

Volume #4165

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From June 5 to June 6, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
June 5	Saxonia	Fiume, Trieste, etc.	60
	Thames	Jamaica, Colon, etc.	14
	Prinz Eitel Friedrich	Kingston, Colon, etc.	6
6	Silvia	Nipe Bay	1
	Havana	Havana	8
	Santa Marta	Kingston, Colon, etc.	4

4163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4165

June 5-6 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 8 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bassen

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 8 1944

Date

Joyce Schlossman

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. W. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Corbitt

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

1

4165

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trieste, May 15th, 1962

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Albert~~ Paddon	✓ Albert A	53		m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago	Resident of USA 4951 Oakenwald ave Chicago	Ill	Chicago
2	✓	✓ Margaret	48		f	hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	do	do	✓
3	Bockmann	✓ Heinrich Johan	26		m	lawyer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Father Ferd Bockmann 35 Mueller Berset St. Dresden	ny	Newyork
4	✓	✓ Goelitz	24		f	hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law do	ny	Newyork
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *June 4th*, 1962

2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	Chicago	4951 Oakenwald Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	br	br	None
2	✓	husband	✓	✓	Born USA	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	grey	blue	✓
3	yes	Self	✓	no	- -	friend Ernest Voigt 3 E 43 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	DK	br	✓
4	✓	husband	✓	✓	- -	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	br	✓

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Canada	Compton Quebec
USA	Mt Vernon O
Germany	Dresden
✓	Gera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I D J Miller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Triest, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912
at Newyork

W C Rannels
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K W D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this ~~4~~ 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trieste, May 15th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Welch	John	44	m	m	usa	citizen			US Born					
2	✓	Lizzie V.	40	f	✓		✓			US Born					
3	McCulloch	Mary D.	44	f	✓		✓								
4	Shoemaker	Samuel Brinton	20	m	S		✓								
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11													✓		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

2

Steerage Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1902

4

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smiller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vesset sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Smiller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912
at New York

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Salem Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. W. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

5

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 5.0
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Fiume May 11th 1912

11—8110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which Citizen.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City, Town or Village.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came.	Final Destination. State.	City, Town or Village.
1	Palmer	✓ Tibor	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Palmer Kalmon Szendrő ujsz 11 Budapest	N.Y.	New York
2	Block	✓ Walter	18		✓	✓	Student	✓	✓	Austria	English	Austria	Villagra	Grandfather Berlin Germany	✓	✓
3	✓	✓ Alfred	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of stating "married" or "single," state whether husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, son, daughter, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, or other relative, and the language they speak. † Read the instructions on the back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1912

6

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No," as the fact may be, in each case; and if "Yes," explain fully in separate column which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	$25	no	—	—	frnd Miss. Karsen alice 1402 Broadway New York	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Gr	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	yes	Self	$	no	—	—	Hotel St Regis New York City } Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr	blue	do	Russia	Moscow
3	yes	✓	$30	no	—	—	do } Block	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smuller master, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 190 ,
at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rw J. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Savonia sailing from Fiume, May 18 th, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wand	Henry S.	60	✓	M M	US Citizen				US Born					
2	✓	Katherine L.	40	✓	F ✓	✓				✓					
3	Latt	Gertrude B	40	✓	✓ ✓	✓				✓					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 ✓

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1912

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Miller MASTER of the SAXONIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912
at New York
W C Percival
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Red I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

W. C. Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Messina, 20 May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Norris / Herbert	Mr.	60		M M				U.S.A. Citizen	US Born					
2	Norris / Harriet	Mrs.	50		F M				"	"					
3	Dwight		3												
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1962

10

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind alien, or lunatic, idiot, or person apparently such, or helpless, or destitute, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smuller MASTER of the SAXONIA, from Messina, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912
at New York
W C Rinsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA [redacted] Kenewith, (whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. W. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at Newyork

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Halaby	Salim	10		m	S	none	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Palestine	Jerusalem	father Sabo Halaby Jerusalem	Ill	Cognow
2	✓	Andria	14		f	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
3	Ghicondy	Spir	43		m	m	merchant	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	USA	Philadelphia	wife U.S. Resident	Pa	Phila
4	Gredinger	Maurice	23		m	S		✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Chur	father Maurice Gredinger Chur Switzerland	ny	Buffalo
5	~~Armanno~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	✓	✓	✓	~~Italy~~	~~Ital~~	~~Canada~~	~~Vancouver~~	~~Resident of Canada~~		
6	~~Passeggiato~~	Antonio	26		m	S	✓	✓	✓	Italy	✓	~~USA~~	~~Newyork~~	~~3867 East Cadaver St Vancouver~~ Resident of usa	~~Cal~~	~~Aukland~~
7	Benedetti	Annunziata	35		f	m	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Ital	usa	Boston	~~3411 W 11 St newyork~~ Resident of usa 60 Webster St East Boston mass	~~ny~~ mass	~~newyork~~ Boston
8	Argenio	Ernest	30		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	✓	Ital	Italy	Castellamare	wife Mr Argenio Castellamare Napoli Italy	ny	Newyork
9	Passeggiato	Antonio	26		m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Newyork	Resident of usa 304 W 118 St newyork	✓	✓
10	Butler	Beatrice	25		f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Et Brit	English	Italy	Rome	Sister of Mercy Viam San Stefano Rotondo Rome	✓	✓
11	Peacock	Emily Frances	38		✓	✓	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Newyork	Resident 131 E 29 St newyork City	✓	Brooklyn
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 4th, 1912

12

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	mrs Stone	65 yes 250	~~no~~	—	—	friend Mrs Stone (late parent) 519 Van Buren St, Saginaw Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	br.	br.	none	Syria	Jerusalem
2	do	do	do	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br.	✓	do	do
3	no	Self	do	yes	1906 1911	Phila	brother C. Ghicondy 210 N 8 St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Lekly Yanina
4	no	do	yes	no	—	—	friends Mr. Ramsdale 23 Chapin Rd. Buffalo NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland	Chur
5	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~2 Years~~	~~Newyork~~	~~friend Van Beth~~													
6	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	2865 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	DK	DK	br	none	Italy	Myoro
7	no	Self	yes	yes	~~1906~~ 1910		uncles Domenico Benedetto 60 Webster St East Boston	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	DK	DK	br	None	Italy	Rome
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	Paris	friend Rag Imperato 452 ~~1~~ 59 St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	br	none	Italy	Naples
9	✓	✓	~~20~~ by	~~Typ~~	~~yes~~		friend Van Beth 2865 Broadway newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Migri
10	yes	Mrs Van Wagenen	yes	no	—	—	Mrs Von Wagenen 37 Madison Ave newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Jr	br	br	✓	England	Beckenham Kent
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	10 years		sister Miss Nona Peacock 62 Clifton Place Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Bradley.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smuller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Mallory
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. H. Corbitt, Surgeon of the SAXONIA Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. W. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

J. H. Corbitt

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stone	Mary H	49		M W				US Citizen		US Stone				
2	~~Haley~~	~~Bessie~~					✓								
3	✓	Florence					✓								
4	Van Ulissey	George	41		M M				US Citizen		US Born				
5	✓	Laura	69		F W		✓				✓				
6	Kirsch	Jacob A.	27		M M		✓								
7	Dorman	Harry Gaylord	36		M M		✓				US Born				
8	✓	Mary Dale	31		F ✓		✓				✓				
9	✓	Gerard Dale	5		M S		✓				✓				
10	✓	Harry Gaylord	6		M S		✓				✓				
11	✓	Mary Isabella	3		F S		✓				✓				
12	✓	Daniel Bliss	—	4	M S		✓				✓				
13	Ryan	Anna A	33		F S		✓				US Born				
14	Malone	Estta B.	18		✓ ✓		✓				✓				
15	Hamington	Edith	18		✓ ✓		✓				✓				
16	✓	Katherine	16		✓ ✓		✓				✓				
17	~~Blood~~	~~Helen~~													
18	Pershing	Alice	20		F S				US Citizen		US Born				
19	Humphrey	Elizabeth	55		F S		✓				do				
20	✓	Zephine	37		F S		✓				do				
21	Race	Agnes Katherine	21		F S		✓				US Born				
22	Benedict	Margaret	19		✓ ✓		✓				✓				
23	Rohde	Sara P.	58		F M		✓				US Born				
24	~~Cumming~~	~~Georgia~~													
25	MaKanna	Linda Martha	21		F S				US Citizen						
26	Schively	Mary B.	73		F W		✓				US Born				
27	Laszelere	Edwanda ~~Amanda~~	65		F S		✓				US Born				
28	Barlow	Mary Louise	52		✓ M		✓				✓				
29	✓	Louise F	20		✓ S		✓				✓				
30	✓	Frances F	15		✓ S		✓				✓				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1962

14.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entry to prohibited or undesirable classes, or landing tax for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Mueller MASTER of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R W I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1902 — Jas Corbett MD

at New York

W C Seaman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 103
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, GABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tayoma sailing from Naples, May 22, 1912

15—3116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bonnie	Katharine	19		F	S	US Citizen	✓		US	US Born					
2	Campbell	Ina	45		F	W		✓		US	US Born					
3	Gibson	Claire	39		M	Wife	Yes	✓		Gt Britain	England	Japan	Yokohama	—	Japan	Yokohama
4	Cross	Allen E	47		M	✓		✓		US	US Born					
5	Halsey	Florence	34		F	S		✓		US	US Born					
6	✓	Bessie Cadman	28		F	✓		✓		US	US Born					
7	King	Mary	53		F	M		✓		US	US					
8	✓	Jessy	22		F	S		✓		US	—					
9	Iodice	Frank	28		M	M		✓		Holds Passport						
10	✓	Rosa	20		F	✓		✓		"						
11	Armanino	Giovanni	45		M	M		✓		Holds Passport				Dept of Justice, City of San Francisco		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Penince

1 1 1 1 1

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 4th, 1902.

16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 No Last Home Was Born Tempadd Pa. 58 St NY No no no Good no 5 8 Fair Fair Br no no city

3 1 1896 15 Warren St Native town Native Co 116 Miles Ave Oak Park Ill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Mills
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

W. C. Lennox

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Naples. May 22nd, 1912

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Calosi	Angelo	50		M	M	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	BC	Vancouver	G. Canadian Bank of Commerce Vancouver	BC	Vancouver
2	Anderlini	Rosie	26		F	M								mr William Merry friend do	do	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Pensacc

a
v
v 1

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1912

18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1887	Sanfrancisco	Boy's Canada Go Hotel Europe Vancouver Bc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	R	R	blue	none	Italy	Genoa
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Visits		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dkbrd	Br.		✓	✓	Torino
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smiller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) **MASTER**, of the **SAXONIA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D C Miller

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* June, 1912

at Newyork

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act 9, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

W C Seaman

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Gibraltar, 25th May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Swindell Davies	Walter	21		m S	Student	yes	yes	~~Canada~~ U.S.	~~Can~~ U.S. Born					
2	~~Larios~~	~~Antonio~~	~~37~~		~~m M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico City~~			~~Mexico~~ Mexico City
3	Holland	Francis Raymond	28		m	none	yes	yes	America	American		U.S.Born			
4	Holland	Florence Curtis	34		f	none	✓	✓	Do	Do		U.S.Born			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U C Pomeroy
Insp

9

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th June, 1902

20

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			Spain	Cordova
2	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~varias~~	~~N.York~~	~~Howe Avenue Depot Ysec~~	~~301 Morocco Pty~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller master, of the Saxonia, from Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Muller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912
at New York

W C Rannals
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 NY.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Alcorbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing Herewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ru 9., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Alcorbettmm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at Newyork.

W C Rennack

Immigration Officer.

21

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Gibraltar, May 25th, 1912

11

11—3126

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lacros	Antonio	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	Resident of Mexico City 301 Avenue de Chapultepec		Mexico City
2	Brady	Maggie	23		F	S	maid	✓	✓	Gt Brit	Scotch	Morocco	Tangier	Late employer Maxwell Beard American Consul Tangier	NY	Newyork
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Penrose

N 1 T

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1912

22

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is person or class of person, as [illegible] for care and treatment of this person, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes often	various Kansas City	Avenue de Chapultebec Mexico wife mrs Larroo 301		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	DK	Br	none	Spain Cordova
2	yes	Mrs Holland	do	yes 1909	New York	Employer mrs Francis R Holland Gouverneur Jenner Ridgfield Conn.		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fr	Fr	blue	do	Scotland Dunfermline
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Saxonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1907,
at New York.

W. C. Seersall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

12

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jet Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1912, at New York

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

June 5 - 1912

	U.S.				
	48	22		14	2
	29	291	320	5	1
TOTAL					

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Saxonia sailing from Messina, May 20th, 1912

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. 12 Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Louise	12		F	M	Lunfe	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	Italy	Taormina	Husband John Wright Robin Hood Bay Yorks	Penn	Chambersburg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 4th, 1912

24

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	U.S. Born		Sister Mrs John Gordon 211 North Main St Chambersburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fr	br	br	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Miller master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

U S, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan 1912, 190

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *Fiume* on *18.* *May* 1912

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogovic	✓	Mate	17		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	San Giovanni	father: Bogovic Jure S. Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
2	Stiglich	✓	Toma	41		m. m.	sailor	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Prapetnik	wife: Stiglich Barbara Prapetnik	"	"
3	Dencker	✓	Margit	26		f. s.	servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	brother: Dencker Gyozo Kabradorallomas	Ohio	Toledo
4	~~Peterse~~		~~Tibor~~	~~20~~		~~m. s.~~	~~painter~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~father: Palmer Italiano Via Andrassy 111 Budapest~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
5	~~Kessler Chessy~~		~~Alexander~~	~~19~~		~~m. s.~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~U. S. A.~~	~~English~~	~~Egypt~~	~~Cairo~~		~~Ore~~	~~New York~~
6	Weilgert	✓	Maria	37		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German Polish	Hungary	Temesvar	mother: Tropink Maria Temesbar		Hoboken
7	"	✓	Borbala	11		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " " "		"
8	"	✓	Marion	9		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"
9	Fichtinger	✓	Harold	22		m. s.	servant	"	"	"	German	"	"	mother: Fichtinger Maria Temesvar		"
10	~~Müller~~		~~Istvanne (Katalin 31~~	~~f. m.~~			~~housewife~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
11			Jozsef	10		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Fuhr	✓	Erzsibet	11		f. s.	child	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	aunt Katalina Weiner 10 Helena Ak Temesvar Hungary	Pa	Philadelfia
13	~~Bloode~~		~~Walter~~	~~18~~		~~m. s.~~	~~student~~	"	"	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~Austria~~	~~Abbazia~~	Mother	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
14	"		~~Alfred~~	~~15~~		~~m. s.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Krasity	✓	Szlezar	39		m. m.	weaver	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar Szlovak	Hungary	Nagy Kikinda	brother in law: Gellert Karoly Kiel	Ny	New York
16	"	✓	Ilona	33		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szilagy m. pasca Nagyvarad	"	"
17	"	✓	Dusan	9		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: " " "	"	"
18	"	✓	Janos	7		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	"	✓	Gyorgy	3		m. s.	"	no	no	"	Serbian	"	"	" " " "	"	"
20	Groff	✓	Anna	25		f. s.	servant	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Ezek	Uncle: Müller Janos Szeged	Pa	Harrisburg
21	Nemet	✓	Istvan	38		m. m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Szatmarnemet	father: Nemet Jozef Szatmarnemet	Cal.	S. Francisco
22	"	✓	Maria	30		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: " " "	"	"
23	"	✓	Istvan	5		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father: " " "	"	"
24	Dittrich	✓	Josefine	29		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Tukovar	Mother: Gansz N. Torok	Ill.	Roberts
25	"	✓	Ljubica	2		f. s.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother: " " "	"	"
26	Friedman	✓	Fani	36		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Jew	"	Budapest	brother: Schick Adolf Kuloo Vaci ut 8 o Budapest	N.Y.	New York
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

3-173710-3/4/40

1A-7057 12/10/42 (505)

W 21

W 13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. . .

26

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 - JUN 1912, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy or polygamous practice? (For own and remainder of the family, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof, or by any public or private employment agency?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle: Zuricic Antonn 516 West 44 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	brown	black	brown	nil	Austrian	S. Giovanni Fiuggia
2	"	"	$30	no			Cousin: Jovanovic Petar Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Trapuzini
3	"	"	$40	no			Uncle: Zeliner Louis 2124 Valentine str. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	"	grey	nil	"	Budapest
4	~~" only~~	~~father~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin: Kovacs Alex 1402 Broadway New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~blue~~			
5							~~Joseph Brandy Polish 32 Broadway New York~~														
6	only N.Y.	self	~~$40~~	~~no~~			husband: Wolfgang Matyas Park Ave 227 Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Temesvár
7	"	mother	~~Have with the mother~~				father: " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	"
8	"	"	~~" "~~	~~" 6~~			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	Nemesdéd
9	"	self	~~$40~~	no	—	—	brother in law: Wingert Mátyás Park Ave 227 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	brown	nil	"	Temesvár
10	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$20~~	~~no~~			brother: Marady Christian 1913 Lawndale ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	nil	Hungary Ruthenia	Mezkovacs
11	"	~~brother~~	~~have with his mother~~				Uncle: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	"
12	only N.Y.	father	~~$40~~	no	—	—	father: Fuhr Lajos 9 str. 2337. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	brown	nil	Hungary Ruthenia	Temesvar Mezkovacs
13	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~			~~father: Hechim Hertzel Block Hotel de Rivington New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~9½~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	nil		
14	"	"	$25	no			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	nil	Hungary	Nagy Kikinda
15	yes	self	~~$100~~	~~no~~			friend: Bajszanszky György 1604. 1st Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	DK	DK	nil	Hungary	Banossyaisa
16	"	husband	~~have~~				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	nil	"	Nagy Kikinda
17	"	father	~~have with his father~~				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	Temiau
18	"	"	" " "				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	Nagy Kikinda
19	"	"	" " "				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	Pécs
20	only N.Y.	self	$20	no			Uncle: Kerch Martin Riley Ave 317 Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	brown	brown	nil	"	Pécs Erdöd
21	yes	"	$160	no	907	910	brother in law: Kiss Janos 372 Lovelly Street S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	nil	"	Hirihyfeld
22	"	husband	~~have~~	yes	do		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	nil	"	Szatmár
23	"	father	~~have with his father~~				uncle: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	Ezéb
24	"	self	$20	no	—		husband: Dittrich August Mercin ste. 110 Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	brown	nil	"	Vukovár
25	"	mother	~~have with her mother~~				father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						nil	"	
26	"	self	$24	no	—	—	husband: Friedmann Adolf 1272 First Ave. Barbershop Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	black	brown			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER of the SAXONIA, from June, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190,
at New York

W C Parsell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Aborbitt, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Aborbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on 18, May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herget	Julica	36		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Magyar	Hungary	Rakosfalva	sister: Rdcz Istvánné Rákosfalva	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Elisabeth	9		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: " " "	"	"
3	"	Maria	7		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Ludwig	6	1/2	m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	"	Jose fine	2		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Röthmeyer	Imre	28		m.	Agriculturist	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Csurgó	Somogy	mother: Ipr: Röthmayer Jné	Ind.	Minneapolis
7	Scherer	Katalin	27		f. m.	housewife	8-29949	1/11/10	"	GERMAN Germany	"	Szilpár	father: Csurgó Beker Györgyné	Mich.	Detroit
8	"	Eva	7		f. s.	child	8-12048 45	1/11/10	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Rimpár " "	"	"
9	"	Terez	6		f. s.	"	8-183719 -- 4/11/10.		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	"	Margaretha	2		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Frich	Maria	24		f. m.	servant	yes	yes			Pabrika		father: Frich Georg	N.Y.	New York
12	Scherer	Borbala #7	16		f. s.		8-25947 83-3-4-42				Szigliget		father: Scherer Vendel	Mich	Detroit
13	Vizjak	Anton	32		m. m.	laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Rabnagora	wife: Vizjak Antonia	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Gecan	Stjepan	39		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Staribez	wife: Gecan Paula		
15	Freibauer	Elemer	26		m. s.	engineer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	father: Reibauer Elemer Imre	N.Y.	New York
16	Simon	Terez	31		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szentgotthard	brother: Hegyeczki Miklós	N.Y.	"
17	Weiz	Franciska	23		f. s.	dressmaker	2-55963 6 - 11/21/10 (305)			Heb	"	Mezöcsat	father: Klein Jónás	"	"
ADMITTED	Markusz Reinitz	Mathias	45		m. m.	housewife	"	"	"	Heb	"		father: Markusz József	Pa	Homestead
19	Reinitz	Imre	34		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Heb	"	Tisza Ocsán	father: Tisza Ocsán Pollák Sámuel	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Zoltán	8		m. s.	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
21	"	Bella	2		f. s.	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	Kovacs	Ludwig	58		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ludany	daughter: mrs Stef Monna Ludany Hungary	"	"
23	"	Zoltzommer	54		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Molnár	Helen	4		f. s.	child							Aunt do	"	"
25	"	Lajos	2		m. s.	"							do	"	"
26	"	Lajos	4/12		m. s.	"							do	"	"
27	"	Károly	3		m. s.	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
28	Billa	Zoltzommer	42		f. m.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Makkosjanosi	mother: Kutasi Skandone Makkosjanosi Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
29	"	Maria	16		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother do	"	"
30	Bogovic	Tome	25		m. s.	sailor	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Austrian	Malinska	father: Bogovic Petar Malinska Veglia	N.Y.	New York

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 - JUN 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	only U.S.	husband	$50	no	husband: Herzer Ferenc 7 Ave Hollenden Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown / black / brown	nil	Hungary / Rakosfalva
2	"	father	"	"	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" "
3	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" "
4	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" "
5	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" "
6	"	self	$80	no	friend [illegible] mothers unknown Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	Dropsy	Cured	5	6	fresh / brown / blue	nil	" Sari
7	yes	husband	$30	yes 1909 gr. Detroit Mich	husband: Scherer Vince Olympia plz. 342. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown / " / brown	nil	" Rimjavis
8	"	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" "
9	"	"	no	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" "
10	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	" New-York
11	"	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother: Mr. Charles Frick 265 W. 129 str. New-York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	nil	" Palonitza
12	"	sister	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother [illegible]: Scherer Vince Olympia plz. 342. Detroit Mich. Agr. Delach Vinti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / black / yellow	nil	" Szepligel
13	"	self	$30	yes 1909 gr. St. Louis	1/2 lot 45 Butler str. Pittsburg Pa Agr. Healerich Antonia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / fair / gray	nil	" Rarmagara
14	"	"	$30	yes 1904 gr. Pittsburg	40. Butler str. 1/2 132 Union Pittsburg c/o Count, Hamburg Engineers Architects 39 W 39 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown / brown / brown	nil	" Buckopest
15	"	"	$120	no	brother: FRIEND Deusy Joseph	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / fair / blue	nil	" Kyiregyhaza
16	"	"	$40	yes 1909 gr. New-York	165 East 7 str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / black / "	nil	" Kerőszál
17	"	"	$25	yes 1908 gr. New-York	brother in laws: Hatz Josef 200. Manhatten Ave. New-York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale / brown / brown	nil	" "
18	yes	uncle	$30	no	uncle: Blumberger Jakab 1/2 434 4th. str. Homestead P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh / fair / blue	nil	" Popsodumuy mihalyi
19	"	self	$30	yes 1909 gr. New York	husband: Pleinik Salomon [illegible] New-York father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brow / black / gray	nil	" Kiskolcz
20	"	mother	[illegible]	with her mother	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	cicatrix	U. S. A. New-York
21	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	nil	Hungary Vagyaszella
22	yes	self	$80	no	soon: Molnar Istvan 414 East 65 str. New-York	"	"	"	"	Discharged to Old	Broken	black / gray			nil	" "
23	"	husband	no	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / gray / gray	nil	U. S. A. New-York
24	"	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	father " " "	"	"	"	"	Discharged to parents					nil	" "
25	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	" " "	"	"	"	"	Louis Emma Molnar 414 E. 65 Str.					nil	Hungary Szabálka
26	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	Discharged to parents					nil	" "
27	"	"	$70	no	" " "	"	"	"	"	Stephen + Mary Molnar					nil	" Vagy Bujany
28	"	husband	$70	no	husband: Bella Imre 2437 Detroit Ave. Cleveland Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown / black / blue	nil	" Makkos Tanosi
29	"	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do / do / do	nil	Austrian Bogodrá Teglas
30	"	self	$25	yes 1904 gr. New-York	Agr. Milcetich Pietro 34 Jefferson str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown / brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smeller MASTER SAXONIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the ..... SWEAR ....., from June ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. J. Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at 4 - JUN 1912 New York

W C Bennett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jaborbt, Surgeon of the CAXONIA, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Red, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Abarbanel MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

WC Purcell

Immigration Officer.

29

12—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 366 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Messina, 20 May, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bonanigo	Francesco	34		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Sicily	Roccalumera	he wife Nigria Bonanigo Roccalumera	N.J.	Roseland
2	Cassarino Vasquez	Salvatore	24		M	S	designer	"	"	"	"	"	Camicatini Bagni	father Cassarino Paolo Camicatini Bagni	Conn	New Britain
3	Marra	Marianna	26		F	M	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Italy	Reggio Cal	father Domenico Marra Strada Baracca Reggio Cal.	Pa.	Clearfield
4	"	Vincenzo	3		M	S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"	(parents) father ditto ditto	do	do
5	La Rosa	Michele														
6	De Moro	Antonio	35		M	M	ys Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy	Cinquefrondi	he wife Carmela De Moro Via Rosario 20 Cinquefrondi	Pa	Latrobe
7	Figliolini	Giovan Battista	52		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn Union St. 721	his Brother in Law Trimboli Antonio Milazzo	NY	Brooklyn
8	Ricciolo	Pasqualina	22		F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Sicily	Messina Milazzo	her Mother D'Angelo Giovanna Milazzo	"	"
9	La Bate	Fortunato	44		M	M	importer	"	"	"	"	"	"	a Brother Antonio La Bate Messina	"	"
10	Manfre	Lucia	33		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Messina	Mother Maria Manfre Patti	"	"
11	Inopia	Sebastiano	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Patti	Brother Filippo Inopia Graniere	NY	Hoboken
12	Griffida	Rosaria	31		F	M	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Graniere	father Paolo Griffida Gravina	NY	New York
13	Laperanda	Francesco	6		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Gravina	uncle Antonio Scinto Gravina	"	"
14	Genaee	Giuseppe	39		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Terranova	wife Costanza Antonio Terranova	"	"
15	Cucinotta	Caterina	28		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Sicily	Rometta	the Brother Maria De Pasquale Rometta	NY	Brooklyn
16	"	Rosaria	—		F	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	the Grandmother ditto ditto	PA	Philadelphia
17	Leone	Vincenzo	24		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Raccuia	wife Annunziata Leone Racuia Sicily	"	"
18	Lenzo	Michele	53		M	M	proprietor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Giuseppa Lenzo Raccuia Sicily	N.Y.	New York
19	Candile (Alessi)	Agata	39		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Messina	Sister Candile Antonia Messina	O	Cleveland
20	Zirna	Giovanni	18		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Zirnlo Giuseppe Messina	Mass	Boston
21	Sciglio	Rosario	20		M	S	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	Taormina	father Domenico Sciglio Taormina	"	"
22	Ragusa	Giuseppe	23		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gaetano Ragusa Taormina Sicily	N.Y.	New York
23															"	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork. 4 JUN 1912, 19 30

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17. If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Over 16 years of age, and able to read (or deformed or crippled from crippled parents, grandparents, husband, wife, or children over 16 years of age, and able to read)?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	yes	1907/8	Rosebank	Brother Bonaugo Santi 115 Morgesevin St. Rosebank.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Sicily	Roccolumera
2	"	"	$20	no			Brother Joseph Cassanino 4. Myrtle Street New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cammicatini Prov.
3	"	"	$	no			the husband Filippo Manna 116 Nereel St. Clearfield. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy	Raggio Cal
4	"	mother	141	no			father ditto ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5																					
6	no	mother	38 00	yes			Brother Domoro Salvatore 2a Main St. Latrobe Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	Brown	Brown	scar on chin	Italy	Fiumara Lauro
7	"	self	$120	yes	1901/2	Brooklyn	his family Wife Mariette 721 Union St. Brooklyn	—											wart on upper lip		
8	—	"		yes	no	—	the Uncle Figlolmii G. Battista 721 Union St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"		Sicily	Furnie Rapido
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1898/11	Newyork	wife Catterina La Bate 208 Union St Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	none	"	Milazzo
10	yes	Self	$20	no			husband Dentro Antonio 414 Jefferson St. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"							Italy	Gallico
11	yes	Self	$50	no			Nephew Agata Lupica & 2105 First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Sicily	Patti
12	yes	child's father	$	no			child's father Giovanni Pisparido	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Giarree
13	"	"	$12	no			chonga 119 Newyork the father ditto 119 Chrystie St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Italy	Rome
14	no	self	40	yes	1904/8	Newyork	a cousin Longo Alfonso 122 Roebling St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
15	no	"	$40	yes	1907/11	Philadelphia	husband Ruciatta Domico 22 Montrose St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Varapuzzo
16	"	mother	$	yes		nearborn	the father ditto ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Sicily	Rometta
17	ye	self	$4	yes	1908/11	Newyork	father in law Cusella Salvatore 423 18th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Philadelphia
18	no	self	40	yes	1905/8	Mechip	sons cousin Senzo 2210 Orange St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brown	Brown	none eye	Sicily	Racuia
19	no	Self	$40	yes	no	no	husband Alessi Giuseppe 18. Winchester St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	none	"	S Angelo Broli
20	no	Self	$24	no			Brother (Step.) Velardo Stefano North St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Messina
21	yes	self	$20	no			Cousin Cipolla Vincenzo 846 East Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sicily	"
22	yes	Self	$25	no			ditto ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Mueller (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER SWEAR of the SAXONIA, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Mueller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19,
at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sanderson J A Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Red, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 5 JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Reynolds

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Messina 20th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	La Rosa	Michele	43		M M	Merchant	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Cinquefrondi Italy		wife Pettenina LaRosa Cinquefrondi	Canada	Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 19

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] insane or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Muller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 4- JUN 1912, 19 ,
at Newyork

H E Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J A Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing thereunto, (State whether bargued, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Rules, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Seagrall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Palermo, 21 Mar, 191[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pellegrino	Baldassare	19		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Monte San Giuliano	father Nicolo Pellegrino Monte San Giuliano	Mich	Detroit
2	Montelesone	Francesco	23		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Monte San Giuliano	father Marsino Montelesone Monte San Giuliano	Mich	Detroit
3	Pellina	Baldassare	28		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Monte San Giuliano	wife Paola Pellina Monte San Giuliano	Mich	Detroit
4	~~Mineo~~	~~Angelo~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Palermo~~	~~grand mother Rosalia Tumminia Borgetto Palermo~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
5	Mineo	Gaetano	7		m	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	grand mother Rosalia Tumminia Via Toscanija – Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Triolo	Nicolò	29		m	m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Pisa	Brother Domenico Triolo Pisa	N.J.	New York
7	Giovenco	Saverio	18		m	s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Trabia	father Paolo Giovenco Tuori porta Palermo – Trabia	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Gerbino	Vincenza	57		f	m	~~none~~	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Messina	San Stefano	Cousin nobody	N.Y.	New York
9	Scirica	Salvatore	18		m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Menfi	father Saverio Scirica Via del Popolo – Menfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pearsace

8

17

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, *19* 34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or any other person's, and if so, whether relative, friend, or employer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deformity or disease, mental or physical, likely to affect ability to earn a living. (See also 22.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	wife	self	$30	no		cousin Baldassare Pollina Port Huron st 223 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	no	Italy	Piana d Monte San Giuliano
2	wife	self	$30	no		cousin Salvatore Montalbano Larned st & 3rd Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	scar on cheek	Italy	Piana d Monte San Giuliano
3	wife	self	$30	yes	1903 1909	Brother Baldassare Pollina Port Huron st 223 - Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	no	Italy	Piana d Monte San Giuliano
4						~~father Giuseppe Chiovo~~														
5	yes	father	$25	yes	1906 1909	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Palermo Palermo
6	yes	self	$30	no		father Vincenzo Teisio 63 Downing st New York	med Cert	no	no	no	good	Apnea	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Diseased tonsils	Italy	Palermo Prizzi
7	no	self	$25	yes		sister Gaetana Giovenco 2222 E 2nd st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Italy	Palermo Collesano
8	yes	husband	$40	no		husband Giuseppe Mazzamuto 371 E 11th st New York	med Cert	Deafness	&	Blindness	good	no	5	1	fair	White	grey	Disease of left eye	Italy	Palermo Corleone
9	yes	self	$30	no		brother Giovanni Scirica 283 Hamilton Harman st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Diseased tonsils no forehead	Italy	Girgenti Menfi
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19 ,
at New York

W C Rennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, SWEAR, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York.

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Palermo, 21st May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carlino	Rosario	41		m/m				United State	American			Citizen holds full Cit papers		Dist C
2	wife	Anna	38		f/m				do	do			do		
3	son	Giuseppe	13		m/s				do	do			do		
4	"	Teodoro	9		m/s				do	do			do		
5	"	Rosina	6		f/s				do	do			do		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

United State
Do Do
Do Do
Do Do
U S Born

5 U Perusal

18

5.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, society, corporation, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eastern Dist of Pa Nov 7-1902

287 Elizabeth St
NY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smuller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Muller
COMMANDING Officer.

5 JUN 1912

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon on "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ru I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Rannell

Immigration Officer.

37

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

ALIENS, UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE, AND OVERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina sailing from Palermo, 21st May, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nicolini	Giovanna	32		F	M	Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Mrs Casimiro Gerardi 21 Via Colonna Rotta - Palermo	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter	Maria	7		F	S	—	no	no	U.S. Born		do	do	do do do	do	do
3	son	Casimiro	6		M	S	—	no	no	U.S. Born		do	do	do do do	do	do
4	Nicolini nephew	Gaspare	8		M	S	—	no	no	U.S. Born		do	do	do do grandfather Gaspare Nicolini	do	do
5	sister niece	Maria Concetta	6		F	S	—	no	no	U.S. Born		do	do	21 Via Colonna Rotta - Palermo	do	do
6	Marzola	Giuseppe	56		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Polizzi Generosa	brother Pietro Marzola 44 Via Vinegarosa - Polizzi Generosa	N.Y.	New York
7	wife	Anna	46		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
8	daughters	Giuseppa	18		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
9	do	Elisabetta	14		F	S	2-4198 + 1 Do 9/27/25	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
10	son	Pietro	9		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
11	~~Antioco~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Polizzi~~	~~father Giuseppe Antioco Palermo~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
12	~~Balistreri~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~31~~	~~m~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~merchant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Sta Flavia~~	~~father Antonino Balistreri~~		
13	~~wife~~	~~Rosaria~~	~~28~~	~~f~~	~~1~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Santa Flavia Via Mistretta~~		
14	~~infant~~	~~Antonino~~	~~11~~	~~m~~	~~1~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
15	Cirone	Francesco Paolo	34	m	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Altavilla	father and wife Maria Antonia Mancuso sister - Via Locato 20 - Altavilla	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Zerilli	Giuseppe	57	m	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Terrasini	wife Maria Maniace Via Dalia - Terrasini	Mich	Detroit
17	daughters	Anna	22	f	1	none	8-267035- yes	yes		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
18	do	Elisabetta	17	f	1	none	8-264507 yes	6/18/12 yes		do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
19	Maniace nephew	Vito	17	m	1	laborer	yes	yes		do	do	do	do	father Cirro Maniace Via Dalia - Terrasini	Mich	Detroit
20	Maceri	Giuseppe	23	m	M	merchant	yes	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Terrasini	father Girolamo Maceri Via Nuova Terrasini	Mo	Saint Louis
21	wife	Mattea	23	f	M	none	yes	yes	12-730 429-505- 9/9/41	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
22	~~Mesina~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~46~~	~~m~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Castanzetta~~	~~Santa Caterina~~	~~do Stefano Antonio Lentini via Alcamo~~	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
23	~~wife~~	~~Rosina~~	~~31~~	~~f~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do do Via Porta Santa Caterina~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
24	Romano	Napoli Aurora	33	f	M	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Partanna	father Prof. Vincenzo Napoli via del Popolo - Partanna	N.Y.	New York
25	daughter	Antonina	6		F	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
26	Tamburello	Napoli Maria	35	f	M	M	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Partanna	father Prof. Vincenzo Napoli via del Popolo - Partanna	do	do
27	daughter	Calogera	5		F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do do	N.Y.	New York
28	Accardi	Chiarina	21	f	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caltavuturo	Rieti	father Francesco Accardi via Vittorio Emanuele - Rieti	do	do
29	La Barbera	Mariano	43	m	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Alcamo	wife Giovanna Lo Bianco via Garibaldi 43 - Alcamo	N.Y.	New York
30	Salerno	Fedele	40	m	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Marsala	wife Salvatrice Di Marco 10 mos	N.Y.	New York

19

24

Penned

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 19 — 38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for by himself, other passengers, friends, or relatives, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	husband	[illegible]	yes	1905	New York	husband Gioacchino Nicolia 45 Navy Yard Sq Standing List New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no
2	yes	father	[illegible]	yes	born	at New York	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
3	yes	father	[illegible]	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
4	yes	father	[illegible]	yes	do	do	father Salvatore Nicolia 45 Navy Yard Sq Standing List New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	yes	father	[illegible]	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	Son Paolino Mazzola 109 E 52nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	scar on nose
7	yes	husband	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no
8	yes	father	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no
9	yes	father	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no
10	yes	father	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Gaetano Giacchino 45 Navy Yard New York brother Lorenzo Palistrori	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	small scar chest
12	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1899	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no
13	yes	husband	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no
14	yes	father	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	no	self	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle Antonino & Francesco Rivera 985 E 35th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead
16	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1910	Detroit Mich	cousin Antonino Lazzilli Lanerd St 147 - Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	grey	grey	no
17	no	father	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	no
18	no	father	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	no
19	no	self	#20	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	cousin Antonino Lazzilli Lanerd St 147 - Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no
20	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1911	St Louis Mo	sister Vincenza & Stefano Mauro 1224 Monk St St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no
21	no	husband	[illegible]	no	1902	Chicago	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no
22	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1906	Chicago Ill	Mr Calogero Davi 101 South Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	no
23	yes	husband	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Antonino Romano Triolo 100 E 24th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	scar on nose
25	yes	mother	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Giuseppe Benedetto Tamba 100 E 24th St - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no
27	yes	mother	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	sisters Providenza & Concetta Butera 2416 E 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	no
29	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	son Salvatore Galliano 77 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	scar on cheek
30	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	brothers in law Giovanni & Vincenzo Di Marco 57-61 Thompson St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	no

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Palermo	Palermo
N Y	New York
N Y	New York
N Y	New York
N Y	New York
Palermo	Polizzi Generosa
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
Palermo	Partanna
do	do
Palermo	Vicari
Palermo	Resuttano
Palermo	Gangi
Palermo	Gangi
Palermo	Gangi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Muller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at Newyork

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing Liverpool, (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rus I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York.

W. C. Purcell

Immigration Officer.

39

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Saxonia", sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1962

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sarantaris ✓	Demetrius G	33		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Piraeus	Piraeus	My wife Matilde Piraeus	N.J.	N York
2	Antonacci ✓ father	Marino	36		M M	cabman	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Bari	Corato	My brother in law Nicola Lapenna Corato	N.J.	N York
3	Antonacci ✓ Mungilli	Maria	24		M M	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother in law Nunzia Mongilli Corato	N.J.	N York
4	My Mungilli ✓	Nunziata	5		M S	Child	do	do	U.S. Born				grandmother do	ny	do
5	do ✓	Rocco	3		M S	do	do	do	Italy	South			do	ny	do
6	~~Sabatelli~~	~~Angela R.~~	~~45~~		~~F M~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Marigliano~~	~~None~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York~~
7	~~My Sebastiano~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~16~~		~~M S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Marigliano~~	~~None~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York~~
8	Amato ✓	Alfonso	22		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Caserta	Marigliano	My wife Basila Francesca Marigliano	Ct	Bridgeport
9	~~Lanelli~~	~~Felomena~~	~~19~~		~~F S~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Marigliano~~	~~None~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bridgeport~~
10	Mercurio ✓	Vito Nicola	26		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother Guarino Maria Corato	N.J.	N York
11	Florio ✓	Onofrio	39		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother Lucarelli Nunzia Corato	N.J.	N York
12	Forese ✓	Maria	16		F S	embroidress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother Castoro Faustina Corato	N.J.	N York
13	Rubino ✓	Francesco	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Campobasso	Matrice		My father Giovanni Matrice	Ca	Erie
14	Di Puccio ✓	Angela	48		M M	housekeeper	no	no	U.S. Citizen	Campobasso	Matrice		My brother Antonio & Francesco Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	My Santidonati ✓	Addolorata	7		F S	—	—	—	U.S. Citizen				uncle do	do	do
16	~~Gallucci~~	~~Vito~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~waiter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Campobasso~~	~~Matrice~~	~~My mother Antonietta Crocetto~~	~~Ca~~	~~Erie~~
17	Lemmo ✓	Maria Giovanna	18		F S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Nicola Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Laviccia ✓	Francesco	31		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My wife Stella Vaccariello Matrice	Pa	Monessen
19	Di Lillo Certif	Incoronata	22	9598	F M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Nicola di Lillo Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Di Cicco ✓	Luisa	23		F S	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Michele Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Cerio ✓	Angelo	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My mother Maria Giuseppe Matrice	Pa	Monessen
22	Cannarino ✓	Carolina	33		F M	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Matrice	My father Antonio Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
23	My Siciliano ✓ ch	Maria	12		F S	None	no	no	9-10033	H-35	"	"	Grandfather do	"	"
24	do ✓	Nicola	1	4	M S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	~~Gaudreau~~	~~Maurice~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Swiss~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Bern~~	~~My father Gaudreau Frederick~~	~~Ill~~	~~St Louis~~
26	Silli ✓	Vito	23		M S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	My father Michele Triggiano	Ill	Chicago
27	Ferrara ✓	Francesco	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	My father Pasquale Triggiano	Ill	Chicago
28	De Bellis ✓	Pietro	24		M M	shoemaker	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	My father Antonio Triggiano	Ill	Chicago
29	De Bellis ✓	Michele	28		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	Father at store	Ill	Chicago
30	Rubino ✓	Nicola	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	My father Francesco Rubino Triggiano	Ill	Chicago

20

25.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190 40

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of each.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40 no	never			Go Hotel Dela Ville 42 St														
2	M	Self	$[illegible]	[illegible]			Sister New York Central	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Dark	Grey	dark	Scars on the forehead	Greece	Preso
3	M	Self	$[illegible]	[illegible]			Sig wife Teresa Lofargia 307 E 12th St. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	none	Bari	Corato
4	M	mother	$16 no	yes	U.S.	Born	Sig husband Mongello Domenico 307 E 12th St York father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	light	"	Bari	Corato
5	M	"	no	—	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	Bari	Corato
6	~~M~~	~~Self~~	~~$40 no~~	~~never~~			~~Sig husband Tommaso Martino Love Calumet St Philadelphia~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					"	USA	New York
7	~~M~~	~~Sig wife~~	~~$34~~				~~do~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark	light	"	Bari	Corato
8	no	Self	$34 no	never			~~Sig father at above~~ Sig Brother in law Lemetti Luigi 140 Columbus Place Bridgeport Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	hand	light	"	~~Capoia Manigliano~~	~~Capoia Manigliano~~
9	~~M~~	~~Self~~	~~$40 no~~	~~never~~			~~Sig father Luigi~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	Black	None	Capoia Manigliano	
10	yes	Self	$100 yes	1911	N. York		do above Sig brother Nicola 316 E 28 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the Right side of chin	~~Capoia Manigliano~~	
11	yes	Self	$100 yes	1895	N. York		Sig wife Domenica Angela 307 E 12th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Black	Black	None	Bari	Corato
12	yes	Self	$[illegible] yes	1894	N.J.		Sig Father Francesco Torre 764 2nd Ave & 41 St N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	grey	Black	"	Bari	Corato
13	no	Self	$[illegible] no	never			Sig sister Maria Giovanna 454 Huron St Erie Pa	Dise to father	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fair	dark	dark	"	Bari	Corato
14	no	Self	$60 no	never			Sig husband Antonio Prodandi Florence Av 2117 Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Black	light	Has an Inferior tic	Campobasso	Matrice
15	"	Wife	$[illegible]	no	—	—		Hust papers to Interpreter	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	light	None	Campobasso	Matrice
16	~~M~~	~~Self~~	~~$[illegible] no~~	~~never~~			~~Sig uncle Girolamo Antonio~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Black	Black	None	~~Campobasso~~	~~Matrice~~
17	no	Self	$25 no	never			2044 E. 125 St. Cleveland O.	to Interpreter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Black	Black	"	Campobasso	Matrice
18	no	Self	$[illegible] no	[illegible]	Pennsylvania		Sig brother Angelantonio 3rd St. Donestown Pa	to Interpreter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Black	mole on the right jaw	Campobasso	Matrice
19	no	Self	$[illegible] no	never			Sig husband Antonio Cerio Florence Av. 2331 Cincinnati O.	to Interpreter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Black	Black	None	Campobasso	Matrice
20	no	Self	$[illegible] no	never			Sig nephew Domenico di Vinci Sydney St. 2202 Cincinnati O.	to Interpreter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	do	Campobasso	Matrice
21	no	Self	$30 no	never			Sig father Antonio 2 Pittsburg St. Donestown Pa	to Interpreter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	light	out on the left ear	Campobasso	Matrice
22	no	Self	$[illegible] no	never			Sig husband Giuseppe Laccirotta Florence Ave. 2331 Cincinnati O.	to Interpreter	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Hair	None	Campobasso	Matrice
23	"	"	41 no	"			father	do	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	no	"				do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	—	Self	no	never					no	no	no	Good	no								
26	no	Self	$44 yes	1903	Chicago		Sig cousin F. to Pantalio 911 W. Chicago Ave Chicago		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	dark	dark	Black	None	San Angelo	Chieti
27	no	Self	$50 yes	1907	Chicago		Sig Francesco Ferrara 2 Kenwood Salvatore N. Ohio St 1043 Chicago		no	no	no	Good	no	5	0½	fair	dark	Black	"	San Angelo	"
28	no	Self	$50 yes	1911	Chicago		Sig nephew Pasquale Nardulli 1148 N. Ohio St Chicago		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	Black	"	San Angelo	"
29	no	Self	$50 yes	1908	Chicago		Sig cousin Pasquale Nardulli as above		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Black	"	San Angelo	"
30	yes	Self	$32 no	never			Sig cousin F. Ithio Rubino 1148 N. Ohio St Chicago		no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	dark	Black	"	San Angelo	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Mueller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Mueller

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 - JUN 1912 day of , 190 ,

at Newyork

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rus.

41

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W. C. Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Cunard~~ Saxonia ,, sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Addante	Vincenzo	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Barr	Troggiano	Sky father Giovanni Troggiano	Ill	Chicago
2	Battista	Domenico	23		m s	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky father Giovanni Troggiano	Ill	Chicago
3	Sacco	Giuseppe	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky wife Anna d'Alessandro Troggiano	Ill	Chicago
4	Costanza	Michele	31		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	mother Costanza Stephanie Troggiano Bari	Ill	Chicago
5	Nitti	Vincenzo	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky wife Chiara Volpe Troggiano Bari	Ill	Chicago
6	Nitti	Vincenzo	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	brother Nitti michele Vito Bombina Troggiano Bari	Ill	Chicago
7	Raimondi	Vito	23		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky wife Rosa Di Stasio Troggiano	Ill	Chicago
8	D'Alessandro	Costantino	25		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky father Pietro Troggiano Bari	Ill	Chicago
9	Campobasso	Giuseppe	16		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky father Procpio Troggiano	Ill	Chicago
10	Lagioia	Francesco	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Barr	Troggiano	Sky mother Grazia Caldarulo Troggiano	Ill	Chicago
11	Rullo	Angelo M. A.	33		m m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Christ	Guardiagrele	Sky wife Di Sciascio Carmela Guardiagrele	Pa	Greensburg
12	Fisio	Antonio	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Christ	Roccamontepiano	Sky father Donato Roccamontepiano	Ill	Chicago
13	Mainenti	Giuseppe	25		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Siracusa	S. Croce	Sky father Antonio S. Croce Camerino	N J	Paterson
14	Arabito	Francesco	17		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Siracusa	S. Croce	Sky mother Tesa Giuseppa S. Croce Camerino	N J	Paterson
15	Licta	Gaetano	19		m s	manufacturer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Siracusa	S. Croce	Sky mother Malacti Giovanna S. Croce Camerino	N J	Paterson
16	sister do Licta	Rosa	16		f s	manufacturer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Siracusa	S. Croce	At abore	N J	Paterson
17	Licta	Guglielma	17		f s	manufacturer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Siracusa	S. Croce	Sky mother Andreana de Maria S. Croce Camerino	N J	Paterson
~~18~~	~~Licciardi~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~manufacturer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Siracusa~~	~~S. Croce~~	~~Sky father Salvatore S. Croce Camerino~~	~~N J~~	~~Paterson~~
19	Ruberto	Fco Antonio	19		m s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	Sky father Giovanni Belmonte	N Y	Westchester
20	Porco	Pietro	29		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	sky wife Veltri Maria Belmonte	Pa	Wash
21	Porco	Luigi	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	Sky wife Oslo Rosa Belmonte	Pa	Wash
22	Osso	Santo	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	Sky wife Carmine Belmonte	Pa	Wash
23	Osso	Bonaventura	17		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	Sky father Nicola Belmonte	Pa	Wash
24	Osso	Michele	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	Sky wife Velli Francisca Belmonte	Pa	Wash
25	Velbri	Bonaventura	25		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Cosenza	Belmonte	Sky wife Osso Giovanna Belmonte	Pa	Wash
26	Zarella	Gelsomina	22		f s	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Sky sister in law La Pietra Maria S. Severo	Can	Bridgeport
27	San La Pietra	Antonio	11		m s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
28	"	Pietro	8		m										
29	Coletta	Guiseppe	38		m s	cook	no	yes	Italy	"Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Sky mother Nicoletta Marcone Riviera di Chiaia 44 Napoli	N	Ct Cork
30	Pantelis	Lavidas	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greeks	Turkey	Chios	Sky wife Maria Pantelis Chios	Ill	Chicago

21

76.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 JUN 1912, 190 . 42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$5	yes 1905	Chicago	Sig. nicola Addamo Brother 641 N. Wisconsin Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair dark light	Scar on the chin	Italy	Troggiano
2	no	Self	$50	yes 1907	Chicago	Sig. pasquale Petrone 517 N. Milwaukee Av. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair black black	none	Italy	Troggiano
3	no	Self	$2	yes 1907	Chicago	Sig. cavpri Pasquale Mandulli 740 W. Ohio St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair black black		Italy	Troggiano
4	no	Self	$50	yes 1907	Chicago	Sig. cavpri Michele Stifft of A.A. Bonga & Co 232 W. Ohio St Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair dark dark	Short & right eye	Italy	Troggiano
5	no	Self	$50	no 1907	Chicago	Sig. Brother Michele as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair black black	none	Italy	Troggiano
6	no	Self	$18	no	never	do as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair dark black	c	Italy	Troggiano
7	no	Self	$30	yes 1907	Chicago	Sig. cavpri Joe Menle 952 Grabiel Av. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair dark black		Italy	Troggiano
8	no	Self	$50	no 1907	Chicago	Sig. cavpri Michele Lista 742 W. Ohio St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark black black	Small pocked	Italy	Troggiano
9	no	Self	$5	no	—	Sig. cavpri Guiseppe Battista 517 N. Milwaukee Av. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark dark black	Small pocked	Italy	Troggiano
10	no	Self	$50	no	never	Sig. Father Vito 742 W. Ohio St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair dark black	None	Italy	Troggiano
11	no	Self	$40	yes 1907	Greensburg	Sig. friend Paulalone Antonio 1138 Euclid Av. Greensburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair dark light	Small pocked	Austria	Guardavegla
12	no	Self	$42	no	Jeffrey	Sig. cousin Raffaele Francesco 1111 Taylor St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair blond light	Scar on the nose	Austria	Roccamonfina
13	no	Self	$30	yes 1905	Paterson	Sig. nipote D. Stefano Salvatore 164 6th Av. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark dark black	Scar on the forehead	Syracuse	S. Croce
14	no	Self	$25	no	never	Sig. cousin Gaetano Gilardone 106 North Main St. Paterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair dark dark	Scar on the right eye	Syracuse	S. Croce
15	no	Self	$20	no	never	Sig. brother Pietro Esther 182 Franklyn St. Paterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black black	"	Syracuse	S. Croce
16	no	Self	$20	no	never	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7½	dark dark black	mole on the neck	Syracuse	S. Croce
17	no	Self	$26	no	never	Sig. brother Gaspelo 106 North Main St. Paterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	dark dark dark	"	Syracuse	S. Croce
18	—	Self	$50	—	never	Sig. sister Giovannina 106 North Main Paterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair blond light	Scar on the forehead	Syracuse	S. Croce
19	no	Self	$18	no	never	Sig. brother in law Bonaventura Alonzo 1709 Hoey Flanner Av. Westchester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark black black	None	Copenza	Belmonte
20	no	Self	$20	yes 1904	Washington	Sig. cavpri Bonaventura Washington Ernest Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair dark black	"	Copenza	Belmonte
21	no	Self	$38	yes 1906	Wash.	Sig. brother in law Antonio D'Elia Wash. Ernest Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown black	Scar on the left cheek	Copenza	Belmonte
22	no	Self	$30	yes 1906	Wash.	Sig. brother Giovanni Ernest Co. Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark dark black	"	Copenza	Belmonte
23	no	Self	$30	no	never	Sig. uncle Dj'o Giovannini as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair dark black	"	Copenza	Belmonte
24	no	Self	$20	yes 1905	Wash.	Sig. brother Antonio Ernest Co. Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair dark black	"	Copenza	Belmonte
25	no	Self	$50	no	never	Sig. brother in law D'o Giuseppe Ernest Co. Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark black black	"	Copenza	Belmonte
26	no	Self	$50	no	never	Sig. Vincenzo Mattera 3013 Main St. Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	good	no	Direct to Vincenzo		dark dark black	Vincenzo	Benevento	Castelfranco
27	no	Brother	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none	do	do
28																		
29	no	Self	$40	yes 1909	N. York	Sig. friend Giulio Gennaro 1047 Central Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark dark dark	Scar on the left cheek	Greek	Vois del Sangro
30	no	Self	$30	yes 1906	Chicago	Sig. brother Costantino 715 So. Halsted St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark dark dark	None	Turkey	Chio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. E. Muller

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rud, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan. 1912, 190

at Newyork

W. C. Rinaldo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia, sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kotula	Nicola	30		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Naphaktos	My father Giorgio Naphaktos	Tenn.	Memphis
2	Kosta	Marks	30		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Naphaktos	My father Fidjimo Galanesti	Tenn.	Memphis
3	Defina	Michele	44		m m	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	My wife Anna Pascarelli Armento	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Same do	Francesco	19		m s	Merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	My mother as above	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Gerardi	Francesco	17		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	My father Rocco	Mass	Boston
6	Romano	Giovanni	26		m m	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Aliano	My wife Rosina Lagreca Aliano	N.J.	N. York
7	Mazzenga	Giuseppe	19		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Alvito	My father Alessandro Alvito	N.J.	N. York
8	~~Muso~~	~~Vincenzo~~	25		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	~~My wife Margherita Salvatore~~ Armento	N.J.	N. York
9	Bajona	Gio Battista	16		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	My father Francesco Armento	N.J.	N. York
10	Prezioso	Lorenzo	20		m m	Chauffer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Bisaccia	My mother Cafarella Maria Bisaccia	N.J.	N. York
11	Ferro	Michele	24		m m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Bisaccia	My wife Diomfia D'Amiano Bisaccia	Conn.	Hartford
12	Camarca	Giuseppe	30		m s	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Bisaccia	My father Vincenzo Bisaccia	N.J.	Newark
13	D'Achille	Saverio	37		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Toritto	My mother Rocco Maria Toritto	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Faleciano	Andrea	25		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Castel del Giudice	My wife Maria D. Carlo Castel del Giudice	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Di Vito	Gabriele	44		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	S. Angelo	My wife Camillo Melgecchi S. Angelo del Pesco	Pa	Brodrow
16	Scarlatelli	Carmine	34		m m	Painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Castel del Giu	My wife Matilde Cenci Castel del Giudice	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Scorrano	Raffaele	18		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Pisticci	My father Rocco G. Vito Pisticci	N.J.	Rochester
18	~~Longo~~	~~Leonardo~~	18		m s	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Pisticci	~~My father Vincenzo Longo~~ Pisticci	~~Conn~~	~~Ansonia~~
19	~~Di Trani~~	~~Giuseppe~~	20		m m	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Pisticci	~~My wife Maria Lucia~~ Pisticci	~~Conn~~	~~Ansonia~~
20	~~Lodico~~	~~Gabriele~~	43		m m	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Pisticci	~~My wife Maria Luigia Lodico~~ Pisticci	~~Ont~~	~~Welland~~
21	Discenza	Biase	20		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Baranello	My father Lorenzo Baranello	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Di Chiro	Giuseppe	33		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Baranello	My wife Mrs. Angelantonia Baranello	Ohio	Cleveland
23	~~Gatti~~	~~Francesco~~	48		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitetto	~~My father Michele Bitetto~~	~~Pa~~	~~Greensburg~~
24	Carella	Giacomo	20		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	S. Nicandro	My mother Teresa Giammarulla S. Nicandro	Ill	Chicago
25	Bitetto	Grazia	33		m m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Palo Colle	My sister Giacomina Fra Cristoforo Palo del Colle	N.J.	N. York
26	Fiori	Benedetta	10		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitetto	My mother Rosa Rutigliano Bitetto	N.J.	N. York
27	Casamassima	Giovanbattista	17		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitetto	My father Carlo Casamassima Bitetto	N.J.	Yonkers
28	Santaleo	Angelo	17		m s	Labourer	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitetto	My father Vincenzo Bitetto	N.J.	Chicago
29	Di Lello	Lucia	22		f s	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitetto	My father Donato Bitetto Bari	N.J.	N. York
30	Squicciarino	Giuseppe	15		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitetto	My father Rocco Bitetto	N.J.	N. York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, *190* 44

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$60 no	never	from Deniehe Bros 87 Monroe St. Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	None	Greece	Naphaulos
2	"	Self	$60 yes	1907 Memphis	do as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	dark	black	dark	"	Greece	Naphaulos
3	no	Self	$60 yes	1906 Pittsburg	Sy brother Giacomo Defona 421 Race Av. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	black	dark	"	Potenza	Armento
4	no	by my father	$60 no	—	uncle do as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Armento
5	no	Self	$25 no	never	Sy brother Domenico 13 Litchfield Av. Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark	"	Potenza	Armento
6	yes	Self	$25 yes	1909 N. York	Sy father Domenicantonio 310 W. 135 St. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the right cheek	Potenza	Aliano
7	"	Self	$30 no	never	Sy male Maciocco Girolamo 282 Mott St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	dark	dark	"	Caperla	Albido
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25 no~~	~~never~~	~~Sy cousin brother Pasquale 230 W. Broadway N. York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 6~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~small pocked~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Armento~~
9	no	Self	$25 no	never	Sy brother Pietro Bafone 98-100 Chambers St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	None	Potenza	Armento
10	yes	Self	$30 yes	1907 N. York	Sy uncle Ferdinando Delpozzo 132 Shelby St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the left eye brow	Avellino	Bagnoli Irpino
11	no	Self	$25 no	never	Sy uncle Silvino Pacaccini 89 Temple St. Harford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	light	"	Avellino	Bisaccia
12	no	Self	$30 yes	1905 Newark	Sy friend Leonardo Scala 23 14th Av. Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	dark	dark	dark	Small pocked	Avellino	Bisaccia
13	"	Self	$33 yes	1905 N.Y.	Sy sister D'Achille Angela 1935 Atlantic Av. Eastchester Brook	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	dark	black	"	Baar	Coratto
14	no	Self	$30 yes	1904 Pittsburg	Sy uncle Angelo Falcione 4618 Laud Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Castel del Giudice
15	no	Self	$30 no	never	Sy brother Domenico Brodhead Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	S. Angelo del Pesco
16	no	Self	$30 yes	1911 Pittsburg	Sy brother in law Enrico Pacella 120 Reber St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Castel del Giudice
17	no	Self	$30 no	never	Sy cousin Grieco Vincenzo 32 Magne St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	dark	dark	"	Potenza	Pistecci
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$30 no~~	~~never~~	~~Sy brother in law Giuseppe Lucia 52 Bagley St. Bridgeport Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 6~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~Mole on the face~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Pistecci~~
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25 yes~~	~~1909 Trenton~~	~~Sy brother Antonio Lucia 1 Trenton St. Bridgeport Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~Scar on the left eye~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Pistecci~~
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$44 yes~~	~~1908 Rochester~~	~~Sy cousin brother Giuseppe Lucia 933 Hollard Av. Rochester N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~dark~~	~~Scar on the right cheek~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Pistecci~~
21	no	Self	$40 no	never	Sy brother in law Vito Giovanni 10625 Arthur Av. U.S. 2. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	None	Campobasso	Baranello
22	no	Self	$40 yes	1902 Cleveland	Sy brother Antonio 10720 Frank Av. U.S. 2. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3½	dark	dark	dark	None	Campobasso	Baranello
~~23~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$45~~	~~Cleveland~~	~~Sy brother Domenico 5644 St. N. Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 4~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~"~~	~~Baar~~	~~Bisceglie~~
24	no	Self	$25 no	never	Sy father Rocco 562 Jacques St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark	Scar on the forehead	Baar	S. Alessandro
25	yes	Self	$22 no	never	Sy husband De Benedetto Luca 72 E. 106 St. Bakemont N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 ½	fair	dark	dark	None	Baar	Bisceglie
26	yes	Self	$20 no	never	Sy father Giacomo 93 Varick St. Bakemont N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	"	Baar	Bisceglie
27	no	Self	$25 no	never	Sy brother Francesco 144 Scot St. Ironchest N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	"	Baar	Bisceglie
28	no	Self	$30 no	never	Sy uncle Signorino Vincenzo 845 E. 16th Bronx N. York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	ratio	dark	dark	"	Baar	Bisceglie
29	yes	Self	$16 no	never	Sy sister Martina 295 Mott St. Bakemont N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	dark	"	Baar	Bisceglie
30	yes	Self	$25 no	never	Sy brother Ignazio 1149 Sullivan St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark	dark	"	Baar	Bisceglie

Inspector —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Hopes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Muller

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..., at Newyork

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbitt, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rwd., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbitt M D

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Scirabella~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~Seaman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bivetto~~	~~My father Rocco Bivetto~~	~~N. York~~	
2	Jacovelli	Domenico	24		m s	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bivetto	My wife Carbonara Gratia Bivetto	N.J. Brooklyn	
3	Cicinelli	Pasquale	36		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	My wife Carmela Strada R. di Bari Triggiano	Ill. Chicago	
4	Son do	Giuseppe	15		m s	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	my mother as above	" "	
5	Dizenno	Michelangelo	23		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	My mother Maria d'Elisio Triggiano	Ill. Chicago	
6	Broher do	Francesco	16		m s	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	as above	Ill. Chicago	
7	Sedaro	Pasqualina	25		f m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Aversa	My father Michele Casaluce	Conn. Bridgeport	
8	Passante	Carmelo	32		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Lucc	Mesagne	My father Rocco Mesagne	N.J. N. York	
9	Sibrestro Mazzeo	Orsola	26		f m	civil	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Benevento	Benevento	My uncle Sibrestro Gaetano Porta Rupino - Benevento	N.J. N. York	
10	Altieri	Luigi	30		m m	contractor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Muro Lucano	My father Arcangelo Altieri Muro Lucano	N.J. N. York	
11	Audi Reg. 40950	Paolo	28		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Caiazzo	My parents Giovanni & Anna Caiazzo	N.J. N Albany	
12	D'Agostino	Giovanni	17		m s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Caiazzo	My parents Paolo & Teresa Caiazzo	N.J. Schenectady	
13	Gidmmatteo	~~Giovanni~~	34		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	S. Demetrio	My wife Berardina Liberatore S. Demetrio	May Barber	
14	Gallotta	Domenico	18		m s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Guardiagregia	My parents Andrea & Laura Guardiagregia	N.J. Brooklyn	
15	Serio	Liberantonio	35		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Guardiagregia	My wife Laura Gallotta Guardiagregia	N.J. Brooklyn	
16	Galzone	Carmelo	35		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Aversa	My wife Raffaela di Genova Aversa	Ill. Chicago	
17	Del Vecchio	Pellegrino	35		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Benevento	Guardia S. Framondi	My father Alessio Guardia S. Framondi	N.J. Hackensack	
18	Ally do:	Anna	20		f m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Benevento	Guardia S. Framondi	Father in Law as above	N.J. Hackensack	
19	Milano	Domenico	39		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Caiazzo	My wife Emelia Concetta Caiazzo	N.J. N. Jersey	
20	Carbonelli	Antonio	16		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Caiazzo	My mother Di Tonio Angela Caiazzo	N.J. Brooklyn	
21	Biasco	Michele	46		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Atena L.	My wife Giordano Anbania Atena Lucano	N.J. N. York	
22	Biasco	Antonio	26		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Atena L.	My father Emidio Atena Lucana	N.J. N. York	
23	Planzo	Luigi	48		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Atena L.	My wife Giordano Angela Atena Lucana	Mass Springfield	
24	Pessolano	Ciro	14		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	Atena L.	My Grand mother M. Rosa Lopardo Atena Lucano	N.J. N. York	
25	Cairo	Antonio	21		m m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Salerno	S. Arsenio	My father Donato Via Cerasa S. Arsenio	born N. Haven	
26	Ally do	Angelina	21		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Salerno	S. Arsenio	father in law as above	"	
~~27~~	~~Bandolfo~~	~~Carmine~~	~~27~~		~~m s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Altino~~	~~My wife Angelina Tamburrini Altino~~	~~N.J. Belmont~~	
28	Tamburrini	Giuseppe	18		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Elia	My mother Di Cicco Angela S. Elia	died Detroit	
29	Tamburrini	Francesco	46		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Elia	My wife Soave Angela S. Elia	Ill. Fairmont	
30	Soave	Donato	23		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	S. Elia	My father Francesco S. Elia	Mich. Detroit	

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$25	no		~~My sister Chiara Rotondi 108 Varick St. N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	pale	dark dark	none	Italy	Bitetto
2	yes	Self	$25	no	never	my brother Agostino 752 Park Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk	grey br	none	Italy	Bitetto
3	no	Self	$60	yes	4 years	My cousin Vito Pombilio 1st Franklin Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	dark light	none	Italy	Briggiano
4		by my father		no	never	my uncle as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 9½	dark	dark light	"	Italy	Briggiano
5	no	Self	$30	yes	1906 1912	My nephew Giuseppe Meule 952 Grand Av. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	dark black	"	Italy	Briggiano
6	no	Self	$60	no	never	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	dark black	"	Italy	Briggiano
7	no	Self	$30	no	never	My husband Antonio Andreoni 229 Grand St. Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	dark dark	None.	Caserta	Casalucci
8	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907 1914	My cousin Paolella Giovanni 558 Macdonal St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8½	fair	dark dark	"	Lecce	Nesagna
9	yes	Self	$30	no	never	My husband Mazza Alfredo 406 E. 104 St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark black	mole on the right cheek	Benevento	Benevento
10	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907 1914	My uncle Gerardo Altieri 8886 Fremont Av. Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark black	none	Caserta	Mirabucano
11	no	Self	$30	yes	1907 1910	My brother Antonio & Tommaso Box 70 W. Albany	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark dark	"	Caserta	Caiazzo
12	no	Self	$100	no	never	My brother in law Raffaele Filippo Scherenzadey N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black black	none	Caserta	Caiazzo
13	no	Self	$30	yes	1906 1914	Baldau	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	black dark	none	Aquila	S. Demetrio
14	no	Self	$30	yes	1907 1910	Austria My cousin Nicolangelo Sambogna 418 Adelphi St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark light	"	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
15	no	Self	$60	yes	1911 1914	Uruguay My cousin Nicolangelo Sambogna 418 Adelphi St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	dark light	"	Campobasso	Guardiaregia
16	"	Self	$50	yes	1907 1912	Chicago My brother in law Pancrazio Cantino J. Ruggio & 418 & 203 E. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	dark light	Scar on the forehead	Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta
17	"	Self	$100	yes	1907 1914	Hackensack My brother Antonio 95 Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	dark dark	Shot on the left eye	Benevento	Guardia
18	"	by my husband				brother in law As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	S. Framondi
19	"	Self	$60	yes	1907 1914	St Jersey Cousin My brother Giuseppe 422 E. 11 St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	brown	black black	mole on the left cheek	Caserta	Caiazzo
20	yes	Self	$25	no	never	My brother Giuseppe Union St. 67 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	dark dark	None	Caserta	Caiazzo
21	yes	Self	$25	yes	1904 1907	N.York My brother Antonio 167 Mott St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	grey black	"	Salerno	Abena Lucano
22	yes	Self	$25	no	never	My uncle as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	dark black	Scar on the left cheek	Salerno	Abena Lucano
23	no	Self	$30	yes	1905 1910	Springfield My cousin Guido Luigi 675 Margaret Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	grey dark	None	Salerno	Abena Lucano
24	yes	Self	$25	yes	1909	N.York My brother Leonardo Tomeno 67 North St N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 6	fair	black black	none	Salerno	Abena Lucano
25	"	Self	$60	no	yes	My brother in law Francesco Lastaj 12 Browny Place N.Haven	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	dark dark	none	Salerno	S. Arpino
26	"	by my husband	$100	yes	no	Born brother As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	"	"	none	N.J.	N.York
27		~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Newark My brother in law Pasquale Lagatta 751 Ferry St Newark~~ My brother in law Pasquale Lagatta 751 Ferry St. Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	dark dark	"	Caserta	Caiazzo
28	no	Self	$30	no	never	Detroit My cousin Alessandro Caspar Hotel Fairmont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	dark dark	mole on the forehead	Caserta	S. Elia
29	no	Self	$30	yes	1906 1906	Detroit My brother Giovanni 81 St Joseph St. Detroit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	black black	"	Caserta	S. Elia
30	no	Self	$30	yes	1907 1907	Detroit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	dark black	Scar on the forehead	Caserta	S. Elia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Mueller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Mueller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190...,
at Newyork

W C Tunnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Rwd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 6 JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W. C. Penisack

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia, sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
121	Pontuso	Salvatore	26		m	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Esperia	Spezzano	Sig wife Serivano Francesca Spezzano Grande	Pa	Carnegie
2	Altimari	Luigi	16		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Esperia	Spezzano	Sig mother Rachele Farri Spezzano Grande	Pa	Carnegie
3	Noce	Guglielmi	33		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Esperia	Spezzano	Sig sister Emilia & Amelia Spezzano Grande	N.	N. York
4	Cahpareli	Francesco	36		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Esperia	Altomonte	Sig wife Redimduda Pleopatra Altomonte	Ill	Chicago
5	Cerasa	Angiolino	34		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Esperia	Altomonte	Sig wife Pagnotta Chiara Altomonte	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
6	Mariani	Angelo	28		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Ripi	Sig father Rafaele Ripi	Ny	Hidelark
7	Pericabalti	Umberto	27		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Ripi	Sig wife Zeppieri Lucia Ripi	R.I.	Providence
8	Mancini	Maria	24		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Locorotondo	Sig mother Maria Lera Locorotondo	Neb	Omaha
9	Sig Calabretti	Angelo	4		m	Child	no	no	-	-	-	-	grandmother do	Neb	"
10	do	Michele	8		m	Child	"	"	-	-	-	-	do	"	"
11	do	Nicola	6		m	Child			-	-	-	-	do	"	"
													T-28907 - 7/11/1912		
12	Franco	Alessandro	16		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Sig mother Franco Maria Esperia	N.J.	N. York
13	Franco	Angelo	21		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Sig mother Concetta Palazzo Esperia	N.J.	N. York
14	Varone	Angelo	31		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Sig wife Russ. Alessandra Esperia	ny	Utica
15	Varrone	Gerardo	33		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Sig wife Celeste Fraccola Esperia	ny	Utica
16	Pelle	Antonio	16		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Sig father Gaetano Esperia	ny	Utica
17	Varone	Angelo	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Esperia	Sig father Fadio Esperia	ny	Utica
18	Zarb	Alfred	19		m	Student	yes	yes	Malta	English	Malta	Malta	Sig father Paolo Zarb Stigma Malta	Mich	Detroit
19	Carmana	Scicluna	William	19	m	Student	yes	yes	Malta	English	Malta	Malta	Sig mother Carmana Scicluna Rg 15 Parallel St. Malta	Mich	Detroit
20	[illegible]												[illegible]		
21	[illegible]												[illegible]		
22	Falco	Ferdinando	30		m	butcher	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Sig father Angelo Caserta Ponte 44 Napoli	N.J.	N. York
23	Sig do	Carmela	25		f	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Sig father in law as above	"	"
24	do	Gennaro	9		m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather do	"	"
25	Scinto	Giuseppe	24		m	mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Benevento	Castelpagano	Sig parents Leonardo & Vincenza Castelpagano nr Benevento	N.J.	N. York
26	Lubes	Vito Antt.	42		m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Valenzano	Sig wife Lubey Cesaria 5 Via Fiorelli Valenzano	Ill	Chicago
27	Di Vito	Egidio	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	Sig father Di Vito Francesco Bugnara Aquila	Ohio	Youngstown
28	Colangelo	Taddeo	16		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	Sig father Colangelo Antonio Bugnara	Ohio	Sweetbriar
29	D'Alfonso	Natale	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	Sig father Giovanni Bugnara	N.J.	Gutenberg
30	D'Eramo	Damiano	16		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	Sig father Antonio Bugnara	Pa	Coraopolis

24

28/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190 48

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	yes	1910	Carnegie	My brother Abrahele 507 32nd Av. Carnegie	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	Black	Scar on the right cheek	Capurso	Sferracavallo Grande
2	"	Self	$25	yes	1909	Carnegie	My brother in law Francesco Gribaudo 515 32nd Av. Carnegie	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	Black	"	Capurso	Sferracavallo Grande
3	yes	Self	$25	yes	1912	N. York	My brother in law Francesco Giuliano 1440 Lexington Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	dark	black	Scar on the left temple	Capurso	Sferracavallo Grande
4	yes	Self	$40	yes	1909	Chicago	My cousin Fabio Vincenzo 752 W. Detroit St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	"	Capurso	Altomonte
5	no	Self	$35	yes	1909	W. Plains	My brother in law Pasquale Gallio 87 Main St. Corner Place Poughkeepsie	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	"	Capurso	Altomonte
6	no	Self	$30	no	never		My brother Pietro 21 Edsen Ave. Hyde Park Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	"	Roma	Rapi
7	no	Self	$30	no	never		My brother Alberigo 328 at Holly Av. Providence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	"	Roma	Rapo
8	"	Self	$120	no	never		My husband Ignatio Calabretti 504 of 16th St. Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	grey	dark	"	Bari	Locorotondo
9	"	by my father		no	"		father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	"	"	($120)	no	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
11	"	"		no	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	yes	Self	$30	no	never		My father Luigi of Pennacchio 529 of Grand St. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	Scar under left eye	Caserta	Casperia
13	yes	Self	$75	no	never		My uncle Franco Luigi as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	mole on the left cheek	Caserta	Casperia
14	no	Self	$25	yes	1907	N. York	My brother in law Cristofano D. Russo Co Banca Roccabrech 46 Hospital Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	none	Caserta	Casperia
15	no	Self	$25	yes	1909	N. York	My brother in law Emilio Filippo 300 Jay St. Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	black	Scar on the left cheek	Caserta	Casperia
16	no	Self	$30	no	never		My uncle Emilio Filippo as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	fair	dark	black	none	Caserta	Casperia
17	no	Self	$20	no	never		My cousin Michele D. Russo 39 Hospital Av. Utica	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	black	none	Caserta	Casperia
18	yes	Self	$35	no	never		My friend Parisi Alberto 635 Michigan Av. Detroit do as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	fair	black	Black	Scar on the right eye	Malta	Malta
19	yes	Self	$100	no	never		~~My friend Alfredo Grima~~	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	"	Malta	Malta
20	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~never~~		~~My friend Alfredo Grima~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~light~~	~~"~~	~~Malta~~	~~Valletta~~
21	~~Self~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~never~~			My brother in law Nicola Perrella	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	black	"	Malta	Malta
22	yes	Self	$200	yes	8 years	N. J.	162 Sullivan St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	dark	dark	None	Napoli	Napoli
23	"	by my husband		yes	—		brother in law As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	"	Napoli	Napoli
24	"	father		yes	Was born		uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	USA	New York
25	yes	Self	$40	yes	Was born	Amer	My uncle Lorenzo Scinto 176 Essex St. N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	Scar on the right eye two	N. J.	Patchester
26	no	Self	$25	yes	5 years	Chicago	My cousin Luby Gaetano Milwaukee Ave 36 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	None	Baia	Via Valmsano
27	yes	Self	$30	no	never		My brother Pasquale Youngstown Ohio Peter Lubyski	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	black	black	mole near the nose	Aquila	Bugnara
28	no	Self	$25	no	never		My brother in law Lafalce Tomah Pine Hill Ohio at 18 Davis Lane	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	black	black	None	Aquila	Bugnara
29	no	Self	$25	no	never		My brother Alfonso Pietro 401 26th St. Gilkensburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	dark	dark	None	Aquila	Goriano Sicoli
30	no	Self	$40	no	never		My brother Nicola Carnapolis Pa 1807 2nd Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	fair	dark	dark	"	Aquila	Bugnara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Muller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Muller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190...,
at New York

W C Tennant
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R W I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

J A Corbett M D

5 JUN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Newyork

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia, sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~16~~	~~Di Leuso~~	~~Domenico~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Aquila~~	~~Sulmona~~	~~dy father Domenico Sulmona~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Carrideng~~
2	Manna	Maria (mother)	31		m w	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	dy father Antonio Bugnara	Ohio	Youngstown
3	son Pompeo	Pietro (Child)	10		m S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Lamarca	Pasquale	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	dy wife Gemma Gennaro Bugnara	Pa	Conway Bugnara
5	Di Bacco	Giovanni (father)	16		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	dy mother Filippa Archangela Bugnara	Pa	Conway
6	Di Bacco	Vittorio (son)	48		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	dy wife Giovanna Tommaso Bugnara	Pa	Emboden
7	Michelangelo	Salvatore	23		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Sulmona	dy father Erasmo Sulmona	Pa	Greene
8	Giammarco	Luisa (Manolli)	17		m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Sulmona	dy father Giammarco Nesta Sulmona	Pa	Glen Falls
9	Pantano	Mr Adelina	21		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Sulmona	dy father Giacomo Sulmona	N.J.	N. York
10	son Colaluca	Mario	6		m S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather do	"	"
11	do	Rodolfo	3		m S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
12	Di Tommaso	Pasquale	17		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Bugnara	dy mother Verbesta Gio. Rosa Bugnara	Pa	Coraopolis
13	~~Di Vito~~	~~Ignazio~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Aquila~~	~~Bugnara~~	~~dy father Agostino Bugnara~~	~~Ohio~~	~~youngstown~~
14	~~Festa~~	~~Pietro~~	~~23~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Mondano~~	~~dy wife Agostina Agostino~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
15	Cristiano (Vargo)	Mr Giuseppe	31		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Casaluce	dy father in law Vargas Antonio Casaluce	N.J.	N. York
16	dang. do	Rosa	6		f S	Child	no	no					grandfather do	Ny	"
17	do	Lida	4		f S	Child	no	no					do	Ny	"
18	Nitti	Francesco	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	dy wife De Cicci Angela Triggiano	Ill	Chicago
19	Nitti	Giovanni	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	dy wife De Cicci Palma Triggiano	Ill	Chicago
20	Amenta	Andrea	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Augusta	dy sister & Mattia Augusta	Maryland	Boston
21	Crudele	Vincenzo	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Triggiano	dy father Luigi Triggiano	Ill	Chicago
22	Farina	Donato	44		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Frosolone	dy mother Angela De Carlo Frosolone	N.J.	N. York
23	dby do	Pasqualina	23		m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Frosolone	mother in law as above	"	"
24	do	Giovannina	12		f S				"	"	"	"	Grandmother do	"	"
25	do	Maria	9		f S				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
26	do	Filippo	7		m S				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
27	Murego	Antonino	22		m s	designer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Avellino	dy mother Angelica Maseri Avellino	N.J.	N. York
28	Gianico	Angelo Marino	23		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Roccamorana	dy father Domenico Roccamorana	PA	Bristol
29	dby do	Faustina	29		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Roccamorana	as above dy mother Giovanna Perrino Alberobello	PA	Bristol
30	Ruggiero	Francesco	25		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Alberobello		N.J.	N. York

25 Brosnahan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190 50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	"	Self	$30	yes			~~aby cousin Pasquale Lombardo 1 Mulberry St. NY~~	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	None	Aquila	Sulmona
2	no	Self	$40	no	—	—	aby husband Felice Domenico Box 213 Wakeen Av Youngstown	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	dark	black	black	Scar on the forehead	Aquila	Bugnara
3	"	mother	"	no	"	"	father do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	None	Aquila	Bugnara
4	no	Self	$27	yes	1905	Pittsburg	aby father in law Benedetto Antonio Conway Pa Box 524 Beaver Road	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	"	Aquila	Bugnara
5	no	Self	$30	no	never		aby father Antonio Box 227 Conway Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the forehead	Aquila	Bugnara
6	no	Self	$40	yes	1906	Pittsburg	aby sister Andrea Box 535 Ambridge Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	fair	dark	dark	None	Aquila	Bugnara
7	no	Self	$25	yes	1905	Pittsburg	aby father Michelangelo Loretto Geraune Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	Scar on the left cheek	Aquila	Sulmona
8	no	Self	$40	no	never		aby husband Raffaelli Gabriele 64 Lime St. Glen Cove L.I.	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	dark	dark	None	Aquila	Sulmona
9	yes	Self	$100	no	never		aby husband Pasquale Colalucci 556 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	dark	dark	Scar on the right of upper lip	Aquila	Sulmona
10	yes	mother	—	no	"		father do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None	"	"
11	yes	"	—	no	"		do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	"	"
12	no	Self	$20	no	never		aby father Ercole Coraopolis Pa 130 of 2nd Ave.	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	dark	dark	None	Aquila	Bugnara
13	"	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~none~~			~~aby brother Celestino Pa Youngstown Ohio Box July 1912~~ ~~aby father in law Antonio Mastrocola~~	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	dark	dark	Burn on top of the face	Aquila	Bugnara
14	"	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~father~~			Union St. 567 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	grey	dark	"	Capocke	Montesano
15	yes	Self	$20	yes	1904	N. York	aby husband Vargas Luigi 145 Mulberry St. N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	black	lg	None	Caperle	Capelucca
16	"	mother		yes	U.S. Born		father do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U.S.A.	New York
17	"	"		yes	U.S. Born		do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U.S.A.	New York
18	no	Self	$50	yes	1904	Chicago	aby brother Giuseppe Chicago Ave. 317 Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	black	"	Bari	Ruggiano
19	no	Self	$30	yes	1904	Chicago	aby brother Giuseppe as above	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	black	"	Bari	Ruggiano
20	no	Self	$40	no	never		aby father Casmelo 15 P.S. St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	fair	dark	black	"	Siracusa	Augusta
21	yes	Self	$26	no	never		aby cousin Vincenzo Crudele c/o Sabino Santoro 1359 E. 61st Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	dark	black	"	Bari	Ruggiano
22	yes	Self	$40	yes	1905	N.J.	aby daughter Augustina Hazelwood Ave 20½ N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Frosolone
23	"	by my husband		no	No.	no	As Above	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	Blind of the right eye	Campobasso	Frosolone
24	"	father	$40	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	Self	$100	yes	1907	N. York	aby uncle Cicciato Giovanni 715 E. 181 St. N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	black	"	Accumoli	Accumoli
28	"	Self	$40	no	never		aby uncle Giuseppe Gianco 323 Pinckney Bristol	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Roccamandola
29	"	by my husband		no	"		do As above	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Roccamandola
30	yes	Self	$40	yes	1905	N. York	aby brother Domenico Ruggiero W. Hempstead N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	"	Bari	Alberobello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Mullen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Mullen
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at New York

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rw I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia, sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
181	Ruggiero Luigi	M. Rosaria	25		m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Barr	Alberobello	My mother Gioranna Perrone Alberobello	N.J.	N. York
2	Mallozzo	Pasquale	24		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Mindeumo	My father Vincenzo Mindeumo	ny	Hartsville
3	Tannous Wakim	Emile	14		s	servant	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrauth	Tannous Hajin Rishmaya Syria	N.J.	Montclair
4	Meo	Giuseppe	29		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Lecce	Francavilla	My wife Epifania Francesca Francavilla	RI	Providence
5	D'Alessandro	Giacomo	62		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Teramo	Città S. Angelo	My wife Francesca Maricla Città S. Angelo	Pa	Manchester
6	Del Buono	Achille	31		m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	My wife Margherita d'Alario Napoli	N.J.	N. York
7	Frazzano	Antonio	21		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Foggia	Alberona	My father Michelangelo Alberona	N.J.	Orange
8	Papalia	Rocco A.	23		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	R. Calabria	S. Luca	My wife Teresa Stragio S. Luca	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Labate	Restilda	31		f	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	S. Pietro	My mother in law Colaianna Elisabetta S. Pietro Avellana	N.J.	Salt Lake
10	My Colaianni	Maria	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	do	Anna	6		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Chiavaro	Settimio	35		m	father	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catania	Aderno	Sister Carmela Chiavaro Aderno Catania	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	~~Bellaglia~~	~~Lucia~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Naples~~	~~Roccamonfina~~	~~My father Domenico Roccamonfina~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
14	Ciampa	Domenico	26		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Montefalcione	My father Federico Montefalcione	N.J.	Boston
15	My do	M. Annina	20		f	housekeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Montefalcione	as above	Mass	Boston
16	Salati	Cosimo	52		m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Oratino	My wife Rosa Fatica Oratino	O.	Cleveland
17	Cozzi	Giovanni	24		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Avellino	My mother Giacintha Venezia Avellino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Di Domenico	Francesco	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Villa Liberi	My father Pasquale Villa Liberi	Pa	N. Castle
19	My do	Giuseppina	23		f	housekeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Villa Liberi	father in law as above	Pa	N. Castle
20	do	Pasquale	2		m	S	child	no	no				grandfather do	do	do
21	Scirocco	Gaetano	29		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Caserta	Pontelatone	My wife Maria Lungo Pontelatone	N.Y.	Saratoga
22	~~Giulio~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Liberi~~	~~My father Domenico Liberi~~	~~Pa~~	~~N. Castle~~
23	Petrazzo	Sabato	28		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Benevento	S. Giorgio la	My father Stanislao S. Giorgio la Montagna	N.J.	N. York
24	Morra	Pasquale	45		m	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Salerno	Rocca	None	ny	New York
25	✓	Filomena	38		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	ny	do
26	✓	Pasqualina	6		f	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	ny	do
27	Rischio	Martino	31		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Ital	Lecci	Taranto	wife Paola Gizzone Sal martina Frank Taranto Lecci	NJ	Patterson
28	Magarian	Digran	7		m	tailor none	do	do	Turkey	Armenian	Asia Minor	Killis	uncle father D. magarian Killis Turkey	mass	New Britain
29															
30															

26 Brought forward

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 - JUN 1912, 190

52

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by my husband	See 13/30	no			My brother in law Domenico W. Winfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	None	Italy	Alberobello
2	no	Self	$50	no			My father in law Pasquale Angelo Castelville P.D. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	black	scar on the left eye	Caserta	Minturno
3	no	Self	$25	no			My H. G. Dorney Upper Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	DK	DK	br	None	Syria	Rishon
4	no	Self	$10	yes	1907	Providence	My brother Francesco miss H. N. 33 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	dark	"	Lecce	Francavilla
5	no	Self	$50	yes	1907	Marion's	My brother in law Calombaro Dome Box 285 Marions Creek Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	dark	dark	"	Teramo	Citta S Angelo
6	yes	Self	$25	no		never	My aunt Bazzelli Concetta 519 E. 14 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	black	"	Napoli	Napoli
7	yes	Self	$25	no		never	My aunt Fraulabori Francesco 169 Espen Av. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	dark	black	"	Foggia	Celleroma
8	no	Self	$30	no		never	My cousin Mastrobbo Vincenzo 506 Grant Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	"	R. Cal.	S. Luca
9	yes	Self	$30	yes	1911	Salt Lake	My husband Severino Graziani 8 E 8 W. 1st Stock N. Salt Lake	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	S Pietro Avellana
10	"	"	50	"	1905	USA Born	"													USA	Denvers
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													USA	Denvers
12	yes	Self	$30	no		never	My brother G. Battista 300 Kingsberber Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	dark	scar under the chin	Calabria	Cosenza
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~never~~	~~My husband Fernando Romano 1 Baker Av. Long Pt. Brooklyn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	~~scar on the chin~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Lagnamarino~~
14	no	Self	$60	yes	1909/06	Boston	My cousin Raffaele Cianciola 68 Prosl St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	black	None	Avellino	Montefalcione
15	"	by my husband		no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	black	"	Avellino	Montefalcione
16	no	Self	$30	yes	1907/14	Cleveland	My brother in law Jakeo Pasquale 118 Vico Biffi Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	dark	"	Campobasso	Oratino
17	yes	Self	$30	no		never	My cousin Cuzzio Cosmo 1354 62nd St 13-14 Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	.	dark	dark	dark	mole on the left eye	Avellino	Avellino
18	no	Self	$30	yes	1911	St. Castle	My brother Raffaele 105 S. Edgar St. St. Castle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	"	Caserta	Villa Literi
19	no	by my husband		no	—	—	brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	"	Caserta	Villa Literi
20	no	father		no	—	—	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
21	no	Self	$50	yes	1909/11	Saratoga	My brother in law Alfonso de Simone 55 Begman St. Saratoga	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	None	Caserta	Rebola
~~22~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~never~~	~~My cousin Di Domenico Luigi 105 St Brady Street Castle~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~mole under the chin~~	~~Caserta~~	~~Limbo~~
23	yes	Self	$30	yes	1912	Los Angeles	Porrazzo Carmine Jamaica Box 103 St. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	None	Benevento	S. Giorgio la Montagna
24	do	do	$65	1907	"	New York	brother Maria Donata 2072 - 1st Av New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	do	Italy	Rocca
25	do	husband	110	yes			brother in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	do
26	do	father		yes		USA Born	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	USA	New York Marina
27	no	Self	$60	no	—	—	Cousin Antonio Canarile Elleen St #13 Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	DK	DK	Br	None	Lucci	Frank
28	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	uncle Canecce Berberion New Britain Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	DK	Br	none	Turkey	Killis
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Muller
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190...,

at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rw I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at Newyork

W. C. Rennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
~~Bosnian~~.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	~~Montenegrin~~.
Chinese.	~~Moravian~~.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
~~Dalmatian~~.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
~~Herzegovinian~~.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia ,, sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Napoleano~~	~~Antonio~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~U S C.~~	~~Italian~~					
2	Gallozzi ✓	Michelangelo	42		m	m			U.S.C.	Italian			holds full US Citz papers		
3	~~Kasik~~ ✓	~~Rudolph~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~U.S.C.~~						
4	~~Kay~~	~~Mary~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			~~U S C~~						
5	~~Berry~~	~~Jeff~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~U.S.C.~~						
6	~~Libbio~~	~~Carmine~~							~~U S C.~~						
7	~~Di Rigo~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~U S C.~~	~~Italian~~					
8	Lodroinari ✓	Andrea	41		m	m			U.S.C.	Italian			US Citz Papers		
9	De Petris ✓	Nicola	47		m	m			U.S.C.	Italian			holds US Citz papers.		
10	Donadelli ✓	Nicola	35		m	m			U.S.C.	Italian			holds US Citz papers		
11	Cozzens ✓	John Edward	34		m	m			U.S.C.	English			US Born		
12	Gattozzi ✓	Vittoria	17		m	s			US Citizen				father holds US Citz papers.		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brosnahan

6 C

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 - JUN 1912, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Muller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Muller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at Newport

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 2o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M D

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Naples May 22nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iscenderyan	Agope	33		m	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Asia minor	Smyrna	father in law M Iscenderion Smyrna Cordelio Asia Minor	Calif	Fresno
2	✓	Artemis	27		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓
3	✓	Vahanne	7		m S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓
4	✓	Doreome	4		m S	do 22-56141	✓	4-26-37	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓
5	✓	Carune	1		f	do 23-63776	✓	9/12/38 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓
6	Melichson	Muron	35		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Asia	Smyrna	father in law M Iscenderion Smyrna Cordelio	Calif	Fresno
7	✓	Yermon	29		f	wife	✓	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	✓	do
8	✓	Coreos	10		m S	Child	✓	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	✓	do
9	✓	Zevartem	9		f	do	✓	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	✓	do
10	✓	Oanesce	43		m	Merchant	✓	✓	do	✓	do	do	do	✓	do
11	Gasch	Rudolf	18		S	musician	✓	✓	Germany	German	usa	Fergus Falls	brother Gasch Art. Fergus Falls Minn	Minn	Fergus Falls
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190 56

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Cousin Rev Vartan Cosparian													
1	no	Self		no	—	—	armenian Bishop Fresno Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	DK	DK br	None	asia minor	Smyrna
2	✓	Husband	Yes	✓	00	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	father	1000	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	do		✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	do		✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	✓	✓
							Cousin Armenian Bishop do													
6	no	Self		no	—	—	Fresno California	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	DK	DK br	✓	Asia Minor	Smyrna
7	do	husband	1000.00	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ ✓	✓	do	✓
8	do	father		no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	do	✓
9	do	do		no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	do	✓
10	do	Self	yes	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	do	✓
							brother Garsh Art													
11	no	do	$40	yes	1yr	has 1st papers	Fargo Falls minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dr	Dr Blue	None	Germany	Brandenburg
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Inspected

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER, of SAXONIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett USA

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19
at New York.

W C Rinnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Naples, May 22nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 29	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Distaso	Pasquale	30		M M	Labor	no yes	no	Gt. Britain	Italian Sc	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ont	Toronto	friend Domenico Distaso 149 Agnes St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
2	Donofrio	Leonardo			M S	do	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Potenza	Pesticci	sister Carmela Desmasca Pesticci Potenza	do	do
3	Di Tursi	Giuseppe	34		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	uncle mr Stella Labafonté Pesticci Potenza Italy	do	do
4	Borgcoster	Robert	21		S	Electrical engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	Malta	Sliema	father Robert Borgcoster 68 Strada Nova Sliema Malta	Man	Winnipeg
5	Callus	Victor	21		M M	Glass Engraver	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Valletta	mother Mrs Callus 2A Strada Scozzesa Valetta	dg	do Ont Toronto
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 5 1

29

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 - JUN 1912, 19 58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No Yes	Self	$26	yes	[illegible]		friend Domenico Distasio 149 Agnes St Toronto	no	Yes in Toronto			good	no	5	5	DK	DK	Br	None	Italy	Bestiche
2	no	Self	$ [illegible]	[illegible]			brother in law Carmine Francesco 53 Agnes St Toronto Canada	do	do	do	do	do	do	*	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pentri
3	no	Self	$24	no			brother Donato Lozzozzera Esmond St & Golfview Ave Toronto	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	0	DK	DK	br	do	do	do
4	yes	do	yes	no			friend Joseph Peralta 40 Grand Pacific. Winnipeg	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	10	DK	DK	br	do	Malta	Sliema
5	do	do	yes	no			do	do	do	do	do	good	no	5	7	DK	DK	Br	do	do	Valetta
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ohmeller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the Saxonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Ohmeller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19 ,
at Newyork

W C Rensall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Cunard, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Gibraltar, 25th May, 1902.

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 30	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braddie	Maggie	23		F S	maid	yes	yes	England	English	Morocco	Tangier			
2	Ajuelos	David	25		M S	Traveling salesman	yes	yes	Morocco	Hebrew	Libb	Rochester	Resident of USA 30 Leopold St Rochester	NY	Rochester
3															
4															
5															
6										Perusall					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. . .

60

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th June, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ullen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or both, for race and nationality of the immigrant, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~for J B Holland~~	~~per J B Holland~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1 yr~~	~~Employee J B Holland New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Two round Scars Centre forehead~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dumfermline~~
2	No	Self	yes	yes	Feb 1912 Two all over	M. Attias 146 Park Row Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar between thumb & index finger, left	Morocco	Tangier
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Saxonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190...,
at Newyork

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbitt, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" Owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev. Stat., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W. C. Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from Fiume, May 18th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 31	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Chassy	Alexander	19	M	S	student	yes	yes	USA Citizen				father holds US Ct papers		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pensacola

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. . .

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190 62

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Father Louis 718 Oak St South Spokane Wash.												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

p1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Mueller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Fiume, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Miller

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 5 JUN 1912, 190...,

at Newyork

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Corbett, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.D.

63

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W C Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. SAXONIA sailing from Trieste, 14/5/, 1962

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 33 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Taube	Leiser Wolf	16	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Galician	Austria	Burk	father Abram Taube	N.H.	Portsmouth
2	Tsani	Bilial	38	M	M	F. Lab	-	-	Turkish	Albanian	Turkey	Argiro Kastro	wife Nemsie Tsani	NY	New York
3	Lleri	Anastasi	Cond. 32	M	M	-	-	-	Greek		Lekli	Lekli Epiro	wife angeliki Lleri argiro kastro	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Lidi	Basat	36	M	M	-	-	-	Albanian		Argiro Kastro	Argiro Kastro	wife Hamide Lidi	NY	New York
5	Caragiore	6/19/62 M	23	M	S	Waiter	-	-	"		"	"	mother Meide Caragiore	NY	"
6	Tatto	Murat	28	M	M	-	-	-	"		"	"	wife Fatuk Tatto	NY	New York
7	Belcenton	Hajileko	40	M	M	Steerage Servant	-	-	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Litovsky Brest	nobody	NY	-
8	-	Sterck	18	M	S	Waiter	-	-	/	-	-	-	-	NY	-
9	Spiridis	Petrios	30	M	S	Steerage Servant	-	-	Greek	Greek	Greece	Melissona	father Demetre Spiridis Melissona	Mass	Lawrence
10	Kilinicic	Trsif	34	M	M	-	no	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Kik	wife Maria Kilinicic Kik	NY	New York
11	Justic	Frane	18	M	S	-	-	-	/	"	"	"	father Ive Justic Kik	NY	-
12	Radivoj	Antonio	26	M	M	-	Yes	Yes	-	/	-	-	wife Sara Radivoj Kik	NY	-
13	Metanic	Ilario	26	M	M	-	no	no	-	/	-	-	wife Kata Metanic Kik	NY	-
ADMITTED	Bialkowska	Stefania	14	F	S	Steerage Servant	Yes	Yes	-	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	mother Francisca Bialkowska Tarnow	Ill.	Chicago
15	Fikert	Aniela	16	F	S	-	-	-	-	German	-	Kopanaky	mother Caroline Fikert Kopanaky	N.Dak	Grosnty
16	Agazarian	Kevork	24	M	M	Steerage Servant	-	-	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Alexandria	wife Elia agazarian alexandria	Mass	Revere
17	Tarmenian	Ohannes	19	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	mother Vartik Tarmenian Alexandria	-	-
ADMITTED	Kobiot	Fekla	19	F	S	Steerage Servant	no	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Tarnowskien	father Kobiot Ivan Tarnowskien	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Cistka	Ignac	26	M	S	Laborer	-	-	-	-	-	Cracow	father Petro Cistka Cracow	Minn	St. Paul
20	Pericicto	Giovanni	17	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	-	Italian	-	Lucinpiccolo	mother Maria Vertadunno Lucinpiccolo	N.J.	Amsterdam
ADMITTED	Kacic	Marjana	21	F	S	Steerage Servant	no	no	-	Galician	-	Kumna	mother Jenicka Kacic Kymna	Minn	St. Paul
22	Zimsek	Maria	20	F	S	Steerage Servant	Yes	Yes	-	Slovenian	-	Dobec	father Jure Zimsek Dobec 21	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Mikonjic	Ivan	24	M	M	Laborer	-	-	-	Dalmatian	-	Sliano	wife Iva Mikonjic Sliano	Minn	Hibbing
24	Kostanic	Petar	18	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Drvenik	mother Maria Kostanic Drvenik	Pa	Horning
25	Mikonjic	Marko Nikolin	19	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sliano	father Niko Mikonjic Sliano	Minn	Hibbing
26	Radivoj	Anton	35	M	M	-	-	-	-	/	-	Zestilac	wife Kata Radivoj Zestilac		New York
27	Stevelic	Ilija	29	M	S	-	no	no	-	/	-	Bribiru	father Stefan Stevelic Bribiru	Ill.	Chicago
28	Prestor	Frane	29	M	M	-	Yes	Yes	-	/	-	Krainburg	wife Marjana Prestor Krainburg	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Kirincic	Ivan	18	M	S	-	-	-	-	/	-	Zestilac	father Anton Kirincic Zestilac	NY	New York
30	Justincic	Niko	33	M	M	-	-	-	-	/	-	Polje	wife Iele Justincic Polje	NY	"

32

except 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, 6/5, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Prepaid Brother	9	no	no	no	Brukus Salomon Taube 8 Russell st Portsmouth N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Austria	Bodk
2		self	32				acquaintance Jennis Davidson 74 allen st New York						5	4					Turkey	Argin Boolo
3			25		1908		Berkery Vasil Turi Seyrtle street N 1220 Philadelphia Pa						5	5						Lokli
4			35	yes	1908	New York	acquaintance Michel Shamair N 101 Allen st New York						5	4						Argin Kastro
5			40				acquaintance Salaim Shokurst Allen st N 46 New York						5	6						
6			40	no	no	no	acquaintance Stan Yazil Centre 4132 1st ave New York						6	7						
7		Prepaid Husband	many				Husband Bazelon Liguntke 102 Suffolk st New York & Wife Holdowsni						5	2					Russia	Brest Litovky
8		father	—				Father						6	—						
9		self	30		1905		Thodes Nicolas Papageorgian N 409 Valley st Lawrence Mass						5	4					Greece	Kalisma
10			26	yes	1908	New York	Brother Nicolas Kitincic New York 88 Broadway st						5	4					Austria	Taperata
11			24	no	1907	no	Brother Ivan Justic N 98 Lyons st New York						5	2						Kamplje
12			22	yes	1907	New York	Coplin Ivan Justic New York N 98 Lyons st						5	3						
13			24		1906		Brother Joe Matarsic N 98 Lyons st New York						5	2						Kik
14		Prepaid Sister	25	no	no	no	Sister Helena Jakubowska 1300 Hild ave st Chicago Ill.						5	—						Talmer
15		Brother	26				Brother Anton Fikelj Quarty N. Dakota Box 64.						4	4						Kopanaky
16		self	24				Brother in law Nolis Samanian 9 Abbott st. Revere Mass.					Deformed	5	4					Turkey	Alexandria
17			26				Brother Ardie Samanian 9 Abbott st. Revere Mass.						5	4						
18			30				Sister Helene Jakubowska 1300 Hild ave st. Chicago Ill.						5	1					Austria	Jamenkiy
19		Prepaid Brothers	12				Brother Victor Cielka 186 Jamaica st St. Paul Minn						5	2						Krakow
20			[illegible]				Brothers Nicolo Osicic Amsterdam 46 Hilton st						5	2						Lesnipisk
21		self	12				Brother in law Victor Cielka 186 Jamaica st St. Paul Minn						4	6						Kumra
22			25				Sister Maryana Ilyan N 1410 St 48 Cleveland Ohio						5	6						Bobcen
23			25				Brothers Ivo Lukanjic Caesar Lake Minn P.O. Box 296.						5	6						Slivno
24		Prepaid Brothers	5				Brothers John Kataric Harvey N.D. Box 6						5	6						Dvornik
25		self	28		1907		Brother Ivo Lukanjac Caesar Lake Minn P.O. Box 296						5	6						Slivno
26			32	yes	1908	New York	acquaintance Joe Kirincic Beach st. New York city						5	6						Lestilac
27			22	no	1908	Chicago	acquaintance Peter Gladovic N 2319 Centralia ave Chicago Ill.						5	4	Black	Black				Bribin
28			40				acquaintance Peter Kue Spilka Cor. N 8640 Cleveland Ohio						5	6	Black	Black				Krainburg
29			25				Brother Joe Kirincic 88 Beach st. New York city						5	5	Chestnut	Chestnut				Lestilac
30			30	yes	1909	Bradford	acquaintance John Smesto 249 Penn st Bradford Pa						5	6						Volje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Mueller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Mueller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at New York

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Corbitt, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rule 9., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th, May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 35	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kis	Mária	16		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Cséh	mother: Kis Mihályné Cséh	Pa	Aurora
2	Kumán	Anna	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Roork	"	Zest	father: Mrozán András Zest	"	Johnstown
3	"	Anna dau	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
4	"	Adám	—	7	m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ivanovics	Erzsébet	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Babicsa	mother: Török Katalin Babicsa	O.	Cleveland
6	"	István	—	11	m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
7	Kűcs	Mihály	49		m	m	laborer			"	"	"	Kötse	wife: Kűcs Mihályné Kötse	O.	Lorain
8	Boka	Katalin	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Kapser Keresztely Kötse	O.	Lorain
9	"	István	4½		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
10	"	Katalin	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14	Körincz	Julianna	37		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Homadka	father: Bojtor József Homadka	Wis	Milwaukee
15	"	Zsofi dau	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
16	Megyesi	Róza	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Nagykároly	mother: Kiss Erzsébet Nagykároly	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Lúk	János	49		m	m	laborer			"	"	"	Kötse	wife: Kiss Jánosné Kötse	O	Lorain
18	Szerdanov	Janica	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Servian	"	"	Liliomos	mother: Fedorovic Mária Liliomos	Ill.	Peoria
19	"	Dragica dau	1½		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
20	Orgarsily	Istvánné	36		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Káty	wife: Orgarsily Istvánné Káty	Mo	St. Louis
X 21	Kronbauer	Károlin	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Solány	father: Buschberger György Solány	N.J.	New York
22	Gyulai	Perenc	42		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Szilagysamson	wife: Gyulai Ferencné Szilagysamson	"	Lorain
23	Dari	András	33		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Dari Jánosné Szilagysamson	"	"
24	Kulcsár	Miklós	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarpa	" Kulcsár Miklósné Tarpa	O	Lorain
25	Kópocs	Károly	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kapocs Károly Tarpa	O.	Lorain
26	"	Erzsa	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
27	"	Károly	—	6	m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Herr	Sebestyén	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kára	mother: Schuster Erzsi Kára	N.J.	New York
29	"	Teréz wife	17		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law: "	"	"
30	Kovacs	István	42		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lakes.	wife: Kovacs Istvánné Lakes	O.	Akron

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4 JUN 1912, June, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$21	no	—	—	father; Kis Mihaly 111 Broadway 274½ Austria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Eperjes
2	Yes	husband	$28	yes	1907	2d Johnstown	husband; Rumantsik Chestnut St 206½ Johnstown							5	2	fresh	fair	blue			Lork
3	"	father	$40	no	—	—	father;														
4	"	"	affidavit																		
5	Yes	husband	$7	yes	—	—	husband; Ivanovics Istvan Kennedy St 89-13 Cleveland O							5	2	dark brown	grey				Tarany
6	"	father	had with his mother				father;							5	2	"	"				
7	Yes	self	$23	yes	1908	10 Lorain O	acqui Boka Istvan 76 Foreign Exchange Bank 10 St Cor Lorain O							5	6	gray	brown				Endréd
8	"	husband	$13	yes	9 mo	½ Lorain O	husband;							5		fresh	fair	blue			Kötcse
9	"	father	1	"	"	"	father;														
10	"	"		no	—	—															
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	husband	$18	yes	—	—	husband; Lörincz Péter 82-6 St Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	cicatrix	Hungary	Drigy
15	"	father	had with his mother				father;														
16	only	husband	$5	no	—	—	husband; Megyesi Lajos 303 Carson St. Pittsburg Pa							5	7	dark brown	brown	mil			Varkad
17	Yes	self	$25	"	—	—	acqui Boka Istvan 76 Ave. Cor. Vine Lycoming Bank Lorain O							5	6	"	grey	"			Kötcse
18	"	husband	$6	"	—	—	husband; Szedanov Miloràd S. Washington St 2205 Peoria Ill.							5	8	"	brown	"			Liliaucz
19	"	father	had with his mother				father;														
20	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother in law; Renner Fridrich 1011 Allen Ave. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Kátly
21	husband		$80				brother in law; Weil Henrik & 523 78 St. N. Y. New York							5	4	"	"	"			Polány
22	Yes	self	$24	yes	1907	Zanesville O	brother in law; Bando Zs. Ferencz Putnam St. 367 Zanesville O							5	3	dark gray	grey	"			Királyvámson
23	"	"	$4	no			acqui Bando Zs. Ferencz Putnam St. 367 Zanesville O							5	8	"	brown	blue			Királyvámson
24	"	"	$3	"			brother in law; Kalocz Judas Jr. Peter Ujhely Vienna 28 St. Lorain O							5	4	"	"	"			Tarpa
25	"	"	$4	yes	1906	in Lorain	brother;							5	7	fresh	"	"	"	"	"
26	husband		$5	"	"	"	" in law;							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	no				uncle;														Tápé
28	Yes	self	$34	yes	—	—	acqui Weil Henry 523-78 St. N. Y. New York							5	7	dark black	black				
29	"	husband	had with his husband											5	2	"	fair	blue			Kakes
30	"	self	$8	no	—	—	brother in law; Kovács Ignác W. Voris St. 11 St Iron O							5	5	"	brown	grey			

Affidavit of the M[illegible] or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smeller MASTER of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. C. Mills
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912
at New York

W C Teasdale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York.

W. C. Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I
2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from Trieste, [illegible] MAR, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kyriades	Nicolas	54		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	USA	New York	Resident of NY	NY	New York
2														nobody		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	28	Yes	1905	Cousin John Nikita 508 9 ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Syria	Syria
2																			American Citizen	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Mueller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Mueller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at New York

W C Lemmell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W. C. Tennall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I
3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Trieste , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Dimato	Francesco	27		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Volje	wife Maria Dimato	NY	[illegible]
2	Lupani	Franz	54		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Winklern	wife anna Lupanc	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Bartkod	Oskar	30		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Tolmino	sister Maria Lizjak	NY	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Rudof	Flora	18		F S	Private	yes	yes	Russian	Roman	Russia	Odessa	mother Lopa Rudof friend Via Ignazio 10	Mass	Boston
6	Matteritch	Jaspero	50		M M	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Istrian	Austria	Fenago	Brothers Gio. Matteritch	Wash.	Seattle
7	"	Catterina	46		F M	Private	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
8	"	Maria	20		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Madre	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13-43079- 2/15/14

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 190

70

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	yes yes	Brother John Dimato 249 York Place Astoria L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk	Br	Br	none	Austria	Tolje
2	"	"	$30	yes "	Acquaintance Peter Klo Spilker Ave A E. 6401 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Winkler
3	"	"	$30	yes Chicago	Acquaintance John Pasdolenik 2d Jersey Ave S. Ann Arbor Mich 26 Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Tolmin
4	[illegible]											5 6						
5	Yes	prepaid tickets	$25	no — —	Uncle Simon Green 131 Boylston St. Waldenham Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk	Br	Br	None	Russia	Odessa
6	"	self	$100	yes Chicago	Acquaintance Domanico Picinich 1200 first ave so Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemesso
7	"	husband	$25	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	father	$25	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smelser MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Mills
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190...,
at New York

W C Seaman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacobitt, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ku S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

3,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biermann	Lajos	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lugos	mother in law, Wagendorf Ferencné		
2	"	Anna	25		f m	housewife							Bathany p. l. Lugos mother	Mont.	Billings
3	"	Ferenc	1½		m s	child	no	no					grandmother	"	"
4	Fekete	Péter	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Csedreg	Wife, Fekete Péterné Csedreg	N.J.	Flemington
5	Mészáros	Eleonora	26		f m	"						Vág	mother, Mészáros Józsefné Vág	O.	Cleveland
6	Fodor	József	33		m m		8-164023-505-(5-7-39)					Vulkán	father, Fodor József Vulkán II	Mich.	Kalamazoo
7	"	Eszter	24		f m	housewife	8-254817	10/26/43					wife in law,	"	"
8	"	Ida	2½		f s	child							grandfather,	"	"
9	"	Erzsébet	1¼		f s										
10	Tőkés	Anna	25		f m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Nyaradmagyaros	father, Tőkés Gergely Nyaradmagyaros	Pa	Wampum
11	Balog	Ferenc	46		m m							Jobbágyfalva	wife, Balog Ferencné Jobbágyfalva	"	"
12	Tamás	János	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Bernád	wife, Tamas Jánosné Bernád	Pa.	Monessen
13	Osváth	Borbála	34		f m	housework						Mikefalva	father, Spékel Istvan Mikefalva	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
14	Prigge	György	30		m m	laborer	2-105836		Nocia	12/2/43		Vecsend	wife, Prigge Györgyné Vecsend	Ill.	Aurora
15	Ferenc	Ipsák	38		m m	merchant						Ajtos	" Ferenc Ipsákné Ajtos	N.J.	Passaic
16	Popa	Vasil	37		m m	laborer				Roumanian		Bernád	" Popa Vasilné Bernád	Pa.	Monessen
17	Spilaggi	György	24		m s		no	no				Vecsend	father, Spilaggi Györgyné Vecsend	Ill.	Aurora
18	Kosztisov	Manó	26		m s		8-155920	3/2/39				Ajtos	" Kosztisov Manóné Ajtos	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	Oltyai	Vazul	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Roumanian		Ajtos	wife, Oltyai Vasilné Ajtos	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Máté	Julianna	38		f m	housework	no	no		Magyar	Ind. Ter.	Baxter N. M.	sister, Galambos Istvánné Aranos	N. M.	Baxter
21	Poporics	Mária	39		f wd	laborer	yes	yes		Roumanian	Hungary	Valdkid	father, Nid János Valdkid	N. M.	Follansbee
22	Russilla	Elek	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Csedreg	wife, Russilla Elekne Csedreg	N.J.	Passaic Station
23	Oláh	Mihály	39		m m								" Oláh Mihályné Csedreg	"	"
24	Zelicskovics	György	36		m m								" Zelicskovics Györgyné Csedreg	N.J.	Spelt Avenue
25	Csigi	János	44		m m		no	no				Szamosardmiklos	" Csigi Jánosné Szamosardmiklos	Pa	Uniontown
26	Kodvár	György	38		m m							Tertosalmás	" Kodvár Györgyné Tertosalmás	N.J.	Flemington
27															
28	Weisz	Leona	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csedreg	father, Weisz Mihály Csedreg	N.J.	Newyork
29	Varga	Josef	39		m m	laborer	yes	no		Magyar		Komarvaros	wife, Varga Józsefné Komarvaros	Pa	S. Bethlehem
30	Nemet	Mária	36		f m	housework	yes	yes				Nagyszakasi	father, Szerencsér Bodi Nagyszakasi	Ill.	Joungstown

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *June* 4 JUN 1912 , *1912*

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		uncle	$20 00	—	—	—	uncle Wagendorf Johan B. 985 Billings Mont.	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	dark	brown	brown	mit	Hungary	Nyirbátor
2		"												5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Istvánfalva
3		"												—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4		pelf	$32 00	—	—	—	aunt Zapki Istvánné Flemington N.J.							5	8	dark	brown	brown			Becskerek
5		"	$34	—	—	—	both p'laws Nikolai Imre W. 2016 Monroe Blvd Cleveland O.							5	5	"	"	"			Vaj
6		"	$42 50	—	—	—	brother Bodor Mihály 11 Gatt pl. 24 Natchez Miss.							5	2	"	"	grey			Nagykemlek
7		husband					both p'laws							5	—	"	"	"			"
8		father					uncle "							—	—	—	—	—			"
9		"	trav. with her husband father				" " "							—	—	—	—	—			"
10		pelf	$32 00	—	—	—	brother Bérci Jókó B. 344 Wampum Pa.							5	2	dark	brown	grey			Nagykmagyar
11		"	$34				agent " "							5	5	"	"	blue			Jobbágyfalva
12		"	$46	908	Homestead	Pa	agent Korbureau Nikolai Fruit 6 pl. 500 Homestead Pa.							5	10	"	"	brown			Bernád
13		husband	$14 00	910	Pa	—	husband Orsák István B. 2202 Ind. Harbor Ind.							5	5	"	"	"			Szászsavas
14		pelf	$25	"		—	both p'laws Sfura János B. 129 Aurora Ill.							5	2	"	"	"			Vecsend
15		"	$26	"		—	agent Reiter Nikolai 1647 E. 9th Port Arthur Ont.							5	4	"	fair	"			Mezősopar
16		"	$50	907	Ind. Harbor	—	agent Korbureau Nikolai							5	6	"	"	"			Bernád
17		"	$25	906	Aurora Ill.	—	910 Ind. Harbor Fruit 6 pl. 500 Homestead Pa. agent Sfura János							5	8	"	"	"			Vecsend
18		"	$28 00	911	Aurora Ill.	—	B. 129 Aurora Ill. agent Borkisan Vasilie Sheave 3966 Pittsburg Pa.							5	9	"	brown	"			Ajtos
19		"	$30	909	Pittsburg	Pa	brother Oltyay Makró Sheave 3966 Pittsburg Pa.							5	2	"	"	"			"
20		husband	$12 00	910	"	—	husband Máté György B. 16 Baxter W. Va.							4	10	"	"	"			Fenyeslitke
21		pelf	$9 00	903	Baxter W. Va.	—	cousin Mrs. Preda Todor B. 218 Follansbee W. Va.							5	4	"	"	"			Valdhid
22		"	$40	911	"	—	both p'laws Dobay György Neshanic Station N.J.							5	7	"	"	"			Csedreg
23		"	$28	908	Neshanic	—	" " "							5	8	"	"	grey			"
24		"	$28 00	911	Station N.J.	—	agent Fetzko János 900 Smith St. P. Amboy N.J.							5	7	"	"	brown			"
25		"	$31	909	P. Amboy	N.J.	agent Molnár István Wiwiotown Pa.							5	2	"	"	"			Kasznacsat-puszta Fertőszentmiklós
26		"	$36	907	Wiwiotown	Pa	agent Gapki István Flemington N.J.							5	6	"	"	grey			
27				910	Flemington	N.J.															
28		yes uncle	$20 00	912	N.J.	—	uncle Fenyer Martin 837 E. 155th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	dark	brown	grey	mit	Hungary	Csedreg
29		Sbrother-in-law	$19				both p'laws Kada György 807 E 3rd St. Bethlehem Pa.							5	8	"	"	"			Nagyrécse
30		husband	$7 50	—	—	—	husband Német József 1927 Wilson Ave Youngstown O.							5	5	"	"	blue			Komárváros

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Mieler MASTER of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Mieler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 1912.
at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rul. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I
C44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from Trieste, 14 Mar., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Glibota	Peter	39			agricl Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Illinois	father Mate Glibota	Illinois	Cut Bank Montana
2	"	Marko	18			"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Glibota	"	"

Over

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 - JUN 1912, 190 74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or being taken for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted or prepaid ticket, order, or privilege, or by promise of employment, or in any other way described in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	46	no		Brothers Dakota Inn Co. 13 Lagalle St. Paris, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Austria	Slavo
2	S	"	26	"	"	Cousin Dan Jake Coult St. Marie out Box 479 Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER, of the SAXONIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190..,
at New York

W C Tennell
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ja Corbett, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 1- JUN 1912, 19

at Newyork

W C Tousall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

H.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X money will have money will have	1 Grosz	Miksa	14		m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Emiliályfalva	aunt: Weisz Bernatné	N.J.	New York
	2 Balog	András	16		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Balog Sándorné	Mich.	Detroit
	3 Nyzselair	Mihály	25		m	m	Merchandise	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Nyzselay Mihályne	N.J.	Bayonne
X	4 Simon	Emília	19		f	s	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Simon Károly	Pa.	Duquesne
	5 Polom	János	28		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Slovakian	"	U.S.	Wyoming	wife: Polom Jánosné	Pa.	Pittston
	6 Garai	András	40		m	m	Laborer	No	No	Magyar	"	U.S.	Pittston	wife: Garai Andrásné	Pa.	Johnstown
	7 Lakács	János	44		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Slovakian	"	U.S.	Johnstown	wife: Lakács Jánosné	Pa.	Sharon
	8 Svehár Svchar	Vinko	18		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Croatian	"	Serbia		mother: Svehar Marija	Mich.	Detroit
SWATEK	9 Feki	Antal	33		m	m	Laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary		wife: Feki Veronika	Pa.	Sharon
	10 Nagy	Bálint	37		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Scranton, Pa.	wife: Nagy Bálintné	Pa.	Coaldale
	11 Kodács	József	34		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaszaszeredy	father: Kovacs József	Mich.	Detroit
	12 Varga	Antal	43		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaszaszeredy	wife: Varga Antalné	Pa.	Pittston
465 34 3 3-19-29 20	13 Lopa	Péter	46		m	m	Laborer	No	No	"	"	U.S.	Detroit	father: Kaszaszeredy Pál	Mich.	Detroit
	14 Mrdanik	Kora	23		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	Emiliályfalva	father: Zalusi János	Mich.	Detroit
	15 Schirm	András	32		m	m	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kees	father: Schirm Mihály	Wis.	Milwaukee
	16 "	Anna	26		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: "	"	"
	17 "	Mária	9		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
	18 Vig	Antal	16		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria		father: Vig János	N.J.	Rives
	19 Baumgartner	Mária	18		f	s		"	"	"	"	Austria		father: Baumgartner György	N.J.	Bayonne
	20 Szücs	Juliana	18		f	s		"	"	"	"	"		father: Szücs János	N.J.	Trenton
	21 Ordei	Mária	16		f	s		"	"	"	"	"		mother: Erdei Andrásné	N.J.	Trenton
	22 Fülöp	Mária	16		f	s		Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father: Fülöp Antal	N.J.	Rockling
	23 Pál	Flora	24		f	m		"	"	"	"	"		father: Kovacs György	Pa.	Ellwood
	24 Pál	János	35		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Bakerton	father: Pál János	Pa.	Bakerton
	25 "	Mária wife	22		f	m		"	"	"	"	"		wife: "	"	"
	26 "	(child by 1st wife) Mária	10		f	s		"	"	"	"	"		grandfather: "	"	"
	27 "	Anna	4		f	s		No	No	"	"	"				
	28 "	János	3		m	s		"	"	"	"	"				
	29															
	30 Marku	Péter	46		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csucsom	wife: Marku Veronika	Pa.	Johnstown

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912 June, 1912 76

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or a person who has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	0	No			Mother: Gross Sandorne 625 E. 14th. New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Erdöhegyes
2	S	father	19	4/5		with Fred	father: Balogh Sandor 249 W. 2nd st Detroit Mich.							5	4	o	blue		"	"	Szentpéterfa
3	S	brother-in-law	45			with Fred	brother-in-law: Balog Imre 187 Union st. Poughkeepsie N.Y.							5	5		brown		"	"	Közlpes
4	No	brother-in-law	10	No			brother-in-law: Varga Jozef Linden ave. 60 Duquesne Pa							5	2				nil	"	Tapa
5	No	self	50	Yes	1906	10 Homestead Pa	acqui: Kurboran Nicolae 1/6 Monongahela Trust Co Homestead Pa							5	4		dark	black	black	"	"	Vlerna
6	only	"	35	Ye	1907	10 Johnstown Pa	acqui: Hassan Mihaly Chestnut St. 190 Johnstown Pa							5	9		brown	brown		"	"	Encsencs
7	Yes	"	22	Yes	1907	10 Sharon Pa	acqui: Krisan Arou Sharon Pa							5	2		black	black		"	"	Nagyida
8	S	mother	30	no			acqui: Buffel Marton Russel St. 1127 Detroit Mich.							5	5		brown	grey	near on the neck	"	"	Lednicza
9	S	self	100	Yes	1907	10 Sharon Pa	acqui: Aeneder Lajos stad ave. 98 Sharon Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6		brown			"	"	Kolderfalva
10	only	"	100	Yes	1909	10 Coatesville Pa	acqui: Bihari Ferencz Box 4. Coatesville Pa							5	2		blue			"	"	Encsencs
11	"	"	20	No			cousin: Horvath Peter 194-480 Steelton Pa							5	8		fair	blue		"	"	Homorodszo
12	"	"	30	"			acqui: Lacka Gyorgy Box 3 St. 801 Steelton Pa							5	5		black	brown		"	"	Uszka
13	Yes	"	224	Yes	1908	10 Detroit	brother-in-law: Bodnar György St. 1500 Detroit Mich.							5	7		brown			"	"	Szászcsekefalva
14	S	husband	26	Yes			husband: Urbanik Antal Russel St. 1175 Detroit Mich.	Pgt	S	Ell	Has 4 mos			5	11		black	black	pregnant	"	"	Erdőhorka
15	S	self	12	Yes			cousin: Marton Janos 1231-25 Ave. Milwaukee Wis.							5	6		brown	brown	nil	"	"	Tatárkeresztur
16		husband	has with h. husband											5	7					"	"	Sóvágás
17		father	father																			
18	only	father	200	No			uncle: Paul László St. 215 S. River N.J.							5	10		dark	brown	brown	"	"	Csecsog
19	"	"	250	No			cousin: Szekely Lajos Jay St. 23 Poughkeepsie N.Y.							5	1		dark	fair	grey	"	"	Vámosfalva
20	"	self	30	Yes	1907	10 Trenton	brother-in-law: Pinke Ferenc Hanson St. 912 Trenton N.J.							5	4		dark	black	brown	"	"	"
21	"	mother	25	No			cousin: Varga Janos Adeline St. 49 Newburgh N.Y.						of Ellend	5	3		brown			"	"	"
22	"	father	170	No			uncle: Vegli Karoly Piesburg N.J.							5	1		dark			"	"	"
23	"	husband	21				husband: Sál György Box 258 Clairton Pa							5	2		dark			"	"	"
24	"	self	150		1908	10 Beckett	acqui: Kun Gabor Beckerton Pa							5	6					"	"	Kárász
25	"	husband	has with h. husband											5	2					"	"	
26	"	father	father																			
27																						
28																						
29																						
30	only	self	32	Yes	1905	10 Johnstown Pa	acqui: Baba Peter Chestnut St. 120. Johnstown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9		dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Kisszeben

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Sneller (Given and surname. Port or Vessel. Office.) MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. D. Sneller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1912,
at New York

W C Tennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH SAXONIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. W. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *18th* of *May*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koros	Péter	31		m	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Felsö Kápolna	wife Koros Péterné Felsö Kápolna	O.	Massillon
2	Posáis	György	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nyiádony	mother Posáis Jánosné Nyiádony	Pa.	Coatesville
3	Horu	János	39		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagykároly	wife Horu Jánosné Nagykároly	Pa.	Bradenville
4	Posau	"	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyiádony	" Posau Jánosné Nyiádony	Pa.	Coatesville
5	Bodnar	Eszter	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Fiúrasyedereköz	father Kovats Sámuel Fiúrasyedereköz	Mich.	Detroit
6	"	Róza	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
7	"	Jozsef	3		m	s	"	8-197053	7-2540	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
8	Novak	Ferencz	38		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	Szmogyarmany	"	Szmogyarmany	wife Novak Ferenczné Szmogyarmany	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
9	Pajzos	"	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arasujvaros	" Pajzos Ferenczne Arasujvaros	Mich.	Detroit
10	~~ifj~~ Erdei	Károly	32		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ifj. Erdei Károlyne Arasujvaros	"	"
11	Prekup	Mihály	19		m	s	"	8-8[355	no	no	Roumanian	"	Olahkovard	father Prekup Tripel Olahkovard	Mich.	Detroit
12	Vitai	Mátyás	42		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Egerbakta	wife Vitai Mátyásne Egerbakta	N.J.	P. Amboy
13	Spics	Gerasim	36		m	m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Fugod	" Spics Gerasimné Fugod	O.	Canton
14	Prokopecz	András	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Beregh. Bereghalmas	" Prokopecz Andrásné Bereghalmas	N.J.	Bayonne
15	Matyi	György	48		m	m	labourer	no	no	"	Hungarian	"	Nagyluska	wife Matyi Györgyné Nagyluska	Pa.	McKeesport
16	Spanka	Mihály	39		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Austria-Hung.	Fayetta Big	" Spanka Mihályné Kisrakocz	Pa.	Fayette City
17	Berar	Péter	18		m	s		9-134634-1-5-36	no	no	Roumanian	Hungary	Olahkovard	mother Berár Anna Olahkovard	Ind.	Indianapolis
18	Puttyilic	Illés	25		m	s		3-107950	"	"	"	"	Szukulpataka	father Puttyilic Jónas Szukulpataka	N.J.	Trenton
19	Ogneau	Vazul	27		m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Fugod	wife Ogneau Vazulné Fugod	O.	Canton
20	Fülöp	Juliánna	24		f	s		7-110874	10/87/38	"	Magyar	"	Kegykörkovacs	father Fülöp Imre Kegykörkovacs	O.	Cleveland
21	Csros	Antos	24		m	m	housewife	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Felsökapolna	brother Tipos Miklos Felsökapolna	Pa.	Sharon
22	"	Eleonora	4		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
23	Bute	Istvan	31		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Arasujvaros	wife Bute Istvánné Arasujvaros	N.J.	Flemington
24	~~Jeno~~ Jenei	Juliana	48		f	md	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyulahaza	son in law Barta Andras Gyulahaza	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
25	"	Veron	10		f	s	child	2-8[2314-505-11/20/46		"	"	"	"	bell. in law " "	"	"
26	Farse	György	30		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Apa	wife Farse Györgyné Apa	Pa.	McKeesport
27	Kovacs	Mária	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Polgár	none	N.J.	Oxford Furnace
28	"	Rudolf	4/12		m	s	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Brigitta	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																

Louis Heckler
Agent

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the _____, June _____, 1912

1 JUN 1912

78

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of labor contracts or agreements, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$36	Yes	906, 908	Homestead Pa.	both. in law Gabas John B. 190 Massillon O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	gray	mil	Hungary	Felsö Kapolna
2		pd mother	$37	no	—	—	balkbrother Tardik Ferenc B. 19 Coatesville Pa.						5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Nyiradony
3		pd	$22	"	—	—	agt. Ann Jakor Backerton Pa						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mezöpetri
4		"	$31	"	—	—	both. in law Gorjat György B. 19 Coatesville Pa.						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nyiradony
5		husband	$36	"	—	—	husband Boduár Jozsef S. ch. 500 Detroit Mich.						5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Tiszasüdecskey
6		father					father						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7							their mother						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8		pd	$26	no	—	—	agt. Lada György 613 pts. 801 S. Bethlehem Pa.						5	9	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Vaselo
9		"	$42	yes	904, 906	Detroit Mich.	agt. Daniel Balog Riopelle st. 87 Detroit Mich.						5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Arasznyárás
10		"	$40	no	—	—	agt. Bak Lajos Riopelle st. 87 Detroit Mich.						5	3	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
11		"	$22	"	—	—	both. in law Klorca Gligor 613 Berwick Md.						5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Olahkovásd
12		"	$30	"	—	—	brother Kitas Petrás Judavin pk. 319 P. Amboy N.J.						5	6	pale	gray	blue	"	"	Egerbakta
13		"	$22	"	—	—	both. in law Ujvári Alexa 1718 Garfield ave Camden N.J.						5	8	dark	"	gray	"	"	Fugod
14		pd	$18	yes	904 Bayonne 908 Petcoke		both. in law Hernasovics Louis 1716 E. 22 st. Bayonne bet. N.J.						5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Boreghalmos
15		"	$40	"	907 Mt. Keepart		son in law Klimis Nagy Pa. 4 pts. 115 Mt. Keepart Pa.						5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagyluska
16		"	$36	yes	908	Bayonne bet. N.J.	both. in law Spenedy Peter Bayonne bet. N.J.						5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Kisprakova
17		father	$18	yes	—	—	brother Borac Janos 550 W. Washington st. Indianapolis Ind.						5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Vakkovárd
18		"	$24	"	—	—	brother Pintzik György 702 Gas st. Perth Amboy N.J.						5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Ujfalu
19		both. in law	$20	"	—	—	both in law Olasz Mariko Garfield ave 1718 Camden N.J.						5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Nagykörös
20		agt.	$21	"	—	—	agt. Tabaracsek Mihaly S. 8132 Cleveland O.						5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Felsökapolna
21		husband	$25	"	—	—	husband Boros György (P.O. Money Bank) Sharon Pa.						5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22		father					father						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
23		" both. in law	$20	yes	906, 911	Pittsburg Pa.	brother Bitó Gábor Washington Pa.						5	8	dark	fair	blue	civilized	Hungary	Kövegyemeto
24		pd	$30	no	—	—	son Jenes Károly B. 154 Franklin Furnace N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	mil	"	Gyulahaza
25		brother					brother						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26		pd	$31	no	—	—	agt. Lanos György 401 Belt Rockport Pa.						5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Apa
27		"	$16	"	—	—	husband Horacs Jozsef B. 221 Oxford Furnace N.J.						5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Polgár
28		mother					father						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
29							their mother						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Sneller MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Sneller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Teasdale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. 2, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 190

at New York

W. C. Hamell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from Fiume May 14 1962

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rezo	Jure	19		M S	agricultural laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Rakitno	brother Jozo Rezo Rakitno Herzegovina	Pa	Edinburg
2	Rezo	Jure	18		M S	23 - 1684	Yes	No	- 50	-	-	-	father Ivan Rezo Rakitno Herzegovina	Pa	-
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8	Petro	Giorgio	29		M S	agricultural laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Albania	Tenini	brother Vasilo Petro Tenini Albania	Penn	Peabody
9	Christou	Costantino	27		M S	-	No	No	-	-	-	Portari	wife Pachina Christou Portari Albania	Penn	Peabody
10	Jannin	Christou	55		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tenini	wife Vannula Janna Tenini Albania	Penn	Peabody
11	Christou	Alex.	32		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Vermo	wife Maria Christou Vermo Albania	Penn	Peabody
12	Soto	Quanas	24		M S	-	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Vermo	wife Aullini Soto Vermo Albania	Penn	Peabody
13	Rodoron	Costantino	25		M S	-	No	No	-	-	-	Tenini	wife Vasa Rodoron Tenini Albania	Penn	Peabody
14	Christou	Giorgio	30		M S	-	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	Tenini	wife Vambri Christou Tenini Albania	Penn	Peabody
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Hellman

40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 JUN 1912, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Oppana Bauer	25	no	—	Cousin Rosa Ress R.R. No 3 Box 33 Fairbury Pa Lawrence Co	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	dark	Chestnut	brown	none	Hungarians	Rotten
2		"	25	no	—	Cousin Rosa Bress R.R. No 3 Box 33 Fairbury Pa Lawrence Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	S	self	25	no	—	Cousin Lola in Yard Bay 31 Walnut St. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	Br	Br	none	Albania	Venice
9	S	"	22	no	—	Cousin Pete Vasilion, 31 Walnut St. Peabody Mass Brother in law Pete Lolis 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Portare
10	S	"	26	no	—	Walnut St. Peabody Mass acquaintance Adams Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tunis
11	S	"	24	no	—	31 Walnut St. Peabody Mass. Brother in law Costa Lolias	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vermes
12	S	"	22	no	—	31 Walnut St. Peabody Mass acquaintance Nicholas Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vermes
13	S	"	26	no	—	31 Walnut St. Peabody Mass acquaintance Nicholas Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tunis
14	S	"	24	yes 1911	Peabody	Washington St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vermi
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER, of the CAXONIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1912 day of ....., 190..., at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rule, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W.C. Tunnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiumeon the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	Pösténji	Anna	21	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Polgár	father: Kiszte Istvan Polgár	Nebr.	S. Omaha
8	Gyerdese	Jánus	45	m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Zakrónyi	son: Gyerdese János Zakrónyi	Ohio	S. [illegible]
9	Bartok	Mária	33	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes				Polgár	father: Miknyocski Lajos Polgár	O.	Newark
10	"	József	9	m	s	child	"	"					grandfather: —		—
11	"	Lajos	7½	m	s	"	"	"							—
12	"	Mária	4½	f	s	"	"	"							—
13	"	Barca	3	f	s	"	"	"							—
14	Szász 2/26/12	Piroska	35	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kovasló	son: Szász Mihály Kovasló	Mich.	Detroit
15	Posovac	Mato	30	m	m	labourer	no	no	Croatian	Jugoslo	Jugoslo	Jugoslo	wife: Posovac Matora Jugoslo	Wis.	Milwaukee
16	Fogyerás	Illés	25	m	m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	Reuter	"	Reuter	wife: Fogyerás Illésné Reuter	Pa.	W. Pittsburg
17	Csoka	Sinadar	39	m	m	"	no	no	Roumanian	"	"	"	" Csoka Sinadarné "	"	"
18	Krnyetin	Luka	34	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Servian	Zsablya	"	Zsablya	wife: Krnyetin Lindikane Zsablya	"	Akron
19	Varga	János	34	m	m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Kuczora	" Varga Hanaxin Kuczora	"	Barberton
20	Turkaly	Gergely	36	m	m	"	"	"	Servian	"	"	Klemonkrag	wife: Turkaly Gergelyne Klemonkrag	"	Fairmount
21	Vinohoviits	Miklosi	30	f	m	house-wife	no	no	Magyar	"	"	Harmaroszpat	sister: Schwarcz Regina Harmaroszpat	O.	Newark
22	Mecsei	Angyel	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polgár	father: Mecsei Mihály Polgár	"	Newark
23	Veigh	István	35	m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kisbaraspati	wife: Veigh Istvainé Kisbaraspati	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Juhász	Zsofia	27	f	m	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Polgár	father: Juhász János Polgár	O.	Lorain
25	"	István	6½	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
26	"	Bernadette	4	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
27	Dobós	Borbála	45	f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Polgár		Pa.	Scalington
28	Kocsis	Zsuzsana	35	m	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kisaporod	mother: Farnagi Istvánné Kisaporod	Ohio	Negare
29	"	István	11	m	s	child	9-72966						grandmother: "		"
30	"	Imre	4	m	s	"	8-254272-2/13/42-505								"

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual [illegible] therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the JUN 5 1912 *June* 1912

82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	good	no								
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Yes	Self	$30	yes	1906	St. Louis Mo.	husband Pöstényi József	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	dark brown	brown		mid	Hungary	Polgári
8	S	"	$30	yes	1906	St. Louis Mo.	Nothnagel Varga István 823 Indiana Ave. St. Louis Mo.							5 8	"	blue		"	"	Zabrany
9	Yes	Self	$30	yes	1906	Newark	husband Bartok József Jefferson St. 162 Newark O.	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	dark brown	brown		mid	Hungary	Polgári
10	"	mother	$20	—	—	—	father													
11	S	"	—	—	—	—														
12	"	"	—	—	—	—														
13	"	"	—	—	—	—														
14	S	Self	$25	no	—	—	uncle Seres József Barnes St. 23 Delray Mich.							5 1	dark brown	brown				Tarcsa
15	S	"	$17	yes	1906	Milwaukee	uncle Podravac Mijo St. Paul Ave. 707 Milwaukee Wis.							5 5	"	"				Magocsa
16	Wife	"	$32	no	—	—	friend Adamovits György 3241 W. Pittsburg Pa.							5 3	"	"				Ujvidek
17	Do	"	$40	"	—	—								5 9	"	"				Zalya
18	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	friend Milicsity Gavra 1819 Clarke Ave. Akron O.							5 9	dark brown	brown		mid	"	Kurora
19	S	"	$45	yes	1909	Barberton O.	brother Varga Mihaly 173 National Street Barberton O.							5 6	"	"				
20	Yes	Self	$21	no	—	—	cousin Lobas Sandor 3504 Hammond Ind.	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	dark brown	blue		mid	Hungary	Monostorong
21	"	"	$200	"	—	—	husband Simonovits David 914 E. 74th St. New York							5 5	"	blue		"	"	Uszmaros, Fő.
22	No	"	$25	"	—	—	uncle Molnar Balint Jackson St. 152 Newark O.						Dr Cert "Inflamed Lungs & Heart"	5 4	Weak	Typhoid	brown	"	"	Polgar
23	Wife	"	$40	"	—	—	friend Karai Mihaly Rutherglen St. 15 Pittsburg Pa.							5 11	"	"		"	"	Kishapátfalu
24	Yes	"	$50	"	—	—	husband Lobas Andras c/o F. Mihely Zoraim O.							5 2	"	"		"	"	Polgari
25	S	Mother	has	with h. mother			father													
26	"	"	"	"	"	"														
27	Wife	Self	$40	no	—	—	husband Lobas András Redington Pa.							5 11	dark brown	blue		mid	Hungary	Polgári
28	Husband	"	$50	"	—	—	husband Kocsis Imre Logan Pa.							5	"	Grey		"	"	Nagyrede
29	Do	Father	has	with h. mother			father													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.S. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the Taormina, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 - JL 1912 day of June, 1912

at New York

W C Tennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ku I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 504 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

DISTRICT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *Fiume on the 18th* of *May*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fircsák	Zsófia	25		f. s.		no no		Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Alsókarasló	mother Fircsák Mária Alsókarasló	N.J.	Newyork
2	Horváth	József	36		m. s.	labourer	yes yes		"	Magyar	"	Gyulaj	wife " "	"	Passaic
3	"	Rosália	34		f. m.	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pfaff	Antal	25		m. m.	labourer	" "		"	German	"	Bezdán	father Pfaff Johann Bezdán	Mich.	Detroit
5	"	Róza	16		f. m.	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	sister-in-laws " "	"	"
6	Bojia	Katalin	35		f. m.	housewife	yes yes		"	Magyar	"	Ada	father Gilicze James Ada	Ind.	S. Bend
7	Jager	Marian	45		m. m.	labourer	" "		"	Servian	"	Monostorszeg	wife Jager Mariannè Monostorszeg	Ind.	Hammond
8	Lobos	Mihály	44		m. m.	labourer	yes yes		"	Servian	"	Monostorszeg	wife Lobos Mihályné Monostorszeg	Ind.	Hammond
9	Bertok	Julianna	24		f. m.	housewife	" "		"	Magyar	"	"	father Bertok Josef Ezulakide	W.Va.	Stoketon
10	"		5		f. s.	child	no no		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
11	"	József	3		m. s.	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	"	Anna	2		f. s.	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Ilona	6		f. s.	infant	" "		Hungary	"	Hungary	"	" " "	"	"
14	Ipsák	András	48		m. m.	labourer	" "		"	"	"	Máiok	wife Ipsák Andrásné Máiok	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
15	Ilkó	Erzsébet	34		f. m.	housewife	yes yes		"	"	"	"	father Kosztel Josef Máiok	Ill.	Chicago
16	Tyinok	Jeré	17		f. s.	labourer	" "		"	"	"	Vrsend	father Tyinok János Vrsend	Pa.	Scalp Level
17	Szabó	Imre	26		m. m.	labourer	yes yes		"	Magyar	"	Perosplo	wife Szabó Imrené Perosplo	Mich.	Detroit
18	Kmity	Milán	43		m. m.	"	no no		"	Servian	"	Nagykikinda	brother Kmity Kosta Nagykikinda	O.	Cincinnati
19	"	Rakila	38		f. m.	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	sister-in-law " " "	"	"
20	"	Milivoj	9		m. s.	child	" "		"	"	"	"	nephew " " "	"	"
21	Popov	Csarina	26		f. m.	housewife	no no		"	Servian	"	Karlova	brother-in-law Popov Gyukonics Karlova	O.	Cincinnati
22	Babics	János	30		m. m.	labourer	yes yes		"	Ruthenian	"	Alsókarasló	wife Babics Jánosné Alsókarasló	Pa.	Lehigton
23	Drágos	Flóri	17		f. s.	housework	" "		"	Magyar	"	Vrsend	father Drágos János Vrsend	Ill.	Aurora
24	Bartok	Borbála	45		f. m.	housewife	yes yes		"	Magyar	"	Polgár	father Mecsei János Polgár	O.	Newark
25	"	Julia	16		f. s.	labourer	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
26	"	Istvan	10		m. s.	child	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	"	Erzsébet	8		f. s.	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	János	6		m. s.	"	no no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Nagy Bartok	Angyil	22		f. m.	housework	yes yes		"	"	"	"	mother Bartok Kata Polgár	"	"
30	Molnar	Margit	20		f. m.	"	" "		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *June* 4 - JUN 1912, *1912*

84

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamists.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	pd	$17	no			aunt Bessinecz Anna 1367 Putnam Av Zanesville O.					good	no	5 3		dark brown	brown	mit	Hungary	Alsó karamló
2		"		$92	"										5 4		"	"	"	"	Gyulaj
3		husband	from with her husband												5 2		"	grey	"	"	"
4		yes	pd	$66	yes	905-907	Detroit Mich.	sister Pfaff Julia 586-24th St Detroit Mich.							5 9		"	"	"		Bordás
5		husband		no				sister in law;													
6		yes	pd	$10				husband Boja György 2nd st. 716 E. Bethel Ind.							5 1		"	fair	blue		
7		"		$24	"			cousin Lobos Sandor B 460 Hammond Ind.							5 3		"	brown	brown		Ada
8		"		$25	"			cousin							5 8		"	"	"		Monostorszeg
9		husband		$40	yes	907-911	Wheeling W. Va.	husband Kemény István B. 115 Stotesbury W. Va.							5 5		"	black	"		
10		father	born in America					father							5		"	brown	"		Gyulahása
11		"	"		"	"	"													Hungary	Gyulahása
12		"	"		"	"	"													"	"
13		"		no																"	Marok
14		yes	pd	$25	yes	907	Mt. Kisco Pa.	son in law Gajdos János 208 Mulberry st. Mt. Kisco Pa.							5 4		dark gray	blue			
15		"		$25	no			brother Csesz Endrás							5 3		"	brown	"		"
16		"		$24	"			cousin Tyunok György B. 146 Scalp Level Pa.							5 3		"	black	brown		Vpecud
17		"		$27	yes	908	Lackawanna N.J.	cousin Szecs Jozef Bank st. 123 Bethlehem Mich.							5 3		"	brown	"		Perosló
18		"		$120	yes	907-911	Cincinnati O.	cousin Zakits Mihály Central Ave 1706 Cincinnati O.							5 7		"	"	"		Nagy Kikinda
19		husband		no											5 5						
20		father		no				Sweden v. Postinor Special Development					Limitations	Grade of physical							
21		husband		$20				husband Popov Szredoje Race st. 1716 Cincinnati O.							5 -		fresh brown	brown			Karlova
22		yes	pd	$30	yes	909-911	Lehighton Pa.	brother Kuda Karoly Lehighton Pa.							5 4		dark	blue			Alsó karasló
23		yes			no			cousin Kiss János 220 N. Broadway Aurora Ill.							5 5		"	blue			Vpecud
24		pd						husband Bartok Istvan 946 Washington st. Newark N.							5 -		"	"			Polgár
25		mother		92				father							5 1		"	brown			
26		"																			
27		"																			
28		"																			
29		"		50				husband Nagy Mihál 946 Washington st. Newark N.							5 1		dark brown	grey			
30		yes	pd	$29	no			husband Molnar Bertalan Washington st. 352 Newark N.							5 1		"	brown			

Both Eyes. mamilla cornea incl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smeller MASTER of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Smeller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 - JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this ... day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18 to of May, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 45	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fugyán	László	32		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Palotabozsok	wife Fugyán Lajosné	Ohio	Clay Center
2	Myshanski	Gyula	34		m m	wheelwright	"	"	"	German	"	Gyöngyfalva	father Myshanski Ferenc	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Paula	35		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"	Gyöngyfalva		
4	"	Irén	11		f s	child			"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Gyula	1½		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
6	Kolár	János	11		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
7	Deha	Éva	28		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	sister Csuka Borbála	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Erzsébet	8		f s	child			"	"	"	"	"		
9	Stoka	Anna	16		f s	servant girl			Magyar	"	Austria-Hung.	Erdengelec	mother Stoka Mária	N.J.	Trenton
10	Boszlai	Teréz	25		f s	laborer			"	"	"	Nyirkarany	mother Mucsi Erzsébet	O.	Toledo
11	Magkai	Ferenc	24		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father Magkai Ferenc	Pa.	Republic
12	Veres	Lajos	17		m s	"			"	"	"	Ebrány	" " Veres Anna	Mich.	Detroit
13	Hakoli	József	35		m m	"			"	"	"	Pusztaló	" " Hakoli József	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	"	Teréz	34		f m	housewife			"	"	"	Kisbaracska	" " "		
15	Miletic	Roza	31		f m	housewife	No	No	Croatian	"	Austria-Hung.	Kamenica	father Fumic Franjo	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	"	Marija	8		f s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
17	Pribanic	Anna	36		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"	father	O.	North Amherst
18	"	Roza	16		f s	laborer			"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
19	"	Manda	15		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	Ana	11½		f s	child			"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	Kata	8		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	Fanca	4½		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	Dragica	3		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	Bara	—		f s	infant			"	"	"	"	"		
25	Csakvári	Julia	48		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Magyar	"	Austria-Hung.	Nyirkarany	mother	Pa.	Lyndora
26	"	János	14		m s	laborer			"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	Rozi	18		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	József	1½		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"		
29	Fürigy	András	24		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Ebrány	wife Fürigy Andrásné		
30	Varga	Balint	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdengelec	Ortley, Pa. Valentin Erdengelec	N.J.	Trenton

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4 JUN 1912, June, 1912

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or club.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of sufficient money (including amount paid for ticket) to pay railroad fare and other expenses to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$40	no	—		mother Fugyan Jokef Clay Center O		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	grey		Hungary	Rakitan, Zemplen Co.
2	no	"	$40	no	—		bro. in law: Kalar Janos 0. 933 W. 17 New York							5	5	"	brown	brown			Hungary
3	no	husband	has with h. husband											5	5	"	"	"	cicatrix on left eye		
4	no	father	" "		father		uncle:														
5	no																				
6	no	"	" "		uncle		father Imaker														
7	S. self		$42	no	—		husband: Schu Andras 4429 Stanton Av. Chicago Ill.														
8	"	mother	has with h. mother				father:							5	7	dark	brown	brown			Monostorszeg
9	only	self	$25	no	—		brother: Stoka Gyorgy Jersey St. 12 Trenton N.J.														
10	no	"	$10	"	—		uncle: Toth Janos Jerome St. 2220 N. Toledo O.							5	7	dark	brown	blue			Erdengelez
11	no	"	$40	yes	7 Republic		acqu: Szepesi Peter Republic St.							5	2	"	brown				Nyirpazony
12	no	father	$25	no	—		uncle: Tercs Josef Paris St. 23 Kelly Island							5	8	—					Varany
13	only	self	$50	"	—		brother in law: Kazdi Gyuszi 15 Rutherglen St. Pittsburg Pa.							5	6						Sarosd
14	"	husband	has with h. husband											5	5						Kisbarapati
15	no	self	$ 0	no	—		husband: Mihelic Pekar Ambery St. 3229 Pittsburg Pa.							5	4						
16	"	mother	has with h. mother				father:							5	6						Nemenica
17	no	self	$ 1	no	—		husband: Pribanic Jovan Gibson Stor Street 2 Amherst O.														
18	"	mother	has with h. mother				father:							5	6	dark	brown	brown			
19	"	"	" "											5	2						
20	"	"	" "											5	4						
21	"	"	" "																		
22	"	"	" "																		
23	"	"	" "																		
24	"	"	" "																		
25	only	self	$40	no	—		husband: Szakovari Josef Box 70 Lyndora Pa.							5	11	dark	brown	brown			Szakacsi
26	"	mother	has with h. mother				father:														
27	"	sister in law	" " sister in law				husband: Szakvari Janos Box 70 Lyndora Pa.							5	9						
28	"	grandmother	" " grandmother				father:							5	1						
29	"	self	$25	no	—		acqu: Stoka Gyorgy Broad St. 711 Trenton N.J.							5	6	dark	brown	brown			Varany
30	"	"	$15	yes	16 Trenton		Serv							5	9		gray	grey			Erdengelez

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smeller MASTER, of the Astoria, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at Newyork

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbit, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

9.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 46	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Varga	Ferencz	35		m m	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Halmi	wife Varga Ferencné Halmi	N.J.	
2	Pinczés	Béla	29		m m	9-18-11-7/14/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pinczés Bélané Halmi	"	"
3	Mingyár	Janos	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyapju	" Mingyár Janosné Gyapju	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	"	Mihály	26		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Mezőbikács	" Mingyár Mihályné Mezőbikács	"	"
5	Lakatos	Demeter	60		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Boreg	" Lakatos Demeterné Boreg	W.Va.	Mullens
6	Molecsko	Erzsébet	18		f s	dom. ser.	"	"	"	"	"	Nyiregháza	mother Molecsko Lidia Nyiregháza	Pa.	Chambersburg
7	Novak	Ilona	41		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Pónik	M " Novak Istvan Pónik	Mich.	Detroit
8	"	Anna	12		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	granddaughter " " "	"	"
9	Záborszki	Mária	32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jánosi	mother Zagy Julia Janosi	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Sztroj	Vazul	26		m m	laborer	yes	no	"	Roumanian	"	Babakalina	wife Sztroj Vazulné Babakalina	O.	Akron
11	Moza	Vazul	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Moza Vazulné Babakalina	"	"
~~12~~	~~Bordó~~	~~Lenka~~	~~28~~		~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Magyar~~	~~"~~	~~Tornyosbokata~~	~~father Gyalis Janos Tornyosbokata~~	~~O.~~	~~Akron~~
13	Nagy	Mária	29		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Parád	mare	O.	Toledo
14	"	Sándor	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Szabó	Istvan	48		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baltzar	wife Szabó Istvánné Baltzar	N.J.	Struthers
16	Jákob	Szilárd	40		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Csicsóújfalu	" Jákob Szilárdné Csicsóújfalu	O.	Akron
17	Tozzika	György	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Retteg	father Tozzika Jozsef Retteg	"	"
18															
19															
20															
21	Deutsch	Ferencz	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ-Hungarian	"	Varalmás	husband Deutsch Salamon Varalmás	Wis.	Racine
22	Spics	Mária	18		f s	dom. ser.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Erdengeles	father Spics Jakabné Erdengeles	N.J.	Trenton
23	Szilvasan	Anna	17		f s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Vecsed	" Szilvasan Gyorgy Vecsed	N.J.	Trenton
24	Palko	Ilona	26		f m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Pécs	mother Hegedüs Erzsébet Pécs	O.	Cleveland
25	"	Julia	6		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	granddaughter " " "	"	"
26	"	Sándor	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Nagy	Anna	25		f s	dom. ser.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szilvalva	father Nagy Elek Szilvalva	O.	Canton
28	Kapás	Sámuel	31		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szekelyzsoka	wife Kapás Sámuelné Szekelyzsoka	O.	Alliance
29	Laucs	Péter	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olahcsent miklós	father Laucs Péter Olahcsent miklós	O.	Lorain
30	Besenyei	Béla	14		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beregdaróc	uncle Szerenyi József Beregdaróc	N.J.	New Brunswick

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4 JUN 1912 *June* , 1912

88

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, firm, corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						both. in laws Princes Gábor							5	7	black	brown	brown	mit	Hungary	Mikola
2						B. 35 Massena N.Y.														
3						brother Princes György							5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Balucs
4						B 466 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gyapju
5													5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6													5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Borsseg
7													5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Nyiregyháza
8													5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ponik
9						both. in laws Jávorski Istvan							—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10						1611 Gladstone Av. Pittsburg Pa							5	—	dark	black	black	"	"	Jánosi
11						brother Istvan Jávorski							5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Balahalma
12						B. 61 Alliance O.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13						aug. Naftaila Gugcan							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Timpete
14						B 61 Alliance O.														Sáród
15						brother Papp István														
16						father Papp István														
17																				
18						husband Nagy Béla							5	6	DK	fair	blue	Red	Hungary	
19						General 2002 Toledo O.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
20						father														
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Miller MASTER of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

JUN 1912

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Aborbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rus I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Aborbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

10

Canada

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR FURNISHING REQUIRED MANIFESTED.

10 / 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from [illegible] the 18th [illegible] 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	[illegible]	[illegible]
1 ✓	Vojtko	Marica	34		F	[illegible]			Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2 ✓	Lech	Peter	32		M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[redacted]
X 3 ✓	Pap	Jelena	16		F									[redacted]
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

30 [illegible]

[illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18 th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Vajthó	Mária	34	f.	m	housework	no	no	Magyar	Magyar	Magyar	Baté	husband: Vajthó József		Canada
2	Csech	Péter	32	m.	m	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baté		"
X 3	Pap	Jolán	17	f.	s		"	"	"	"	" Avasujváros		mother: Csech Istvánné Avasujváros		"
4											" Nagypalád		father: Pap János Nagypalád		"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

McIntosh, Insp'r

30 T 3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , June 4 JUN 1912, 1912

90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	$28	—	—	—	sister Rebecca Ersse 182 Welland Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Batá
2	S	"	$24	—	—	—	wife Szabó Jozsef B 92 Welland Ont.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanyiváros
3	S	father	$20	—	—	—	brother Papp Elek 216 Sherman Ave Hamilton Ont							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Nagypalád
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smuller MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Mille
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing Therewith (State whether as "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. W. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.B

Sworn to before me this ... day of 4 JUN 1912, 19

at New York.

W. C. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

91

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 48	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Huggán	Mária	21		f	m	without occ.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	U. S.		father: Kovács József	O. Clay Center	
2	"	Mathild	5		f	s	infant	no	no	U. S. born	U S born			Palatovenéczy grandfather	"	"
3	Kovátth	Anna	33		f	m	without occ.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary			father-in-law: Kovatth Péter Lajoscsapusza	"	"
4	"	Mária	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"			grandfather: "	"	"
5	"	Erzsébet	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
6	"	Anna	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
7	Mozes	Czirella	16		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Szedreg		father: Mozes Jaka	"	"
8	Toth	Berdalan	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Szedreg		mother: Toth Maria	"	"
9	Illuresán	Miklós	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	Romanian	Szárad		father: Illuresán Juon	"	"
10	"	Mária	33		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Szárad		Szárad	"	"
11	Szalárs	János	33		m	m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Kovácshegy		wife: Szalárs Jánosné	"	"
12	Szkurk	Mihály	40		m	m	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Kovácshegy		Kovácshegy	"	"
13	Mátyás	Vazul	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Szikemocsai		father-in-law: Szkurk Mihályné Szikemocsai	"	"
14	Örl	Appolonia	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Kisfalak		wife: Mátyás Vazulné Kisfalak	"	"
15	"	Mária	15		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Kisfalak		both: Örl Jánosné Kisfalak	"	"
16	"	Anna	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	Kisfalak		uncle: Örl Jenő Kisfalak	"	"
17	—	Rosa	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalak		"	"	"
18	—	Borbála	7		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	Kisfalak		"	"	"
19	—	Margit	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalak		"	"	"
20	"	Ferenc	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalak		"	"	"
21	Dörsö	László	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Kisfalak		father: Dörsö László	"	"
22	Nyári	Károly	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalak		wife: Dörsö Nyári Károlyné	"	"
23	Stankovics	Stan	43		m	m	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Kisfalak		Nyári Károlyné Kisfalak	"	"
24	Szalárs	Gábor	33		m	m	"	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Kisfalak		Szalárs Gáborné Kisfalak	"	"
25	"	Mária	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Kisfalak		wife: Szalárs Gáborné	"	"
26	"	Anna	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	Kisfalak		"	"	"
27	Benkö	Mária	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Kisfalak		husband: Benkö Jánosné	"	"
28	Klemes	Lidia	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisfalak	wife: Klemes Dénesné	Ind. Terr.	
29	Kapuszkik	György	29		m	s	laborer	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Fiúmé		Kapuszkik György	Mich.	Detroit
30	Jaosk	Gyorgy	43		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Fiúmé		Fiúmé	"	"

W. Williams Clerk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 JUN 1912 June, 1912

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only	husband	25	yes	3 yrs	Cleveland O	husband: Nagyvan József 2004 St. Clayton O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown			Hungary	Balatonberény
2	"	father	"	U.S. born			father: " " "													U.S.	Clayton O
3	Yes	husband	25	no			husband: Zovath Péter Alsópuszta 82							5	2	dark	brown			Hungary	Nyiregyháza
4	"	father	born with h.	mother			father: " " "														
5	"	"	"	"			" " "														
6	"	"	"	"			" " "														
7	only	both in law	25	no			both in law: Zoltán Mária 206 Idaho St. Sharon Pa							5	1	red	gray			Europe	
8	"	father	"	"			father: Toth Ignácz W. 24 St. 1730 Cleveland O							4	10	dark	gray blue			Austria	
9	Yes	self	25	yes	9 yrs	Rocky River O	both in law: Wanjac András 2 Engel St. Mc Kees Rocks Pa							5	11	black	blue			Galicia	Polk
10	"	husband	"	"	9 yrs	"	" " "							5	—	"	brown	gray		"	"
11	"	self	25	no			both in law: Kovacs Lajos Box 3 Holden W. Va							5	6	"	blue			Kovaishefy	
12	"	"	25	yes	14 yrs	Alliance O	both in law: Jozsa Péter 2789 E. 79 St. Alliance O							5	3	"	blue			Tornaszentandrás	
13	"	"	28	no			both in law: Ungvarcsak János Liberty St. 246 Alliance O							5	7	"	black	black		Austria	Galicia
14	only	husband	27	yes	10 yrs	Cleveland O	husband: Orsi Pál Vanderbilt Str. 40 Detroit Mich							5	7	dark	gray blue			Austria	Klein
15	"	father	"	"	"	"	father: " " "							5	4	"	brown	brown		"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "														
17	"	"	born h.	Switzerland			" " "													Switzerland	Unterwalden Unterwalden
18	"	"	"	"			" " "														
19	"	"	"	"			" " "														
20	"	"	no				" " "													Hungary	Stróza
21	only	self	38				both in law: Kurucz Lörinc Box 13 Holden W. Va							5	7	dark brown	brown			"	Borsa
22	Yes	"	25				acqu: Török István 8. St. 61 Milwaukee Wis							5	8	"	blue			"	Nagyfalu
23	"	"	25				acqu: Hajek Ignácz St. Paul Ave. 918 Milwaukee Wis							5	5	"	brown			"	Mezökeresztes
24	"	"	30	yes	5 yrs	Cleveland O	half brother: Peter Jowa 2789 E. 79 St. Cleveland O							5	8	"	"			Austria	Tornaszentandrás
25	"	husband	no				" " "							5	4	"	"			"	Tornaszentandrás
26	"	father	"				uncle: " " "														
27	"	self	25				half brother: Kiss Ferencz 516. E. 18 St. New York							5	2	dark brown	brown			Austria	Borkiva
28	only	self	52	no			acqu: William Hammer Jefferson St. 2224. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black		Hungary	Fülek
29	Yes	"	27	yes	2 yrs	Delray Mich	both in law: Balaszi András Penn St. 77 Delray Mich							5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Losonc
30	"	"	30	yes	11	"	both in law: Kolesnyki Tamás Jefferson St. 2530 Delray Mich							5	7	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller (Name, Number, Place or Steamer), MASTER, of the Savonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York.

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lisko	András	49		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pónik	wife Lisko Andrásné Pónik		
2	Piacsek	"	41		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Piacsek Andrásné Pónik	Mich.	Detroit
3	Lövi	Eszter	25		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	Unit. Stat. Canal Zone		father Spabó János Pónik	N.J.	Jersey City
4	"	Julia	1½		f.	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather Lisko Péter	O.	Cleveland
5	"	Eszter	—	9	f.	s.	infant	8-190479	5-11-40	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Andrejkovics	András	30		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pónik	wife Andrejkovics András Pónik	Mich.	Detroit
7	Magna	János	31		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Magna Jánosné Pónik	"	"
8	"	András	14		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Magna György Pónik	"	"
9	Oleriri	János	42		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Oleriri Jánosné Pónik		
10	Lisko	György	27		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	" Lisko Györgyné Pónik		
11	"	Jakob	32		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lisko Jánosné Pónik	Mich.	Detroit
12	Gaál	Mária	38		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S. Born		father Berez József Pónik	"	"
13	"	Mariska	11	3	f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Berez Lenka Pónik	N.J.	Newark
14	Orosz	Mária	16		f.	s.	At home	3-196149-5-6-40		"	"	"	"	father Orosz Péter Pónik	"	"
SS 15	Metrebi	Anna	52		f.	widow	housework	no	no	"	Erdélyi	"	"	" Orosz Péterné Pónik	Pa.	Trenton
16	Orosi	Vilma	18		f.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Fözö	Berta	16		f.	s.	At home	"	"	"	Királyhaza	"	"	father Bak Ambrus Királyháza Pónik	Pa.	Meadville
18	Lüris	János	33		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Pónik	" Fözö Andras Somoro Pónik	O.	Cleveland
19	Orbais	Terez	19		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Alsógörsöny	wife Lüris Jánosné Somoro Pónik	N.J.	Bordentown
20	Ivjais	Mária	24		f.	m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Orbais István Alsógörsöny Pónik	Ind.	E. Chicago
21	"	Zofia	4		m.	s.	child	no	no	Slovak	U.S. Born	"	"	wife Ivjais Zsófia Alsógörsöny Pónik	"	"
22	"	Gizella	—	10	f.	s.	infant	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	grandfather " " " Pónik	"	"
23																
24	Karácsony	Gyula	25		m.	m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kispekeres	wife Karácsony Gyuláné Kispekeres	Pa.	Leechburg
25	Nagy	Bálint	40		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Nagy Bálintné Kispekeres	Pa.	Spudale
26	Fasase	G. Miklós	40		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Romanian	Galacz		" Fasase G. Miklósné Galacz	O.	Zanesville
27	Gottlei	Mária	35		f.	m.	housework	yes	yes	"	German	Zsablya		friends Messinger Johann Zsablya	O.	Cleveland
28	"	"	6		f.	s.	child	7-22103-7-05-1046-6/9/39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Terezia	3½		f.	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Zófia	2		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *June* 4- JUN 1912, *1912*

94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		pd	$22	no			cousin Christel János 1152 Theresa st Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	scl	Hungary	Pénk
2			$20	yes	905	Trenton N.J.	husb. f/law Szeka Andrej 7 Jefferson st Trenton N.J.							5	5	7	brown	brown			
3			$22	yes	905	Beaver Falls Pa	husband's bro János 111 Union ave Canal Dover O.							5	1	"	"	"			Kis Kövesd
4		mother	Boldvár Mihály				father													Hungary	
5			no																	Unit. Stat.	Beaver Falls Pa
6		pd	$28	"			father in law Polovi András Vasegyut 26 Detroit Mich.													Hungary	Kis Kövesd
7		"	$20	yes	907	Detroit Mich.	mother Magna András Vasegyut 20 Detroit Mich.							5	5	dark	brown	brown			Pénk
8		father	$28	no			uncle							5	5	"	fair	blue			
9		pd	$30 (25.)	—			husb. f/law Mesko Matej Jefferson st Trenton N.J.							5	4	"	brown	grey			
10			$24	—			uncle Polovi János Vasegyut 26 Detroit Mich.							5	7	"	brown				
11		"	$28	"			husb. f/law Magna András Vasegyut 35 Detroit Mich.							5	6	"	"				
12		"	$20	yes	912	N. York	husband's Faal Géza S. 45 st 319 New York							5	7	"	"	blue			
13		mother	0	"			father							5	8	"	"	"			Grosenfeld
14		father	$32	no			husb. f/law Rozsa Sándor Tatine st 414 Trenton N.J.							5	3	—	—	—			Déva
15		pd	$20	"			son in law Sándor Peter 1413 Randolph st Philadelphia							5	4	dark	fair	blue			Épcsenyées
16		husband	0	"		Watertown N.Y.	husband's Rosa Zsigmond Box 192 Massena N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"			
17		uncle	$0	"			uncle Magyar Pál 35 Ry st 62 st Cleveland O.							5							Kisálgháza
18		husb. f/law	$32	no			husb. f/law Lodi Ivan P.O. 356 Bordeitown N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	scl	Hungary	Komoro
19			$28				husb. f/law Jurán Jozef B. 347 E. Chicago Ind.							4	11	"	brown	brown			Murusa
20		husband	$16	yes	911	E. Chicago Ind.	husband's Box 394							5	2	"	"	brown			Marcalto
21		father	Boldvár Mihály				father							5	3	"	black	black			Ihász
22		"	no	—																Unit. Stat.	Ind. Harbor Ind.
23																				Hungary	Ihász
24		pd	$30	yes	906	Leechburg Pa	brother Karácsony Steve P.O. 205 Leechburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	blue	scl	Hungary	Kispekeres
25		"	$25	no			father Nagy Károly Spindale Pa					Állegheny Co		5	6	"	"	"			
26		yes	$38	"			Pullman Porter Hague Jolin Zahnesville O.					Putman Cars Home		5	7	"	"	"			Galacz
27		husband	$22	yes	905-910	Cleveland O.	husband's Gottler Ferenc St. Clair st 2625 Cleveland O.							4	11	fresh	fair	blue			Tomeri
28		father	"	"			father														
29			Polan 45	B																	
30			Polan 45	B																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smiller MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at Newyork

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev. Stat., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 4 JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Tennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiumeouttie 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		50													
1	Szabó	Sophia	29		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Racin	father: Szabó János. Racin	O.	Youngstown
2	"	Esther	3		F s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
3	Borcsik	Eszti	16		F s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kiskorod	father: Borcsik Ferencz Kiskorod	N.J.	New York
4	Kiss	Zuzsa	18		F s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiskorod	father: Kiss József Kiskorod	N.J.	New York
5	Barna	Mária	40		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kisdobra	son: Barna Mihály Kisdobra	Pa	Riccdale
6	"	Péter	9		M s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
7	"	János	1½		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	Gyurasin	János	45		M m	laborer	"	"	"	Servian	"	Monostorszeg	wife: Gyurasin Jánosne Monostorszeg	Mich	Detroit
9	"	Mátyás	9		M s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
10	Krahulec	Vincze	33		M m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Croatian	"	Slatina	wife: Krahulec Vincene Slatina	O.	Akron
11	Klirić	Jirko	26		M m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Jedinci	mother: Lauchtic Anna Kadinci	Mich	Detroit
12	"	Mariauna	19		F m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	Echmeister	Florian	16		M s	laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Kraljevci	uncle: Echmeister Peter Kraljevci	Mich	Sigeon
14	Kocsis	Zuzsa	25		F m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisdobra	mother: Kocsis Zsuzsa Kisdobra	N.J.	Norfolk
15	"	Sándor	7		M s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " "	"	"
16	"	Erzsébet	3		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Ács	Anna	35		F m	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Erdeny	father: Ujvári György Erdeny	O.	Akron
18	Hadnagy	József	39		M m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Hadnagy Erzsébet Erdeny	O.	Akron
19	Molnár	Péter	31		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Molnár Péterné Erdeny	O.	Akron
20	Pap	Mihály	31		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pap Mihályne Erdeny	O.	Akron
21	Kocsis	Gergely	44		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Futa	" Kocsis Gergelyne Futa	Ind	Michawaka
22	Krouji	Sándor	35		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kodeneter	" Krouji Sándorné Kodeneter	N.J.	New York
23	Kives	Anna	24		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sprg	father: Kives József Sprad	N.J.	Buffalo
24	Jure	Ferencz	36		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feldgyerek	wife: Jure Ferenczne Feldgyerek	N.J.	Florence
25	Hegye	Istvan	42		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hegye Istvánné Feldgyerek	N.J.	Florence
26	Hunyadi	András	39		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hunyadi Andrásné Feldgyerek	N.J.	"
27	Kovács	Mária	44		F m	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister in law: Hunyadi Andrásné Feldgyerek	N.J.	"
28	Orosz	Erzsébet	21		F s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Makkoszjólos	father: Harsak János Makkoszjánosi	O.	Elyria
29	Pap	Simon	36		M m	laborer	"	"	Roumanian	Szodencter	"	Szodencter	wife: Pap Simonne Szodencter	N.J.	New York
30	Ujikán	György	36		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ujikán Györgyné Szodencter	N.J.	New York

William Zoch
Inspector

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 JUN 1912 *June*, 1912

96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15 Yes	No	Beaver Falls Pa	Husband: Rako Istvan	No	No	No	Good	No		5 2	dark	brown brown		Hungary	Kecskemet
2	"	Mother	No			Portland Ave JJJ Youngstown father:												
3	"	Self	$25 Yes			uncle: Zahavi Mike												
4	only N.Y.	"	$17 "			119 E. 117th St. New York							5 11	dark	brown brown			Kiskörös
5	"	"	$40 "			uncle: Kaske Ferenc 118 E. River St. New York							5 10	fair	blue			
6	"	Mother has with her mother				husband: Barna Janos Box 64 Priceville Pa father:							5 —	brown	brown			Kiskoros
7	"	"	"			" " "												
8	Yes	Self	$12 No	—	—	brother in law: Forgacs Janos Clinton St. 127 Detroit Mich uncle:							5 10	dark	brown			Miskolcz
9	"	father has with his father				" " "												
10	"	Self	$27 Yes	1907	Akron O	acqu: Jelinek Frank 342 Broadway Akron O.							5 6	dark	brown blue			Slatina
11	"	"	$50 No			acqu: Kozjuy & Sipos Hendrick 32 Detroit Mich							5 7	fair	"			Eperjes
12	"	husband has with his husband				acqu: " " "					Syphilis	Syphilis	5 5	"	"			Szeged
13	Detroit only	father	$32 No			father: Lehmeister Georg Gegen Mich							5 5	brown	brown			Podgorac
14	N.Y. only	husband	$50 Yes	1907	Norfolk Va	husband: Kocsis Josef Box 208 Norfolk Va	No	No	No	Good	No		5 2	dark	brown brown		Hungary	Nagyhalasz
15	"	father	No			father: " " "												
16	"	"	"			" " "												
17	Yes	husband has				husband: Ács György Mariana St. 704 Akron O							5 4	dark	grey brown			Kishalyrandi
18	"	Self	$76 Yes	1907	Shelton Conn	acqu: Krauser Peter Johnston St. 776 Akron O							5 5	dark	grey grey			Erkeny
19	"	"	$24 No			uncle: Keszthelyi Mihaly Baker St. 321 Akron O							5 6	brown	blue			
20	"	"	$26 Yes	1910	Akron O	broth. in law: Kovacs Gyorgy E. Cleeder St. 53 Akron O							5 6		brown			
21	"	"	$28 No			broth. in law: Hanak Gergely E. Pan St. 5020 Mishawaka Ind.							5 6					Lajos
22	"	"	$27 "			acqu: Simon Lajos 512 — 10. 6 Street New York							5 11		blue			Kölcsmezö
23	only N.Y.	father	$40 "			brother in law: Kano Janos Katarine St. 227 Buffalo N.Y.							5 2		black black			Parad.
24	"	Self	$34 Yes	1907	Florence Ala	acqu: Kovacs Istvan Box 199 Florence N.J.							5 9		brown brown			Kiskapocsa
25	"	"	$30 No			acqu: Kovacs Istvan Box 199 Florence N.J.							5 6		grey			Kiskapocsa
26	"	"	$45 "			brother in law: Kovacs Miklos Box 199 Florence N.J.							5 7		brown			"
27	"	"	$25 "			husband: " " " Med Cert: Opacity of cornea deformity of uvea							5 10					
28	Yes	"	$50 "			husband: Kocz Istvan Arondale St 541 Akron O							5 2		fair grey			Miskolczinca
29	"	"	$27 "			acqu: Simon Lajos 512 No. 6 St. New York							5 6		brown blue			Kölcsmezö
30	"	"	$25 Yes	1906	Pa Seaman	cousin: " " "							5 11		brown			

...FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 95.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Shiller MASTER of the Savoia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13.

...SEE PAGE PASSENGERS. List 95.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rw I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jun 1912, 19

at Newyork.

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 15.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18 th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Selthofer	Károly	18		✓ m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hünfalu	father Selthofer Jos. of Hünfalu	Wis.	
2 ~~Jan.~~	Srdanov	Cvet	50		✓ m. m.	"	no	no	"	Servian	"	Urscentivan	brother-in-law Srdanov Nikola Urscentivan	N.Y.	
3 ✓	Csorda	Istvan	26		✓ m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Hünfalu	wife Csorda Istvanne Hünfalu	Wis.	
4 ✓	Popin	Gédeon	42		✓ m. m.	"	(	✓	"	Servian	"	Urscentivan	" " Popin Gédeonne Urscentivan	O.	
5 ✓	Moka	Mária	26		✓ f. s.	dom. serv.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Erdengeleg	father Moka Demeter Erdengeleg	N.J.	
6 ✓	Benore	Mariska	18		✓ f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Batiz	stepfather Straos Janos Batiz	N.J.	
7 ✓	Jenei	Mária	25		✓ f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berenyéd	mother Jenei Mária	N.J.	
8 ✓	Csillan	Erzsébet	24		✓ f. m.	3-23-3/6-1-1/11/12-(4-4) housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Poispeti	father Köll András Poispetri	N.J.	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14	Lisko	Julia	31		✓ f. m.	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Faktanya	mare	O.	
15	"	Mária	11		✓ f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16 ✓	"	Erzsébet	6		✓ f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17 ✓	"	Janos	3		✓ m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18															
19															
20	Tillinger	Kati	30		✓ f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vetukfalva	mother Wolf Erzsébet Vetukfalva	Wis.	
21 ✓	"	Anna	9		✓ f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	
22	Valentzik		36		✓ m. m.	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Gyividék	sister Kolesar Kati Gyividék	Conn.	
23	"	Pál	13		✓ m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt " "	"	
24 ✓	"	Mihály	11		✓ m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25 ✓	"	Istvan	8		✓ m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26 ✓	Music	Kata	31		✓ f. m.	housewife	"	"	Croatian	"	Bajska	"	brother Oberman Johan Bajska	O.	
27 ✓	Popin	Jeorem	46		✓ m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Servian	Urscentivan	"	wife Popin Jeorenne Urscentivan	N.Y.	
28															
29 ✓	Balazs	Simon	36		✓ m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian-Hungarian	Belkalosa	"	wife Balazs Simonne Belkalosa	O.	
30 ✓	Czáran	Pauta	46		✓ m. m.	"	no	no	"	"	Vegyent Jenhaz	"	" Czáran Pautane Vegyentmihaly	"	

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 95.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , June 6 - JUN 1912, 1912

98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		father $24	no			[illegible] Farkas Károly Clifton Ave 5328 Milwaukee Wisc.	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Szmolyán
2		self $40	no			wife Vasa Szidonov Wife 1st c. 15 yr. Tonawanda N.Y.							5 1	pesh gray	grey			Veszentiván
3		" $35				daur Forok Istvan 8 yr. c. 61 Milwaukee Wisc.							5 6	dark brown	blue			Szmolyán
4		" $26				daur Reiner András b. 26 Jan 1909 Cleveland O.							5 1	gray	brown			Veszentiván
5		" $28				cousin Stoka György 711 Broad St Youngstown O.							5 3	brown				Erdenzelg
6		" $16				uncle Petesola György b. 1182 yr. 346 New York							5 1	"	"			Batiz
7		" $34				uncle Szkuzar Gozef R. 16 Franklin Struck N.J.							5 1	"	"			Besenyöd
8		" $27				husband Gullan Ferenc Collar b. 25 Trenton N.J.							5 3	brown	brown			Pospetri
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14		self $40	no			husband Kiska András Franklin Ave 2158 Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	dark	fair	nil	Hungary	Taltsemada
15		mother				father												
16		"														"	"	"
17		1		trans. with their mother												"	"	"
18																		
19																		
20	yes	self $31	no			husband Tillinger János 55 70th Milwaukee Wisc.	no	no	no	good	no		4 9	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Nekerlepalva
21		mother		trans. with father mother		father										left eye blepharitis	"	"
22		self $38	no			husband Valentik Pál Perkiomenville S. Norwalk Conn.							5 1	dark brown	brown	nil	"	Ugrodek
23	"	mother				father												
24	"	"		trans. with their mother												"	"	"
25	"	"														"	"	"
26	yes	self $32	no			uncle János József B. 472 E. 30th St Youngstown O.							5 4	dark brown	blue	nil	"	Bapska
27	yes	self $21 Jos $90	Detroit			son Popics Miklos Vitai b. 15 Tonawanda N.Y.							5 8	dark gray	brown	nil	"	Veszentiván
28																		
29	yes	self $30	no			agent Sudrijan József Hillman ab. 116 Akron O.	no	no	no	good	no		5 8	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Belkalocsa
30	"	" $25	"			agent Primar Fodor Main st. 111 Akron O.							5 10	"	"	conjunctivitis	"	Vegyesentmiklós

Except 20

...SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 15.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller MASTER of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at Newyork
W C Tannell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

99

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "arriving thereby" or "otherwise employed," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Tennall

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

15.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18 to of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farkas	György	18		m	s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kumoljan	father Farkas Janos Kumoljan	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Bakó	József	30		m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Bakó Borsetne Kumoljan	"	"
3	Karakas	Marica	26		f	m	housewife	14-37209		Croatian	(505)		Brinje	fath. in law Karakas Josip Brinje	Min.	Chisholm
4	"	Ivan	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
5	~~Ilarac~~	~~Marko~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lokve~~	~~wife Ilarac Stefanija Lokve~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6	Vrabic	Stjepan	29		m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lokve	"	"
7	Grgic	Stjepan	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Golubinci	wife Grgic Stjepan nee Golubinci	Wash	Seattle
8	Kokai Kun	Miklós	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	USA	Detroit	" Kokai Kun Miklósné Varkocs	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Kursicska	István	35		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarszerdahely	" Kutsicska Istvánné Nagyszerdahely	Ill	Mount Vernon
10	Makeleha	Polónya	22		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	Lutheran	"	Korösret	father Kocsisovszky Istvan Korösret	"	Brooklyn
11	Tomajan	Simon	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Kövárkutfalu	wife Tomajan Simonne Kövárkutfalu	N.Y.	Florence
12	Herkeg	Vazul	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarlak	" Herkeg Vazulné Magyarlak	"	Florence
13	Albijanic	Gyurgyo	19		m	s	"	no	no	"	Roumian	"	Valjko	father Albijanic Nicko Valjko	Ill	Chicago
14	Albijanic	Lázar	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Albijanic Ekonia Valjko	"	"
15	Berkes	Éva	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar		Hungary	Szucsuly	father Pfeffer János Szucsuly	Ohio	Cleveland
16	"	Teréz	3		f	s	child	no	no					grandfather Born at Cleveland Ohio Oct 2. 1908		
17	"	Mátyas	1		m	s	"	"	"					"	"	"
18	Moldovan	Vazul	45		m	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	"	Szucsuly	wife Moldovan Paulina Szucsuly	Penn	Port Kennedy
19	Russ	Simon	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Szucsuly	"	"
20	Kracik	Erzsébet	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Koty	father Kracik Jelizarick Koty	Wisc	Milwaukee
21	"	Henrik	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
22	Kiffer	János	31		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fejo	wife Kiffer Erzsébet Fejo	"	"
23	Vadamany	Anna	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kisvarad	father Vadamany Miklós Kisvarad	Penn	Bridgeport
24	Benedek	István	29		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lenta	wife Benedek Istvánné Lenta	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Botka	Ida	41		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Mitka	mother Berkovics Lajosné Mitka	Ill	Hammond
26	Braun	Frieda	17		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kisvarsany	father Braun Simon Kisvarsany	Ill	Hammond
27	Barta	Károly	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mitka	mother	Ill	Hammond
28	"	Eszter	49		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Borbála	17		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Szikó	Mihály	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szokolnok	wife Szikó Mihalyne Terkeny	"	Akron

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 95.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4 JUN 1912 June, 1912

100

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the steerage passenger has been in the United States, or has not, and whether he has paid his own passage or has had it paid by others, and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$25			brother: Farkas Karoly Clifton Ave. 5328 Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	blk	Hungary	Kunolyos
2	"	self	$25			brother-in-law: Farkas Istvan R.R. 61 Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Hadas
3	Yes	husband	$25			husband: Farkas Mary Box 312 Chisholm Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lukacs
4	Yes	father	transmitted by his mother			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	-
5	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$40~~ no			~~acqu: Rodchief Milosevics Slavonia~~							5	7	dark	brown	brown			~~Kalusz~~
6						acqu: Michalis Zsofia R.R. Box 120 Youngstown O.							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	$27	no		uncle: Persic Ivan Kirby Ave. 437 Detroit Mich.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	br	br	Nil	Hungary	Golubinc
8	only	"	$30	Yes	4 yrs Cleveland O.	acqu: Nagy Mihaly Prom St. 6 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sikes
9	"	"	$25	Yes	4 yrs Cleveland O.	acqu: Kostits Mikloz h: 4 Ave. 25-27 st Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszirany
10	"	"	$40	no		husband: Markota Milleka Brownsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacsd.
11	"	"	$20	"		brother-in-law: Bole Vasalika Box 170 Florence N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacsbocsapatak
12	"	"	$30	"		acqu: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Klasofalu
13	Yes	"	$25	"		acqu: Bodrale Petar Clybourn Ave. 2430 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galycia
14	"	"	$25	"		Bodrale Aleksa 2435 Clybourn Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	black				
15	husband	wife	$27	Yes	2 yrs Cleveland O.	husband: Berkes Kristof 195 St. 3078 W. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown			Hungary	Bocskelo
16	Yes	father	$40	no	U.S. born	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.	Cleveland O.
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	Yes	self	$25	Yes	20 yrs Ind. Harbor Ind.	bro-in-law: Bintye Istvan 6. St. 12. Ind. Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	blue			Alsoapaly
19	"	"	$20	no		acqu: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"			Kety
20	Yes	"	$50	"		husband: Mrack Henrik Post St. 774 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			"
21	Yes	Mother	transmitted by mother			father: " "														
22	Yes	self	$25	no		bro-in-law: Pohovics Ivan S. Paul Ave. 719 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown	brown			Heinrichstown
23	only	self	$20	no		bro-in-law: Kiss Ferencz Harding Ave 948 Bridgeport Conn.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Temar
24	Yes	"	$25	"		bro-in-law: Sebal Ferencz 6. 72 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Zenta
25	only	"	$30	Yes	2 yrs Youngstown O.	uncle: Kissler Jozsef Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	black			"	Turkeve
26	Yes	"	$25	no		uncle: Braun Benjamin 236 - E. 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	brown			"	Kisoroszi
27	only	"	$40	"		bro-in-law: Kissley Jozsef Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Kiskoros
28	husband	wife	transmitted by husband			husband: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	brown			"	Kecskemet
29	Yes	father	"	"	"	bro-in-law: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Erdeny
30	Yes	self	$25	Yes	2 yrs Akron O.	bro-in-law: Nov Gyo 127 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Muller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. D. Muller
Commanding Officer.

5

Sworn to before me this JUN 1912 day of May, 1912,

at Newyork

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbitt, Surgeon of the SAXO..., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... Ru I. ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

J A Corbitt MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Tunnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16 American

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 53	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) City or Town.
1	Botka Louis		49		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Kassa	Wife Mrs Louis Botka	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Garabedian Hagob		44		M	M	Carpet Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Wife Mrs Hagob Garabedian	Mass	Worcester
3	" Hagarus		17		F	S		Yes	Yes	US Citizen	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	mother	Mass	Worcester
4	" Cook		11		M	S		Yes	Yes	US Citizen	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	"	Mass	Worcester
5	Radosevic Voco		23		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Mrs Radosevic	Father Georg Radosevic	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
6	" Dragutin		2		M	S	child	No	No	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	"	"	"	"
7	" Josip		9		M	S	infant	No	No	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	"	"	"	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4 JUN 1912, June 3, 1912

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment, or in consequence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smiller MASTER, of the Campania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 19 12,
at New York.

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Rep. of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dauko	Mihály	26		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	father Dauko Mihály Nyiregyhaza	N.J.	Passaic
2	"	Mária	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" wife " "	"	"
3	Schumacher	Péter	47		m m	labourer	"	"	"	German	"	Boroce	brother Schumacher Anton Boroce	"	5
4	"	Terez	46		f m	housewife							" in law " "	"	5
5	"	Anna	17		f s	labourer	yes	yes	no CA 505				uncle " "	"	5
6	"	Péter	11		m s	child								"	5
7	Stumpfer	Julia	24		f m	housewife								"	5
8	"	Ferenez	28		m s	migrant pro no								"	5
9	Piller	Péter	34		m m	labourer	yes	yes					mother in law Kauder Rosa Boroce	"	5
10	"	Apollonia	27		f m	housewife							"	"	5
~~11~~	~~Szabó~~	~~Rosa~~	~~13~~		~~f s~~	~~labourer~~			~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Kishegyes~~		~~grandmother Szabár Rosa Kishegyes~~	~~Penn~~	~~Farrell~~
12	Julian	Regina	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Beodra	mother Neugebauer Stefan C. Kikinda	N.J.	Passaic
13	"	Ida	18		f s	labourer								"	5
14	"	Stefania	10		f s	child								"	5
15	Földesdi	György	48		m m	labourer			Magyar		Kishegyes		wife Földesdi György Kishegyes	C.	Dayton
16	Kuti	Jozsef	36		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar		Horvátkut		father in law Gullay Imre Horvátkut	C.	Passaic
17	"	Maria	24		f m	housewife							"	"	"
18	Leucse	Borbála	29		f m						Értény		father in law Leucse György Értény	C.	Akron
19	"	Jozsef	4		m s	child	none						grandfather " "	"	"
20	~~Petrovics~~	Magda	23		f m	housewife	yes				Sajólad		brother Sufai Mihály Sajólad	C.	Gloucester
21	Vujcic	Stevo	25		m m	labourer			Croatian		Bresdic		wife Vujcic Stevo Bresdic	P?	S. Sharon
22	Simó	Berta	22		f m	housewife			Magyar		Csked		father Farkas Antal Csked	C.	S. Sharon
23	"		3		f s	child	none						grandfather " "	"	"
24	"	Julia	2		f s									"	5
25	Pavlecic	Anna	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian		Golubinci		none	Mich.	Detroit
26	"	Franciska	14		f s	labourer								"	"
27	"	Rosa	11		f s	child								"	"
28	"	Kata	9		f s									"	"
29	"	Mijat	4½		m s	none								"	"
30	"	Anton	2		m s									"	"

8-124245-14/139 no CA 505

9-16249-612437

8-724534-4-1-41

8-146615-7/24/39

23-18640 7-3-42

8-179837-2-41

8-149713 7-11-38

32

29

Welcome Book
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 JUN 1912 *, June , 1912*

104

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self $66	yes	904 Trenton N.J.	brother-in-law Krumper Ignác Holland pl. 25 Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Nyiregyháza
2		husband	no									5	5	"	blue			
3		self $2300	yes	908 Trenton N.J.	son-in-law Schuhmacher Georg 142 Fremont pl. Trenton N.J.							5	11	"	fair			Szeplyet
4		husband	no	—								5	3	"	brown			Boroez
5		father	"	—	brother							5	3	"	brown			
6		"	"	—								—	—	—	—			
7		"	"	—								5	3	dark brown	grey			
8		grandfather	"	—	uncle							—	—	—	—			
9		self $33	yes	906 Trenton N.J.	brother-in-laws							5	7	dark brown	brown			
10		husband	no	—								5	4	"	"			
11		~~father~~	~~yes~~	~~Trenton N.J.~~	~~father Szabó Istvánné Cell Akron O. Lichtenwalkburg~~							4	11	"	"			Kiskegyes
12	no	husband $52	no	—	husband Julian Jakab Garwood N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk brown	blue	Nil	Hungary.	M. Kikinda
13		father	to an. with		father							5	2	fresh	fair			
14			their mother									—	—	—	—			
15	yes	self $25	yes	907 Dayton O.	cousin Speibert Imre Ohio pl. 519 Dayton O.							5	7	dark brown	black			Kiskegyes
16		" $30	yes	909 Lorain O.	brother-in-law Nagy Ferencz P.O. Akron O. Box 1285 Lorain O.							5	8	brown	brown			Horvátkut
17		husband	no	—								5	1	"	"			
18		husband $28	"	—	husband Lenese György Cedar pl. 53 Akron O.							5	2	"	blue			Szokes
19		father	to an. with his mother		father							—	—	—	—			
20	yes	cousin $25	no	—	cousin Szabó Mihály $100 Glouster P.O.							5	—	dark brown	brown			Sajóbád
21	yes	uncle $27	"	—	uncle Savo Gaparovic $111 Akron O.							5	3	"	"			Bpsadics
22		husband $50	"	—	husband Simo Janos Cedar pl. 1602 S. Akron O.							4	11	"	"			Erked
23		father	to an. with		father							—	—	—	—			
24			their mother									—	—	—	—			
25		husband $46	no	—	husband Pavlecic Peter Berlejidve 437 Detroit Mich.							5	9	dark brown	brown			Szlatina
26		father			father							5	—	"	"			
27		"										—	—	—	—			
28		"										—	—	—	—			
29		"										—	—	—	—			
30		"																

to an. with his mother

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer) of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one previously deported as such under provision of law, or is coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that each and every statement in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is true and correct in every respect.

I. C. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1912.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Umbria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect rather than Italian.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of any alien constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, (State whether Steamship, Railway Car, or other Conveyance) sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ru D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

J. H. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Illenics	Mária	55												
2	- Cha	Anna													
3	- Cha	Mária													
4	- Cha	Terezia													
5	Kárasi	István													
6	Köves	Sarolta													
7	Nagy mpl	József													
8	- mpl	András													
9	Nilen	Mária													
10	Kazai	László													
11	Buchman	László													
12	Bátori	József													
13	Hepe	János													
14	Lovine	László													
15	Toth	Sándor													
16	Weszlényi	Gyula													
17	Kajdo	Istvan													
18	Jáskun	János													
19	Kluko	Mihály													
20	Blair	Ignatius													
21	Jerejancs	Laura													
22	Jurkóvi	Lajos													
23	Sister	Maria													
24	Banyai	Lajos													
25	Benedek	Ferenc													
26	Papp	József													
27	Muller	Nikolay													
28	Sandor	Alexander													
29	Kanyi	Mike													
30	Kanyi	Ferenc													

ADMITTED

7-1211 71 6-13-41

2-483932- 11/10/36

11-204735- 1/7/41

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the June 4 - JUN 1912, 19 12

106

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	husband	$40				(Husband: Heinrich Gruber; Bridge Tender 4411 Cleveland Ave.											Austria	Tarnow
2	"	father					father)												
3	"	"																	
4	"	"																	
5	Yes	Self	$30				Brother; Heinrich Gruber; Bridge Tender 4411 Cleveland Ave.												
6	only	husband	$2				Wife; Anna Gruber; Same address.												
7		father	"				Father; Mary Gruber; Woodhaven L.I.											Galicia	
8							Mrs 402												
9							Father											Galicia	
10	Yes	Self	$46				Brother; Peter Gyorgy; 346 E 119 St New York City											Austria	Pakir
11	only	"	$22				wife; Mary Gyorgy; same address												Hajmaskapos
12	"	"	$175				Brother; Alex Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Beuth,
13	"	"	$30				wife; Julia Bereš; same address												Orosvár, Hung.
14	"	"	$30				Brother; Stephen Bereš; 246 Louisiana Ave, Perth Amboy, N.J.												Nagykároly
15	"	"	$26				wife; Magdalena Bereš; 123 Barrett St, Elizabeth, N.J.												Nagykároly
16	"	"	$25				wife; Mary Gyorgy; same address												Nagykároly
17	"	"	$23				Cousin; Julius Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly
18	Yes	Self	$26	Yes	1907	Chicago	Cousin; Kristina Bereš; same address												Nagykároly
19	"	"	$26				Cousin; Julius Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly
20	"	"	$25				Brother; Alex Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly
21	"	"	$30				Brother; Stephen Bereš; 246 Louisiana Ave, Perth Amboy, N.J.												Nagykároly
22	only	"	$22	Yes	1907	Trenton	Brother; Alex Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly
23	"	father	$30				Brother; Julius Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly
24	Yes	father	$31				father; Thomas Bereš; 224 W. 2nd St, Detroit, Mich.												Nagykároly
25	"	Self	$35	Yes	1910	Detroit	half brother; Alex Bereš; same address												Nagykároly
26	"	"	$26				cousin; Julius Bereš; same address												Nagykároly
27	"	"	$25				Brother; Stephen Bereš; 497 Akron St, Elizabeth, N.J.												Nagykároly
28	"	"	$26				cousin; Julius Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly
29	"	"	$26				Brother; Stephen Bereš; 497 Akron St, Elizabeth, N.J.												Nagykároly
30	"	"	$25				cousin; Julius Bereš; 716 Trenton Ave, Jeffersonville, Ind.												Nagykároly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W. C. Tennant
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbitt, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kan L., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbitt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th, of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mis	Danilo	18		s.	laborer	no	no	Austria	Bosnian	Bosnia	Suse	mother, Mis Joka Suse	Wash.	Brooklyn
2	Prelo	Ilia	18		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyubine	father, Prelo Mutar Lyubine	N.J.	Newark
3	Spoetzesku	Pál	29		m.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Hatlyás	wife, Spoetzesku Palué Hatlyás	O.	Mansfield
4	Lörinczi	István	23		s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S.	Ohio	father, Lörinczi György Xenia	O.	Steubenville
5	"														
6															
7															
8	Horváth	János	39		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lunafoldvár	wife, Horváth Jánosné Lunafoldvár	Mich.	Big Rapids
9	Csintula	Sándor	30		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Csintula Sándorné Lunafoldvár	Mich.	Detroit
10	Cabrijan	Vjenceslav	26		sing.	"			"	Croatian	Croatia	Cernik	" Cabrijan Vjenceslavné Cernik	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Bellai	István	29		m.	"	11-339851-6/17/12		"	Magyar	"	Baics	father, Bellai István Baics	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12	"	Mária	25		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	György	István	46		wid.	"	"	"	"	Szmogyvámos	"	Cernik	son, György József Szmogyvámos	"	"
14	Maranica	Josip	26		m.	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	father, Maranica Andrias Cernik	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Vasputz	Florián	27		m.	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Batiz	wife, Vasputz Florianné Batiz	N.J.	Wyoming
16	Gzipanov	Miklós	26		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Monostorseg	" Gzipanov Miklósné Monostorseg	Ind.	Hammond
17	Gecko	Mikula	36		m.	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kovárszét	" Gecko Mikulané Kovárszét	N.J.	Trenton
18	Giriti	György	26		m.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Apa	" Giriti Györgyné Apa	Pa.	Mt. Union
19	Barna	Mária	17		s.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Makkosjánosi	father, Barna György Makkosjánosi	O.	Cleveland
20	Szeina	Brigitta	34		m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Csanadhegy	mother, Wilk Mária Csanadhegy	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
21	"	Mária	15		s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, "	"	"
22	"	Brigitta	13		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	István	7		s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Varga	József	16		m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kispekeres	mother, Varga Erzsébet Kispekeres	Pa.	Martins Creek
25	Fedorka	János	26		m.	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Avasfelsőfalu	wife, Fedorka Jánosné Avasfelsőfalu	N.J.	New York
26	Lohán	László	37		m.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szőlősmeletes	father, Lohán László Szőlősmeletes	N.J.	P. Amboy
27	Murg	János	26		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Murg Jánosné Szőlősmeletes	N.J.	New York
28	Kukszár	"	27		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	K. Bélek	" Kukszar Jánosné K. Bélek	W. Va.	Morgantown
29	Rácz	Sándor	25		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Épkenéz	" Rácz Sándorné Épkenéz	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Kosztyu	Eszter	28		m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Makkosjánosi	~~husband~~ Kosztyu Istvánné Fiume	N.J.	New Brunswick

Cross Roads - Kan.

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the May June 4 - JUN 1912, 1912

108

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or bound under the contract labor law, or assisted by others, or whether coming by reason of the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or indebted, or otherwise in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or indebted, or otherwise in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Period of time. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						brother Mis Mitar													
						B. 51 Buckley Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	nil	Bosnia	Sisac
2						aug Stajcic Risto													
						585 11th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Lyubine
3						brother Svetzeski Nicolay													
						214 108 Mansfield O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	black	"	Hungary	Hatzics
4						aug Horvath Geza													
						214 118 Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Spakes
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	$26	no		brother in law Nuti Janos													
						R.R. 5 Big Rapids Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Dunaföldvár
9	"	"	$27	20		brother in law Baizar Jozsef													
						W. 32nd Ave 229 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30	yes	902 St. Louis Mo.	aug Sobotincic Vencel													
					909	23 Schott pl Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Csernik
11	"	"	$26	no		aug Simalcik Janos													
						Athletic Ave 169 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	"	"	Baros
12	husband	brother	with husband																
						brother in law Kasekas Petronis													
13	"	self	$23	no		1812 Lyburn St Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5 8	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Somogyvarmas
14	"	"	$30	yes	902 St. Louis 910 Mo.	aug Sobotincic Vencel													
						23 Schott pl Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	black	"	"	Csernik
15	husband	"	$26	no		brother Vasnick Janos													
						Grand pl 609 Watertown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Beremd
16	"	"	$30	"		father Szepanovszky													
						B. 469 Hammond Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Monostorszeg
17	husband	"	$26	yes	903 Trenton N.J.	brother in law Mizzincka Jozsef													
						214 716 Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Kovácsrét
18	"	"	$32	no		brother in law Kerckes Petro													
						Jerome pl 401-3 Mt. Kisco N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	"	blue	"	"	Apa
19	yes	father	$35			uncle Juhasz Sandor													
						Detroit pl 2904 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	"	brown	"	"	Janosi
20	husband	wife	$0			husband Szeno Kalman													
						306 801 S. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	"	"	Csanadkeresztur
21	"	father	$			father [illegible]													
						A1													
22	"	"																	
23	"	"																	
24	husband	father	$12	no		father Varga Bálint													
						B. 205 Martins Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Kupsekeres
25	yes	self	$28	"		aug Kostyuk Mihaly													
						110 6.3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	"	Aranyosfalva
26	husband	"	$26	"		brother Nahas Janos													
						Portland pl #330 Amboy Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Apodemeter
27	yes	"	$26	"		sister Illes Maria													
						60 Simonhajos 3126.6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	husband	"	$33	"		aug Sipos Frajasi													
						B. 120 Morgantown W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	yellow	"	"	Nb. Bélbek
29	S	"	$25	"		aug Sandor Peter													
						Randolph pl 1713 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Erdeuvé
30	no	"	$33	"		cousin Balasi Roza													
						Poydras pl 27 N. Broadway N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalocsajaras

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Sensel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ru J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Pursell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Queenstown the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pétrás	Mária	17		F S	servant girl	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Markojánosi	father Pétrás István Markojánosi	Pa.	Uniontown
2	Lexu	István	16		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lexu Endre Markojánosi	"	"
3	Bálint	Mihály	44		M M	miner	"	No	"	"	"	Kőrösgyarak	wife Bálint Mihályné Kőrösgyarak	"	Florence
ADMITTED 4	Marga	Jáj	17		F S	"	"	Yes	"	"	Armenia		father Ungla Julian Cajacantonia	Cal.	Nev. City
5	Vákár	Jure	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey		wife Vuka Jurcsa Turkey	Mich.	Calumet
6	Schutzbach	Sámuel	43		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Tarr		wife Schutzbach Sámuelné Tarr	"	Allegan
7	Roth	Leona	18		F S						Germ.		father Roth Jeno Germ.	Ill.	Mendota
8	Mate	Lajos	27		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria		mother Mate Borbála Szerencsen	Ill.	Worden
9	Bordás	István	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary		" "	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Julia	27		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
11	"	Terézia	3		F S	child	none		"	"	"				
12	Simon	Anna	22		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Alsó Nova	father Simon Simon Alsó Nova	Pa.	Keckonia
13	Vasuck	Mihály	24		M S	laborer	none		"	Magyar	Austria	Sátoraljaujhely	father Vasuck Pál Sátoraljaujhely	Ill.	Collerville
14	Kisa	Kisko	26		F S				Austria	Russian	Turkey	Mocsár	mother Kisa Erika Mocsár	Ill.	Mendota
OMITTED 15	Sinyasko	János	34		M M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Austria	Hunfalva	wife Sinyasko Jánosné Spanyata	Pa.	Monessen
ADMITTED 16	Spiesz	Magdolna	64		F M		no	no		German	Austria	Tekely kut	cousin Spiesz Jozsef Tekelykut	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	Zanc	Anton	20		M S	laborer	yes	yes	11-10-0610	Croatian	"	Jablan	father Zanc Anton Jablan	Ill.	Chicago
18	Benac	Tonka	18		F S				11-19051 7-2/9/39				wife Benac Ivan Jablan	"	"
19	Kupsek	Juliana	24		F M	housewife	"	"	11-3397 25-505-6/18/42	German	"	Zuzyk	father Bernstein Jakob Zuzyk	Wisc.	Milwaukee
20	Józsek		2½		M S	child	no	no	11-8972 9				grandfather " "	"	"
21	Kosepes	György	46		M M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Kassánad	wife Csekes Györgyne Kassánad	Ill.	Kewanee
22	Lilahi	Károly	16		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kisvó	father Lilahi Mihály Kisvó	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Galambos	Péter	34		M M				6-117251-11/21/41			Tuarcz	wife Galambos Péterné Tuarcz	Ill.	Barrett
24	"	Mária	20		F S	housework	"	"	"	"	"		a child "	"	"
25	Jarka	Elizabeth	26		F M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Liritin	father Hajas Istvan Jahrung	Ill.	Kincaid
26	"	Elizabeth	4		F S	child	none		"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
27	"	Terez	3		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
28	Lucic	Ivan	34		M M	laborer	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Crnik	wife Lucic Ivanca Cernik	Ill.	Hillsboro
29	Mostonlyan	Jaka	22		F S						Austria	Klostar	father Mostonlyan Jakob Klostar	Pa.	Brownsville
30	Karas	Anna	17		F S								father Karas Janos Klostar		

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1-C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 5 JUN 1912, June 5, 1912

110

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only	self	$29	no	Nathaniel Simon Shenker Market St. 909 McKeesport Pa							5 2	dark			
2	"	father	$32	no	uncle Douglas Neal Washington St. 900 McKeesport Pa							5 11	brown			
3	"	self	$18	no	father in law Rocco Zerolf Florence Italy							5 4	"			Italy Cosenza
4	"	father	$74	no	brother Vaga Istvan New Canaan Conn							5 8	"			Lawrenceburg,
5	yes	self	$29	yes	acqui Gyimonik Istvan Cabinet Creek							5 5	"			Pinke
6	"	"	$26	yes	acqui Rischa Markon Ukrania St. 815 Alliance O							5 7	fair	blue		Jair
7	"	father	$25	no	uncle Stark Kajo Ho. 3 Sh. 226 New York							5 10	brown	blue		Gorie
8	only	self	$28	no	acqui Keli Ferenc Box 221 Woodbridge N.J.							5 4	"	brown		Kraczyéi
9	"	"	$40	no	halfbrother Csonka Karoly Chrome N.J.							5 9	"	"		Kövendány
10	"	husband	trav. with	h. husband	in law " "							5 2	light	5 2		" "
11	"	father	"	"	uncle " "											" "
12	yes	self	$9	no	acqui Bayda Joil Box 220 Leechburg Pa							5 7	dark	dark	black	Kleo Nesq.
13	S	brother	$10	no	brother Gabucz Janos Grand St 609 Watterbury Conn.							5 5	brown	yellow		Kövendány
14	"	acqui	$18	no	acqui Hodi Dominik Milalo 11 Nov. 1885 New York							5 6	"	black	black	Austria Mezo
15	S	cousin	$12	no	cousin Kilkovics Mihaly 4 Sh. 189 Monessen Pa							5 4	brown	brown		Hungary Stanfalva
16	S	son	$10	no	son Spies Anton 712 Flint St Milwaukee Wis.							5	"	"		Lawrence
17	S	brother	$25	no	brother Banes Juraj Lakport Ill.							5 11	"	gray		Pakrac
18	S	uncle	$25	no	uncle Benac Mich Lakport Ill.							5	"	brown		"
19	S	husband	$40	—	husband Kuliskek Jozsef Kivándorló Pénztár 892 Milwaukee							5 11	"	blue		Fenyk
20	S	father	trav. with	h. mother	father " "											"
21	only	self	$16	yes	brother in law Tony Johan 69 Main St. Lorain O							5 5	dark	brown	grey	Mezőkövesd
22	"	father	$30	no	acqui Nagy Mihály Ukraina Sh. 6 Pittsburg Pa							5 7	"	gray		Kisköre
23	S	self	$60	no	brother in law Mate György Box 16 Baxter W. Va							5 6	"	blue		Tengerfalu
24	S	husband	trav. with	h. husband	" " " "							5 7	"	brown		Kápolna
25	yes	"	$40	no	husband Sarka Andrej Box St. 1138 Cincinnati O.						Being cared for	5 2	fair	"	left eye blind	Nyíregy
26	S	father	trav. with	h.	father " "											"
27	S	"	"	"	" " "											"
28	only	self	$30	no	acqui Nagy Istvan Box 286 Walhalla S.C.							5 7	dark	brown	brown	Cegléd
29	yes	father	$24	no	acqui Nasipak Sara Box 459 Brownsville Pa							5 2	"	"		Plaska
30	S	"	$60	—	father Saras Gyuri Box 459 Brownsville Pa							5	black	fair	blue	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller (Name in full) MASTER, of the Lafourine, from Quirimy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912
at New York

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the VINOXAS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rw I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at Newyork

W C Pownall

Immigration Officer.

111

21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th, of May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mostovljan	Roza	20		S.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Klostar	father Mostovljan Jakab Klostar	Pa.	Bronxville
2	Selaucic	Petar	33		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cernik	wife Selaucic Petarné Cernik	N.J.	Trenton
3	Bandi	Martin	32		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Novorico	" Bandi Mathéné Novorico	Pa.	Cokeburg
4	Pavicic	Lazo	44		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skare	son Pavicic Nikola Skare	N.J.	Trenton
5	Jurkovic	Ferde	12		m.	"	7-100488-10/3/41		"	"	"	"	father Jurkovic Damjan Skare	O.	Cleveland
6	Jovic	Nikola	33		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Jovic Nikolaié Skare	"	"
7	Lukicic	Sava	17		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Lukicic Alexa Skare	"	"
8	Ivancevic	Jovo	18		m.	"	2-339425		"	"	"	Zalucnica	" Ivancevic Trifun Zalucnica	N.J.	Trenton
9	Agbaba	Petar	17		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dolzani	sister Agbaba Milka Dolzani	O.	Cleveland
10	Bandi	Gyuro	28		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Novorico	wife Bandi Gyuroié Novorico	Pa.	Cokeburg
11	Stojakovic	Milic	38		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Primislje	" Stojakovic Milicné Primislje	N.J.	Newark
12	Crnobrnja	Dusan	17		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jabukovac	father Crnobrnja Gyuro Jabukovac	N.J.	Lackawanna
13	Gourberger	Gyuro	35		m.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Podgorje	wife Gourberger Gyuroné Podgorje	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
14	Németh	Piroska	18		f.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cecrej	father Németh Janos Cecrej	N.J.	Newark
15	Legen	Simo	35		m.	"	no	no	Austria	Croatian	"	Klisa	wife Legen Simonné Klisa	Iowa	Davenport
16	Masic	Mate	33		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turjanski	" Masic Mateicé Turjanski	Ill.	Chicago
17	Skender	Rosalia	21		f.	s.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mekopalj	mother Skender Kata Mekopalj	Mo.	Commodore
18	Grgunic	Alojzia	2		f.	"	15-136981-7/25/39		"	"	"	"	father Marko Cucuthi Mekopalj	Iowa	Couterville
19	"	Maria	11		f.	"	child		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
20	"	Matilda	6		f.	"	11-349688-7/24/40	no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	Radosevic	Franjo	25		m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mekopalj	mare	Wyo.	Rock Springs
22	Radosevic	Helena	17		f.	s.	dom.	ser.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Krajnovic	Jovo	35		m.	m.	laborer	no	no	"	"	Kukunjevac	wife Krajnovic Jovóné Kukunjevac	Mo.	Alaska
24															
25															
26															
27	Pintéc	Julka	32		f.	m.	dom.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rabapatona	father Horvát Istvánné Rabapatona	O.	Barberton
28	"	Istvan	4		m.	s.	child	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"	grandf. " "	"	"
29	Medic	Gyuro	26		m.	s.	laborer			Bosnia	Croatian	Bosnia	Brasno	mother Medic Anica Brasno	Cal.	Los Angeles
30	Hank	Tivadar	27		m.	s.		8-76093	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Marosteg	father Hank Gyorgy Maros Teg	O.	Dayton

William Bock

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 6 JUN 1912 *June*, 1912

112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or hospitals, or idiots, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		father	$29	no			aunt Tomi Marich B. 459 Brownsville Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	nil	Hungary	Klostar
2		pcy	$22	no			uncle Lucic Petar B. 286 Valhalla N.Y.							5	6	" grey			Comik
3		"	$25	yes	906	Monaca Pa.	brother in law Bonic Mato B.B.2 Colona Pa.							5	4	" brown			Novorico
4		"	$25	yes	907	Duluth Minn	cousin Stojanovic Mile c/o Walsh Kahl Construction Co Peekskill N.Y.							6		" "			Skare
5		"	$25	no	904		uncle Jo Pavic Hamilton ph. 3000 Cleveland O.							5	7	" "			Sc
6		"	$25	"			brother Jovic Mane 3000 Hamilton ph. Cleveland O.							6		" grey			
7		"	$25	"			uncle Savic Stojan Hamilton ph. 2918 Cleveland O.							5	6	" brown			
8		"	$25	"			uncle Stojanovic Mile Peekskill N.Y.				c/o Walsh Kahl	Construction	Co			" "			Jalumica
9		"	$25	"			father Stgbaba Vasile Hamilton ph. 2800 Cleveland O.							5	3	" blue			Moljava
10		"	$25	"			uncle Bevic Mato B.B.2 Colona Pa.							5	3	" brown			Novorico
11		"	$25	no	904	Pittsburg	brother Stojakovic Radovan Spemt ph. 108 New York							5	8	" "			Primišlje
12		"	$25	no	907	Pa	uncle Gruobruja Ozuro Jackavana ave 15 Jackavana N.Y.							5	6	" grey			Jabukovac
13		"	$25	no	906	Akron O.	cousin Mihaljevic Anton 512 ph. 820 S. Bethlehem Pa.	820	Fifth	Ave				5	5	" brown			Nasic
14		father	$25	no	908		cousin Nemet Julig 250 W. 82 New York							5	3	" blue			Cocdrez
15		sister in law	$25	no			sister in law Jula Patak N. 3 ph. 1319 Davenport Iowa							5	6	" brown			Klisa
16		pcy	$25	no	907	Chicago Ill.	bro. in law Vukmirovic Milan Greenpoint Ave 8314 Chicago Ill.	8314	Greenbay	Ave				5	6	" "			Gucjanski
17		"	$25	no			bro. in law Grguric Mate B 35 Bellevillesville N.Y.							5	1	" "			Metopalj
18		"	$40	"			husband Grguric Jovo Centerville Iowa							5	4	" "			
19		mother	$	cash			father												
20		their					mother												
21		pcy	$25	no			brother Radosevic Vuco B 272 Rock Springs Wyo.							5	6	dark brown blue			
22		"	$25	"										5		" brown			
23		husband	$25	"			cousin Zirkovic Ozuro B. 1210 Ottasco N.Y.							5	7	dark black black			Kukunjevac
24																			
25																			
26																			
27		husband	$40	yes	907	Barberton O.	husband Pinter Josef Sterling Ave 101 Barberton O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown grey	nil	Hungary	Rabapatona
28	MB	father					keeper in America											Unit. Stat.	Barberton O.
29	yes	mother	$25	no			cousin Konjevod Luka Castelar ph. 655 Los Angeles Cal.							5	8	dark brown brown		Bosnia	Hrasno
30	one	husband	pcy	$46			cousin Dimitru Anna Monument Ave 1360 Dayton O.							5	6	" blue		Hungary	Marasteg

Henry Hmgcir
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S miller (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912
at New York

W C Purnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, Jas A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bauman	Adam	31		M.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Banyhad	wife: Bauman Adamné	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Reinagl	Karol	20		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kalapatoka	Banyhad. mother: Mateni Erzebet	"	"
3	"	Vincze	24		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kalapatoka brother:	"	"
4	"	Janos	12		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jozsef	6		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Anna	4½		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Laszlo	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Marosan	Lajos	34		M.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Halmi	Brother: Kovacs Janos	Wis.	Milwaukee
9	"	Sandor	11½		M.	at school	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanyan	"	"
10	"	Istvan	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
11	"	Janos	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Julianka	4½		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	~~Simich~~	~~Marica~~	~~26~~		~~F.~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kalinovac~~	~~mother: Vrgoljanski Horvath~~	~~Wis.~~	~~Milwaukee~~
14	~~Cubranic~~	~~Ivanica~~	~~3~~		~~F.~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kalinovac~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
15	Marko	Ivan	30		M.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Hrvatin	Austria-Hungary	Kalinovac	wife: Markovdarangova	Wis.	Milwaukee
16	Petkovic	Manojlo	19½		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalinovac	"	"
17	Bodor	Sandor	32		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vamosfalva	wife: Bodor Sandorne	Mich.	Big Rapids
18	Kohajda	Mihaly	07		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukocsa	mother: Kohajda Istvanne	"	"
19	"	Erzsebet	33		F.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ocsei	"	Brooklyn
20	"	Rozsa	9		F.	at school	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Horvath	Mihaly	66		M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jamoralja	grandmother:	"	"
22	Krajnbat	Gyuro	38		"	"	"	"	"	Horvat	"	"	mother: Horvath Terezia	"	"
23	Kosic	Anton	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jamoralja wife: Krajnbat Gaurova	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Szakonyi	Karoly	18		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Fiume father: Kosic Gyo	"	"
25	Stefanovic	Ljubomir	40		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrbanja	Vrbanja mother: Szakonyi Erzsebet	"	Chicago
26	Petrucz	Gabor	26		"	"	no	no	"	Hungarian	"	Jadich	Nagyhad wife: Stefanovics Ljubomirne	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Liga	Stjepan	33		M.	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	"	Gaj-jani	Jadich mother: Petrucz Rozsa	"	Chicago
28	Basic	Ivan	28		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrbanje	Nagyhad wife: Liga Stjepanova	Wis.	Milwaukee
29	Adamovich	Maria	33		F.	housework	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	"	Vamos	Vrbanje mother: Basic Ivanja	"	Farmington
30	Mudakovic	Stjepa	33		M.	laborer	11-19225-4/21/38		Austria	Croatian	"	Vrbanje	mother: Adamovich Maria	"	Farmington
													wife: Mudakovic Stjepa	Wis.	Milwaukee

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, June 4 JUN 1912, 1912

114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self	$48	No			acquaintance Arndt Henrik 1928 Chestnut St. Milwaukee Wis.		No	No	No	good	No		5	6	dark	brown			Kenyam Bayhay
2		husband					husband, Reinagl Vincenz Smithfield Co														Kadjrabang
3		mother					father														
4		no	18																		
5				U.S. born																	U.S. Milwaukee Wis
6																					
7																					
8	only col.	Trinidad husband	$26	No			husband Marosan Mihaly														Kenyam Vámosfalu
9		father					Box 99 Ospro Colo. father														Székelyfalu
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	~~Yes~~	~~husband~~	~~No~~				~~husband Zuniak Wanda~~ ~~626 Franklin St Detroit Mich~~														~~Germany~~
14		~~father~~					~~father~~														
15	Yes	self	$20	No			acquaintance Mihalek Gyorgy 251 E. 61 St. New York		No	No	No	No good	No		5	5	dark	brown	None		Austria Kenyam Lőrinczfalva
16	no						acquaintance Pere M. Pero 515 Eleventh Av. New York								5	7					
17	only	self	$25	Yes	1911	Detroit	acquaintance Ujvári János								5	9					Kenyam Lőrinczfalva Fiú
18				Yes	1909	Mich.	U.S. Big Rapids Mich.								5	8					
19		husband	$20	No			acquaintance Kovács Mihály 118 — 16th Brooklyn N.Y.								5	8	black	black			Hajdúszoboszló
20		father																			
21	self		$25				brother-in-law Horvath Adolf 201 Vanderbilt St. Detroit Mich.								5	6	dark	brown	brown		Szamosfalva
22			$25	Yes	1910	Milwaukee Wis.	brother-in-law Török Jokab 61 St. Milwaukee Wis.								5	4	fair	blue			Kővárfalva
23			$25	No			acquaintance Klassic Petar 61 St. 2535 Lorain Ct.								5	6	black	black			Apahida
24			$26				acquaintance Török Jokab 61 St. Milwaukee Wis.								5	4	fair	brown			Szamosfalva
25			$25				acquaintance Wagner Johann Whitworth Ave. 9142 Chicago Ill.								5	7	brown				Szabadka
26	only		$15				cousin Juca Peter Box 221 Tyndall Ariz.								5	4	fair	gray			Jakabfalva
27			$25				acquaintance Klassic Petar 61 St. 3119 Milwaukee Wis.								5	6	dark	brown	Elephantiasis		Apahida
28			$25				acquaintance Klassic Petar 61 St. 2535 Lorain Ct.								5	9			None		Apahida
29			$30				cousin Juca Peter Box Tyndall Ariz.								5	6					
30			$30	Yes		Milwaukee	acquaintance Csipkovics György Clinton St. 419 Milwaukee Wis.								5	9	dark	black			Horvátország

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smiller MASTER of the Tarania, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D Smiller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Tennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rev S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 4- day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Carsell

Immigration Officer.

June 5- 1912

115

29

115

23.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *18th* of *May*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mrazovic	Gyuro	42		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zlatar	wife Mrazović Gyurić Zlatar	Pa	Mc. Shoes Rocks
2	Cvijanovic	Laso	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miklenska	" Cvijanović Lasović Miklenska	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Dobranic	Ivan	10		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Topolovac	grandfather Dobranić Nikola Topolovac	O	Cleveland
4	"	Mijo	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Kuglis	Antal	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szalacs	brother Kuglis Jakab Szalacs	N.J.	Bridgewood
6	~~Fajs~~	Alois	28		~~m s~~	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Petrinje	~~wife Fajs Alois~~ Petrinje	~~Wis~~	~~Farmington~~
7															
8	Fajs	Alois	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Petrinje	wife Fajs Alois Petrinje	Wis	Farmington
9	Horsinek	Mária	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law Fajs Lajosné Petrinje	Wis	do
10	Vukas	Josef	33		m s	"	yes	yes	Roumanian	"	Hattyas		father Vukas Josip Hattyas	N.J.	Passaic
11	Pisat	Roman	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Pisat Romanné Hattyas	"	"
12	Grguric	Anton	18		m s	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Skrad		father Grguric Josip Skrad	Md.	Calumet
13	~~Kohler~~	~~Aptaun~~	30		~~m s~~	~~clerk~~	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Gröbming~~	~~cousin Kohler~~ Randig 16 Gröbming	~~N.J.~~	~~New York~~
14	Loder	Pavao	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Austr. Hung.	Bosnian	Bosnia	Rodesici	mother Loder Petra Rodesici	Wis	St. Louis
15	Csesparov	Sándor	41		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Csúrog	wife Csesparov Sándorné Csúrog	O.	Akron
16	Sas	Pál	20		m m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Srijemska		" Sas Pálné Srijemska	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Tornos	György	41		m m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Erdövidék		Tornos Györgyné Erdövidék	"	Roebling
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 B 25,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 12 JUN 1912 *June*, 1912

116

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			sel	$40	yes 911 Mc Kees Rocks Pa	aunt Ozuro Matussa 333 Mc Kees Rocks Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	mit	Hungary	Zlatar
2			"	$26	no — —	brother Ozuro Crijanovic 409 Milwaukee Wis.							5	6	"	brown	brown			Mikleuska
3			father			brother-in-law Mihovanic Ivan 1826 E. 55th St. Cleveland O.							—	—	—	—	—			Topolovac
4			"										—	—	—	—	—			"
5			sel	$38	yes 906 Brentwood 916 N.J.	aunt Pauline Gal Brentwood N.J.							5	5	dark	brown	blue			Spalacs
6																				
7																				
8						Lehman Frank B. 41 Farmington Pa.	no	no	no	good	no		5	9	dark	brown	blue	mit	Hungary	Petervaz
9													5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10						aunt Juca Peter B. 221 Pantsborock N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hattyas
11													5	4	"	black	black	"	"	"
12						uncle Lisac Frank 7 Butler house Calumet Mich.							5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Skrad
13																				Gyorgevac Hrvatska Austria
14	yes	Self	$20	no	— —	H. Gook Sava Srtalica cousin 3705 St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None		Bosnia Rodenicte
15		brother-in-law	"			brother-in-law Milcetz Sava 132 Berke Ave Akron O.							5	6	fair	blue				Hungary Csurog
16		uncle	$24			uncle Markus Peter 2 Ave 3966 Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	dark	brown	black			Srijalva
17		Brother	$15	no	— —	brother: Tomas Lisac Rockdale N.J.							5	1	fair	blue				Gutovanta
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Smeler MASTER, of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912,
at New York

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether has ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

G 1B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rus I.

117

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York.

W C Darnell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Gibraltar, 25th May, 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Espinosa~~	~~Francisco~~	~~57~~	~~m~~	~~w~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~Almeria~~		~~USA~~	~~New York~~
2	~~Medina~~	~~Maria~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~do~~	~~do~~
3	~~Gonzalez~~	~~Diego~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Cordoba~~		~~do~~	~~do~~
4	Schwartz	Max H.	25	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	American	U.S.		811 E 152 St Bronx NY		NC
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G1B 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th June, 1912. 118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£10~~	~~yes~~	~~17 yrs~~	~~N. York~~	~~Bro. Gabriel Medina~~ 193 Hicks St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no
2	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£10~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Brother - do - do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no
3	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£5~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Esperanza Pastor~~ 41 Pharry St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no

Passport-67359. Feb 28-1912 Fckno.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~		~~Spain~~	~~Asturias~~
~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Sallow~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~		~~do~~	~~do~~
~~5~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~ mole left shin	~~do~~	~~Cordoba~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D S Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Saxonia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W C Seward
Immigration Officer.

11 1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the lower Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intention of one year's residence constitutes permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. For statistical purposes it should be borne in mind to accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of birth), residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the only relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show city or place, city or town, and State, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through and destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished and relationship, if any).—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as "Self," "Friend," "Father," "Mother," or other relative, or "Steamship company," etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom amount was furnished and relationship, if any).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case how much money the alien has in his possession. Money brought by the head of a family for the use of the family should be accounted for in the entries of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before and if so, the year, and as near as can be ascertained, the place.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, name and complete address of such relative).—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Corbett, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Rules, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JUN 1912, 19

at New York

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Fiume on the 18th of May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 32	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paskadi	Teréz	20		f. s.	11-34401-3/40-505 laborer	yes yes		Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Esztró	father Paskadi Péter Esztró	N.J.	Trenton
2	Nagy	Sándor	24		m. s.	"	"		"	Magyar	"	Tiszaszécse	" Nagy Mihal Tiszaszécse	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
3	Németh	"	24		m. s.	mine lab.	"		"	"	"	Debreczen	wife Németh Sándorné Baross u. 15 Debreczen	N.J.	New York
4	Svab	György	16		m. s.	laborer	"		"	"	"	Esztró	wife Svab Györgyné Esztró	Pa.	Buncham
5	Papp	Terez	21		f. s.	11-246799-5-8-40				505	"	"	father Papp Kászló Esztró	N.J.	Trenton
6	Kóvári	Ferencz	30		m. m.	mono					Unit. Stat.	Buncham Pa	wife Kóvári Ferenczné Esztró	Pa	Buncham
7	Orosz	Mária	17		f. s.	" yes yes					Hungary	Esztró	mother Orosz Anna Esztró	Ill.	Aurora
8	Kovács	József	24		m. s.	"	"		"	Mag	"	Nyirgyulaj	wife Kovács Józsefné Nyirgyulaj	N.J.	Lackawanna
9	Molnár	Erzsébet	16		f. s.	domestic	"		"	"	"	"	father Molnár Miklós Nyirgyulaj	Conn.	Bridgeport
10	"	Miklós	21		m. s.	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
11	Jáger	Erzsébet	18		f. s.	7-155955-3-20-41-505	"		"	"	"	Kisvarda	wife in law Jáger Ferenc Kisvarda	N.J.	Chrome
12	Nemes	Anna	40		f. m.	housewife	"		"	"	"	Vok	mother Korsinski Mária Vok	Ill.	Westville
13	Sitó	Etel	30		f. m.	yes yes	"		"	"	"	"	sister Bótas József Vok	"	"
14	Kassai	Erzsébet	23		f. m.	"	"		"	"	"	Legeny	father Kovács Sándor Legeny	Pa.	Harrison Valley
15	"	János	9		m. s.	infant mono	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
16	Balog	Istvan	39		m. m.	smith	"		"	"	"	Vok	wife Balog Istvánné Vok	Ill.	Westville
17	Krizsán	Demeter	25		m. m.	laborer	yes yes		"	"	Unit. Stat.	Minneapolis Minn.	father Krizsán Sándor Szentlak	Minn.	Minneapolis
18	"	Sophia	23		f. m.	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	in laws " "	"	"
19	Nagy	József	41		m. m.	laborer	"		"	"	Hungary	Baborsa	wife Nagy Józsefné Baborsa	N.J.	Lackawanna
20	Toth	Mária	19		f. s.	11-169222	"		"	"	"	Bolhó	mother Toth Józsefné Bolhó	Ind.	S. Bend
21	Radics	Katalin	24		f. m.	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father Novagradecz János Bolhó	"	"
22	"	Péter	1¼		m. s.	child	"		"	"	"	"	son " " "	"	"
23	"	Genovéva	50		f. m.	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
24	Toth	Mihály	27		m. m.	laborer	yes yes		"	"	"	"	wife Toth Mihályné Bolhó	"	"
25	Kovács	József	28		m. m.	"	"		"	"	"	Beregujfalu	" Kovács Józsefné Beregujfalu	Ill.	Kearsley
26	Nagy	András	24		m. s.	4-5783-14/4/39	"		"	"	"	Nagygut	mother Nagy Erzsébet Nagygut	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
27	Simon	József	25		m. m.	"	"		"	"	"	Kisgut	wife Simon Józsefné Kisgut	"	"
28	Toma	András	60		m. m.	"	"		"	"	"	Vok	" Toma Andrásné Vok	Ill.	Chicago
29	Jauber	Zsuzsa	34		f. m.	housewife	yes yes		"	Slovak	"	Lest	sister Adams Jánosné Lest	Pa.	Johnstown
30	"	János	15		m. s.	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	aunt " "	"	"

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

F List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *June* 4 JUN 1912 , 1912

120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years, or children, or families under charge of adults, not supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							brother Paskadi György 1904 Staatech. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown		Hungary	Csetre
2							brother-in-law Farkas Karoly Jerome st. 401-403 Mt. Kemport Pa.							5	5	"	grey			Tóvarsócz
3							wife Kiss Imre 542 Columbus Ave New York							5	3	"	brown			Baganér
4							father Svab Lörincz B. 345 Burnham Pa.							5	7	"	fair			Csetre
5							sister Papp Mari 1904 Staatech. Trenton N.J.							4	11	"	brown			"
6							uncle Svab Lörincz B. 345 Burnham Pa.							5	4	"	black	black		Szt. Miklós
7							uncle Kiss Mihaly 1 Broadway 27th Ave Astoria Ill.							5	2	"	brown	brown		Csetre
8							half brother Hegedüs Paul 512 Ridge Road Lackawanna N.J.							5	5	"	"	"		Nyéregyháza
9							brother-in-law Varos Ferencz Painter 258 Bridgeport Conn.							5	2	fresh	"	"		"
10																				
11							husband Jager Lajos Syracuse N.Y.							5	8	dark	"		with on the neck and on the face	"
12							husband Nemes Demeter B. 256 Westville Ill.							5	1	fresh	fair	blue	sick	Nagytarkany
13							husband Szito Gyula B.K. Westville Ill.							5	1	dark	brown	grey		Urmezö
14							husband Kassai Ferencz Harrison Valley Pa.							5	2	"	"	brown		Vizk
15							father							5	2	"	"	grey		Mezöpiriske
16							aunt Papos Janos B. 327 Westville Ill.							—	—	—	—	—		"
17							brother Keresan Nikolaus Marshall N.E. 605 Minneapolis Minn.							5	7	dark	black	black		Vizk
18							brother-in-law							5	8	"	brown	grey		Szemlak
19							brother Nagy Mihaly R. Road st. 514 Lackawanna N.J.							5	4	fresh	"	brown		"
20							brother Toth Janos Chapin st. 510 S. Bend Ind.							5	8	dark	black	black	pot-holes	Babocsa
21							husband Radics Mihaly Ford st. 717 S. Bend Ind.							5	1	"	brown	brown	not	Bolhó
22							father							5	2	"	"	"	"	Kisvaz
23							son							6	0	+	+	+		Bolhó
24							bro-in-law Fred ent. bid location							5	1	dark	brown	brown	lame	"
25							uncle Toth Bertalan Hoaskey N.J.							5	7	"	"	"	not	"
26							bro-in-law Simon Sándor 609 Market st. Mt. Kemport Pa.							5	5	"	"	"		Beregujfalu
27							brother							5	3	"	"	blue		Batassér
28							son-in-law Szathó József Austin ave 2207 Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	"	grey		Jeke
29							husband Jancher Andras Chestnut st 206½ Johnstown Pa.							5	4	"	"	"		Vizk
30							father							5	9	"	"	blue		Lest
														5	9	"	"	"		"

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER of the Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 JUN 1912 day of June, 1912.
at New York

W C Tennant
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

HGS S. S. SAXONIA (CU..RD) *arrived* June 5, 1912 , *191* , *M.*, , *from* **121**

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	1	Triolo, Nicola	5	6	1	LPC	Med Cert	II Cab 11.30 Pearsall	6/7 1 td 6/11 3 Jack																	6	7	6
15f	2	Markusz, Malvin	2	18	1	LPC	Under 16	II Cab 11.30 Schlaar	6/ 157 28						6/1088 OPS 1											5	6	5
18m	3	Amenta, Andrea	13	20	1	LPC	II Cab.	11.30 Brotnahan							3/5-58 Mon 305											—	1	—
11f	4	Fuhr, Erzsebet	1	12	1	LPC	Under 16	II Cab 11.30 Schlaar							6/5-168 Jas 3rd											—	1	—
16m	5	Balona, G. Battista	10	9	1		Med Cert	II Cab. 11.30 Schlaar	6/6 26 Mon																	1	1	1
34f	6	Horzinek, Maria	23	9	1	Sec 11 with #7 & #8		2.00 Connor							6/6 52 Gr 955											1	—	1
26m	7	Fajt, Alois	23	8	1	LPC Asstd. with #6&#8		2.00 Connor							6/6 52 Gr 955											1	—	1
10m	8	Dobraine, Iwan & bro	23	3/4	2	LPC	Under 16 with #6	2.00 Connor							6/6 52 Gr 955											2	—	2
4m		Mijo																										
36f	9	Kovis, Barbala	18	6/9	4	LPC	Under 16	2.00 Moler	6/7 59 Mcg						6/9 161 Mcg 30											1	6	1
16m		Nagy, Josef																										
14m		Andras																										
11f		Maria																										
14f	10	Bialkowska, Stefania & cous	1	14/15	2	LPC	Sec. 11	1.50 Flannery	6/7 62 Dan						6/8 132 Mon 240											6	6	
19f		Koziot, Tekla																										
53m	11	Medakovic, Steva	32	30	1	LPC		2.00 Dyckes							6/6 111x 2S 150											1	1	1
48f	12	Jenei, Juliana & dau	5	24/25	2	LPC		2.00 Hellner							6/6 65 Miller 233											2	2	2
19m	13	Varga, Pal	20	4	1	LPC		1.35 Macatee							6/6 175 Clk 1005											1	—	1
16m	14	Taube, Leizer Wolf	1	1	1	LPC		1.05 Flannery	6/7 136 Zach						6/9 137 Gr 3											4	5	4
34m	15	Benyasho, Janos	20	15	1	LPC		1.15 Macatee							6/8 134 Mon 245											3	4	3
14m	16	Sotti, Bartolao	11	8	1	LPC	Under 16	1.15 Bock	6/7 57 Mcg.						6/8 45 Clk 310											3	4	3
16m	17	Horvath, Mihaly	22	21	1	LPC		2.10 Dyckes							6/6 102 2S 105											1	1	1
60f	18	Spilasz, Magdalena	20	16	1	LPC	Med Cert	2.00 Macatee							6/6 80 HGS 410											1	1	1
25m	19	Pietka, Ignaz & cousin	1	17/21	2	LPC		2.00 Flannery	6/7 100 Zar						6/8 125 Mcg. 12 Sc											6	6	
28f		Tracek, Maryanna																										
52f	20	Metreba, Anna	12	15	1	LPC	LD Med Cert	2.00 Moler							6/6 68 Gr 1105											1	—	1
28f	21	Kosztyn, Ester	19	30	1	LPC		3.10 Waldo							6/6 117 2S 150											1	1	1
33m	22	Peti, Istvan	4F	9	1	LPC	LD Med Cert	2.35 Cowen	6/7 [illegible]																			
20f	23	Miecser, Angyl	6	22	1	LPC	PD Med Cert	2.50 Healy	[illegible]																			
30f	24	Deutsch, Hermine	9	21	1	LPC		2.50 Fitzger	6/7 57 Mcg.						6/9 178 Dfc 1st											4	4	4
					30																					9	10	9

Totals

Totals

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 122

HGS S. S. Saxonia (CUNARD) arrived June 5, 1912, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38m 25	Sas, Pal	23	16	1	LPC Asstd.	2.45 Connor	6/7	133	Insuf				6/9	138	3rd	305								4	4
38m 26	Kinitz, Milan & son	18	20	2	LPC PD	3.45 Connor							6/7	10	JAS	1045									
9m	Millvoj				Med Cert																				
36f 27	Kuintz / Rukila	7	19		LPC from Hosp 6/6/12	2.45 pm Moran							6/7	10	JAS	1045								1	1
60m 28	Toma / Andris	1	28		" " "	3.15 "	6/7	54	Insuf 6/3	61	m		6/17	192	Rank 2nd									"	"
																								70	1720

Total

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAXONIA (Cunard) arrived June 5, 1912 19 . . , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								226 E. 3 N.Y.C.						
1	Roth	Leona	20	7		1	uncle	12.35 Ind, Mrs Bertie Stanek Bro.	5	3rd	-	1	-
2	Pavlecic	Anna & 5ch	17	25/30		6	tel $	RR Thos Ritter 437 Kirby Av, Detroit Mich	8	4	18	24	18
3	Benese	Mariska	14	6		1	uncle	346 E. 11 St N.Y.C. Mrs. Ida Peterbela	6	9.46	1	1	1
4	Feso	Berta	18	1 7		1	tel $	RR Wm Bela Wagyn, 357 Wm. 62nd St. Cleveland O.	8	4	3	4	3
5	Berenson	Hajbeko & ch	1	7/8		2	husb	Hecas, Sam. 102 Lipper N.Y.C.	5	1st	-	-	-
6	Gross	Miksa	4	1		1	mother	Mrs Lenka G. 625 E. 6th St N.Y.C.	B	3rd	-	1	-
7	Rudoy	Dora	3	5		1	tel $	Geyer, 131 Bayliss RR Eastern Harry	B	3rd	-	1	-
8	Szernenauer	Karolina	2	21		1	sister	925 E. 78 N.Y. Cz. Mrs Leopoldi Ferenc	B	2nd	-	1	-
9	Simon	Emilia	4	4		1	tel $	RR Bro. Jos Varga, 21 Brad alley, Duquesne Pa	S	8	4	3	4	3
10	Pericles	Giovi.	1	20		1	tel $	Hellaas St. Amsterdam N.Y. RR & Bro Mrs Pericles 45 N.Y.	S	7	11th	2	2	2
11	Siminowitz	Malese	5	21		1	sister	Ind, Lena Brama, 414 E. 7th Bro.	6	9.45	1	1	1
12	Kovacs	Maria &2ch	5	27/9		3	husb	Hungary, N. J. Husb Jos 13220 Bayonne	A	7	3rd	6	9	6
13	Banko	Maria	11	27		1	bro	118 St N.Y. Can, Mrs Frank Kiss, 516	S	6	10.4	1	1	1
14	Kiss	Zsuzsa	13	4		1	uncle	Can, " " " " " " "	S	"	"	1	1	1
15	Boresik	Eszter	13	3		1	uncle	Hungarian Home	S	"	1st	1	2	1
16	Pap	Jolan	10	3		1	tel $	Shelman Ave Hamilton Can RR & Bro. Albt 216	S	7	3rd	2	3	2
17	Reinagl	Rosa & 5ch	22	2/7		6	tel $	RR Louis Vranza, Smithfield O.	A	13	4	48	5	48
18	Orossi	Vilma	18	16		1	tel $	RR Hart Sigmund, Box 204, Kiamesha N.Y.	A.	8	1	3	3	3
19	Bessenyei	Bela	9	30		1	father	Fast Bro 13, 12th Easton, N.Y.	S	6	11th	1	1	1
20	Buszlai	Terez	8	10		1	tel $	RR Bro Johan Soth, 7710 Jones Dr. E. Toledo Ohio	S	8	4	3	3	3
21	Militic	Rosa & ch	8	15/6		2	tel $	Mulberry Pittsburgh Pa RR & Bro Kuzz Peter 3224 W 58 St. N.Y.C.	S	7	3rd	2	4	4
22	Nemeth	Piroska	21	14		1	cousin	Can, Mrs Julia M. 25 St Johnsbury, O.	B	6	12th	1	1	1
23	Pribanic	Anna & 7ch	8	17/24	1	7	tel $	RR & Bro Kuz Tom, - Gibson E. Hampton st. N.Y.	S	7	3rd	14	14	14
24	Furozak	Zsofia	7	1		1	friend	Ind Anna Burgano, 29 Martins Creek, Pa.	A	6	10th	1	-	1
25	Varga	Josef	19	24		1	tel $	RR & Bro Jack Balint B205 Bethlehem, Pa.	S	7	3rd	2	2	2
26	Szena	Brigitta & 3ch	19	20/3		4	husb	Kuz, Kalman 501 - 3rd Ave Milwaukee Wis.	A	6	10th	4	-	4
27	Tillinger	Anna	14	21		1	mother in Hosp	RR to Jack. Johan 551-20 584 Linden N.Y.	B	6	2nd	1	1	1
28	Weiss W[illegible]	Leona	3	28		1	uncle	Aunt, Annie Kuzz 6.	B	5	3rd	-	-	-
29	Braun	Frieda	15	26		1	cousin	Uncle, Benj Kranz 2363 Milwaukee, Wis	S	6	10th	1	-	1
30	Tillinger, Kal	SAXONIA JUNE 5						RR & Bro, Johan 551-20	B	6	2nd	1	1	1

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas H. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College
of Physicians & Surgeons Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Thos H Devane LRCP&SE

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U H 9 S.S. Thames sailing from S 9 Barbados, 20 May, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rea	James Thos Roberts	48		M S	Priest	Yes	Yes	England	English	British Guiana	Georgetown	The Lord Bishop of Guiana Georgetown		Surrey England Tooting
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of Years. If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1896	Mother Blebington Village Surrey England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	England	Hereford
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Hewett, (Name of Master, if Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the H.M.S. Hawke, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. V. Hewett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F Devane LRCP&SE

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S.S. "THA[illegible]" "THAMES." sailing from 5 Trinidad, 21 May, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dixon	H Lancelot	51		M S	Clerk in Holy Orders	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Warminster	Mrs Percival	Penmaster	
2	Musprott	Gilbert	19		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Warminster	Darling Workhouse	Wilts	Warminster
3													The Rev H L Dixon Warminster	do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 127

B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Colour of— Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Wolverhampton
2	yes	do	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	do	dark	Grey	None	do	Weybridge Wilts
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. V. Murkett, (Master, Purser, etc.) of the Thames, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. V. Murkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

128

I, Thomas Travis Devane, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Kanawha", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. T. Devane L.R.C.P.S.E.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at Victoria B.C.

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

Via Columbia

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Puerto Colombia, 24th May, 1912

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Restrepo	Emilio	58	8	M	C	Banker	yes	yes	Colombian	Spanish american	Colombia	Medellin	Son of Fernando Restrepo Medellin Colombia	Ky	Louisville
2	Restrepo	Maria Josefa Villeya	48	8	F	C	Wife	yes	yes	Colombian	Spanish american	Colombia	Medellin	do	do	do
3	do	Sofia	25	2	F	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Olarte	Francisco Antonio	36	0	M	C	Comercio	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Luis Olarte A. Medellin Colombia	do	do
5	Ospina	Mariano	20	7	M	S	Engineering	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father José Ospina Medellin Colomb	Louisiana	New Orleans
6	Ospina	Bernardo	19	5	M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	New York	
7	Vélez	Aurelio	18	2	M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Lucrecia Gaviria de Vélez Medellin Colomb	do	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7 5 1

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

129

C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or an almshouse, or a maintained by public contribution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	No	self	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Gray	Dark	None	Colombia	Medellin
	2	No	do		No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	black	dark	do	do	do
	3	No	do	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
	4	No	self	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	brown	do	do	do
	5	No	self	yes	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	black	do	do	do	do
	6	yes	do	yes	No	—	—	Luciano Restrepo 59 & 61 Pearl St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
	7	yes	do	yes	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	Hazel	do	do	do
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Plunkett, of the Thames, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. V. Plunkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1912

at Port Colborne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physician & Surgeons Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F. Devane LRCP&S Ed.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1914

at Victoria Dock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Colon, 28th May, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bethell	Katie	37	9	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	English	English	Peru	Callao	Mrs Simons (mother) England. The Towers, Warren Drive, Brighton	England	Liverpool In
2	Gnocchio	Carlos	47		M	M	Wood Mudent	yes	yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Peru	Callao	Pesarino Gnocchio 215 Constitution. Callao	Switz	Lugano
3	Gonzalez	José Fernandez	24		M	M	Merchant clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Buenos Aires	Argentina	N.J. New York
4	Gonzalez	Manuel L.	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Buenos Aires	Argentine	N.J. New York
5	Hodgson	Bertram Henry	35	4	M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	Chile	Santiago	Mr. Hodgson 24 Cromwell Place	England London S.W.	Eng London In
6	Hill	Dora	30		F	M	Tourist	yes	yes	English	English	Bolivia	La Paz	W.J. Hill La Paz	Bolivia	Conn Hartford
7	Hill	Dorothy	7		F	S	do	yes	yes	English	English	Bolivia	La Paz	do	Conn	Hartford
8	Hill	Gwendoline	3		F	S	do	—	—	English	English	Bolivia	La Paz	do	Conn	Hartford
9	Lederer	Franz Louis Reinhard	31	6	M	S	In transit	yes	yes	German	German	Chile	Antofagasta	Mitrovich Haos Antofagasta	Germany	Hamburg France
10	Macdonald	Alexander	35	4	M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	Chile	Santiago	W.J. Borsted 1263 Compañia	Santiago Chile	Eng London In
11	Pam	Hugo	32		M	S	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	English	do	England	London	Mr. P.H. Pam Hampton Hellwys Herts	England	Brazil Pará In
12	Simpson	Byron Addison	31	10	M	S	In Transit	yes	yes	Canadian	do	Chile	Cerro de Pasco	Mrs Simpson Preston Ontario	Canada	Eng London In
13	Stefani	Maximo	40		M	M	Surgeon	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Paris Hotel Buenos Aires	France	Paris In
14	Stuart	Walter	32	6	M	S	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	Chile	Vallenar	Mrs Stuart Kimberley Banchory	Deeby Eng	London In
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14 1
12

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

List

131

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Mother Mrs Simons The Towers Warren Drive N Brighton Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	
2	No	self	yes	yes	1908	New York	Family in Lugano Switz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Peru	Callao
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	New York	111 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Belgium	Antwerp
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	New York	111 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Belgium	Antwerp
5	No	self	yes	No	-	-	Mrs Hodgson 24 Cromwell Place London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	New York	Mrs Peterson Wilson Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	New Zealand	
7	yes	self	yes	yes	"	"	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	3	6	do	do	do	do		
8	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	infant					do		
9	No	self	yes	No	-	-	Hamburg 19 Tour der Luan Str Hamburg	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Germany	Hamburg
10	No	self	yes	Yes	Aug 1911	New York	59a London Wall London Eng	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	London
11	No	self	yes	No	-	-	Pará Brazil	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	England	London
12	No	self	yes	yes	Sept 1907	New York	Hotel Metropole London England	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	do	Canada	Ontario
13	No	self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Belmont Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	6		Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Switzerland	Zurich
14	No	self	yes	No			Hamburg Mrs Stuart Kimberley Bamburgh Denbigh	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	Blonde	Dark	green	Scar on left cheek	Scotland	Blanchony
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Plunkett, of the Thames, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. V. Plunkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 191-

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thame, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos F. Devane L.R.C.P. & S.E.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 191-

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Calcutta

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinan.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2112
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C O

11—1115

S.S. Thames sailing from Colon, 28th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Baldwin	Ernest Wood	25		M S	Civil Engr	yes	yes	British	Eng					
2	Lester	Caroline Fields	48	3	F M	Housewife	yes	yes	American	"					
3	Lester	Elizabeth Lester	17	5	F S	None	Yes	yes	American						
4	Williams	John Ward	30		M M	Mining Engr	yes	yes	American	"					
5	Williams	Carolyn	30		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	American	"					
6	Williams	Ruth	3		F S	—	Child		American	"					
7	Williams	Catherine	2		F S	—	do		American	"					
8	Streett	Charles Toplady	44		M S	None	yes	yes	American						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 C

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1 list

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

133

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Midland, Michigan												
2							293. 29th St. New York												
3							do												
4							1771 Gleason Ave New York City												
5							do												
6							do												
7							do												
8							30 Elm St. Summit New Jersey												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. V Burkett, Master, of the Thames, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. V Burkett
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

R. L. Stitcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1 list

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Steamer, Sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons - Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. F. Devane, L.R.C.P.S.E.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Jamaica, 31st May, 1912

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Bennett	Emma J.	39	1	F	S	Turist	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Phillips (aunt) Orange Hill Montego Bay Jamaica	Canada	Toronto	Tr
2	Carson	William Lowry	36	8	M	S	Bank Manager	yes	yes	Canadian	Scotch	Jamaica	St Andrew	Mr. Wm Carson Victoria Nova Scotia Canada	Canada	Victoria N.S.	Tr
3	Cordova	Lionel de	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	English	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Leonard de Cordova Kingston Ja	Jamaica	Kingston	Tr
4	Davy	Lydia	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	yes	English	do	do	do	Dept. Hayter & Trevennion P.K. Kingston Halifax Canada	Canada	Halifax	Tr
5	Doig	Alexander Thomas	25	4	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mrs M.T. Doig Belmouth Jamaica	Jamaica	Belmouth	Tr
6	Finzi	Arthur Samuel	57		M	S	Wine merchant	yes	yes	British	do	Jamaica	Kingston London	Eugene Finzi 34 Port Royal St. Kingston Jam	Eng	London	Tr
7	Fisher	Gweneth	20		F	S	Governess	yes	yes	English	do	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Fisher (Mother) 6. Trevennion Park. Kingston Canada	Canada	Halifax	Tr
8	Hayter	Herbert Roche	34	10	M	M	Captain in which army	yes	yes	English	English	do	do	6. Trevennion Park. Kingston Ja	do	do	do
9	Hayter	Helen	27		F	M	Turist	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Hayter	Wilmot	6	6	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Hayter	Cecil	5	3	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Hayter	Elsie (infant)	1	8	F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Samuels	Victor	38		M	S	Turist	yes	yes	do	West Indian	do	do	Annie Samuels Kingston Jamaica	N.Y.	New York	
14	Sheridan	James Walter	57	3	M	M	Turist	yes	yes	English	Irish	do	do	(Daughter) Mrs Bann 23½ Tower St. Kingston Ja	new	Jersey City	
15	Sheridan	Eadora Maria	56		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	do	do	do	
16	Taylor	Ethel May	25		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	West Indian	do	do	Eugene Finzi 34 Port Royal St. Kingston Ja	Eng	London	Tr
17	Taylor	Florence	61		F	W	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	Whitely	Louisa	34		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	West Indian	do	do	Mrs Robt Whitley Balaclava Post Office Jam.	N.J.	New Jersey	
19	Thomas	Charles W.	50		M	S	Capt of Cargo	yes	yes	American	U.S.A.						
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

not counted

18 1 cancelled 1 16

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

135

F

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

13 No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket paid through to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person paid passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of— Hair.	27 Colour of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes	in Kansas		Mrs Booth 239 Osborne St Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
2	No	do	yes	No	—	—	Mrs Wm Carson Victoria Nova Scotia Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	Nova Scotia	Victoria
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	New York	561 W 147th St New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	blue	do	Jamaica	Kingston
4	No	Capt Hayter	yes	yes		New York	Major Hayter The Bowler, Bowers Rd. Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	blue	do	London	England
5	No	Self	yes	No	—	—	Montego Bay Jamaica	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	Jamaica	Montego Bay
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	New York	33 St Mary-at-Hill London Eng	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	dark	Black	brown	do	Jamaica	Kingston
7	No	Capt Hayter	yes	No	—	—	Major Hayter The Bowler, Bowers Rd. Halifax N.S.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	do	Jamaica	Kingston
8	No	Self	yes	yes		New York	(Martha) do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	blue	do	India	
9	No	Capt Hayter	yes	yes		do	do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	do	England	Farnborough
10	No	do	yes	no			do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—		Fair	brown	blue	do	do	
11	No	do	yes	no			do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—		Fair	brown	blue	do	do	
12	No	do	yes	no			do do	No	No	No	No	do	No			Fair	brown	blue	do	do	
13	yes	Self	yes	yes		New York		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fair	light	grey	do	Jamaica	Kingston
14	yes	do	yes	yes	1909	do	J. C. W. Sheridan (Son) 94 Mercer St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Fair	grey	blue	do	Ireland	
15	yes	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	
16	No	do	yes	No	—	—	33 St Mary-at-Hill London Eng	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3½	Dark	Dark	brown	do	Jamaica	Kingston
17	yes	do	yes	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	No	do	yes	No	—	—	Sister 64 Reginald ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Black	Black	brown	do	do	Manchester
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Plunkett, of the Thames, from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. V. Plunkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 191-

at Montreal

R. K. Gilmour
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Dwane, Surgeon of the Hanover, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F Dwane, LRCPS Ed

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from 6-9 Antilla, 1st June, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aguilera	Pedro	46		M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Cuban	Span American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Santiago	E. Palma Alto 10 Santiago Cuba	Eng	London
2	de Aguilera	Esperanza Mena	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Eng	London
3	Garcia	Lorenzo	36		M	M	Grocers Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	(Father) Santiago Cuba	Spain	St. Sebastian
4	Norman	William H.	61		M	M	Jurist	yes	yes	Canadian	English	do	Bartle	J. C. Roberts Bartle Cuba	Canada	Union
5	Overbaugh	Corley J.	24		M	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Canadian	English	do	do	J. C. Roberts Bartle Cuba	Canada	Brantford
6	Norman	Stella M. Norman	58		F	M	W[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	J. C. Roberts Bartle Cuba	Canada	Union
7	Allison	Ruth	24		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	English	West Indian	Cuba	Preston	St Isabel Cuba	USA	New Hampshire
8	Carbonell	Maria L	15		F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Santiago	Tyraco Alto 27 Santiago Cuba	do	New York
9	Carbonell	Eduardo	52		M	M	Telegraphist	yes	yes	Cuban	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	C/de Carbonell R 1076177 4/1136	Luisguido P. de	39		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Carbonell V 1/13 Passed	C. Luisguido	10		F	S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Dignum	Henry Joselyn	30		M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	do	Preston	J. M. Withyham Preston Cuba	do	do

1st 5 cuts

6 T

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

G

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Francis	Hotel Metropole London Eg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	black	black	None	Cuba	Bayana
2	No	do	Yes	Yes	1909	do	— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	black	black	None	Cuba	Santiago
3	No	do	Yes	Yes	1910	do	St Sebastian Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	Grey	None	Spain	Salamanca
4	No	do	Yes	Yes	1907	8 years	Union Ontario Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	grey	grey	None	England	Devonshire
5	No	do	Yes	Yes	1912	in transit New York	128 Sydenham St Brantford Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Richtown
6	No	do	Yes	Yes	1907	5 years	Union Ontario Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Fair	grey	grey	None	Canada	Sparta Ontario
7	No	J.E. Hynes	Yes	No	—	—	Waven Summit New Hampshire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	black	black	black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
8	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	191 Nicholas St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Santiago
9	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	191 do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown	black	None	do	do
10	Yes	do	Yes	No	—		do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	brown	black	None	do	do
11	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	—	do do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	do	do
12	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	August 1911	New York	W. D. Williams 511 Lincoln Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	do	grey	scar over eye None	England	London
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alva Plunkett, of the Hanover, from Antella, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alva Plunkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos F Devane RKCPSEc.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

Immigration Officer.

June 5 1912

11—1115

First Class	28	1	5	34	48	82	—	42	
Second Class	2	4		6	15	21	2	3	4
Steerage									
TOTAL									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ALL STEERAGE AGENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Antilla, 1st June, 1912

No. in Line	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	3 Age. Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ashhurst	Sarah Wayne	37	-	F	S	Missionary	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American					
2	Card	Mary E.	38	-	F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	do	do					
3	Doolittle	Anna H	45	-	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do					
4	Dotson	Alice A	38	-	F	M	do	yes	yes	do						
5	Dotson	Elizabeth	2	-	F	S	—	—	—	do						
6	Hymers	James D	4	3	M	S	—	—	—	do						
7	Hymers	Stuart C	2	-	M	S	—	—	—	do						
8	Jones	Robert C	10	-	M	S	—	yes	yes	do						
9	Jones	Wilfred	6	-	M	S	—	yes	yes	do						
10	Jones	Louis	3	-	M	S	—	—	—	do						
11	Jones	Mary M	40	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do						
12	Kobler	Florence Lillian	21	6	F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	do						
13	Mitchell	John Norman	25	6	M	M	do	yes	yes	do						
14	Petrie	Elmer H. Petrie	23	-	M	M	do	yes	yes	do						
15	Petrie	Mabel H.	22	-	F	M	do	yes	yes	do						
16	Rodgers	Edward B.	31	-	M	M	do	yes	yes	do						
17	Reed	Anna	40	-	F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	do						
18	Seeley	Y. Ellen H K	45	-	F	M	Tourist	yes	yes	do	"					
19	Seeley	George Percy Jr	25	-	M	S	Civil Engr	yes	yes	do						
20	Wilkins	Mary C.	54	-	F	W	Tourist	yes	yes	do						
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

68

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

139

H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																				
	2							Miss Lila Carl													
	3							Zelienople Pa													
	4							East Hampshire Mass. U.S.A.													
	5							285 4th Ave Youngstown Ohio													
	6							do													
	7							Warren Summit New Hampshire													
	8							do													
	9							Spring Dale Iowa													
	10							do													
	11							do													
	12							do													
	13							168 Maple St Buffalo N.Y.													
	14							670 President St Brooklyn													
	15							Utica N.Y.													
	16							do													
	17							1161 Hall Place New York City													
	18							Somerville New Jersey													
	19							Englewood New Jersey													
	20							do													
	21							Warren Summit New Hampshire													
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Plunkett, of the Flame, from Antilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. V. Plunkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Flame, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~one~~ 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F Devane LRCP&SEd.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S.

141

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S.S. Thames sailing from Puerto Colombia, 24 May, 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Edwards	Carl Lardner	28	4	M	S	Miner	yes		American						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ..

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

A 141

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. H. V. Burkett (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Thames, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. H. V. Burkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111A

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas H. Devane, Surgeon of the Nanes, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. H. Devane LRCP & SE.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1912

at Yarmouth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Puerto Colombia, 24th May, 1912

11-113

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Montoya	Deogracias	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish american	Colombia	Barranquilla	Herlindo Montoya Rionegro Colombia	N.Y.	New York
2	Moreno	Gabriel Moreno	24		M	S	Clothmerchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Medellin	Genaro Moreno Medellin Colombo	N.Y.	do
3	Mesa	Miguel S	32		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Carlos Abel Mesa Medellin Colombo	do	do
4	Velilla	Geraldo	27		M	S	Dentist	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Enrique Velilla Medellin Colombo		~~Hotcalpia~~
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

B 143

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Lehigh University Penna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	grey	None	Colombia	Pionegro
2	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Jorge Restrepo 59 W. 61. Pearl St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	do	None	do	Medellin
3	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	University of Philadelphia Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	blue	None	do	do
4	no	do	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	black	brown	None	do	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. H. V. Plunkett (Commander, Master, First or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. Thames, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. H. V. Plunkett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. F. Devane LRCPS Ed

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

~~SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.~~
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Colon, 28th May, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Pennicuick	John	61	10	M	M	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	~~Chigwell~~ Perth	Hillside. Chigwell England.	Eng	London	In
2	Smith	Herbert Walter	22		M	S	Clerk.	yes	yes	English	English	Peru	Cerro Azul	6 Lawley St Lower Clapton London N.E.	Eng	London	In
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

11-1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

145

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	yes	yes	1908	New York	Mrs Pennicuick Hillcrest Chigwell Essex Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth.
2	No	Employers	yes	No	—	—	to join Father 6 Cawley St. Lower Clapton London	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S.W.V. Plunkett, of the Thame, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.W.V. Plunkett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Steamer Hamco, Sailing therewith (States whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F Devane L.R.C.P.S.E.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.-
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

Form 3031
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Jamaica (Kingston) 31st May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Burke	Harold George	10		M	S	—	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Mandeville	Maria Brown Mandeville P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	New Jobell
ADMITTED	Darby	Caroline Isabella	50		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Chas J. Darby. (Husband) Mandeville. Jamaica	Mass	Boston
3	Hewitt	Hubert C 976/481	29		M	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kingston	Mrs Yglegg ## Duke St. Kingston Ja	N.J	Brooklyn
4	Hopwood	Charlotte Ann	36		F	S	seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mandeville	Susan Hopwood Mandeville Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
5	Stewart	Roselin	23	3	F	S	shop keeper	yes	yes	do	African black	do	Kingston	Mrs Jones (sister) 8. Duncan St Kingston	N.J	New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be is found on back of this sheet.

11 411

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

D

147

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair.	Colour of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Carolin Darby	yes	No			(Mother) Mrs G. H. Jones 1015 Wingate Ave New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Black Sambo	Black	black	scar over left eye	Jamaica	Mandeville
2	No	self	yes	No			Alfred J. Darby. 641. Main St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	brown	black	brown	None	do	do
3	yes	do	yes	yes	1911	New York	Charles Hewitt (Brother) 27 H. Opinion St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	no	5	6	Jam	black	black	scar on left cheek	Jamaica	Manchester
4	yes	do	yes	No	—		Laura Patterson 9 Bredalbane St. Toronto. Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Black	black	black	None	do	do
5	yes	Brother	yes	No	—		Ann Stewart (Brother) 3 Pinders Lane West 177. St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	black	black	black	do	do	St. Elizabeth
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASS

711

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Plunkett, Master, of the Thames, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. W. V. Plunkett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* April *.* 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSE[illegible]

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons, Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F. Devane LRCP & SE

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Thames sailing from 69 Antilla, 1st June, 1902

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Arthur	28	-	M M	Lather worker	yes	yes	Canadian English	Cuba	Paso		Paso Estancia Cuba	Canada	Toronto In Trans
2	Labor	Edith	22	-	F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British West Indian	Cuba	Preston		Walter Scott Preston Cuba	Ill	Chicago
3	Moss	Edward	34	-	M M	Fruit grower	yes	yes	English	English Cuba	Paso Estancia		Rpso Estancia Cuba	Eng	Liverpool In Trans
4	Overbaugh	Claude J.	25	-	M M	Tourist	yes	yes	Canadian	English Cuba	Bartle		J C Roberts Bartle Cuba	Canada	Brantford In Trans
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

4 Cuba

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 149

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes yes		1911	Chicago	to wife 163 Palmerston Ave Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	light	Fair	blue	None	Canada	Picton
2	No	do	30 No				3421 Dearborn St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dark	Black	brown	None	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
3	No	do	yes yes		In Transit		Walton Lancaster England	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	blue	None	England	Standish
4	No	do	yes Yes		1909	do	128 Sydenham St. Brantford Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Brantford
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S W V Plunkett, of the Thame, from Otella, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S W V Plunkett

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASS

(6)

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas F. Devane, Surgeon of the Thames, Sailing Hereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos F Devane LRCP&SE

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27
2

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Thames sailing from Antilla, 1st June, 1912

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hopins	Paul St.	22	-	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Cuba	French	U.S.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2	Petit	Eugene	32	-	M	M	Trader	yes	yes	Cuba	French	U.S.	Newark	Friend	N.J.	Newark
3	Petit	Francaline	31	-	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Sande	John B.	49	-	M	M	Shoe Mgr.	yes	yes	do	"					
5	Volker	John	29	-	M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	do	"					

+Cl

5/1/4

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

F

151

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th June, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in Prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		Self	100	~~Yes~~ No			2054 Fillers St. Columbus Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn		France
2		Husband	"	"		"	88 Venace St. N.J.												
3							Newark do N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				" Detroit
4							Toledo Ohio												
5							do												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. W. V. Plunkett, of the Thames, from Antilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, Person in Charge, or Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 1914

at Fort Erie Ont.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 *to* 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 152

S. S. Thames (ROYAL MAIL) arrived June 5, 1912, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Darby, Caroline Burke, Harold	D	1/2	2	Under 16 LPC Cab. 2.00	Mitchell													6/5-164 ORS 330							

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. THAMES (Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.) arrived June 5,1912, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Stewart	Rosalie (cab)	D	5		1	T o bro	Ave. N.Y.C. Bro. Aman, 2 Pinehurst	J	5	4.25			
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														

THAMES JUNE 5.

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Arentz, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., employed by owner, (Insert "other Surgeon," "sailing thereon," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sig Arentz

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917

at New York

C. W. Kayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

MANIFEST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

A.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from New York, May 11th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fenner	Walter	28		m.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	German	German	U.S.	Buffalo	Wife.	204 Auburn Ave.	Ga.	Savannah
2	Kent	Edwin	54		m.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. A. Renwick	7 Lafayette Pl.	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 1/1

11

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 5th*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, by friends, or by what other means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise infirm, or physically defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Int.	Himself	$300-[illegible]	2 yrs	1910 Buffalo		Friend Charles Ramgeck 204 Albany St. Buffalo 105 Audubon Ave New York					good	5 7	light	light			Switzerland	Zurich
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

(Krause
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917,
at New York
W Caine
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Brauns, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Siegmund Brauns

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

W. Kayne

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH sailing from Port Limon, May 26th 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Suarez	José	28		m s	Merch.	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Costa Rica	San José	Hotel Imperial in San José		
2	Laprade	Marguerite	40		f m				French	French	Costa Rica	San José	Her Name in San José	Washington	Washington
3	Laprade	Anna	15		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Laprade	Luisa	12		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Laprade	Harry	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Laprade	Charles	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Camus	Georgette	27		f	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Perez	Vicenta	62		f	m m	"	"	Costa Rican	Spanish	Costa Rica		Her Name Family in Costa Rica		

E. M. Lampe
Insp.

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 6th*, 1912

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Y	Fiance $600.	Yes	3 yrs N. York	1 W. 121st Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	dark	Spain Barcelona
2	no	Herself	no	"	in transit to Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	blue	France Paris
3	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Costa Rica San Jose
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	" "
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	" "
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	" "
7	"	Mrs Lafrade	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	France Paris
8	"	Herself Husband	Yes	1/2 Washington	Her Name on Washington D.C. Studio - Pedro Gelabert 2138 California St. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Costa Rica San Jose
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Kraus master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Kraus
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917,

at New York

W. J. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of alien's residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 519

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Krauss, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Siegmund Krauss

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917

at New York

W. J. Coyne

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian
[illegible] (North)	[illegible]
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Colon, May 27th, 1913.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Herbert	27		M S	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.					
2	Johnson	John	34		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.					
3	Watkins	Leonard	48		M M	Mech.	Yes	Yes	England	U.S.					
4	Watkins	Anna	35		M	wife									
5	Pfeiffer	Albert	42		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	R. Noeff Zuidion	Magdeburg	Hamburg
6	(5)														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/4/1 1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 519

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5th*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you ever been in prison or in almshouse, or been supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							49th & Market Street											
2							Phila. Pa.											
3							New Decatur Ala											
4							1445 Franklin Street											
5							Denver Colo.											
6		Jos Rimmel	$200	no	no	no	in Transit to Hamburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	to	gen	Germany	Schonbeck
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917
at New York.

W. J. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Form 519

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(4)

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Krauss, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sls Prinz Eitel Friedrich

Dr. Siegmund Krauss

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June 1916

at New York

J. McCoy

Immigration Officer

June 5-1916

		7		7
		6	11	17 – 10
First class	6			
Second class	4	4	8	– 2
Steerage				
Total				

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North)	
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Revised

11 6 7

– 4 8

n–ms

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston May 29th 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hargreaves	George	46		M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Jamaica	Brantford	His Home in Jamaica	Canada	Brantford
2	Longley	George	59		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Brantford	His Home in Jamaica	Canada	Brantford
3	Bleish	Joseph	29		M	M	Merchant	"	"	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	His Home Port au Prince Hayti	Engl.	Manchester
4	Connell	Frank	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 5th, 1912 — 161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$				in Transit to Canada													
		on himself	500	Yes	1908	N. York	Brantford					well	well	5	7	light	light	none	Canada	Brantford
2							134 Manor Circle													
							Belgian Manor													
3		on himself	300	Yes	1911 3 days	N. York	in Transit to England					"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Syria	Aleppo
							Manchester													
4							Broad & Walnut Street													
							Philadelphia													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause Master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Krause
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917,

at New York

W. J. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Siegmund Dreuw, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by ——; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland of Baltimore January, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Siegmund Dreuw

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June 1917

at New York

W. J. Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing from Colon, May 27th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mezger	Frederick	28		m s	Engineer			[illegible]						
2	Anim	Robert	33		m s	"			[illegible]						
3	Hegener	Frank	19		m s	Telegraph operator			[illegible]						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 5th*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							126 Hamilton Place Brooklyn												
2							Trenton Mo.												
3							7913 Lorman ave Cleveland (Ohio)												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Kauss master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., from New York ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Kauss
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917
at New York, N. Y.
N. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

164

I, Siegmund Strauss, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by N. G. I. do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Siegmund Strauss

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June 1916

at New York

F W Kaye

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston, May 29th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Francella	21		f s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Jamaican	Jamaica	Sav la Mar	Mor Cousin C A Taylor Sav La Mar Jamaica	Ohio	Toronto
2	Malcolm	Maisie	25		f s	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	Mandeville	Her Family G. T. Malcolm Mandeville Jamaica	N.J.	Red Bank
3	Jones	Easton	28		m m	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Christiana	Mother P. Galloway Christiana Jamaica	Jamaica	Glen Cove
4	Christian	Joseph	25		m "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Mother Sarah Johnson 77 Love Lane Kingston Jamaica	N.J.	New York
5	Taylor	John	32		m m	Jockey	"	"	British	Jamaican	"	"	Friend C Capes	Ohio	Toronto
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/4

2 T

61

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *June 5th*, 1907

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		non	Herself	~~$50~~ no	no		in Transit to Canada		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	M	M	M		Jamaica	Sav la Mar
2		Jas	"	$32.00	"			Sister Mrs. Taylor 222 Hudson Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mandeville
3		Fred	"	$84.00	"			Sister A. J. Malcolm 74 Broad St. Red Bank N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	Light	M	"	"	Christiana
4		"	"	$55.00	"			on visit Cousin Gilbert Alleyne Springfield 6th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	M	M	black	"	"	Kingston
5								Cousin John Taylor Great Neck L.I.														
6								Mrs Louise Brooks Thousand Ave N.J.														
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Kraus master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from New York , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Kraus
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants of such residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, this should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

166

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2-4 S. S. Silvia sailing 6-4 from Preston & Nipe Bay Cuba, 29th May, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	O'Brien	William	36	4	M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	White	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Brooklyn	Swanson 2 Beach Place	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lyons	Patrick	34	7	M	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Irish	White	America	New York	Robert Larkin Beebe Av Long Island City	N.Y.	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List (7 11E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York, *6th June*, 19[redacted]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Steerage	Yes	Yes	Yes	15	New York	Sailors Home. 2 Boyd Place	No	No	No	good	No	5 9½	dark	Brown Blue	None	England	Bristol
2	Steerage	Yes	Yes	Yes	2		23 St	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Name of Master, Chief or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS DETAINED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Victoria — arrived June 6, 1912, M., from

NAME.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Lyons Patrick	1	3		L.P.C. Stowaway — 11.40 am Moser																			1	
O'Brien William	1	1		" & Ph. Dy. Cert. " "																			1	

— Stowaways —

6/6 165 Td 1st

6/6, 62 Ld 1st

1 1 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P. & S. of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 39 S. S. HAVANA 6-9 sailing from HAVANA, June 2nd. 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campos	Francisco	55		M M	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Consulado 92 a Habana	France	Paris
2	Campos	Luisa E. de	45		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Consulado 92 a Habana	France	Paris
3	Campos	Celsa	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Consulado 92 a Habana	France	Paris
4	Lara	Ignacio	57		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Consulado 92 a Habana	France	Paris
5	Martinez Ortiz	Rosa	18		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	R. Martinez Ortiz Father Campanario Colon Pza de Habana	N Y	New York
6	Alvarez Berenguer	Teresa	19		F S	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba		Mrs. R Alvarez Mother Cienfuegos Cuba	N Y	New York
7	Alvarez Flores	Ramon	58		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mrs R Alvarez Wife Cienfuegos Cuba	N Y	New York
8	Aulds	John Wm	21		M S	Bank clerk	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Scotch	Canada		Bank of Canada Cayo de avila Cuba	England	Liverpool
9	Le Bienvenu	Henri Le	34		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Johanet Prado 44 Havana	France	Paris
10	Le Bienvenu	Mercedes Le	23		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Johanet Prado 44 Havana	France	Paris
11	Maciá	Narciso	25		M B.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs R Macias Father Linea 103 Vedado	England	London
12	Barraqué	José	52		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Barraqué & Co Obras 48 Havana	N Y	New York
13	Garvalth	Maud	28		F S	Governess	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	Cuba	Havana	Miss Caraffa Cor 13th & Vedado	N Y	New York
14	Casares	Blas	44		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Dr. Verdugo Friend Prado 76 Havana		Oakville
15	Casares	Maria T.a E de	25		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr. Verdugo Prado 76 Havana		Oakville
16	Casares	Blas	4		M S	none	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Dr. Verdugo Prado 76 Havana		Oakville
17	Montejo	Antonia	20		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Dr. Verdugo Prado 76 Havana		Oakville
18	Henderson	Juan	35		M M	Mech Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mrs L. Besanilla Father in law Medio 144 Matanzas		New York
19	Henderson	Magnolia B.	20		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mrs L. Besanilla Father in law Medio 144 Matanzas		New York
20	Armenteros	Carlos	32		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Paseo 39 Havana	N	New York
21	Armenteros	Maria T.	29		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Paseo 39 Havana	N	New York
22	Armenteros	Carlos	4		M S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Paseo 39 Havana	N	New York
23	Armenteros	Maria	6		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Paseo 39 Havana	N	New York
24	de Nestre	Maria de	50		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Paseo 39 Havana	N Y	New York
25	Gredalia	Simon	38		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Arg. Rep.	S. American	Cuba	Buenos Aires	Dalit Cinde Cuba Havana		Buenos Aires
26	Miller-Schall	Frederick	23		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen			
27	Vijals	Francisco	26		M M	C. Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 1 Havana Mrs L Medios Father in law		New York
28	Vijals	Amelia M.	23		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs L Medios Father in law Monte 195 altos Havana	N	New York
29	Otero	José M	44		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Vizcaya 5-7 Havana	Mass	Boston
30	Lopez Chavez	Virgilio	26		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Lopez Co Cerro 76 Havana	N Y	New York

82 28 1 Uncle

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 1912. 170

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N Y	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N Y	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N Y	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Bejucal
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Concolacion
5	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Adele Bellaman N Y City 350 W 23 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Sta. Clara
6	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Adele Bellaman N Y City 350 W 23 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Cuba	Sta Clara
7	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	N Y	Adele Bellaman 1111 6th 350 W. 23 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light	blue	none	Spain	Asturias
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	in transit to Liverpool	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	10	Dark	black	gray	none	Scotland	Endinburgh
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	Grey	none	France	Paris
10	yes	husband	yes	yes	1911	N Y	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	light	brown	none	France	Orleans
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	N Y	in transit to London England Adele Sevilla N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Spain	Barcelona
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N Y	Sister Little & Interpreter 96 Washington St & Wrange Everett House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Wantenlain.
14	no	self	yes	yes	1907	N Y	Catskill N Y Everett House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Grey	brown	none	Spain	
15	no	husband	yes	yes	1906	N Y	Catskill N Y Everett House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
16	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Catskill N Y Everett House	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	—	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cumanayes
17	no	Employee	yes	no	no	no	Catskill N Y Hotel American	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Black	black	black	none	Cuba	Camaguey
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	N Y	Hotel Imperial N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Imperial N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N Y	Hotel Majestic N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	ashy	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
21	yes	husband	yes	yes	1899	N Y	Hotel Majestic N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
22	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Majestic N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Majestic N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	Fair	blonde	black	none	Cuba	Habana
24	yes	Uncle	yes	yes	1911	N Y	Hotel Majestic N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	blonde	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
25	no	self	yes	yes	1912	N Y	in transit to Arg. Republic To Mueller-Schaefer Co. 44 & 46 all St N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Arg. Rep.	Buenos Ayres
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	[illegible]	Hotel Breslin N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	blonde	[illegible]	none	N. Y.	New York
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	N Y	Hotel Breslin N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	husband	yes	yes	1911	N Y	United States Hotel American Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Key West
29	no	self	yes	yes	1912	N Y	161 W. 61 St N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Valle de Oro
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N Y		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Guantanamo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Kelly Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly stat that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Kelly
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & S of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Woods
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. S. S. HAVANA sailing from 6-4 HAVANA, June 2nd, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Perez	Marjorie G.	3	4	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Porto Rico	American	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. C. E. Perez husband 1 Ithaca A 25th St. Vedado		
2	Perez	Stanley	11	7	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Porto Rico	American	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. P. E. Perez father N.Y. Ithaca A 25th St. Vedado		
3	Perez	Eladio	9	4	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Porto Rico	American	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. P. E. Perez father N.Y. Ithaca A 25th St. Vedados		
4	Amsterdam	Peter	27		M	S	Chemist	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Guantanamo Sug. Co. Cuba	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Reiche	Arthur	36		M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Columbia	Guantanamo Sug. Co. Cuba & Telegrafo Havana	Canada	Winnipeg
6	Villaverde	Emilio	31		M	M	Editor & Propietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Vedado # 90 Habana	N.Y.	New York
7	Villaverde	Mercedes A. de	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Vedado # 90 Habana	N.Y.	New York
8	Villaverde	Ricardo E.	8		M	S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Vedado # 90 Habana	N.Y.	New York
9	Villaverde	Oscar M.	8		M	S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Vedado # 90 Habana	N.Y.	New York
10	Arcarzela	Valencia	22		F	S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Vedado # 90 Habana	N.Y.	New York
11	Santolino	Josefa	21		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Vedado # 90 Habana	N.Y.	New York
12	Remmer	Natividad	47		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Cuban	Germany	Berlin	Maison Royale C 17th St # 55	Germany	Berlin
13	Remmer	Fany	24		F	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Maison Royale 17th St # 55 Vedado	Germany	Berlin
14	Remmer	Nikdad	19		F	S	none	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Maison Royale 17th St # 55 Vedado	Germany	Berlin
15	Martinez	Antonio	26		M	M	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Banco Nacional Cienfuegos Cuba	N.Y.	New York
16	de Martinez	Luisa S. de	21		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Banco Nacional Cienfuegos Cuba	N.Y.	New York
17	Fernandes	Maria de	38		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Benavides # 48 Matanzas	N.Y.	New York
18	Fernandes	Mercedes	17		F	S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mrs. E. Fernandes Cuba Manzano 41 Matanzas Central Tinguaro	N.Y.	New York
19	Michelsen	Waldemar	33		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Cuba	Electronico	Electronico Cuba	Norway	Christiania
20	Ferrer	Alberto	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cuba	Vedado		
21	Rasco	Ricardo	47		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna Grande	Vedado		
22	Rasco	Guillermina	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna Grande	Mr. R. Rasco husband Laguna de Grande Cuba	N.Y.	New York
23	Mc Donald	Chester O.	28		M	M	Banker	yes	yes	British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Mc Donald	Emma	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Cuban	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Morrison	David S.	66		M	W	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Glasgow	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Berezi	Max	44		M	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	England	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Vidal	Fernando M.	41		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Noriega	Matilde	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	de Martinez	Elmira de	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	American	Cuba	Habana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Rivas	Luis E.	27		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5th*, 1912 — 172

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (alien, or class to which he belongs if an alien) belong to the class of persons not admissible, as stated?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		Mrs. Grant mother Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.	Ithaca
2	no	father	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		Mrs. Grant Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	brown	brown	none	Costa Rica	San Jose
3	no	father	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		Mrs. Grant Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Costa Rica	San Jose
4	no	self	yes	yes 1911	Phila Pa		31 W 127th St N.Y. City Newmarket Residence of Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Irodna
5	no	self	yes	yes 1912	Pa		In transit to Winnipeg Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
6	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		To Reside at Columbus Ave cor 110th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.	Havana
7	yes	husband	yes	yes 1909	N.Y.		To Reside at Columbus Ave cor 110th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.	Cardenas
8	yes	father	yes	yes 1909	N.Y.		To Reside at Columbus Ave cor 110th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.	Havana
9	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	To Reside at Columbus Ave cor 110th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.	Havana
10	yes	bro-in-law	yes	no	no	no	To Reside at Columbus Ave cor 110th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.	Cardenas
11	yes	Employee	yes	no	no	no	To Reside at Columbus Ave cor 110th St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Salamanca
12	no	self	yes	yes Jan 1912	N.Y.		in transit to Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	green	none	Cuba	Ste Spiritus
13	no	mother	yes	yes Jan 1912	N.Y.		in transit to Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	brown	green	none	Cuba	Havana
14	no	mother	yes	yes Jan 1912	N.Y.		in transit to Germany Astor House N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	green	none	Cuba	Havana
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	N.Y.		Astor House N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
16	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Astor House N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Malanzas
18	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Malanzas
19	yes	self	yes	yes 1908	N.Y.		in transit to Norway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light	olive	none	Norway	Christiania
20	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		in transit to Germany Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Aqua la Grande
22	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Aguacate
23	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Nova Scotia
24	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	U.S.	Brooklyn
25	yes	self	yes	yes Dec 1911	N.Y.		in transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	no	self	yes	no 1905	N.Y.		in transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	black	black	none	Austria	Vienna
27	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		Imperial Hotel N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	none	none	Cuba	Cardenas
28	yes	self	yes	yes 1909	N.Y.		119 E 100th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29	yes	husband	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.		Brooklyn Astor House N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	Mass	Whitman
30	yes	self	yes	yes 1907	N.Y.		Hotel Victoria N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Keefe Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the remainder of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the post-office address of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the name of the city if in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket by self and through entire journey).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—Immediate relatives (wife, children, parents, etc.) should always be stated by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

173

I, William Moorf, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P+S of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm Clearmeadore
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1917

at New York

E O Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 2nd, 1917

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rivas	Agripina	20		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Martinez Aguadata 76	N.Y.	New York
2	Burrows	Norman R	37		M M	Banking	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Cuba	Havana	Bank of Canada Havana Cuba	Canada	Montreal
3	Burrows	Annie	37		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British Subject	English	Cuba	Havana	Bank of Canada Havana Cuba	Canada	Montreal
4	Fernandez	Natercia	29		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Fredes 23 Havana	U	New York
5	Moulare	Francisco	18		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	C. Moulare father 73 Obispo St. Havana	U.S.	New York
6	Whitman	Ida	30		F S	None	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Mrs Clara Whitman Quinta Blanca, Matanzas	N.Y.	NY City
7	Montmeja	Gui	2	4	M S	None	no	no	France	French	France	Paris	Mrs Wm G. Burbidge, Grandfather Miramar Hotel, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Higgins	Clara	45		F M	Home wife	yes	yes	England	English	Newfoundland	Union Hill	Husband Frank Higgins Boca de Jamica, Cuba	N.J.	Union Hill
9	(Claims U.S. Citizenship)														
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(Manifest Just)

8/17 Cuba

8-1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.-

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5th*, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Victoria Hotel N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	Grey	none	Cuba	Cardenas
2	no	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	black	Grey	none	Ireland	Waterford
3	no	husband	yes	yes	1911	NY	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blonde	brown	none	N.S	Maitland
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Knickerbocker Hotel N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	1072 N.Y. Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.C.	friend Miss Mercedes Knights 237 W. 92nd St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
7	no	—	no	yes	1910	N.Y.C.	brother Miss Hazel de Montmeja Knickerbocker Hotel N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fair	light brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	1911 1914 1912	Union Hill N.J.	Residing at 223-5th Street (Daughter) Union Hill, N.J. Mrs Luke Burns	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	England	Nottingham
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Keefe Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of ~~May~~ June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Woods, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & Surg NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Woods
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S. HAVANA sailing from 6-9 HAVANA, June 2nd. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	~~Last Permanent Residence.~~ Where born. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Belle A	40		F M				U S Citizen		N. Y.	New York City			
2	Smith	Edith C	20		F S				U S Citizen		N Y	New York City			
3	Smith	Ransford	22		M S				U S Citizen		N. Y	New York City			
4	Walsh	Elizabeth	26		F M.				U S Citizen		N. Y	Elmira			
~~Cancelled~~	~~Wootman~~	Ada	30		F S				U S Citizen		Cuba	Havana			
6	Derrick	Amy C	25		F S				U S Citizen		Conn.	Sherman			
7	Derrick	Azelia A	68		F W				U S Citizen		Conn.	New Haven			
8	Mc Ardle	Margaret	22		F M				U S Citizen		Ct.	New Britain			
9	Fernandez	Joseph M	63		M W				U S Citizen		Cuba	Havana	Parents U.S. Citizens Registered at U.S. Consulate at Havana		
10	Grant	Phoebe A	71		F W				U S Citizen		N. Y	Ithaca			
~~Cancelled~~	~~Biggins~~	Clara	45		F M				U S Citizen		England	Nottingham	Husband became U.S. Citizen about 15 years ago in Newark, N.J., he has his papers with him		
12	Maddux	Elsie	35		F S				U S Citizen		Ill	Carlyst			
13	Gavin Jr	John A	24		M S				U S Citizen		Mass	Boston			
14	Wilson	Robert B	22		M S				U S Citizen		Mich.	Tecumseh			
15	Schmitt	William P	50		M M				U S Citizen		N. Y.	New York			
16	Brigham	Julia	60		F M				U S Citizen		Pa	Fields Station			
17	Kelleher	Anna A	21		F S				U S Citizen		Mass	Salem			
18	Torrance	Adela	25		F M.				U S Citizen		Cal	San Francisco			
19	Baldi	Anita de	24		F S				U S Citizen		~~Cal~~	San Francisco			
20	Baldo	Estela de	28		F S				U S Citizen		Texas	San Antonio			
21	Spotts	Charles H	38		M S				U S Citizen		Penn	Newport			
22	Patrick	Hazel	21		F S				U S Citizen		Colorado	Pueblo			
23	London	John	25		M S				U S Citizen		N. Y.	Manorville			
24	Krohn	Fred	22		M S				U S Citizen		Pa.	Leighton			
25	Fullman	James C	57		M S				U S Citizen		N. J	Somerville			
26	Rice	Martha	34		F W				U S Citizen		Penn	Pittsburg			
27	James	Helena	35		F S				U S Citizen		N. Y.	New York			
28	Yaeger	Lillian	32		F M				U S Citizen		N Y	Brooklyn			
29	Calvo	Francisco	47		M S				U S Citizen	Nat.	Cuba	Havana	Nat in New York City Court of Common Pleas Oct. 24/1884 (Has papers with him)		
30	Dallas	Charles F.	30		M S.				U S Citizen		Nebraska	Omaha			

C. F. Manfley

83

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5th,* 1912

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Keefe Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

5

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Pt Sof NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

15—2118

Havana June 6 - 1912

33	53	86	12	98	—	10
15	22	37	5	42	—	3

65 33 98
27 15 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
65 33 98
26 15 +1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cote	William	35		M. M.				U.S. Citizen		N.Y.	Brooklyn			
2	Whitcomb	Paul	22		M. S.				U.S. Citizen		Mass.	Fairhill			
3	Liles	Benjamin	34		M. S.				U.S. Citizen		Ala.	Birmingham			
4	McCarthy	William	29		M. M.				U.S. Citizen		N.Y.	Syracuse			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of ~~May~~ June, 1912

at New York

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilhams Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P. & S of NY
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

C Williams Moore
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of ~~May~~ June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA June 2nd, June, 1917

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 6	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Where Born. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Emmons	Garrett C	38		M S				U.S. Citizen		Ct	East Haitland			
2	Porter	Ozro C	58		M M				U.S. Citizen		N.Y.	Penfield			
3	Porter	Sofa I	18		F M				U.S. Citizen		Pa	Erie			
4	Norton	Florence	26		F M				U.S. Citizen		Minn.	Minneapolis			
5	Norton	Eleanor	6		F S				U.S. Citizen		Cuba	Sinaduria			
Cancelled	Hilton	Ray	36		F M				U.S. Citizen		Norway	Bergen			
7	Morris	Linn L	52		M M				U.S. Citizen		Va	Lynchburg			
8	Riperian	Francisco E	60		M M				U.S. Citizen		La.	New Orleans			
9	Hayes	Charles T	29		M M				U.S. Citizen		Mass	Worcester			
10	Lydecker	Essie	29		F M				U.S. Citizen		N.J	Ocean Grove			
11	Lydecker	Theodore	3		M S				U.S. Citizen		N.J	Englewood			
12	Lydecker	Howard	1		M S				U.S. Citizen		Cuba	Havana			
13	Hamilton	Harold C	20		M S				U.S. Citizen		Ky.	Louisville			
14	Gilbert	Stella A.	41		F M				U.S. Citizen		Minn	Minneapolis			
Cancelled	Dixon	Edith C	35		F S				U.S. Citizen		England	Leicester			
16	Cummings	Roman	20		M S				U.S. Citizen		Mass	Somerville			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 5th, 1912

180

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, of the S/S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912,
at New York

C. F. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P. & S of NY
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1912

at New York

Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 2nd, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trigo	Antonio	33		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sr. Diaz Belazcoain 120 Havana	N.	New York
2	Leret	Virgilio	33		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs V. Ubeda Amistad St. # 154	N.	New York
3	Villuendas	Esmeralda	23		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sr. Villuendas bro Consulado 4 Havana	N.	New York
4	Capo	Andres	54		M M	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Campanario 17 Havana	N.	New York
5	Capo	Maria (grandson)	5	6	M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	campanario 17 Havana	N.	New York
6	Thompson	Alexander	29		M M	Cuba	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Commission	Canada	Moncton
7	Thompson	Anna	1		F S	none	yes	yes	Br Subject	Irish	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
8	Thompson	Pope			M S	none	no	no	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
9	Thompson	Annie	6		F S	none	no	no	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
10	Thompson	Earl	4		M S	none	no	no	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
11	Thompson	Geraint	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
12	Thompson	Joseph	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
13	Thompson	Reginald	14		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
14	Thompson	Egbert	15		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
15	Thompson	Eliza	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba	Ocean Beach	A. T. Quiley Canadian Trade Comm	Canada	Moncton
16	Waterland	Julio	30		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Municipio 32 Havana	N.	New York
17	Chi	Juan	52		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Galiano #171 Havana	China	Hong Kong
18	Can	Yong	37		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Rayo #70 Havana	China	Hong Kong
19	Ling	Gong	58		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Galiano #171 Havana	China	Hong Kong
20	Rosell	Eugenio T.	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sr. Gonzalez Julieta 20 Havana	N.	New York
21	Rober	(Jacinto)	35		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	La Gran Antilla.	N.	New York
Reg 1550 A-11-17	(VENDRELL)	(VICENTE BOSH)	7	3	M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	See file 99310/375	N.	New York
22	Rampo	Ore	30		M M	Baker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	2nd St # 3	N.	New York
23	Morales	Eduardo	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sr. A. Morales Industria 80	N.	New York
24	Malpica	Maria	27		F M	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	Africa	Cuba	Havana	Sr. Armentero Empleo 39 Eduardo	N.	New York
25	Maceda	Manuel	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Uncle Antonio Reyes Lopez Paradero #1 Havana	N.	New York
26	Lopez	Ore	34		M M	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuba	Arg. Rep.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Empleado Mrs M. Barron 3 E. 52nd St.	N.	New York
27	Miller	Mary	36		F M	Married	yes	yes	Norway	Scandanavian	Newfork	Newfork	Father Hon. Nixon McKinley, Isle of Pines	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Nixon	Edith C	35		F S	None	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba				
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5th*, 1912 — 182

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Friend													
1	yes	self	16	yes	yes	1905	N.Y. M. B. Cuenco 1408-57th St. Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	yes	self	16	no	no	no	Friend in B. Cuenco 1408-57th St. Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	15	yes	yes	1909	Mrs D. de Capo friend N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yes	self	30	yes	July	1911	Mrs D. de Capo 134 W. 66th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	yes	father	30	yes	yes	1911	Mrs D. de Capo 134 W. 66th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	A. T. Quiles	25	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	brown	none	England	Selby
7	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
8	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	no	no	no	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	Fair	fair	blue	none	Cuba	Ocean Beach
9	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	fair	brown	none	Canada	Parry Sound
10	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Canada	Parry Sound
11	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Parry Sound
12	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Chatham
13	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Chatham
14	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Chatham
15	yes	A. T. Quiles	no	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Chatham
16	yes	self	300	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yes	self	150	no	no	no	in transit to China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
18	yes	self	300	no	no	no	in transit to China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
19	yes	self	200	no	no	no	in transit to China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Yellow	black	brown	none	China	Canton
20	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Friend Mariana Arteaga Hotel Hotel American 313 N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Sligo
21	yes	self	100	5 days	yes	1912	N.Y. Hotel American N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
22	yes	self	80	no	yes	1911	Mrs. D. Dia 183 South St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Valencia
23	yes	self	140	9 mo	yes	1910	N.Y. Brother Gustavo Morales 313 W. 54th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
24	yes	self	4	no	no	no	Majestic Stores Employees N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
25	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Boarding House 104 W. 23rd St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
26	yes	self	80	14 years	July	1912	Session club 420 W. 116th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	Arg. Rep	Buenos Aires
27	yes	self	150	yes	1912	N.Y.C.	Friend Mr. Smith 149 W. 15th Street N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	grey	none	Norway	Bergen
28	no	self	50	25 yrs	1909	Buffalo N.Y.	Mother Mrs Sofia Nixon 603 Lafayette Ave Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Leicester
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J O'Keefe, Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of ~~May~~ June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). —The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wiliam Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Pt St NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wiliam Moore
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June 1912
at New York

C Murphy
Immigration Officer.

S15 Havana

June 6 - 1912

184

24 Aliens

19 Cabin
2 T2

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2495/665.

June 6, 1912.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States has been granted this day to the five Chinamen who arrived per S. S. "Havana" this day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

3

B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon of," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P & S of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1912
at New York
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

S/S Havana
June 6 - 1912
24 Aliens
19 but 2 T2

0

184

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, June 2nd, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lanito	Giuseppe	36		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Campanario 86	Italy	Naples
2	Mello	Giuseppe	32		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Monte 356	Italy	Naples
3	Martinez	Manuel	27		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carmen 6	N.Y.	New York
4	Rico	Manuel	19		M	S	day labor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviña	Aguila 3.	Havana	N.Y. New York
5	Muscamani	Giuseppe	24		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuba	Havana	Teneriffe 77	Italy Naples
6	Fernandez	[illegible]	35		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
7	Rey	Diego	35		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviña	San Pedro 24	Havana	New York
8	Bermudez	José	22		M	S	Farmer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	San Pedro 24	Havana	N.Y. New York
9	Donato	José	35		M	M	Peddler	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuba	Havana	Corrales 139	Havana Italy Naples
10	Belloccio	Francisco	36		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuba	Havana	Corrales 139	Havana Italy Naples
11	Antonio	Severino	46		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuba	Havana	Corrales 139	Havana Italy Naples
12	Genovesi	Luis	35		M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuba	Havana	Corrales 139	Havana Italy Naples
13	Fernandez	Francisco	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Prado 93	Havana	New York
14	Cinto	Genaro	21		M	S	day labor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sta Clara 16	Havana	New York
15	Pinto	Cristobal	35		M	S	day labor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sta Clara 16	Havana	New York
16	Marez	Francisco	27		M	S	Day Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sta Clara 16	Havana	New York
17	Bello	José	22		M	S	day labor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Casa Blanca Marina #	N.Y.	New York
18	Cun	Lang Yi	31		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	Galiano #	St Havana	Hong-Kong
19	Ruf	Wong	56		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	China	China	Cuba	Havana	Galiano #122	St. Havana	Hong Kong
20	Andres	Ignacio	21		M	S	Storer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Lonja 88	Havana	[illegible]
21	Parasco	Manuel	27		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sol 8	Havana	N.Y. Elizabethtown
22	Mijares	Pedro	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	16 Madrid St	Havana	[illegible] N.Y. Buffalo
23	Aguiar	Salvador	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sol 8	Havana	N.Y. New York
24	Rivero	José	32		M	S	Storer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Egido 3,	Havana	N.Y. New York
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

24

19 Cub
7 T

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 5th, 1912 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 ~~no 1908~~	N.Y.			in transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Naples
2	no	self	50 ~~no 1908~~	N.Y.			in transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Naples
3	yes	self	40	no	no	no	c/ Batan 4 Cherry St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light	blue	none	Spain	Lugo
4	yes	self	35	no	no	no	Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
5	no	self	~~30~~	no	no	no	in transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castrovillari
6	yes	self	~~50~~	~~1908~~ 1910			c/ Batan 4 Cherry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	wine	none	Spain	Santander
7	yes	self	30	~~yes 1911~~	N.Y.		Juan Jr. Calorio 374 E. 11 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
8	yes	self	~~60~~	yes 1911	N.Y.		Alonso 374 E. 11 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
9	no	self	50	~~yes 1907~~	N.Y.		11 E 374 NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
10	no	self	~~50~~	~~yes 1909~~	N.Y.		in transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
11	no	self	50	~~yes 1895~~	N.Y.		in transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
12	no	self	50	~~yes 1909~~	N.Y.		in transit to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria
13	yes	self	~~30~~	yes	no	no	~~183~~ Diaz South St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
14	yes	self	50	~~no~~	no	no	Diaz 183 South St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Leon
15	yes	self	50	~~no~~	no	no	Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Leon
16	yes	self	50	~~no~~	no	no	Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Leon
17	yes	self	~~50~~	no	no	no	Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	brown	brown	none	China	Canton
19	yes	self	~~yes~~	no	no	no	in transit to China c/ Balang 41 Chem St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	black	brown	none	China	Canton
20	yes	self	30	~~no~~	no	no	Elizabeth town NJ c/o Genesee St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
22	no	self	60	~~no~~	no	no	Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Cuenca
23	yes	self	50	no	no	no	~~Cousin Antonio Villa 25 Hamilton Ave. Astoria~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
24	yes	self	~~yes~~	~~1910~~	~~1911~~	NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Cuenca
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of ~~May~~ June, 1912,
at New York

E B Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Moet of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R B Watson, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, Carlisle, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Upper Tennessee University Tenn State Board Exam (Med) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R B Watson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at Newyork

M D Gilbert
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5-10 S. S. Santa Marta sailing from Pto Colombia, May 26, 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vengoechea,	Pablo E.	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spa.Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Emiliano Vengoechea, Father Baranquilla, Colombia.		RT
2	Vengoechea,	Magdalena,	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manuela Pardey, Mother Baranquilla, Colombia.		RT
3	Romero,	Samuel,	19		M	S	Student.	"	"	"	"	"	Bogota	Barbara Romero, Mother. 265 Teresa St, Bogota, Colombia.	Mo.	St. Louis
4	McCandless,	Ira.	32	7	M	M	Min.Engr.	"	"	U.S.	"	U.S.	Okla.	Bartlesville		
5	McCandless,	Sybel.	30	4	F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"			
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912, *19* 187

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, can read or write, and from 14 to 60 years, whether in possession of ticket or money, or otherwise, and whether assisted or not, and by whom, if so, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	No	Friend IN POSSESSION OF ROUND TRIP TICKET. DeLima Cortissa, 8 Bridge St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bk	None
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Same IN POSSESSION OF ROUND TRIP TICKET.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None
3	No	Self	"	No	-	-	Yes, Brother, Macedonia Romero. 604 Olive St. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Br.	None
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Columbia	Barranquilla
"	"
"	Bogota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. A. Porter, of the Santa Marta, from Pto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. A. Porter

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R B Watson, Surgeon of the Santa Maria, sailing, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD degree Vanderbilt
University & Tenn State Board Exam'd, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R B Watson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

M F Gulick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Santa Marta sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, May 28, 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McCarthy,	Patrick H.	50		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U. S.	Mass	Springfield			
2	Rinehmell,	Thomas,M.	62		M M	Par.Agt.	*	*	*	*	Penn	Oil City.			
3	Ruhl,	Arthur.	35	9	M S	Journalist	*	*	*	*	N. Y.	New York			
4	DuBois,	Arthur W.	26	3	M S	Farmer	*	*	*	*	Penn	Hallstead.			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. . . .

Arriving at Port of New York, June 1, 1912, *19* 189

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
	No. OR List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1																			
	2																			
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. N. Porter (Give Surname, Full or Initial First Name), of the Santa Maria, from Santa Maria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. N. Porter

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

W. W. Ellsworth

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Bvatson, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, Sailing, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M Degree Vanderbilt
University & Tenn State Board Exam's Med and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B B Watson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 12

at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Santa Marta** sailing from Colon, May 30, 1912. 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ynaca,	Ernesto	37	8	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Chili	Span.Am.	Germany	Berlin	Wife, Dalene de Arce, Camille, 814 Valparaiso, Chili.	Ger.	Berlin
2	Berger,	Eduardo,	44	5	M	M	Salesman	•	•	Austria	Austrian	Peru	Lima	Friend, Cortamos Reisp, Lima, Peru.	•	Hamburg
3	Salinas,	Josefina,	40	4	F	M	Wife	•	•	Nicaragua	Span.Am.	Nicaragua	Leon	Sister, Alicia Amaylar, Leon, Nicaragua.	N.Y.	New York
4	Salinas,	Herberto	53	6	M	M	Merchant	•	•	•	•	•	•	Son, Domingo Salinas, Leon, Nicaragua.	•	•
5	Salinas,	Jorge, F.	18		M	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Brother, " " "	•	•
6	Salinas,	Maria L.	20	1	F	S	Gentle-woman.	•	•	•	•	•	•	" " "	•	•
7	Salinas,	Herberto,	7	4	M	S	Child	•	•	•	•	•	•	" " "	•	•
8	Salinas,	Otilio, C.	6	4	M	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	" " "	•	•
9	Cuenlon,	Clotilde,	38		F	S	Gentle-woman	•	•	Panama	•	Panama	Panama City	Sister, Josephina Cuenlon, 142 Ave. A, Panama City, Panama.	Pan	Panama Cy.
10	Silvrans,	Matilda,	35		F	S	Servant	No	No	•	•	•	•	Employer, Manuela Espinosa, Panama City, Panama.	D.C.	Washington
11	Gibson,	Mary, A.	19		F	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Peru	•	Peru	Arequipa	Brother, John Gibson, Arequipa, Peru.	Eng.	London
12	Gibson,	Carmela, A.	18		F	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	" " "	•	•
13	Gibson,	Henry, W.	63		M	M	Merchant	•	•	•	•	•	•	Son, " " "	•	•
14	Johnson, F	Frederick E.	44	5	M	M	Salesman	•	•	U. S.	U. S.	Penn.	Pittsburg.			
15	Thomas, M	Melvin,	32		M	S	Clerk	•	•	•	•	Texas	Texas			
16	Bragdon,	Lloyd, M.	25		M	S	Farmer	•	•	•	U.S.	Del.	Middletown			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 6, 1912, *19* 191

E	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or shoemaker, or tailor (trades for care and treatment of whom he, she, or it is supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	Prev.		Manhattan Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	None	Chile	Valparaiso
	2	Yes	"	"	No				No	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna.
	3	"	Husband	"	Yes 1908		Nic.	G. Amsing & Co.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bk	"	"	Nicaragua	Leon
	4	"	Self	"	"	4	6	Bankers.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gray	Gray	"	"	"
	5	"	Father	"	"	4	61	#64 Hanover St.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	Br	"	"	"
	6	"	"	"	"	61	61	New York City	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
	7	"	"	"	"	6	64		No	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Blk	"	"	"
	8	"	"	"	"	64	41		No	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	Brn	"	"	"
	9	"	Self	"	1907	N.Y.			No	"	"	"	"	Discharged to niece	5	7	"	"	"	"	Panama	Panama Cy.
	10	No	Manuela Espinosa	No	1908			Employer, Mrs/Robt. Artemel, Washington, D.C.	No	"	"	"	"	the "Highlands", Conn. Ave & Calvert Sts	"	"	"	"	Blk	"	"	"
	11	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-		No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Brn	"	Peru	Arequipa
	12	"	"	"	"	-	-		No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
	13	"	Self	"	Yes 1887	N/Y			No	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gray	Blk	"	"	"
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

" POSSESSION OF ROUND TRIP TICKET
IN POSSESSION OF ROUND TRIP TICKET

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Coxe, of the Santa Maria, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Coxe

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(4)

515

I, R B Watson, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, Darling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Vanderbilt University & State Board of Penn and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Santa Marta

R B Watson

Surgeon

192

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

June 6-1912

11—1115

21 RT 4

25 27 52 — 23

actual + Revised

31 21 52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Santa Marta sailing from Kingston,Ja. June 1,1912 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Scott,	James A.	55		M	M	President	Yes	Yes	British	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend,T.Worley, Kingston,Ja	Eng	London
2	Scott,M	Mary G.	54		F	M	Wife	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3	Stephens,	Charles	37	8	M	M	Army	•	•	Canada	•	•	•	None	N.B.	Bathurst
4	Stephens,	Maud,	35	6	F	M	Wife	•	•	•	•	•	•	None	•	•
5	Evans,	Violet	11	8	F	S	Child	•	•	•	•	•	•	None	•	•
6	Evans,	William,	9	6	M	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	None	•	•
7	Pascoe,	David	28		M	S	Engr.	•	•	Jamaica	W.I.	•	•	Brother, M.G.Pascoe, Jamaica Gov't. Railroad.	Bra	Pi.Orelho
8	Walker,	Jane,M.	36	8	F	S	Tourist	•	•	British	British	•	•	Brother,W.J.Walker, Gen.Com.Office,Kingston,Ja.	Eng	London
9	McDougall,	Rum D.	21		M	S	Mechanic	•	•	Jamaica	W.I.	•	•	C.B.McDougall, Kingston,Ja.	•	•
10	Cary,	Herbert,	47	6	M	M	Army	•	•	[illegible]	English	•	•	Friend,Gen.Hay, Kingston,Ja.	N.S.	Chester
11	Cary,	Kate,	38	6	F	M	Wife	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12	Cary,	Inez,	12	6	F	S	Child	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
13	Hart,	Ethel,M.	42		F	S	Prep.	•	•	Jamaica	•	•	•	Friend,C.F.Duff, 149 Manchester Sq.Kingston,Ja.	Jam	Kingston
14	Peters,	Cyril,	18		M	S	Servant	•	•	[illegible]	African	•	•	Father,William Peters. Chapelton,Ja.	N.Y.	Pelham
15	Irwin,	William,	52		M	M	Surgeon SS Matanza	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	N.J.	Elmhurst			
16	McDermott,	Elma	36	6	F	S	Nurse	•	•	British	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother-in-law,Oscar Pearson, Constant Springs,Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York
17	Kingsbury,	Horace H.	60	6	M	S	Retired	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	N.J.	Crabford			
18	Lewis,	Saxby	28		M	S	Elec/Engr	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	N.Y.	New York.			
19	Chandler,	Florence	39	6	M	S	Gentle Woman	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	N.H.	Penacook			
20	Baker,	Edith M	34		F	M	Wife	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	Mass	Wellfleet			
21	Baker,	Lorenzo,A.	11	4	M	S	Child	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	•	•			
22	Baker,	Joshua M.	42		M	M	Merchant	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	•	•			
23	Rupert,	Stephen,E.G.	21		M	S	None	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	N.Y.	Pelham			
24	Bigelow,	Frank B.	36		M	M	Clerk	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	•	New York			
25	Bigelow,	Belle,W.	34		F	M	Wife	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	•	•			
26	Snyder,	Nicholas B.	44	3	M	M	Consul	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	Penn	Pittsburg			
27	Snyder,	Susan,K.	40		F	M	Wife	•	•	U.S.	U.S.	•	•			
28																
29																
30																

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912, *19* 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (alone, or in family, or in company with others, and their names and destinations if not going to join relatives or friends) in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. Y.	Hon.W.A.Scott, 6 Abbotts Rd.London, Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Red	Blue	None	England	Manchester
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	York
3	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Stepfather,S.Bishop, Bathurst,N.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fr	Brn	Gray	None	N. S.	Halifax
4	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Father, Bathurst,N.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	N. B.	Bathurst
5	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Grandfather,S.Bishop, Bathurst,N.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	None	Quebec	Montreal
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	Lt	"	None	"	"
7	"	Self	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
8	Yes	"	"	No	-	-	Sister,Mrs.Tapley, 19 Marion Rd.Kent,Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	None	England,	Surrey
9	No	Employer	"	"	"	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
10	"	Self	"	Yes	1911	N. Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	"	Blue	None	B.C.	Victoria
11	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	None	N. S.	Halifax
12	"	Father	No	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	Blue	None	England	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother,Karl Hart, 506 W 179 St.N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
14	"	Employer	25	-	-	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	"	Chapelton
15																					
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. Y.	Cousin,Mrs.Greenidge, 19 Herkimer St.Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	St.Thomas
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sister Mrs Ada Tapley 246 Linden Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Return ticket #142 Stamped Engage 30/12 24 hours June 1, 1913

Visits Rupert (Calais Passage)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Los V. Coates, of the Santa Marta, from Kingston do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Coates
Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at Kingston, A. W. Gladwell
Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4165

June 5-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 8 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bauman
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 8 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Lessman
.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE CO...
PORT OF NEW YOR...

Volume 1166, from June 6th, 1912, to June 7th, 1912

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHE...
1	June 6th	S.S. Oceanic	Southampton. Cherbourg. Queenstown	28
2	" 7 "	Mauretania	Liverpool & Queenstown	52
3	" " "	Voltaire	Rio di Janiero. Santos. Trinidad	18
4	" " "	Ryndam	Curacao.	2

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	
C-Cy	
Cz-Dom	
Don-Fz	
G-Ham	
Han-Jz	
K-Kuc	
Kud-Mal	
Mam-Mot	
Mou-Perr	
Pers-Ros	
Rot-Spq	
Spr-Tz	
U-Zz	WCoey

10
11
12
13
14

1166

N. Y. Form 80

NUMBER OF MANIFEST | DATE

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer	
A-Bd		
Be-Bz		
C-Cg		
Ch-Dom		
Don-Fz		
G-Ham		
Han-Jz		
K-Kuc		
Kud-Mal		
Mam-Mot		
Mou-Perr		
Pers-Ros		11
Rot-Spq		12
Spr-Tz		
U-Zz		13
		14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4766
June 6-7-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 6 1944, 194 ..

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 6 1944
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COL
PORT OF NEW YOR

, 1912

OF CLEARANCE | NUMBER OF SHE

Cherbourg, Queenstown	28
Queenstown	52
Santos, Trinidad	18
	2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the 'Oceanic sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch.
B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2p) Twenty-seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. S. French

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Chas. Inman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton 29th May 1912.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goddard	Charles H	38		M					U.S.C.		Born	Bwego	Kansas			
2	—do—	Grace Livingston	30		F					—"—		Born	San Rephael	California			
3	—do—	Livingston	3		M					—"—		Born	New York	City			
4	—do—	Elizabeth	-	8	F					—"—		do	do				
5					F					—"—							
6					F					—"—							
7					F					—"—							
8	Hagadorn	Stella	25		F					U.S.C.		Born	Salmon	New York			
9	Smith	Sydney H	29		M					—do—		Born	Syracuse	New York			
10	—do—	Madeline	27		F					—do—		do	do				
11	Nevins (Jr)	Russell H	32		M					—do—		Born	New York	City			
12	Morrell	Joseph B.	52		M					Not		Born	Brooklyn	New York			
13	—do—	Hattie. wife	47		F					Not		do	do				
14	Moore	Samuel L.	60		M					—do—		Born	Elizabeth	New Jersey			
15	—do—	Mary E. wife	51		F					—do—		do	do				
16	Armstrong	Helen niece	21		F					—do—		do	do				
17	Oakley	Charles W	38		M					—do—		Born	Plainfield	New Jersey			
18	—do—	Mary wife	36		F					—do—		Born	Elizabeth	"			
19	Jones	Frederick A	38		M					—do—		Born	Youngstown	Ohio			
20	Smyth	Alice P.	45		F					—do—		Born	Wilmington	Delaware			
21	McAlker	Mary H. A	51		F					—do—		Born	Philadelphia	"			
22	Briscoe	Elizabeth F	55		F					—do—		Born	Lyons	Iowa			
23	Johnson	Barclay	59		M					—do—		Born	Radnor Township	Delaware Co Pa			
24	McDonald	Francis J	46		M					—do—		Born	Pottsville	Pa			
25	Hayward	Lydia Ann	72		F					—do—		Born	Providence	Rhode Island			
26	Smith	G. S. Leeston	52		M					—do—		Final Papers	Grand County	Court	Canyon City	Oregon	1894
27	Ford	Bertha	33		F					—do—		Born	Stockholm	Sweden	Husband U.S.C.		
28	Atteaux	Frederick E.	52		M					—do—		Final Papers	United States	District	Court	Boston Mass	1876
29	Yost	Lloyd	29		M					—do—		Born	Somerset	"			
30	Falcomb	Anna Mary	27		F					—do—		Born	Syracuse	New York			

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the la

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON O[illegible]ST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JUN 1912, 1912.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith, master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) Twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. Mc Ee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA. MB. BCh. BAC. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (14) Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale Francis

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Wood

Immigration Officer.

3

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton 29th May 1912.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
	Osborne	George Godolphin											
1	Leeds	Duke of	49		M	M	Landowner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London
2	Stapleton	Frank	33		M	M	Valet	Yes	Yes	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—
3	Ainley	Frederick William	59		M	M	minister	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do
4	Macdonald	Reginald Murray	45		M	M	Barrister-at-law	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Br. Columbia	Vancouver
5	Trapmann	Louis A. J.	49		M	S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	—do—	English	England	Weybridge
6	~~Yost~~	~~Lloyd~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mechanical Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~				
7	O'Connor	Dermot Patrick	21		M	S	Inspector Police	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Southsea
8	Bell	Walter Lynden	54		M	W	Barrister-at-law	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Scarborough
9	Gustafson	Selma	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	U.S.A.	New York
10	Rogers	Lizzie	30		F	S	-do- maid	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York
11	Colley	G. A. Pomeroy	42		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Arranmore
12	Innes	Mac. Mitchell	40		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London
13	Stephenson	George de St. Blair	29		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London
14	~~Halcomb~~	~~Nan~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~							
15	Abelheim	Aaron	43		M	S	doctor	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburg
16	Dorion	Fernand Joseph	50		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Wife Duchess of Leeds 'Gravenor Crescent, London N.W.		
Wife Mrs F. Stapleton 75 Bath St. Stockport, Lancs	do	do
Some St. Andrews Vicarage Barnsbury Square London	W.I. Jamaica	In Ja
Wife Mrs Macdonald Nelson St. Vancouver, B.C.	B.C. Vancouver	In Ca
Capt Trapmann Bingley St. Reading Eng	N.Y. New York	
Mrs Fitzpatrick Southsea Hants	Eire Sara	In Ire
Mrs Pincott Anderson Rd. Newcastle	England (Home	
20 % Mr. Goddard 344 West 72 St. New York	N.Y. New York	
% Mr. Goddard — do —	N.Y. New York	
Mrs Pomeroy Colley Arranmore Tipperary Ireland	B.C. Victoria	In Can
69. Grosvenor St. London W.	B.C. Victoria	In Can
Mr Edward Michael 16 Craven St., London	N.Y. New York	
Mr Abelheim Villa alta St. Johannesburg S.A.	N.Y. New York	
24 Rue Alain Chartier Paris France	Hon-duras Tegucigalpa	In Hon

14 1 / 90

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JUN1912, *19* 12. 4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or in part by contribution, make, etc., as directed.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr Percy Chubb Long Island New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	fair	grey	grey	Nil	England	London
2	Yes	this Duke of Leeds	Yes	No	with Duke of Leeds Long Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	brown	blue	Nil	England	Edith Weston nr Rutland
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr W. G. Clark Highgate Jamaica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	grey	blue	Nil	do	Wakefield
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 Transient Wife Mrs Macdonald 1173 Nelson St Vancouver, BC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8¼	fair	grey	grey	Nil	Canada	Kingston
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 NewYork Hotel Seville New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	fair	brown	blue	Nil	England	Liverpool
6																		
7	Yes	British Colonial Office	Yes	No	c/o General Post Office Suva Fiji	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	brown	blue	Nil	England	London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1888 New York Niece Mrs E. Smith York Club Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	brown	blue	Nil	France	Paris
9	Yes	Mr C. H. Goddard	Yes	Yes	1903 New York Mrs C. H. Goddard 344 W. 72nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	fair	light brown	blue	Nil	Sweden	Kalmmar
10	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1903 New York do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	dark brown	brown	Nil	Scotland	Nilyth
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897 New York c/o Bank British North America Victoria B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	Grey	blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
12	No	Self	Yes	1911	Husband. Empress Hotel Victoria B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	fair	grey	green	Nil	England	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept 1911 Left 70 West 49th Street New York city N.Y. Lakewood N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	dark	brown	brown	Nil	France	Paris
14																		
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs Aronson 135 Cesar St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown	brown	Nil	Russia	Mirampil
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897 San Francisco. Sequeigalpa Honduras C.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	Grey	Grey	Nil	Spain	Mieres
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith, master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen (14) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912,

at [illegible]

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Oceanic" sailing therewith, (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA. MB. BCh. BAC Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (19) Nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1913.

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg 29th May 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eustis	John. P.	53		M	M				U.S.C.		Born	Burlington	~~New Jersey~~ Iowa.		
2	—do—	Warner	14		M					do		Born	Newtonville	Mass.		
3	McClintock	Elizabeth	21		F					do		Born	Pittsburg	Pa.		
4	Rice	Marion Lloyd	21		F					do		Born	Albany	New York		
5	Johnson	Arthur M.	37		M					do		Born	Binghamton	New York		
6	—do—	Lucile M.	37		F					do		do	do	do		
7	Tentress	Chester Burt.	31		M					do		Born	San Jose	California		
8	Mann	Florence A	28		F					do		Born	Southington	Conn.		
9	~~Dorion~~	~~Fernand Joseph~~	~~30~~		~~M~~					do						
10	Beck	James M.	50		M					do		Born	Philadelphia	Pa.		
11	—do—	Mrs James M.	40		F					do		do	do			
12	—do—	Beatrice Dau.	15		F					do		do	do			
13	Mitchell	Rosalind Niece	22		F					do		do	do			
14	Walker	Mary Virginia	22		F					do		Born	Richmond	Virginia		
15	Willets	Mr. Edward B	38		M					do		Born	Nova Scotia	Canada Husband U.S.C.		
16	Holmes	Mrs. Barbara (c. w.)	M 34		F					do		do	do	Husband U.S.C.		
17	Mowes	Edwin H.	45		M					do		Born	Lynn	Mass		
18	Marcus	George E.	53		M					do		Born	New York City	N.Y.		
19	do	Herman Son	22		M					do		do	do			
20	Henry	Auguste	43		F					do		Born	Malden	Mass.		
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JUN 1912, 1912. 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by whom paid, and if not paid in cash, how paid, and by what means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith, master, of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen (19) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

915

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. French, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. & B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oceanic

W. J. French

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Geo. W. Weeks

Immigration Officer.

June 6-1912

4

7

2

46

9

46 15 61 - 8

9 94 103 2 13

Actual Record

15 46 61

94 9 103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

IX.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Cherbourg, May 29 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Begnet	Eugenie	23		F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	Camerton Court Glos.	Mr. Tho. Kingsbury Camerton Court Gloucestsh. Eng.	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , June 5th , 1912

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, other person, or by what firm.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed, or any slight deformity, or lame, or one-eyed, and which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Goddard	Yes	No			Mr. Goddard. 344 West 72 St. New York city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br.	Br	None	France	Haute Savoie
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ONE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. M.R.C.S. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (30) Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Swendale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19

at NEW YORK.

Lee H. Dixon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 29 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bennett	Edith	23		F S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father J. Bennett 49 Lawfield St. Chelsea		
2	Burton	Alfred Charles	23		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Eastbourne	Parents Mr & Mrs Burton. Railway Cottage Eastbourne		
3	Broad	Helena Winifred	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Lydia. Jersey Rd. Osterley Pk. London	Va	Rustburg.
4	Bevan	Gertrude	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	do	do	Mother 10 Felix Rd West Ealing Ldon	Con	Greenwich.
5	Cordwell	Elizabeth Jane	35		F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	E. J. Cordwell 6 Northwood Rd. Archway Rd. London N	N Y	Round Brook
6	Coughlan	Colin P.	36		M S	Journalist	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	L. Coughlan The Close Castle Howrocke. Co Cork	N Y	New York.
7	Essex	Louie	30		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Bristol	A. A. Rodwell 49 Beaconsfield Rd St George Bristol C.	Ohio	Wavela.
8	Elston	Ellen Mary	35		M F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lymington	Mrs J. Burden 9 Bloom Park Rd Fulham London	N.Y.	Kingston
9	Frost	Percy Hollingsworth	64		M S	Retired Tutor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cambridge	Sister K. Frost 38 Chesterton Hall Terr. Cambridge	do	Rochester
10	Gardiner	Minnie	31		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Mrs Gardiner 4 Bennett Rd. Beaconsfield Rd St George Bristol	Mass	Battle Creek.
11	Harvey	Alfred	37		M M	Fitter Steam	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Kirkling	D. Mary Harvey (Wife) 41 Hamilton St Devonport.	Ill	Chicago.
12	do	Richard	22		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Devonport	Mr Harvey (Father) do	do	do
13	Hollis	William	28		M S	Ship's Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	East Bowes.	Father J. J. Hollis 4 Clarence Rd East Bowes.	N.J.	Bayonne.
14	Hurst	Florence	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	114a Stoke Newington Rd London N	L.I.	Brooklyn
15	Johns	Percy	26		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lelant	Mrs A. A. Johns Cornwall Tyringham Place Lelant 63 Stanhope Gdns	N.Y.	Buffalo
16	Jolley	Alice	29		F S	do 2-826	Yes	Yes	do 12/19/40	do	do	London	Harringay Pk. London	do	New York.
17	Latcombe	Sidney Dale	27		M S	Tobacconist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Latcombe 46 Osborne Lodge Leaf Tree Rd London.	do	Hoversville.
18	Langridge	Sarah	40		F M	Wife 7-61225	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bournemouth	Brockley Knuckle Hall Rd Bournemouth England.	Ohio	Lorneau
19	Barron	Maud	27		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	E. Barron Elmwood Street	do	do
20	Langridge	James Basil	4		M S	Child 5345	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brockley Knuckle Hall Rd Bournemouth	do	do
21	Mahoney	Mary Josephine	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Uncle Co. Wexford Ireland	N.Y.	New York
22	do	Edward	10		M S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Walter	9		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Lawless	William	23		M S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Guernsey	Parents Mr & Mrs Lawless Rohais Guernsey	Ont	
25	do	Georgette	25		F M	Wife 845 23/4 - 9/18/43	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents do	do	do
26	do	Christopher	4		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandparents do	do	do
27	Roussel	Eugenie	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	French	do	do	Friends do	do	do
28	Rodda	Albert	26		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	England	do	Gunnislake	Mrs E. Rodda Tavistock Gunnislake	Mont	Missoula
29	do	Samuel	28		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Leek	Isaac	58		M M	Boot maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	E. Ham	Mr F. Leek Bury St. Drotwich Worcester	Col	Denver

5 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 5 JUN 1912 5 JUN 1912 , 19

10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or idiots, or persons who have been insane or idiots, or who have been supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$60	No			Friend H. Hamilton 277 E. 33rd St. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Nil	England	Cattista
2	do	do	$60	No			Friends S. Walker Sanborn North Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	2	Dk	Blk	Grey	do	do	Nas Boudne
3	No	do	$50	No			Friend A. E. Nicholson Mt. D. G. Rushbury Va	No	No	No	Discharged	to Friend		Fr					do	Albert G. Nicholson	do
4	No	do	$50	No			Friends Mrs. Boris Healey Rot Hillbrook Staten Island	No	No	No	do	No	No	4	11	Fr	Brn	Gr	do	do	Wales Swansea
5	Yes	do	$10	Yes	Missionary		Stone Mt. White Pound Brook N.J. Cadillac Hotel	No	No	No	do	No	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Grey	do	do	Wales Llanelly Lordsmere
6	Yes	do	$30	Yes	1907	New York	43 310 Broadway New York	No	No	No	do	No	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	do	do	do	Scotland York
7	No	do	$25	No			Aunt Mrs. Martin 1420 Ansel Rd. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	Discharged	to Aunt	Sickness	Mrs. Martin					do	Ansel Rd	Cleveland	Ohio
8	No	do	$25	No			Husband Mr. F. Slater 172 Lexington Ave Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	Discharged	to Husband		Mr.					do	do	Liverpool
9	No	do	$300	Yes	1905	Rochester	Thomas Frost 646 Plymouth Ave Rochester N.Y. (Friend)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	London
10	No	do	$70	No			Friend Mrs. F. Hayden 15 Lula Ave Battle Creek Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2½	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	Preston
11	do	do	$60	No			Uncle F. Vennard 1801 Washington Blvd Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	Hampton
12	No	do	$50	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	do	do	do
13	No	do	$50	No			Sister Mrs. J. Cuttridge 94 Hask Ave Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	East Ponves.
14	No	do	$70	Yes	1909	L.I.	Sister Mrs. Quince 476 47 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Discharged	to Brooklyn		Mrs. Quince					do		
15	No	do	$200	Yes	1908	Scranton	Friend Mr. R. LeBoutillier 150 William St. Buffalo	No	No	No	Discharged	to Friend		Robert L. Boutillier					1620 do	William St	Buffalo N.Y.
16	No	do	$50	No			Bro. Burke 330 W 54 St New York	No	No	No	Discharged	to Brother		Albert					do	Mrs. Burke	do
17	No	Brother	$50	No			Bro. in Law 30 Bevel St Edwardsville N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	Fr	Fr	Grey	do	do	do
18	Yes	Self	$40	Yes			Husband W. Lambridge 423 State St Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fr	Fr		do	do	
19	No	do	$40	No			Brandon do	No	No	No	No	do	No			Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do	do
20	No	Brother	$40	No			Father do	No	No	No	No	do	No			Fr	Fr	Gy.	do	do	do
21	No	Self	$60	Yes		New York	Husband Mr. R. L. Mahony 314 Wadsworth Ave New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Fr	Dk	Brn	do	U.S.A.	Trinity Cath.
22	No	Brother	$40	No			Father do	No	No	No	Discharged	to Husband		Dk		Dk		Blue	do	Ireland	Limerick
23	No	do	$50	No			do do	No	No	No	No	do	No			Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	do
24	No	Self	$60	No			Cousin F. Rousset San Jose Cal.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	England	Guernsey
25	No	Husband	$30	No			Husband do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	France	St Benoit
26	No	Father	$50	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No			Fr	Brn	Blue	do	England	Surrey
27	No	Self	$50	No			Husband F. Rousset San Jose Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Gy	Grey	do	France	St. [illegible]
28	No	do	$60	Yes	1911	Idaho	Cousin A. Kobbe Delaware Ohio U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Brn	do	England	Tunnicliffe
29	No	do	$40	No			do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Brn	do	do	do
30	Yes	do	$100	No			Bro. Jno H. Lee 4616 Race St Denver Col.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3½	Fr	Blk	Blue	do	do	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (30) Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Lew M. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 29 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Millard	Kate E.	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cuckfield	Mrs Millard Son in law Badgworth W Axbridge	N Y	Lenbrugh
2	Rancarrow	John	20		M	S	Clay Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St Austell	J & A Rancarrow Bethell St Austell	Conn	Hancock
3	Phare	Thomas	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gunnislake	Mrs W & Phare Commercial Chelworthy Gunnislake	Idaho	Delaware
4	Perkins	Frederick Henry	32		M	M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	do	do	U S A	Kansas City	Father W W Perkins 64 Ford Hill Hoke Devonport	Kan	Kansas City
5	Robinson	Hilda G.	26		F	S	Papers Compiler	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	Mrs Hemmins Gloucester 68 Ondurman St Swindon	N J	Middletown
6	Roach	William Thomas	32		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St Ives	Mr Roach Helgelow St Ives Cornwall	Conn	Central
7	Smith	William Roland	23		M	S	Black smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Portsmouth	Mrs Smith 11 Cecil Grove Cecil Rd Portsmouth	Ohio	Orange
8	Sampson	Elizabeth Beckerley	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newlyn	Father Mr C Sampson Trevean Newlyn	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Stephens	John	26		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Truro	A J Stephens Treveslyn Roo bus Cuill Lea	Penn	Tampa
10	Saunt	Arthur	28		M	S	Marble cutter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hadfield	Sister Miss F W Saunt Red Ruth Chiselett Rd Hampton	Col	Marble Alluvial
11	Sully	Fanny	64		F	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	34 Hurlingham Rd Fulham Mrs Uxbridge Haycroft Haywards Rd Haywards Heath	N J	Park
12	Uxbridge	Henry John	18		M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Haywards Heath	do do	Cal	Fresno
13	do	Clifford Henry	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
14	Wayne	Ethel Grace	35		F	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lewisham	Mr Claydon 37 Albanise Terrace Lewisham England	Mich	Pontiac
15	Williams	Richard Thomas	35		M	M	Black smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dartmouth	Mr Williams 4 St Clares Lee Dartmouth	Pa	McKeesport
16	Waters	Ernest	25		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Illogan	Mother Mrs L J Waters Whitfield Illogan	Mont	Butte
17	do	John	22		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Wakelen	Mary Jane	72		F	M	H wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Portsmouth	Son R Wakelen Eltham Kent Father W O Warrick	DC	Washington
19	Warrick	John	20		M	S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	St Austell	Mrs Jucket Ladies St Austell	Ind	Dana
20	Jucket	Annie	24		F	S	Laboress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	21 High St Southendon Sea Essex	Mass	Boston
21	Bonnet	Annie	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hastings	R Bonnet Rydebury Cottage Tenterden Home	Ohio	Shelby
22	Ball	Florence Agnes Grace	16		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Burgess Hill	Chatcestown Cottage Royal Georges Rd Burgess Hill	Mich	Detroit
23	Roach	James	33		M	M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St Ives	wife Mrs Roach Halelowe St Ives Cornwall		
24	Best	Charles	43		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St Dennis	wife Mrs Best White moor St Dennis	Mont	Butte
25	Trudgeon	William	55		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Roche	wife Mrs Trudgeon do do	do	do
26	Luxmoore	Alfred Ernest	38		M	M	Millet	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Mrs Luxmoore wife 35 Colston Rd Bristol		
DEPORTED 27	Hohenpurken	George	35		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Oldenburg	friend G Klathenhoff Edinburgh		
28	Eaton	Harry	32		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	1st Grosvenor [illegible]		
29	Bolton	William	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Oxford	[illegible]	Mass	[illegible]
30	Holland	Lilian B	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]		Grantham	Stephens Grantham Rd Park Cottage St Stephens Grantham Rd	Ill	Macomb Co

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 5 JUN 1912 , *19* 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in Prison or Almshouse, or Institution for the Insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self			Where? Friend	79 Ann St Newburgh N.Y.	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Blue		England	Tidgworth
2		do				Uncle E K Osborne Box 322 Hancock Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	do
3		do				bro Mr A Phare Delaware Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fr	Lt	Blue	do	do	Cannes lake
4		do				home 24 N. 34 St Kansas City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Brn	do	do	Devonport
5		Aunt				Aunt Mrs J Harding 1st Sweden St Minneapolis Minn. Central City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	Devonshire
6		Self				Home Jail Colorado	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do	Scotland
7		Aunt				Aunt Mrs Jones 40 Atlantic St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	Scar on Chin	Ireland	Enniskillen
8		Self				Friend Mr A Waters 332 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	Has been arrested for Forgery - Habitual Drunkard											England	Tadcaster
9		do				Home Pampa Buffalo Texas	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	do	do	Aberdeen
10		do				Friend B Cantelow Box 90 Marble Colo	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Red	Brn	Blue	do	do	Tewkesbury
11		do				Daughter Mrs Dewar 1 Hillcrest Ave Palisades Park N.J.	No	Has been arrested for daughter [illegible] - Mrs Dewar -										do	do	Leeds
12		do				Cousin Mr W J Hodge Medway Rockham Friend	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	Sandfield
13		Father				do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Grey	do	do	Gray Lands Yorkshire
14		Self				Husband Mr Wayne Mich 39 Parker Court Pontiac	No	Has been arrested for Conspiracy - Habitual Vicongdo 175 - W. & D. Hat											England	London
15		do				bro Wm T Williams 608 Fawcett Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Dk	Blk	Brn	do	do	[illegible]
16		do				Uncle Mr John Waters 227a E Park St Butte	No	No	Was	Not	Loose	No	5	8½	Fr	Brn	Blue	R. Hand	do	do	Glogau
17		do				do.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	do
18		do				Daughter Mrs Fitzgerald 1119, 6th St N.W. Washington D.C.	No	Has been arrested for Prostitute - Common Drunkard - Has been Sent to Workhouse 5 times											England	Plymouth
19		do				Friends Mr R. Williams South Bend Ind.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Fr	Dk	Blue	do	England	Norfolk
20		do				Uncle C Ingett 13 Bradford St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fr	Dk	Dk	do	do	London
21		do				Friend Mrs T Wallett Box 73 Shelby Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Fr	Brn	Grey	do	do	Yorkshire
22		Brother				Cousin Mrs D Jourgeon 36 Palmer Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do	Ireland
23		Self				Friend E.A. Rowe Middletown Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Hazel	do	do	Conn
24		do				Son H Best Williamstown Butte City Mont	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Sallow	Dk	Grey	do	do	Montana
25		do				Friend J Craddock Williamstown Butte City Mont	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Red	Grey	Blue	do	do	Yorkshire
26		do				Visit Dtr J Rooney (Husband) 6 Ave Brooklyn N.Y. (Sister-in-law)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	Fr	Grey	Blue	do	do	Kerry
27		do				Bro H Hohenpuken Co Gonda Ill. Touring the States by Motor can give no address.	No	No	Was	Not	Strong	No	5	6½	Fr	Brn	Hazel	do	Germany	Bavaria
28		do				Uncle Mrs Eggleton Herndon Missouri	No	Employed - Mr B Rosenquest - Hotel Proprietor.												
29		do				Bro F Verdun Missouri	No	No	No	No	do	No	2	0	Dk	Dk				
30		do					No	No	No	No	do	No	2	1	Fr	Fr	Grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) sworn, of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (30 thirty) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 19 12,
at NEW YORK

Chas. Fricon
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Finch, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. Bch. B.Ao Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (20) Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rivendale Francis

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 29th day, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
300 1	Pedri	Pietro	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Udine	Wife Teresa Pedri	Cal	San Francisco
1193 2	Bortolatti	Eugenio	38		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Laura Bortolatti	do	do
1199 3	do	Giovanni	24		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Antonia Bortolatti	do	do
1202 4	Todorova	Lubitsa	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Macedonia	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Teslipe	Father Todor Stoin Jovoff Teslipe	Pa	Shelton
1207 5	Gheorgieff	Kani	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Anuncha Ivanova Teslipe	do	do
6	Beelgaard	Carl Peter	40		M	M	"	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kobenk	Kobenk Denmark	Ct	New York
7	Aronitiik	Joseph L.	30		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	England	London	? 21 Guilford St. London	do	do
8	Szczepkowsky	Rachel	23		F	S	2-186143-2nd-6/15/38 Sailoress	Yes	Yes	do	Rech. 11/15/38 Hebrew.	do	do	Cousin M. H. Sternet 18. Bromstead St. London E.	do	do
9	Stygall	Ernest William	31	10	M	M	Miller	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	68. Leith Mansions Shaftesbury Ave. London W.	do	do
10	Gottingham	Edward W	43		M	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Great Yarmouth	Home. 146. So Town Q. Yarmouth	do	do
11	Stevens	John Edward	15		M	S	Plumber Helper 7-205-75 T-2/18/43	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Bro. H. Stevens 51. Harbyford Rd. London.	do	Rochester
12	do	Joseph John	17	6	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Alice Emma	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Louisa Matilda	53		F	M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Pearson	Rowland	18		M		Motor Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	133 Chesterton Rd Nr. Kensington London England		Lawrence
16	do	[illegible]	26		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Anderson	Julius	31		M		Ships Officer	do	do	Norway	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro. Alf Haraldsen	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Bjornet	Christian	31		M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	wife Kvarberg Nattera	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Borde	Roger	22		M	S	Engineer	do	do	French	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 31 Rue de l'abbe Oregon	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Clark. Duff	William George	23		M	S	2-191343-2nd-6/24/41 Student	do	do	England	English	N.S. Wales	Wellington	Brother M. K. Duff Ellerslie Stonebrook Crescent Stonebrook N.S.W. Conn		Newhaven
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1931

Jan 1 We ... 18 To 30 months

Est. 10th 14 +

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 5 JUN 1912, 19

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$5		Can give address Emile Rousse	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Dk	Brown	none	Austria	Vienna
2	Yes	do	$30	do	Husband Gregorio Chirami 1 Genova Messina Italy	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	do	$30	no	Can give No address	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	$30	no	no Uncle Nicola Georgieff Main St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do
5	Yes	do	$30	no	Brother Nicola Georgieff Main St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Macedonia Perlepe
6	Yes	do	$30	no	Hotel. New York.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do do
7	Yes	do	$30	no	Sister L. Ahmedbank 210 Brook Ave New York.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	do	Denmark Kobenk.
8	Yes	do	$30	no	Aunt Mrs. R. Dorfman 506 W. 147 St New York.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Red	Red	Blue	do	Russia Odessa
9	Yes	do	$30	no	Sister in Law 60 West 104 St New York.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do do — Nicholeff.
10	Yes	do	$30	no	Cadillac Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	England Peterboro.
11	No	do	$30	no	Mr Donaland Missionary Megiddo Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	New Zealand Auckland.
12	No	do	$30	no	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Red	Brn	Blue	do	England London.
13	No	do	$30	no	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blue	do	do do
14	No	do	$30	no	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	11	Red	Brn	Blue	do	do do
15	Yes	do	$30	no	Brother in Law 9 Park St (Season) Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	9	Med	Grey	Blue	do	do do
16	Yes	do	$30	no	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do do
17	Yes	Stores	$20	no	To Join ship or to 75 Front St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do do
18	Yes	do	$20	Yes 1909	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do do
19	48	Self	$200	no	Cousin no add	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Blue	do	do do
20	Yes	do	$25	no	Sister Mrs A.S. Nelson 4 Norton St Newhaven Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Br	Br	Br	do	N.S. Wales Sunrith
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (19) Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Geo W. McMoran
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M B Bch BAO. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven (7) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale Terrace

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 29 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Abelleni	Jacques	49		M	M	Valet	yes	yes	Egypt	Greek	England	London	5 St Minver Cairo. Egypt	Mass.	Boston
2	Tovar	Daniel	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish	France	Paris	11 Rue de l'Arcade Paris France	Mass	Kansas City
3	Faveyon	S. Joseph	32		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Etienne	Rue de Jardinier 3 (P. Faveyon) St Etienne Loire France	N.Y.	New York
4	Old	Mathew J.	31		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Redruth	wife Mount Ambrose Redruth Cornwall Eng.	Mont.	Butte (Alum. City)
5	Borrow	Emily	39		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	do	do	London	Borrow & 27 Barnsbury Grove Islington London Eng.	Conn	West Hartford
6	do	William G.	5		M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Frederick Jos.	2		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 T

M 1/6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *June 5th*, 1912

21—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether oither paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Traveling as tourist.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dk	dk	Black	None	Egypt	Cairo		
2	Yes	do	$75	No		Thorndyke Hotel Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	dk	Black	brown	None	Peru	Huancayo		
3	Yes	do	$100	No		1336 East 15 St Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	dk	black	blue	None	France	St Etienne Loire.		
4	No	do	$200	Yes	1911	Butte City Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	dk	dk	blue	None	England	Redruth		
5	No	do	Yes	No	1882	Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	fair	fr.	blue	None	USA	Hartford		
6	No	Mother	$50	No		Father W. H. Nicholls West Hartford Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No							England	London		
7	No	do	No	No		Gd. Father do	No	No	No	No	do	No										
8						do do																
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven (7) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of **Piedmont**, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in **Italy, Switzerland**, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (**north**)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, **Campania, Apulia**, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Finch, Surgeon of the OCEANIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale Farm

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

7

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
...ment and Labor
...N SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requ... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 29 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Liddle	Frederick William	33		M S	Musician	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Vancouver	Half Cousin Mrs Williamson Rockerton	Darlington Durh.	B.C. Vancouver
2	Clark	William	32		M M	Motor Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Sudbury	Bro Clarke 14 Waverley Rd Southsea Hants	Ont.	Toronto
3	Lawrence	Harold Joseph	23	6	M S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Colonial	Canada	Montreal	109 Villeneuve St W Montreal	Que.	Montreal
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUN 1912, *19* 18

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1911	San Francisco	Int transit Co P.O Box 1382 Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Yes	do	Yes				R Clarke 470 Wellesley St Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	fr	Br	Blue		
3	✓	do	Yes	Yes	Nov 1911	Montreal	109 Villeneuve St W Montreal Que	No	No	No	No	do	No							
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith master (State whether Master, First or Second (Officer).), of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Geo W Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Finch, Surgeon of the OCEANIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rivercrest Farms

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8.) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

91 S. S. OCEANIC. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 29 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	David	33		M M	Manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	England	London	Born Worthington	Indiana	
2	Cooley	Martin	34		M S	Physician	Yes	Yes	do	do	Brazil	Soko Vecko	Born Savannah	Georgia	
3	Males	Ora Burton	33		M S	Kerosene Refiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Japan	Stakata	Born North Baltimore	Ohio	
4	Stillman	Mary R	42		F M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	do	do	Korea	Chemulpo	Born Newark	Ohio	
5	Olsen	Peter D.	42		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Nome Al.	Final Papers Jan 9. 1905 District Court of Alaska U.S.A.		
6	Whiteside	Ida	29		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	American	Egypt	Assiat	Born Buskirk	New York	
7	Krenck	Rudolph	28		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	German	U.S.A.	Texas	Born Fayetteville	Texas	
8	Mc Coy	Alda Victoria	27		F S	Musician	Yes	Yes	do	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Born Lake	Indiana	Ind.
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ewl. Moore Supt

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5th*, 1912 20

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home Worthington Indiana												
2							27 E. Jones St Savannah Geo.												
3							Sister M. Males North Baltimore Ohio												
4							Mother Newark Ohio												
5							Home Nome Alaska												
6							Home South Cambridge {New York												
7							Home Fayetteville Texas												
8							Home Lake Indiana Ind.												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OCEANIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight (8) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six (6) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, 30th May, 1912.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
20235 1	Dunke	Mary	20		F	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templemartin	Mother Mrs A Dunke Templemartin Co Kilkenny	Long Island	Staten Island
" 2	Dunke	Elizabeth	19		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Brodfuck	John	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cork	Mother Mrs Jessie Brodfuck 30 Georges St Cork	do	do
4	Christy	James McNab	42		M	M	Cust	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Limerick	Sister Mrs Geo S Matthews Thomas St Limerick	Ill	Chicago
5	Nolan	Sarah	23		F	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilcommon	Father Richard Nolan Coolmoor Kilcommon Co Tipperary	Mont	Butte City
6	Nolan	Patrick [illegible]	21		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 5 JUN 1912 ....., *19* 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Michl J Moore 9 Sullivan Place Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
2	Yes	do	$50	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Kilkenny
3	Yes	Father	$30	No			Father Nicholas Roderick 1979 North 21st St Louisville Ky	No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Cork
4	Yes	Self	$70	Yes	17 years	Chicago	Mother Mrs M Conway 1356 East 62nd St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Adair
5	Yes	do	$40	No	3	Sisters	Sister Richard Arthur 209 East Copper St Butte City Mont	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kilcommon
6	Yes	Sister	$25	No	1	Brother	do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OCEANIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Chas W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Keuch, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA. MB. Bch BAO Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty (30) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. S. Keuch

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown 30th May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 33102 1	Lawler	Thomas	35		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	County P. McCarthy Rooe Clyderaughee Co. Kerry.	Mass	Glenfalls
ADMITTED 2	Lawler	Michael	48		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
33102 3	Honan	John	19		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilcloghen	do Father Michael Honan Kilcloghen Broos Co Clare	do	Buffalo
" 4	Healy	Mary Jane	24		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballymote	Father Thomas Healy Bloomen Ballymote Co Sligo	do	New York
" 5	O'Neill	John	22		M S	1-222360 11-30-37 Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kennar	Father John O'Neill Dunkeran Kinnagh Co Kerry	Mass	Holyoke
33103 6	Purtill	Annie	18		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Youghford	Mother Annie Purtill Youghford Co Kilkenny	NJ	Hastings on Hudson
" 7	Murphy	Ellen	20		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballina	Father Edward Murphy Knockanyllon Ballina Co Mayo	do	New York
" 8	Byrne	James	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Milltown	Father John Byrne Carnageely Milltown Co Galway	do	Brooklyn
" 9	Hayes	John	26		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kanturk	Uncle Timothy Hayes Kanturk Co Cork	Md	Baltimore
33110 10	Keelan	Patrick	36		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	America	New York	Father John Keelan Meath Hill Drumcondrah Co Meath	N.Y.	New York
204/94 11	Griffin	Bridget	22		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Carrigaholt	Father Martin Griffin Kellballyowen Cross Co Clare	NY	Buffalo
" 5 12	O'Shea	Michael	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas O'Shea Carrigaholt Co Clare	NY	Buffalo
26774 13	Eastman	James	27		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mountmellick	Father Thomas Eastman The Commons Mountmellick Queens Co	NY	New York
261044 14	Dowling	Maggie	18		F S	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kilkenny	Mother Mrs J. Dowling Kilkenny Johnswell Co Kilkenny	do	Wards Island
21753 15	Maldering	Bridget	20		F S	Steward	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballina	Father Michael Maldering Knockanullen Kilfeira Co Mayo	do	New York
250303 16	Stapleton	Robert	25		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Monagh	Mother Ellen Stapleton Annaghmore Nough Co Tipperary	do	Buffalo
258262 17	Brown	William	20		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rathduff	Father John Brown Rathduff Co Cork	Mass	Fall Rivers
286044 18	Hannon	Patrick	24		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Emmis	Father Patrick Hannon Clanleash Emmis Co Clare	Mo	St Louis
36591 19	Taylor	John	27		M S	Joiner Father Frank Taylor	Yes	Yes	do	do	America	New York	Father Ed Taylor Kennar Co Kerry	NY	New York
30019 20	McDonald	Frank	25		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Cork	Brother James McDonald Houston St Cardiff	do	Yonkers
33417 21	Stratton	Jeffrey	21		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballinamore	Mother Bridget Stratton Drumbad Ballinamore Co Leitrim	do	New York
37049 22	O'Brien	Mary	40		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	America	Newtown Ireland	Aunt Ellen Mary Keatley Garden Cork	do	Long Island
37050 23	Gorgin	James Joseph	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Providence R.I.	Mother Mrs O'Brien Nathaniel Lewis Co	Mass	Boston
5 24	Buckley	Timothy	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Kilgarvan	Father Michael Buckley Kilgarvan Ballylongford Kerry	Ills	Chicago
37050 25	Heffernan	Thomas Denis	20		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Listard	Father Patrick Heffernan Duagh Nr Listowel Co Tipperary	NY	New York
33343 26	Mitchell	Julia	33		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Brora	Mother Mary Mitchell High St Skibbereen Co Cork	do	Bronx
" 27	Mitchell	Katie	7	S	F S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Julia Mitchell do	do	do
28	Mulcahy	John	18		M S	Shopman	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyclare	Uncle William Mulcahy Ballyclare Co Antrim	NJ	Elizabeth
26811 29	Sullivan	Denis J	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	America	Yonkers NY	Father Cornelius Sullivan Tullamore Ballincolla Co Mayo	NY	Yonkers
	Murphy	Denis	35		M M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Newmarket	wife Bridget Murphy Newmarket Co Cork	Col	Meeker

William C. Boek
Commissioner

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

41

24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Brother	$22	No		Brother Edward Lawler														
2	Yes	do	$22	No		24 Pansy St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Killarney
3	Yes	Sister	$25	No		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
4	Yes	Cousin	$15	No		Sister Mrs. M. Sullivan 668 Fulton St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilclogher
5	Yes	Sister	$25	No		Cousin Mr. Dennis Ryan 50 watts St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballymote
6	Yes	Uncle	$50	No		Sister Julia O'Neill Sisters of Providence Hospital Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Kenmare
7	Yes	Aunt	$5	No		Uncle Martin Ryan High St Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Med Cert	Feeble	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tuckford
8	No	Sister	$10	No		Aunt Mrs Fitzmary Fay 32 East 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballina
9	Yes	Self	$10	No		Sister Nora Byrne 1146 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Milltown
10	Yes	do	$50	No	1906 12 years	Brother Timothy Keays 609 Bucknell St Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kanturk
11	Yes	Sister	$25	No		Home 308 W. 48th St. New York Sister Kate Griffin 204 Linwood St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	Duncondrath
12	Yes	Aunt	$25	No		Cousin Patrick Blake 504 Grove St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilballyowen
13	Yes	Self	$10	No		Brother John Carbonara 233 East 54th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Timoghadee
14	Yes	do	$30	No		Uncle Mr. R. J. Morris New York City Hamilton Grants Island Aunt Mrs. M. Fay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Fair	Grey	"	"	Mountmellick
15	Yes	do	$5	No		32 East 44th St. New York Brother Thomas Hapleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
16	Yes	do	$4	No		359 Union St. Buffalo N.Y. Uncle Michael Monaghan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Tullow
17	Yes	do	$2	No		Great Barrington Mass Cousin Michael Canavan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Newark
18	Yes	do	$15	No		4240 Maryland Place St Louis Mo Brother William Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Tarbert
19	Yes	do	$25	No	1908 Year Ago New York	309 3rd Ave New York Sister Mrs Kennedy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	"	"	Kenmare
20	Yes	do	$10	No		541 Nepperhan Ave Yonkers N.Y. Brother Philip Stratton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carrigaholt
21	Yes	do	$25	No		166 East 102nd St New York Husband James C. Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinamore
22	Yes	do	$10	No	1908 10 years Long Island	8 Pine St Flushing Long Island N.Y. Brother John McKenna	"	"	"	1/3/13										Bandon
23	Yes	do	$5	No	1908 Year Peru	1 Holland Sq Boylston & Boston Mass Brother Michael Buckley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kanturk
24	Yes	do	$20	No		3110 Harvard St Chicago Ills Father John Heffernan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilgarvan
25	Yes	do	$15	No		107 East 53rd St New York Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tarbert
26	Yes	do	$20	No	7 years Bronx N.Y.	188 Lincoln Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilfinnan
27	Yes	Mother	$	Yes	(American Born)	Mother Mrs Nora Mulcahy							—	—	—	—	—			
28	No	do	$10	No		476 Manor Ave Elizabeth N.J. Father Denis Sullivan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
29	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	(American Born)	83 Lafayette Place Yonkers N.Y. Brother Daniel Murphy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	America	Yonkers N.Y.
30	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1907 6 months Portland	Modoc Modoc Co Cal	"	"	"	"	Detained to Med	Child	Fair	Fair	Blue		"		Ireland	Newmarket

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty (30) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Geo N. Woodruff
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. French, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rivendale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Wall Snow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

United States Citizens

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Papers Produced

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H 2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, May 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Counihan	Robert	52		M M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.	Jamaica, N.Y.	Jamaica, New York		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2/42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1912

26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Son	$20	Yes	3 years	Sister Mrs Wm Leighton 171 West 16th St New York City		No	No	No	Good	No					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith, Master, of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R.S. French, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.S. French

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Genl. Inspr.
Immigration Officer.

115 Clarke

17

27

June 6 - 1912

coastal

22 1/2
230
ST 26
Trans 11
4

Revised
214
223

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canadian Passengers.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Queenstown, May 30th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
300 1	White	John	50		M M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Jane White 25 Whitefield St Liverpool	Ont	Toronto
300 2	Stell	James	31		M M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Barsonhill Leicestershire	Father John Stell Barsonhill Leicestershire	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1912 — 28 — 43

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend James Wilson Manager Tramway Co Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
	2	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend % Mr Wilson Trolley Car Co. Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bardonhill
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two/2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R.S. French, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. Bch. B.Ao Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rivendale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G31

S.S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, May 29 S, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Camp	Isaac Newton	11	M			teacher	Y	Y	American	Egyptian	Egypt		Passage paid by American Mission at Asiut, Egypt	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List C31

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1912

30

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in pursuance of previous promise, or solicitation, or with assistance from others to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	Peter Antonio Joseph Farmer New York (Ohio)						Born Cambridge Ohio					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Geo. K. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R.S. French, Surgeon of the Oceanic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. Bch. B.A.O Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (17) Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Geo. F. Moore

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from CHERBOURG, 20 MAI 19.., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kanal	Sincke	23		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Turk	Palestine	Jerusalem	Father, Eli Sincke Damascus	Syria	N.Y. Newyork
2	Claire	do	19		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y	do
3	Said	Arbeeney	18		M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	Syria	Lannes	his brother: Brahim Arbeeney at Lannes Syria	N.Y	do
4	Ghashash	Jean	20		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	his father: Brahim Ghashash at Lannes Syria	N.Y	Brooklyn
5	Michel	Meddari	28		M	Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	his father: Ibrahim Meddari at Lannes Syria	Mass	Boston
6	Nessim	Assad	25		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Turkey	Mesopotamia	his father: Assad Hanna at Mesopotamia Asie-Mineur		Connecticut
7	Millia	do	2		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Ibber		9		M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Kazanji	Peter	28		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Turk	Turkey	Diarbekir	his grandfather: Malband Mardin at Diarbekir Turkey	N.Y	College Point
10	do	Zohra	20		F	Housewife	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Loussia	18		F	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Said	11		M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Proudian	Karekin	28		M	Engraver	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	her mother Proudian Corinna at Diarbekir Turkey	N.J.	Hoboken
14	do	Haiganouch	22		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Vahag	3		M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Sarak	2		M	Infant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Kurkdjian	Hagop	20		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	his father: Ekmekdjian Jagouth at Diarbekir Turkey	N.Y.	Watertown
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-10164-26

11-11-12

17

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 631

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or maintained at expense of this or any other country; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	1905	New York	His friend: Nicolas Abrad & Co 21 Rector St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	brown	black	brown	None	Syria	Damas
2	Yes	her husband	$40	No	—	—															
3	Yes	PP9E7346	$80	do	—	—	his brother in law: Khalil Jaloul 29 Washington St. Newyork.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	fair	do	do	do	do	Jerusalem
4	Yes	himself	$80	No	—	—	His brother in law: Abdo Hilbory 78 Atlantic ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	colored	chestnut	chestnut	do	do	Damas
5	Yes	do	$80	No	—	—	His cousin: Assad Meddari 22 Rhineland St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	fair	black	black	do	do	do
6	No	do	$22	Yes	1907	Pa	His cousin: John Abraham 562 West Lehoning St. Allentown Pa.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	brown	black	brown	do	do	do
7	No	do	No	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	fair	chestnut	chestnut	do	do	Nichta Beit Helo
8	No	do	No	—	—	—	Punxsutawney	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	fair	chestnut	do	do	do	do
9	No	do	No	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	do	No	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	No	do	No	Yes	1907	Jersey City	His brother: Kazanji Thomas 562 8th Ave. St College Point L.I.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	colored	do	do	scar right cheek	do	Diarbekir
11	No	do	No	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	do
12	No	do	No	—	—	—	do.	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	4½	do	do	do	None	do	do
13	No	do	No	Yes	1907	Texas	His brother in law: Karanfelian Mirgeir 465 Harrison ave. West Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	No	do	No	—	—	—		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	brown	black	do	do	do	do
15	No	do	No	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	—	fair	chestnut	do	scar left temple	do	do
16	No	do	No	—	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	5	fair	chestnut	do	None	do	do
17	No	do	No	—	—	—	His uncle: Khanekdjian Migrditch 107 Ken 98 St Astoria	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	colored	black	do	scar left cheek	do	do
18																			None	do	do
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master, of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (seventy) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R.S. French, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Reporting "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I. M.B. Bch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Geo. W. Wurster

Immigration Officer.

11-1118.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C32

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIC sailing from CHERBOURG, 29 MAI 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5210 1	Gattico	Marco	29		M	Jealousmaker	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Lombria	His wife: Gattico Fortuna Pratia Italy	Cal	San Francisco
5211 2	Borsi	Luigia	22		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Her father: Borsi Giovanni at Lombria (Novara)	Cal.	do
5212 3	Colombo	Enrico	20		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lombria	His father: Colombo Antonio at Lombria (Novara)	Cal.	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resides, with the intention of remaining, as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1910	San Francisco	his brother-in-law Pistocheni Ernesto box 120 at S. Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Red	Chestnut	Brown	None	Italia	Pontremoli
2	Yes	Mother	$25	No	1	—	her uncle: Borsi Luigi box 120 at Sanfrancisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	do	Grey	None	do	do
3	Yes	P.P.	$30	No	—	—	his brother: Colombo Giovanni Box 120 at S. Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	do	do	Chest.	None	do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith- Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Geo W. Kosten
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Leach, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith—, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O.
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four (4) in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Riversdale Leach

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912
at New York

Esek Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cróatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, 29th day, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
25074	Tarkoff	Lenka	19	5	M	11-30237-4/76/41-5/05 Labor	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kovalevka	Father Fegora Tarkova	Pa	Pittsburg
25075	Tolly	Vassil	32	11	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Tanya Vasilova Kovalevka	Pa	Pittsburg
25076	Tritoff	Costo	31	11	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Tanya Costova Kovalevka	Mi	Muskegon
25077	Hoffbesler	Hotzbersch	41	11	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Cowalzow	Father-in-law Moses Tonneff	Ny	New York
5													Runia		
6													William Rock Inspector		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for as having whether paid by any other person, a by corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or lame, or crippled, or otherwise infirm, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no			Lucky Ken Baumoff 38 Ivy 38 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	brown	no		Macedonia Todorovitch
2	do	do	44	no			Spiro Gusta Kiroff Herion Str 777 Wenkegan Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do do		do do
3	do	do	28	yes	2yrs	Brooklyn	Costa Nicko Christoff Herion Str 777 Wenkegan Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do do		do do
4	do	do	25	no			Mr Orlow Van Ness Hotel 2898 Third Ave Bronx New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do do		do Constantzon
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Smith Master of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Geo W Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A.O. B.Ch. B.A.O.
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (6) six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Riverdale French.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, May 29th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
176 1	Lindstrom	Karl Maurits Leonard	29		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Sweden		Rockville Centre	Final Papers Nassau County Court- Minnesota July 1911.	See Chicago	
2	Bringstar	Caroline P.	35		M. S.	Agent	Yes	Yes	do	Norway		Moline	Final Papers District Court North Dakota October 1910.	Minn. Fergus Falls	
142 3	Thomas	Samuel	23		M. S.	Blacksmith Helper	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	Born Wilkesbarre Pa.	Pa Wilkes Barre	
4	Billyohn	Philip	24		M. S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Gunnislake		Col Grass Valley	
5	Foon		44		M. S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
176 6	Berkshire	Clarence	22		M. S.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Ohio	Chicago	Born Chicago Ill.	Ill Chicago	
176 7	Jeannides	Athos	42		M. S.	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	Turk	Greek	St. Louis		Final Papers City Hall Court- Oklahoma October 1909	Mo. St. Louis	
154 8	Mcginnis	Lizzie	60		F. W.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Cal.	San Francisco	Born Richview Illinois	Cal San Francisco	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S 1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6 JUN 1912, *19* 38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, if so, relationship, if any, of such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or public charges, and persons who have been, or are supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	U.S. Citizen						Home. 215 Cl Pl Chicago Ill												
2	S						4503 Lake Park Ave. Chicago Ill												
3	S						Home, Rogers Park. Ill.												
4							c/o Mrs. Lee, Georgetown, Wilkes Barre Pa.												
5																			
6																			
7	S	Self	30 yrs				4910 St. Louis Ave. St. Louis. Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair		
8	No	Self	70				Home 430-21st Ave. San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (16) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Ferris, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (26) Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. Keeton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, May 29th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Agnes Lucy	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rochester		Pa	Philadelphia
2	do	Mary	7	5	F	S	Child	yes	no	do	do	do	do	Stepfather Mr. Grenston 35 Barrie Rd. Dell Rochester	do	do
3	do	Arthur Charles	6		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	do	Emily	1		F	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	Spencer	William	32		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Plymouth	Wife Mrs. Spencer 5 Webster St. Plymouth	N.H.	Jersey City
6	King	George	24		M	S	Musician	yes	yes	do	do	Bristol		James King Conway Cornwall	Mass	Lynn
7	Worthington	William	23		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Penzance	Father Mr. Worthington Chapel St. Mogechbeer England	Ohio	Akron New York
8	Gravelle	Reginald	27		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	St. Erth	Father Mr. Gravelle 27 Boscaseth St. Gravelle	N.Y.	New York
9	James	Richard	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Penzance	Father James 20 Gwavas St. Penzance	O.	Akron
10	Peyton	Alfred	28		M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Wife Mrs. William Glady 261 Goswell Rd. London W.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Clark Augustus	William George	23		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	U.S. Wales	Wellington	Father M. L. Daft Ellerslie Shandon Bournemouth Hampshire England	Conn.	New Haven
12	Bruce	Charity Emma	49		F	W	Housewife					England	Hillingborne	Brother Walter Anderson 97 Charlotte St. Milton Regis N.S.W.		Scotland
13	"	Gladys	6		F	S	Child									
14	Brandes	Alexander	54		M	M	Baker (Retired)	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leland	Brother Wm. Brandes Grays, Essex	Pa.	Carbondale
15	do	Annie Wife	42		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
16	Hoffman	James Henry	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Camborne	Father J. Hoffman Camborne Cornwall Eng. Mother W. J. Hoffman Highway, Redruth Cornwall Eng.	Ariz	Bisbee
17	Pascoe	William Joseph	50		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Redruth		Ill.	Waukegan
18	Hampshire	Harry	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hillingborne		Ohio	Steubenville
19	do, with baby	Annie Wife	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
20	do	Annie	11		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Frederick Humphshire 111 Charlotte St. Milton Regis England	do	do
21	do	Elsie	9		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
22	do	Edward George	6		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
23	do	Hazel	3		F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
24	do	Frank	11	mo	M	S	Infant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
25	Woolley with Master	Winnifred D.	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Elsie Woolley 2 Davis St. Hillingborne,	N.Y.	Oswego
26	do	Gladys Mary	10	7	F	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
27	Maitland with Wife & child	William John	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Plymouth	Wife Mrs. Maitland 161 Beaumont Rd. Plymouth	N	Jersey City
28	Strickler	Geo. Edward	38		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Wife Mrs. Strickler Hampshire Bristol	Pa	Lansford
29	Moneyham	Kate	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hellingly	Mrs. Keane Gladrue Belmullet Co. Mayo, Ireland	Ill	Chicago
30	Stevenson	Thomas	23		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	do	Walthamstow	Brother Mrs. Brownrow 50 Moreland Rd. Walthamstow	do	do

20

W. J. Macintosh, Insp. &c. 174

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

2. This is to certify that ... on this Manifest were rejected by the ... same. They were not allowed ... serving on this ship, for ... Consul.

SOUTHAMPTON

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless ...

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 6 JUN 1912, *19* 40

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by himself, by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket, or sufficient means, for your entire journey to your final destination, and have you been assisted by others in procuring them? If so, state by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		no	Husband	$10	no			Husband — father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	br	br	None	England	Gillingham
2		No	Father	None	No			Horace Jennings	No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	Rochester
3		No	dy	—	No			10 Callowhill Street	No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	Penge
4		No	dy	—	No			Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	Aberavon
5		self	$25	yes	No			Friend Edward Brogan (Florist)	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	3½	fair	br	br	Scar on forehead	dy	Lostwithiel
6	To Boston	dy	$20	yes	1910	Bristol		Summit Ave & Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	5	dy	dy	br	None	dy	Looe
7		do	$25	yes	No		Visiting Sister	Friend Mrs. James King 35 Selena St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	6	dy	dy	br	None	dy	Looe
8		do	$50	no				Sister Mrs. George Wren 21 Hart Place, East Market St, Akron, Ohio	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	6	dy	dy	br	None	dy	Mousehole
9		Self	$50	No				Aunt Mrs. George Wren 21 Hart Place, East Market St, Akron, Ohio	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	6	dy	dy	br	None	dy	Gloucester
10		do	$25	yes	1910	Chicago		Sister Dorothy Allen 3917 Lehmann Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	2½	dy	dy	br	None	dy	Penzance
11		do	$25	no				Sister Mrs. A. G. Mc Kenzie 4 Norton Ct. New Haven County	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	10	dy	dy	br	Mark on throat	dy	London
12			$60					Daughter Mrs. H. Hughes c/o O.T. Clay Unit R.R. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	4	dy	dy	br	None	Ireland Co. Wex	Penrith
13			—																		England	Littlegreene
14		self	$30	yes	1906	Scranton		Bro. C. H. Brandt	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	10	fair	blonde	bl	None	England	Exmouth
15		Husband	no	yes	yes	do		1 Dickson Ave. Carbondale, Pa.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	6	dy	auburn	dy	None	dy	Redruth
16		self	$25	no				Cousin John Dunn c/o Box 40 Hughesville Pa.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	6	dy	br	bl	Scar on right arm	dy	Camborne
17		dy	$25	yes				Bro in law Alfred Phillips Hardman, Morrow Co. Ore.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	5	dy	gy	br	None	dy	St. Russia
18		dy	$25	yes					No	No	No	No	Temporarily	No	5	9	dy	br	br	None	dy	Littlegreene
19		Husband	yes	yes					No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	6	dy	br	br	None	dy	Boston
20		Father	(yes)	yes				Br in law (Brothers Uncle) William Baker 1034 Jane Street, Fremont, O.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	Going to Ohio		Sister in law			None	dy	Littlegreene
21		dy	no	yes					No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	do
22		dy	no	yes					No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	do
23		dy	no	no					No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	do
24		dy	no	no					No	No	No	No	dy	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	dy	do
25		self	$25	no				Intended Husband Groer Wm 3007 7th Ave. Seattle Wash.	No	No	See affidavit	Exec. Office # 98568/156	dy	No	5	9	fair	brown	bl	Mole on left side in palm right hand	dy	Littlegreene
26		Mother	Rail	no				Friend Edward Brogan (Florist) Summit Ave near Newark Ave Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	9	fair	br	br	None	dy	do
27		self	$50	no				Brother Jas. Shoffler 140 Wilson Ave. Lansford, Pa.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	8	dy	br	br	None	dy	Tintagel
28		dy	$30	no				Sister Rose Honeyman 6419 Hazelwood Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	5	dy	dy	dy	Tip of first finger on two middle fingers right hand	dy	Packington
29		do	$40	no				Friend Jas. Hawkins 3118 Calumet Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Temp to Uncle	No	5	7	dy	dy	dy	None	Ireland	Mayo
30		do	$50	no					No	No	No	No	dy	No	5	8½	dy	dy	dy	Stone Bradford	England	Walthamstow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (26) twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.I. M.B. R.U.I. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (30) Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 29th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
347681	Carlsson	Valfrid Simon	37		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Moline	Mother Josefina Carlsson	Ill	Moline
16 92	Jansson	Gustaf Hjalmar	17		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Jordinge	mother Charlotta Jansson	Ill	do
17 03	Pettersson	Agnes	31		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Jordinge	Brother Erik Pettersson	Ill	do
17 14	Andersson	Bernt	27		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Vestra Tunhem	father Magnus Andersson	Minn	St. Paul
5	do	Ida	25		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Valdemarsvik	do	Minn	do
17 26	Eriksson	Karl Hugo	18		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	St. Johanna	father Alfred Eriksson		Minn	St. Paul
17 37	Nord	Hilma	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Alvidaberg	father Axel Nord	Norrerö Nyvarpning	Minn	St. Paul
17 48	Bäck	Tyra Hildur Elisabet	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Fagerum	father Erick Bäck	Borås	Ill	Windsor
17 59	do	Constantin	30		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Alvidaberg	father Erick Bäck	Sweden	Minn	St. Paul
7669 10	Henriksson	Ida VL 157/289	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	St. Paul	father Henrik Carlsson	Alvidaberg	Minn	do
7669 11	[illegible]	Hanna	21		F S	Sells-woman	Yes	Yes	do	do	Jönköping	father Hjalmar Svensson	Kimarkom, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
348140 12	Klokk	Bernt Martinsson	33		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Gjövik	father Martinius Klokk	Sivikan Ramstad	Wash	Tacoma
13	Løseth	Petrine	27		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Løiten	father Severin Løseth	Løiten	do	do
14	Sather	Magna	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Kristiansand	father Ivar Sather	Dale, Aardalstangen	Kristiansand	Wy Lawrence, Long I.
15	Dahle	Inga	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	father Benjamin Dahle	Dale, Aardalstangen	Kristiansand	do do
16	Olsen	Anton	25		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	do	do	Bergen	Mother Elsa Olsen	Bergen Norway	do	s.s. "Hanna"
17	Johansen	Christian	26	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Christiania	friend Bor Wilhelmsen	Stjörmen Sönsberg, Norway	do	s.s. "St. Andrews"
18	Eriksen	Einar	22	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Tönsberg			do	do
19	Nurmi	Kusti	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Karvia	Cousin Valentin Nurmi	Mich	Negaunee
20	Siira	Alina	14	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Huskijoki	Seinäjoki Karvia father Antti Siira	Mich	Negaunee
16615 21	Ojanpera	Selma	20	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Seinäjoki	Huskijoki mother Anna Ojanpera	NY	New York
16616 22	Sligz	Wiktor	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Seinäjoki	Seinäjoki mother Sofia Sligz	Pa	Erie
16617 23	Mattson	Edvi	18	M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Seinäjoki father Joel Mattson	Minn	Duluth
16618 24	Andersson	Einar	27	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Turken	Seinäjoki sister Sanata Andersson	NY	Brooklyn
25	Lyths	Ellen	19	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Seinäjoki	16 Rookenkatu Turken father Matts Lyths	do	New York
16620 26	Ojanpera	Albertina	17	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Seinäjoki	Seinäjoki mother Lovisa Ojanpera	do	do
27	Smelanckiute	Ona	16	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Slanckiai	Papile, Kontas father Thomas Smelanckonis	do	East Oakes
15625 28	Honcia	Leon	18	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Galicia Italy	Slanckiai, Russia mother Elizabeth Honcia	Mich	Crystal Falls
29	Lee	Hugh	30	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Cymbeth	England	Cardiff	Galicia Italy, Poland sister Maggie Lee 83 Talbot St, Cardiff Castle St, Pairley	Pa	Ambridge
	Allen	Alexander	27	M	S	Collier	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	do	do	Friend do	NY	New York

21

Chas Waldo Cook

Except

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____ S 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 5 JUN 1912 , 19 42

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket, or passage, or money to pay for one, and from whom or what place or society did you get the same, and who paid for it?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1906 1911	Friend Carl Jansson 3112-6 Ave. Moline, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	brown	None	Sweden	Tygerstad
2	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Jössinge
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1897 1911	West York Friend Emma Larson 437-53 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Torsås
4	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1909 1911	St Paul Friend Bernhard Hansen 1434 Tamarack St. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Waldemarvik
5	Yes	Self	$25	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Skara
6	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Bernhard Hansen 1396 Tamarack St. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Öxnø
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	Uncle Agner Hahl New Windsor, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Hjerdrum
8	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907	Brother Ragnar Hahl 1396 Wabash Ave. Burlington, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Öxnø
9	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Ragnar Hahl 1396 Wabash Ave. Burlington, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Tjølling
10	Yes	Cousin	$25	No	Cousin Gust Gundersen 4503 S. 41 Court. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	"	Orby
11	Yes	Sister	$25	No	Sister Alfrida Svensson 18-12 1st Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Lane Hyl
12	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1909 1911	Friend Johan Tiggen 1302 South 38th St. Tacoma, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Hamsø
13	Yes	Sister	$25	No	Sister Mrs. Karen Tiggen 1302 South 38th St. Tacoma, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	do	Orkdal
14	no	self	$25	No	Sister & Friend Alice Sather Box 93 Lawrence Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	do	None	do	Christiansund
15	No	do	$25	No	Friend Norwegian Steamer "Nanna" New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1½	do	do	do	None	do	do
16	yes	Owner	$25	No	Norwegian Steamer "Nanna" New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	do	blonde	do	None	do	Bergen
17	Yes	do	$25	Yes 1911	Norwegian Steamer "Thorsons" New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	None	do	Christiania
18	Yes	do	none	Yes do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	br	do	None	do	Tonsberg
19	Yes	Brother	$25	No	Brother Emil Nyman Box 277 Negaunee, Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6		do	dk	br	None	Finland	Karvia
20	Yes	Sister	$20	No	Sister Ida Sirén 615½ Hudson St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1½	do	do	do	None	do	Kuortejoki
21	Yes	self	$25	No	Sister Hilda Osanpera 1284 2nd St. Ironwood, Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	do	do	gr	None	do	Ivojoki
22	Yes	do	$25	No	Cousin Nikolai Jarvi 409 W 6th St. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	do	do	do	None	do	Teerijärvi
23	Yes	do	$25	Yes 1907 1908	Aunt Selma Ekstrom 1000 York Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	11	do	do	do	None	New Jersey	Jersey City
24	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Lotte Mejgaard 204 E 5th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	blonde	bl	None	Finland	Tuuri
25	Yes	do	$25	No	Cousin Ed Jensen 514 & 138th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3½	do	do	br	None	do	Teerijärvi
26	no	Sister	$25	No	Sister Hanna Hannay c/o H.B. Hahn & Co. Long Is. City, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	br	bl	None	do	Jouttsa
27	yes	Brother	$25	No	Brother Jozef Kingslanowicz 1446 Bergdal Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	br	None	Russia	Siemiatycze
28	Yes	self	$25	No	Uncle Stanley Wroblewski (Baker) Borrow Ambulance Co. Star Stokel	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	blond	bl	None	do	Gelostock
29	Yes	do	$25	No	Christopher St. do New York City Star Stokel	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Yes	do	$25	No	Christopher St. do New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	do	do	do	None	Wales	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (30) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S.I. R.C.P.L. R.C.S.I. Bch. B.
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (16) sixteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, May 29th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	John	28		M s	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Bellingham	Father Mr. Murphy Millbrook, Surrey	N.Y.	New York
1495 2	Hosking	Frederick	36		M m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Cornwall	Mrs. Hosking Penzance, Cornwall	Ill	Waukegan
3	Berry	Richard Harold	18		M s	Apprentice	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
377857/4	Bot-Box	Charles Henry	25		M s	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mid'sx Norton	Father Henry Box 28 West Rd Mid'sx Norton	Pa	Hazleton Creek
7756 5	Maggs	William	24		M s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Henry Maggs 29 Charlemont Rd Mid'sx Norton	do	do
1816 6	Grotham	Ada Minnie	28		M s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lewisham	Father William Grotham Lewisham	Pa	Wilkes Barre
57494 7	~~Ingmell~~	~~Thomas~~	~~40~~		~~M m~~	~~Miner~~				Wales	Wales	Gwaelodfan	John Daniels Gwaelodfan, Pontypridd	O	Brookville Pa
8		Henry	26		M m										
50701 9	Rood	Joseph John	19		M s	Gardener	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Glastonbury	William Rood 23 Old Wells Rd Glastonbury	Minn	St. Paul
37294 10	Lee	William G.	40		M m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	Pa	Wilkes Barre	Brother-in-law Mr. Lee 10 Seymour Blvd. Thomas St. Park	Pa	Wilkes Barre
392453 11	Carreras	Bertram Harry	26		M m	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Spanish	England	London	Mother Mrs. B. P. Carreras 4 Sturgeon Gardens, Strathmore	Ill	Chicago
12	do	Ethel wife	26		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do		do	do
392541 13	Ford	Alfred John	22		M s	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	Father John Ford 44 Alexandra Rd. Ramsgate	N.Y.	New York
392144 14	Bailey	Albert	21		M s	Engineer's Cleaner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Mr. Bailey 79 Morella Rd, Wood Green	London	do
375163 15	Delaney	Henry Francis	24		M s	Boot Finisher	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Waltham Cross	Mary Delaney, aunt Waggoners, Waltham Cross	Conn	Hartford
16613 16	Searle	Joseph	24		M s	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lakeland	Grandmother E. Searle Lyon Hill, Lakeland	Pa	Manticoke
17	Littlejohn	Phillip	37		M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	Scotch	English	do	Gunnislake	Elbaston Gunnislake Cornwall England	Cal	Grass Valley
18	do	Joan wife	41		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

16

UNITED STATES CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the [illegible] on this Manifest were [illegible] by the Surgeon at this Port, serving on this ship, for cause. They were not allowed to embark.

[illegible] Consul.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES SOUTHAMPTON

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 [illegible]1912, 19

44

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid, or promise in this Country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$50	yes	10 mos	Italy	Cousin J. Reid 391 E 149th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	None	England	Millstown
	2	yes	do	no	no			Nephew Cousin A. B. Hurst.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	br	br	Lump on tongue, burn on back of hand, mark on right ear, left hand bent	England	Crowan
	3	yes	do	15	no			Aunt 4216 Williams St. Waukegan, Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	blonde	br	None	do	Gittney
	4	no	do	100	no			friend Frank Gregory R. F. D. No 2 Humboldt Iowa [illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	br	gr	Middle finger right hand deformed	do	Redruth Cornwall
	5	no	do	100	no			Brother do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	br	gr	two moles right side of neck	do	do
	6	Miss	Self	13	no			friend John Wynne & daughter Plains, Luzerne Co. Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	blonde	br	None	do	St Minvers
	7	yes	"	yes	yes	3 months	Cambria	Mother & Grandmother, Beverly Quarry Lewistown, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	Wales	South West Cambria
	8	"	"	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Pontypridd
	9	Self	Self	$25	no			friend Wallis Travis 1994 West 7th St. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	None	England	Glastonbury
	10	do	do	$60	no	6 yrs	Walker Bros	Wife Mrs. W. Lee Rel and Friend, Geo. Lee, Walker Bros	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	br	br	mole right cheek None	do	Swinton
	11	yes	do	$40	no			Sister Mrs. J. Walt 44 [illegible] Champlain Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	br	br	None	India (E.)	Bombay
	12	yes	do	[illegible]	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	None	London	England
	13	yes	do	$50	no			friend H. Aaksonn 253 W 143 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	br	br	None	England	Ramsgate
	14	yes	do	$25	no			Brother H. Bailey 125 Manhattan St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	blonde	gr	None	do	London
	15	yes	do	$40	no			Uncle H. J. Delany ~~P. O. Box 475~~ ~~Hartford, Conn.~~	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	br	bl	Lesion back of left hand	Ireland	Dublin
	16	Wife	do	$25	no			Uncle H. Hallow 249 E Union St. Nanticoke, Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	fair	br	br	scar upper left eyelid None	England	Lockwood
	17	no	do	$25	yes	1903	Nevada Co	Nevada Co California	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	.	fair	br	blue	None	do	Gunnislake
	18	no	Husband	$25	yes	1911	do	— do —	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	dk	br	br	None	do	do
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Geo M Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (12) Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, May 29th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													16		
ST 1	Sydney	Golde	17		s.	Embroidery	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Mother Rose Sydney 128 Brady St. Bldgs.	Lond. L.	Ny. New York
ST 2	—do—	Bessie	20		s.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
ST 3	—do—	Rose	50		m.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Agnest 128 Brady St Bldgs	Lond L	N.Y. do
ST 4	—do—	Kate	16		s.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	N.Y.	do
ST 5	—do—	Harry	13		m.	s.	Child	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
6	Schorr	Annie	43		m.	Wife	Yrs.	Yrs.	Hungarian	do	do	do	Friend Mrs Weller 37 St Georges St.	London	N.Y. do
7	—do—	Sarah	20		s.	Milliner	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
8	—do—	Henry	19		m.	s.	Labourer	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
9	—do—	Bela	18		m.	s.	do.	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
10	—do—	Arthur	11		m.	s.	Child	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
11	—do—	Joseph	11		m.	s.	do	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
12	—do—	Alexander	4		m.	s.	do	Yrs.	Yrs.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
363674 13	~~Leblanc~~	Louis	30			Baker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew			~~Sister Jane Leblanc~~ Austria, Bukovina		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Leblanc
Jnr

UNITED STATES CONSUL
This is to certify that [illegible] on this Manifest were rejected [illegible] cause. They were not allowed to [illegible]
SOUTHAMPTON

12

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 5 1912, *19* 46

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ye	Father	no	No			Father Joseph Sydney 20 Morgan St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brn	Nil	Russia	Jacobs
2	Ye	do	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	0	do	do	do	Nil	do	do
3	Ye	Self	no	No			Husband Joseph Sydney 20 Morgan St New York Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	do	Nil	do	do
4	Ye	Mother	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	4	11	do	do	do	Nil	do	do
5	Ye	do	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	Mental defect	No	Lack of physical development		do	do	do	Nil	do	do
6	Ye	Self	Ye	No			Husband Max Schorr 355 Bowery New York Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	Nil	Hungary	Sanok
7	Ye	Mother	Ye	No			do	No	No	No	No	Mental defect	No	Lack of physical development (High Myopia)		do	do	do	Nil	do	do
8	Ye	do	no	Only			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	Nil	do	do
9	Ye	do	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	Nil	do	do
10	Ye	do	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	Nil	do	do
11	Ye	do	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	Nil	do	do
12	Ye	do	no	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	Nil	do	do
13	~~self~~	~~Jew~~					~~Friend Expectation 420 E 75th St New York~~							6		do	Ye			Austria	Sokyore, Russia
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (12) twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.
Ezek Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I. L.R.C.S. & P. Edin. L.M. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (28) Twenty Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Chas. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

13—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cameo sailing from Southampton, 29th day, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tragas	Savo	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey in Europe	Bulgarian	Turkey in Europe	Kaloyanitza	Father Tragas Atanoff	Ind	Indianapolis
2	do	Yeksimovitz	35		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kaloyanitza	Wife Stanca Tragas	do	do
3	Atkanas	Georgieff	30		M W		yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lajen	Wife Vasa Atkanasova	Pa	Lackawanna City
4	Petroff	Ivan	27		M W	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lajen	Wife Maria Ivanova	N.Y.	Lackawanna City
5	Ghenova	Letza	30		M W	Milkman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sofia	Father Nikal Nikoroff		Newyork
6	Gjediff	Ivan	21		S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jambol	Father Dimitri Gjediff	Ny	Albany
7	Stieff	Dimitar	31		M W	do	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Zarvo	Wife Katherina Dimitrova	Pa	Logan
8	Petroff	Petko	42		M W	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Terlepe	Wife Jana Petrova	Pa	Scranton
9	Tsyloff	Simko	44		M W	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Terlepe	Wife Katz Simkova	do	do
10	Atkanas	Naoum	40		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	Carytsa	Wife Ana Naoum Atkanas	Ind	Rockton
11	Rapi	Alexi	33		M W	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carytsa	Wife Olympia Alexi Rapi	do	do
12	Petroff	Nicolas	24		M W	do	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lajen	Father Elias Nicolova	Pa	Lackawanna City
13	Gheorgieff	Ivan	33		M W	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lajen	Wife Yuntza Ivanova	do	do
14	Kotzdick	Atkanas	26		M W	do	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kaloyanitza	Wife Ana Atkanas	Ind	Indianapolis
15	Kostitch	Petar	42		M W	do	no	no	do	do	Austria	Kostina	Wife Svetana Petar	do	do
16	Chalangoff	Ilia	29		M W	do	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lajen	Wife Nadela Ilieva	Pa	Lackawanna City
17	Atanatovitch	Stojan	21		M S	do	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kostina	Father Jovda Atanatovitch	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Geokitch	Stojco	22		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smalandza	Father Jovka Tilitch	do	do
19	Stojanovitch	Atanatol	21		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kostina	Wife Nadina Atanatol	do	do
20	Lazitch	Milosav	24		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kaloyanitza	Father Luga Zdravkovitch	do	do
21	Vitcovitch	Gajo	20		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kostina	Wife Saveta Vitkovitch	do	do
22	Zdravkovitch	Stanko	18		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gonstantza	Father Zdravko Jovanovitch	do	do
23	Tzvitch	Stojan	26		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kaloyanitza	Father Simo Tzvetich	do	do
24	Pantchevitch	Nakedon	35		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	Constantan	Wife Stefana Nakedo	do	do
25	Tzvetoff	Costa	20		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Lajen	Father Ivan Tzvetoff	Ny	Lackawanna City
26	Borkoff	Nicola	48		M W	do	no	no	do	do	do	Lajen	Wife Yana Nicolova	do	do
27	Lemarcic	Georg	35		M W	do	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Haje	Wife Ursula Lemarcic	Ch	Cleveland
28	Pitkina	Georg	28		M W	Land Owner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Volcavica	Father Georg Pitkina	do	do
29	Elsenstein	Joseph	24		M S	Embroiderer	yes	yes	do	German	do	Goko	Father Joseph Elsenstein	Newyork	
30	Stoff	Roum	35		M W				Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Kostinetz	Wife Stoyka Naumova	Pa	Scranton City

21

Daily Dept

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ..... S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 JUN 1912, *19* 48

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$47	no	Friend Milan Bashchevarsh, 502 W Garland Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	brown	no	Macedonia Stragovitza
2	yes	do	20	no	Friend Milan Bashchevarsh, 502 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do Kostour
3			25	yes Lackawanna	Friend Elia Angheloff, Lackawanna City							5 5	"	"	"	Bulgaria Lyon.
4	yes	self	25	yes	Friend Elia Angheloff, Lackawanna City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	blue	none	do Kajani
5	yes	do	40	no	Friend Mr Vasil Grad, 2 E 97 St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Koskova
6	yes	do	40	no	Cousin Peter Bakaloff, Lackawanna, Charles St albany	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Yambol
7	yes	do	25	self	Friend Theodor Iakoff, Helen ave Steubenville O, Store 98 Logan Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	Macedonia Tarvo
8	yes	do	38	no	Friend Elia Angheloff, Lackawanna City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do Orchgovtz
9	yes	do	25	yes	Friend Theodor Iakoff, Steubenville O, Aunt Mrs Kosta 937 Steubenville O	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Serbjé
10	yes	do	25	yes	Friend Christo Stapi, 935 Summit Brooklyn Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Kalibi
11	yes	do	18	no	Brother Christo Stapi, 935 Summit St Brooklyn Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	Bulgaria Kajani
12	yes	do	28	yes	Friend [illegible], Lackawanna City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do do
13	yes	do	28	no	Friend [illegible], Lackawanna	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do [illegible]
14	yes	do	25	no	Friend Lazo Vasilevski, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Macedonia Stragovitza
15	yes	do	25	yes	Friend Lazo Kolic, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Kostura
16	yes	do	25	no	Friend Georgi Iakoff, Lackawanna	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Bulgaria Lazani
17	yes	do	25	no	Friend Lazo Kolitch, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do Kostura
18	yes	do	40	no	Friend Vasil Kostandinovitch, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Macedonia Smalamba
19	yes	do	28	no	Friend Spasso Kostich, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Kostura
20	yes	do	25	yes	Friend Thomas Kostich, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	do	do	do	do Tchaglavitza
21	yes	do	25	yes	511 Friend Elia Angheloff, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do Kostura
22	yes	do	25	no	Friend Mateo Filipovitch, 107 South York St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	do	do	do Constantza
23	yes	do	25	no	Friend Vasko Jovanovitch, 107 South York St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	do Tchaglavitza
24	yes	do	25	yes	Friend Nikola Kostich, 132 Garland St Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do Vallchitran
25	yes	do	25	no	Friend Elia Angheloff, Lackawanna City 96 Lackawanna	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	Bulgaria Lajani
26	yes	do	25	no	Friend Theodor Cheshkoff, Lackawanna City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do do
27	yes	do	25	yes	Friend Jacob Lay, Cleveland Oh St Clair	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	blue	Macedonia Kajo
28	yes	do	30	yes	Friend Jacob Lazo, Cleveland Oh St Clair Ave	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	do Tchavica
29	yes	do	40	no	Friend Nick Stoff, 68 Steuben Conway 68 Newyork	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	brown	do Kotkes
30			25	yes	Brother Angel Stoff, Conway 68 Newyork							5 6	"	"	"	Macedonia Kostinetz

Transcription of the Ireland: [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Smith Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (28) Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Leach, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Edin. & L.R.C.P. & S.I. & L.M. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (29) Twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Wood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cesaric sailing from Southampton, 24th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cvadovic	Pavlo	40		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Divoselo	Wife Maca Cvadovic Divoselo	U.S.	Chicago
2	Vonicic	Rade	25		m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drenovac	father Nicola Vonicic Drenovac	do	Joliet
3	Milinovic	Ive	33		m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Kanizа	wife Ivana Milinovic Novi Kanizа	Ill.	Granby
4	Milinkovic	Marko	25		m	do	No	No	do	do	do	[illegible]	father Nikola Milinkovic Kanizа	do	do
5	Legarac	Nicola	28		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Radue	father Marko Legarac Radue	[illegible]	Aurora
6	Dimic	Jiuro	17		m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Otrovica	father Simo Dimic Otrovica	Ill.	Chicago
7	Vonicic	Stanisa	20		m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Drenovac	father Vuka Vonicic Drenovac	do	Joliet
8	Radmanovic	Stevan	28		m	do	yes	no	do	do	do	Otrovica	father Ivan Radmanovic Otrovica	do	Chicago
9	[illegible]	Marko	40		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Simo Radmanovic Otrovica	do	do
10	Milinovic	Vaso	44		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vodi	father Ilija Milinovic Novi	Utah	Lake City
11	Pejcelj	Ivan	28		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Zacinac	wife Manda Pejcelj Zacinac	do	do
12	[illegible]	Ivo	40		[illegible]	do	no	no	do	do	do	Barlete	wife Vida Cudes Barlete	Ill.	Chicago
13	Pasaric	Rlas	28		m	Labor	DISCHARGED		do	do	do	do	wife Ilka Pasaric Barlete	do	do
14	Glumac	Nove	20		m	Labor	DISCHARGED		do	do	do	Cmrovac	father Ivan Glumac Drenovac	do	Joliet
15	Albanac	Marica	17		f	do	no	no	do	do	do	Caludirovac	father Lazo Albanac Caludirovac	Ill.	Casanmac
16	Vuckovic	Vaso	21		m	do	No	No	do	do	do	Otrovac	wife Milica Vuckovic Otrovic	do	Aurora
17	Kerovica	Naum	35		m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Vinezid	wife Ivana Kerovica Vinezid	Ind	Hammond
18	Kicka	Samo	29		m	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	wife Ana Kicka Vinezid	do	Akron
19	Vazokar	Franjo	26		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Duce	wife Ana Vazokar Duce	do	do
20	Adlesic	Ivan	21		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Otra	father Vaso Adlesic Otra	Mo	St. Louis
21	Nigovan	Nikola	18		m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Ocilj	father Ilija Nigovan Ocilj	Ill.	Chicago
[illegible]	Vinkovic	Simun	26		m	do	DISCHARGED no	no	do	do	do	Barlete	wife Vilka Vinkovic Barlete	do	do
[illegible]	Mandaric	Vilos	17		m	Laborer	DISCHARGED no	no	do	do	do	Vrlaga	father Ilka Mandaric Orlac	do	do
24	Vrankovic	Ivan	45		m	farmer	No	No	do	do	do	Rokovi	wife Manda Vrankovic Otrovica	Ill.	Chicago
25	Vlanicevic	Aleksa	23		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Otrovica	father Ilka Vlanicevic Otrovica	do	do
26	Vinovic	Vile	20		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Radue	wife Anica Vinovic Radue	do	Chicago
27	Cesanovic	Ivo	39		m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Ivana Cesanovic Radue	do	do
28	Adalic	Vuka	[illegible]		f	do	no	no	do	do	do	Otrovac	Sister Laura Adalic [illegible]	Minn	Duluth
do	do	Julka dau	15		f	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	Turo son	11	6	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do

Dyeher Jump act to 28 to 30

35

†Race or People. Write the name of the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Bohemian, Finnish, Dutch, Scotch, Irish, Polish, Spanish, Italian, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Hebrew, Negro, Mongolian, etc.

*Last Permanent Residence. A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual re[illegible]

[illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11—[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUN 1912, *19* 50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or absconder, or fugitive from justice, or under conviction of felony or other crime or misdemeanor, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	02/03	Pueblo Col.	brother in law Ivan Obradovich Brother Vuja Vavierich Box 1206 Joliet Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Austria	Divosello
2	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Milo Kingic Box 1206 Joliet Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Brn	Yellow	Yellow	None	do	Trenovac
3	No	do	Yes	No	03	S. Francisco Cal.	P. Murray 1. Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Brn	do	do	None	do	Kanizka
4	No	do	Yes	No	06	Salt Lake City Utah	Friend Milo Jenguic Box 1206 Joliet Ills. P.O. Murray 1 Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Black	Black		None	do	do
5	No	do	Yes	No			Brother Vuja Vavierich Box 1206 Joliet Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Brown	Gray	gray	None	do	Radue
6	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Marc Vidas Box 1206 Joliet Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Brn	Brown	Brown	None	do	Ostrica
7	No	do	Yes	No			Brother in law Ivan Vavierich Box 1206 Joliet Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Brn	do	do	None	do	Trenovac
8	No	do	Yes	No	06	Chicago Ills	Brother in law Ivan Radmanovich Brand St. 8926 S. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fair	Yellow	Yellow	None	do	Ostrica
9	No	do	Yes	No	07	Chicago Ills	Brother in law Dmitar Vidas Brand St. 8926 S. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	None	do	do
10	No	do	Yes	No	07	Murray Utah	Uncle Ivan Matkovich Box 17 P. Murray 1 Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Blk	Gray	gray	None	do	Novi
11	No	do	Yes	No	06	Murray Utah	Cousin Vaso Perich Box 17 P. Murray 1 Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Dacina
12	No	do	Yes	No	11	Chicago Ills	Brother in law Ivan Bosanic Brand St. 8952 Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Black	Black	Black	None	do	Barbic
13	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Nicola Jovic Brand St. 8972 Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	do	do
14	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Vasko Lovretov Box 1206 Joliet Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Brown	Gray	Brown	None	do	Crenovac
15	No	do	Yes	No			Brother Ivan Vavic Box 17 S. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	do	Kaludierovac
16	No	do	Yes	No			Brother Jack Vujkovic Box 119 P.O. Black Diamond Wash	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	do	Potrica
17	No	do	Yes	No	06	Newark Ohio	Brother in law Vasa Vlahovich Box 21 Newark Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Black	Black		None	do	Smiljan
18	No	do	Yes	No	06	Akron Ohio	Friend Mirko Pecuro Care Brand 105 Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Fair	Yellow		None	do	do
19	No	do	Yes	No			Brother in Law Karlo Bonjakovich 196 E. Mermont Street Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	gray	None	do	Buzet
20	No	do	Yes	No			Brother in law Ivan Vlahovich 1200 3 Ave Cor 12th St Moline Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Cista
21	No	do	Yes	No			Brother in law Ilya Vuca Brand St. 9005 S. Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	do	Pucisce
22	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Ivan Bosnic Brand St. 8972 S. Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	do	Barić
23	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Vido Vasojic Brand St. 8952 S. Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	do	Brezac
24	No	do	Yes	No	11	Duluth Minn.	Relative Ivan Bradarevich Box 205 North 2nd Ave	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Brn	Gray	gray	None	do	Prozor
25	No	do	Yes	No	06	Joliet Ills	Friend Marko Klein Brand St. 8926 Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Black	Black	Black	None	do	Otrica
26	No	do	Yes	No			Brother Ivan Vlahovich Box 1209 Joliet Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Brown	Blk	Blk	None	do	Radue
27	No	do	Yes	No	05/09	Ohio Ills	Friend Ivan Vlahovich Box 1206 Joliet Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	Yellow	Brown		None	do	do
28	No	do	Yes	No			Constantin Lile Atalic West Mich. Box 105 Calumet Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Brown	Gray	gray	None	do	Ostrac
29	No	do	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	do
30	No	do	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	4	5	Fair	Gray	gray	None	do	do

ENGLAND:

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (29) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Oscar W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. L.M. L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (11) eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

R. S. French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
... ... (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 29th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
58105															
1	Atalic	Kare	22	4m	M S	Farmer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Otocac	Aunt Nanda Atalic No 13 Fumicica Austria	Minn	Duluth
6 2	Balen	Mateo	38	4m	M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Ivo Balen 208 do Rock	Ill.	Rockford
7 3	Bogdanic	Nicola	19	4m	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rokov	Mother Leopoldina Medich No 213 Rokov	Ont	North Bay
8 4	Atalic	Nicola	27	4m	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	America	Father Ivan Atalic America	do	do
9 5	Atalic	Anna	20	4m	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Otocac	Aunt Nanda Atalic No 13 Fumicica	Minn	Duluth
10 6	Kostcac	Ivan	18	4m	M S	14-28715	9-21-36-505		do	do	do	Selisce	Father Ivo Kostcac No 26 do Selisce	do	do
1 7	Kolakovic	Adam	21	4m	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rokov	Father Nicola Kolakovic No 148 Rokov	Ont	North Bay
2 8	Pacuca	Ivan	17	4m	M S	7-2102	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Croose	Father Nicola Pacuca 173 Croosello	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 9	Konteric	Marya	30	f	married wife	11-342008	No	No	Hung	do	do	Crnovac	Husband Geo Konteric 83 Crnovac	do	Joliet
4 10	Stanovic	Baja	26	f	M	do	No	No	Aust	do	do	Radic	Brother-in-law Radg Stanovic No 187 Radic	do	Joliet
5 11	Smolcic	Kata	25	f	M	8-14380 14-6-37	No	No	do	do	do	Rokov	Father Nicola Smolcic 20 Rock	do	Chicago
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Act 06 #1 Dyckes Insp

11

31

36

F B Kneale Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 JUN 1912, 19 ... 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sister paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Mother Elisabetta Graf Slovak	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5	5	pale	brown	brown	No	Austria	Stocao
2	Yes	Self	do	25 Yes	11	Poland	Brother Paul Graf Slovak	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	brown	do	do	No	No	N. Rocz
3	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Husband Joseph Zachringo Slovak	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	dark	dark	dark	No	No	Rozor
4	Yes	Self	do	25 Yes	11	3 years Poland	Husband Joan Graf Slovak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	brown	brown	brown	No	No	Innina
5	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Brother Paul Graf Slovak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dk gray	gray		No	No	Stocac
6	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Brother Joan Rosicar Box 282 P.O. Cutuza Slovak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dk brown	brown		No	No	Polica
7	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Husband Joan Graf Slovak North 2nd ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark	dark	No	No	Rozor
8	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Father Jos. Graf Slovak 900 Grand Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	brown	brown	brown	No	No	Vrsolo
9	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Husband Peter Lovkroo 1208 Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	blk	gray	gray	No	No	Innovic
10	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Husband Jano Jenovic 1208 Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	blue	gray	gray	No	No	Radue
11	Yes	Self	do	25 No			Husband Jano Molcic 208 194 North Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	blue	brown	brown	No	No	Jo Rooz
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven (11) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by on mere thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I. & L.M. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (12) Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Riverside Illinois

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK.

Oscar W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, 29th May, 192...

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nemec	Ivan	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatia	Austria	Zilgoe	Wife Kemec Maria Zilgoe	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Cemarowska	Apolonia	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	Szymbark	Father Josef Petnarowska Szymbark 356	New York	
3	Niedzielska	Katarzyna	18		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	7-165079-2-27-41 (505	do	Zarza	Father Antoni Niedzielska Zarza, Hadinska	Conn.	Greenwich
4	Cieto	Franciszek	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wylor	Father Karol Cieto Wylor 2	Mich.	Detroit
5	Trybus	Jan	17		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Szymbark	Mother Josef Buska Szymbark 225	Mass.	Southbridge
6	Kukula	Agata	26		F S	Servant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Wojciech Kukula Szymbark	New York	
7	Gavril	Simon	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Turkey	Tetovo	Father Simon Gabin Tetovo Askab	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Naranzi	Angelo	32		M M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Switzerland	Lugano	Wife Naranzi Theresa in Paterson no home address in Europe	N.J.	Paterson
9	do	Emilia	6		F S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	Kupelbanin	Angelija	11		do	do	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Medak	Friend Petar Krmpotic Medak	Ill.	Joliet
11	Gregorini	Angelo	34		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	Friend Luigi Rossi 11 Silkhouse Court Tooley St. London	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Jabbour	Nasif	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	do	do	Mother Rosa Khoury Jebbour Jezzine, Syria	N.Y.	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUN 1912, *19* 54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	8.5.		Father in law Stefan Romanec Lyons PA box 197	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	White	Brown	blue	no	Austria	Galicia
2	Yes	Self	28	no	Brother Frank Cebanowsky Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	do	fair	blue	no	do	Szymbark
3	Yes	Self	28	no	Brother in law Stanislaus Markowsky William St 53 Jamaica Conn	no	no	no	no	do	no	4 10	do	d	gray	no	do	Brzozie
4	Yes	Self	8	no	Cuyler Winchester Gate 2 50 53 Hopewood Av West Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	no	do	Wylow
5	Yes	Self	8	no	Eagle Francesyke Jr Va Southbridge Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	4 11	do	do	do	no	do	Szymbark
6	Yes	Self	26	no	Palatine Jan Swarz Scranton Pearl Angel Louis Newyork City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 1	do	do	do	no	do	do
7	Yes	Self	25	no	Cousin Peter Groff St Clair Pa 29 S 2nd St Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	no	Russia	Lesovo
8	Yes	Self	50	no	Anton Bertrame	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	black	no	Italy	Montepalla
9	Yes	Self	20	no	Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	do	no	— —	do	do	do	no	Switzerland	Thalwil
10	Yes	Self	25	no	Father Jere Hupreyanna 1206 North St. Joliet Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	— —	do	do	do	no	Austria	Mielec
11	Yes	Self	30	no	Friend Francois Auguier 60-4th St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	no	Italy	Vallo Di Diano
12	Yes	Self	more	1912 New York	Vasile Fashonday Ruttier 81 Washington St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	no	Syria	Judeida
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve (12) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Frank Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Lewis, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of B. A. & M. B. & O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. L. Lewis French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2491/171

June 18, 1912.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

This is to advise that the two Chinese laborers, Ah Lee and Ah Poo, who arrived at this port on the S. S. "OCEANIC" on the 5th instant, have today been granted the privilege of transit through the United States en route to Boston, where they are to become members of the crew of the S. S. "BELLA".

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

(Copy for Statistical Division)

S/M

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
[illegible] STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

June 24 1914.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:

For report of this office, Inspector Henry F. O'Brien
visited Quebec on the Island the following named two Chinese pas-
sengers- Ah Lee and Ah Pow who arrived at
this port today per S. S. "Corsair", and are applying for the
privilege of transit through the United States, in order that
they may join the British S. S. "Delia" as members of her crew.
After they have been examined under the Immigration Laws, it is
required that they be detained at the Island for a period of
about ten days, when the S. S. "Delia" is due to arrive at Phila-
delphia, and at which time the Chinamen will be granted the privi-
leges for which they apply. The White Star Line will be re-
sponsible for their maintenance.

Respectfully,

C. R Sisson

Inspector in Charge.

For Statistical Division.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. French, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bch. B.A. & M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceanic" sailing from Southampton, May 9th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22X 1	Lee	Ah	36		M S	Cook	no	no	China	Chinese	England	London	Friend Ng. Gong 8 Limehouse Causeway, London	NY. S. S. "Bella"	
D 2	Pow	Ah	25		M S	Cook	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		China	do	do	do	do	NY	do
3	Yee	Ah	30												
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

10. This is to certify that the numbers on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer at this Port, sailing on this ship, for cause. They were not allowed to embark.

Consul.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5, 1912 — 58

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Owners	none	no	British Steamer "Bella" New York, U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	br	br	small mole 1 inch below right eye	China	Shanghai
2	Yes	do	none	no	do do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	bl.	br	scar on left temple	do	Hankow
3												5	5				small mole 1 inch to the right of his middle		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Henry Smith Smith, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [2] two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

A. N. Y. Form 89

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 59

Case S. S. Oceanic (White Star) arrived June 6, 191, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m	1	Brodnick, John II Cab	8	3	1	L P C 930	West	6/7 9 clk						6/8 50 K 316											232	
32m	2	Naranzi, Angelo & on	9	9/9	2	" 937	Pitz	6/7 176 Bd						6/8 96 gr 10 22											444	
6f		[illegible]																								
28m	3	Kazanji, Peter wf, sis & Br	31	9/12	4	" 960	"							6/6 168 Bd 2 22											-4-	
20f		Zohra																								
18f		Louissa																								
11m		Said																								
11f	4	Kuprisanin, Andjelija (with 5)	9	10	1	" 1010	"	6/7 26 JaS						6/9 86 K 2 55											343	
30f	5	Konjevic, Marya	9	9	1	" 1015	Lacatee	6/7 26 JaS						6/9 86 K 2 55											343	
24m	6	Elsenschn, Josef	6	29	1	" 10 CM 98550/250	Healy							6/6 74 Miller 3											-1-	
42m	7	Kostitch, Petar	6	15	1	" 1025 Cert	"	6/6 97 Miller																	121	
16f	8	Kmiecikutz Ona	3	27	1	" 11	Waldo	6/7 112 Fin						6/11 47 Lw 11 45											555	
35m	9	Lawler, Thomas	41	1	1	" 1011	[illegible]ock							6/6 74 Lw 1 15											-1-	
30f	10	Gheneva, Mitza	6	8	1	" 1010	Healy	6/6 84 Miller						6/7 12 JaS 10 8-11											111	
42m	11	Petroff, Risto	6	8	1	" 1030 Cert	"	6/12 Miller																	898	
35m	12	Murphy, Dennis	Q41	30	1	" 1040 Retd to Med Div	Mann	1 to Hosp on arrival Ret from Hosp 6/11/12 1 10 6/14 136 Ml																	454	
48	13	Lawlor, Michael (With 9)	Q41	2	1	" 103[illegible] Cert	[illegible]ock							6/6 74 Lw 1 15											-1-	
60f	14	Jdney, Rose & ch	8	1/8	8	" 1030 Cert	Hellner							6/6 186 DPS 1 25											-5-	
20f		Bessie																								
17f		Golda																								
14f		Pate																								
12m		arry																								
30 M	15	Wohlgemuth George	2	27	1	J P C	Moore	Cretin 9 22 Cert																	898	
36 m	16	Kimpotich Simon	7	22	1	J P C from Hosp 7/7/12 1 dm	Waldo							6/7 12 Clk 2 10											-1-	

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OCEANIC (White *) arrived June 6, 1912, 19 ., M., , from 5 60

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Healy	Mary J.	41	4		1	To cousin	To Watts N.Y.C. 10.00 Cousin Mrs Laurence Kearns		6	3	—	1	—
2	Mc Donald	Frank	41	20		1	" sister	to Mrs Cassie Kennedy, 541 W Nicholas St Yonkers		8	11	2	2	2
3	Dowling	Maggie	41	14		1	" uncle	Sachie Henning Bro. N.Y.		6	12	—	—	—
4	Mulderry	Bridget	41	15		1	" aunt	Lic, Mary 330 E. 14 St 6		6	11	—	—	—
5	Murphy	Ellen	41	7		1	" aunt	330 E. 14 St Bro. Jas. Aunt-Mary Fay 6 173 West, N.Y.		6	11	—	—	—
6	Abeeney	Said	31	3		1	" sister	Lic Mrs Mary Dafone Sp. Punxsutawney Pa.		6	3	—	1	—
7	Assad	Nessim, wf & ch	31	6/8	1	2	" tel #	Bro & Bro Sam Abraham, 761 W. Fulton St.		8	4	4	4	4
8	Saether	Magna	3	14		1		Lic, Husb Alice Saether				—	—	—
9	Dahle	Inga	3	15		1	" sister	C/Jenny Laurence L.P.S.		6	11	—	—	—
10	Cisto	Frans.	9	4		1	" tel #	Exc Mich. Tue Wawginiaz, 75 Lookwood St. W. Detroit		8	4	2	3	2
11	Lee	Ah	10	1		1	" S/S Bella	N.F. O'Brien (Chinese Inspector) Bro.		17	7	11	11	11
12	Reineo	Istvan	9	1		1	" tel #	RR. B.L.E. Stefan Remenar Bro.		10	2	4	5	4
13	Siira	Aliina	3	20		1	" sister	Lic, Sola L. 615 Hudson St		6	12	—	1	—
14	Ceturowska	Apolonia	9	2		1	" cousin	Lola C. Springler Bro. N.Y.						
15	Kukula	Agata	9	6		1	" cousin	Lic Mrs Springler Bro. N.Y.		7	9	1	1	1
16	Lylis	Ellen	3	25		1	" cousin	514 E. 138 St. Lic Mrs Margt Johnson		6	3	—	1	—
17	Purtill	Annie	41	6		1	" uncle	Height St, Harlem Uncle, Martin Kingston Penna.		6	11	—	—	—
18	Jewiss	Mary & bro	2	2/3		2	" mother & sis in Hosp	Bro father Horace, 10 Callowhill St		10	2	8	10	8
19	Schorr	Annie & 6ch	5	6/12		6	" husb	Husb Bro 96 E. 4th St N.Y.		6	11	—	—	—
20	Mulcahy	Jno	2	28	1		from Hosp.	Lic 6/7-12 Mo, Mora 362 Elizabeth N.J.		7	12	—	1	—
21	Lewiss	Agnes ch	2	1/4	1		Husb	Penna. R.R. Husb. Horace 10 Callowhill St		10	2	30	—	—
22	Ah	Paid	10	2		1	from Hosp. 2:-p.m.	Bro N.F. O'Brien (Chinese Inspector)		17	7	8	7	8
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

THIS SHEET IS ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUNE, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Ransell

Immigration Officer.

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	S
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, 1st June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Beauchamp	Rose Catharine	23		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Worplesdon	Brother in law Mr C Pepet Worplesdon, Surrey	Cal	Santa Barbara
✓ 2	Bowle	Horace Edgar	25		M S	Tourist	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mrs Bowle Fisherton, Salisbury, Wilts	Md	Baltimore
✓ 3	Evans	Milly	16		F S	Lady's Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Hove Brighton	Mrs Evans 10 Devonshire St Everton	Ky	Somptinsville
✓ 4	Garland	Charles Albert	50		M M	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Garland 20 Enfield Rd, Strathams Home	✓	Ghost City
✓ 5	Gates	Frederick Wm	28		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	American	English	Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton Ontario	Ont	Hamilton
✓ 6	George	Gastchen Berthe	26		F S	✓	✓	✓	Eng Can'd	✓	England	Hove Brighton	Father Mr A George 6 Dyke Rd, N. Brighton	Ky	Somptinsville
✓ 7	"	Elmer Friedemann	2		M S	—	Inf	Inf	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	"	Cyril Saxon	5		M S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 9	Gilbert	Walter	40		M M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	✓	✓	Belgium	Bruges	(Home) Bruges Farm Blooms Grove	Que	Montreal
✓ 10	Gaillon	Marie	27		F S	Lady's Maid	✓	✓	Switzerland	French	✓	✓	Mrs Gaillon Cappel, Switzerland	Ky	New York City
✓ 11	Glanzer	George Fred'k	61		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	Canada	Hamilton	Home Hamilton Ont	Ont	Hamilton
✓ 12	"	Lebert Moore	31		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 13	Hanbach	Julia Dr	34		F D	—	✓	✓	Canada	✓	U S A	Brooklyn	Husband Mr Hanbach 6 Montague Pl Brooklyn	Ky	Brooklyn
✓ 14	Halcolmson	Charlotte Jane	39		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	Eng Can'd	Irish	England	Plumstead	Father Mr Halcolmson 167 Glenluce Rd, Plumstead	Kas	Hanover
✓ 15	Martin	Charles F	43		M M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Bro C Martin 32 Dorchester St, Montreal	Que	Montreal
✓ 16	"	Margaret Angus	38		F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 17	Babbage	Winifred	26		F S	Lady's Maid	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	✓	Bro Mason 15 Queen St Toronto, Ont	Ont	Toronto
✓ 18	Marsh	James	66		M M	Tourist	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	✓	Toronto	Wife Mrs Marsh 29 Rue Leopold Brussels	Ky	Bayonkelyn
✓ 19	Marron	Emile	34		M M	Commercial	✓	✓	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	Wife Mrs Middleton 6 Middleton	Ky	Bayonkelyn
✓ 20	Middleton	John Cannon	47		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	England	Scotch	England	London	28 Camden Hill Court Kensington W	✓	✓
✓ 21	Milbourne	Charles Kingsley	48		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Brother J Milbourne 15 Cockspur St, London	Ld	Bt Vancouver
✓ 22	Minowa	Tenzaburo	39		M M	Interpreter	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Minowa 17 Netherhall Gdns, Hampstead	intransit to Jap	
✓ 23	Molson	George Hubert	34		M S	Rancher	✓	✓	England	Eng Irish	Canada	Calgary	Mother Mrs A Molson 15 George St Manchester	Mbt	Calgary
✓ 24	Pearson	Hubert P	34		M S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Father Rev J T Pearson 19 Wimborne Edwardes London	Ky	New York City
✓ 25	Pickard	Alfred Harland	22		M S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs A Pickard Father Keystone Streatham Common	✓	✓
✓ 26	Pyman	Mary	24		F S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rev J T Pyman 57 Bedford Square London	✓	✓
✓ 27	"	Dorothy	26		F S	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
✓ 28	Redmond	James	39		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Bro C J Redmond Montreal Canada	✓	✓
✓ 29	Rosenstrauch	Marcus	42		M M	✓	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	England	London	Percival Lodge 12 Essex St, London	✓	✓
✓ 30	"	Mrs Rebie	34		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JUN 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	Santa Cruz	Home		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	England	Offley Herts
2	"	Clerk	yes	No			Santa Cruz, Cal													Salisbury
3	No	Wife					British Consulate Baltimore							6	2	Fair		Blue		Wilts
4	yes	Self	"	yes	1876	N York	With Mr George, 90 Mr P Lindemann 352 St Paul's Ave, Tompkinsville							5	6	"	Brown	Grey		Gainsboro
5	"	"	"	"	1912	"	c/o Messrs J. D. Lowe & Co 80 Wall St NY							5	6½	"	Grey	Grey		London
6	"	"	"	22 yrs	"	"	Home							5	9½	Dk	"	Dk		Hamilton
7	"	Mother	No				Hamilton Ont													Canada
8	"	"	"				Mother, Mrs C. Lindymann 352 St Paul's Ave, Tompkinsville N.Y.					Went to Canada	Rush 2-1	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		Co of Allegheny Pittsburgh Pa
9	No	Self	yes	yes	1911	N York	Mother													England Wright
10	yes	Wife	"	"	1912	"	La transit to Canada													
11	No	Self	"	"	1912	"	22 Cathy St N.Y. City							5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue		Rugby
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home							5	Dk	Dk	Dk	Dk		Leicester Leicester
13	yes	"	"	22 yrs	"	"	Hamilton Ont							5	6½	Fair	Grey	Blue		Canada Hamilton
14	"	Brother	No				Home 6 Montague Place Brooklyn													
15	No	Self	"	yes	often	N York	Brother Mr W Galerlington 3728 Main St, Kansas City							5	2½	Dk	Grey	Blue		Canada Kingston
16	"	Dual	"				Home 33 Dorchester St, Montreal							5	3	Dk	Brown	Blue		England Cornwall
17	"	D Martin	"											5	10	Fair			Year on eight winds	Canada Montreal
18	"	Self	"	"	1912	N York								5	6	"	Grey		No	
19	yes	Self	"	No			Home In transit to Toronto, Ont							5	4	"			No	England Toronto
20	No	"	"	yes	often	all over	Cousin Mrs Bazzon 54 5th Windsor St, Brooklyn							5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Year on hand	Canada Toronto
21	"	"	"	"			No							5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey		Belgium Brussels
22	yes	"	No											6		Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Indies Yokohama
23	No	"	"	yes	1909	N York	In transit to Canada							5	8	"	Brown	Blue		England Yokohama
24	yes	"	"	"	1912	"	Intransit to Japan							Entered 1-15-24	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	Year on hand	Japan Yokohama
25	"	"	"	"	1909	"	In transit to Canada							5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		England Hamilton
26	No	Wife	"	No			Hotel Seville New York							5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk		
27	"	"	"	"			Hotel Seville New York							5	10	Red	Fair	Brown		Stratham London
28	"	Self	"	"			friends, Mr C Jenkins Bloomington Ind							5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		
29	"	"	"	yes	1911	N York	Do do													
30	"	Dual	"				In transit to Canada Mother in Lond Ont Springs, Virginia Mother							5	11	"	Grey	Blue	Dial	
														5	8	Dk	Brown	Brown	Year on Deck	Lincolnshire Spalding Lincs
														5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt I Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H I Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Sewell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rossell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, 1st June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	George	Almer Dawson	32		M m	Insurance Solicitor	Yes	yes	England	English	England	New Brighton	Father, Mr. George Lowndes 21 Barrington Rd Birkenhead	Ky	Somptinsville
2	Rork	James	62		M m	" "	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	2266 Peel St, Montreal	Mrs. Rork	Que	Montreal
3	"	Annie	58		F m	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	de Rougemont	Reni du Temple	34		M m	—	"	"	France	French	France	Loire et Loir	Chateau de Rougemont Beaumont Touraine	Ky	New York City
5	"	Edith	35		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
6	Renean	maid Valentine	32		F s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mons Renean Cayenne Cayenne	"	"
7	Rudolf	James P	42		M m	Lumber Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Stafford	Geo Rudolf Stafford (Home) Grocer	Ky	New York
8	Bloch	Richard	32		M m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Africa	New York	6a w 97 st New York	Ky	New York
9	Burt	Walter	38		M m	"	"	"	England	English	England	Norwood	Wife Mrs Burt 113 Central Hill Norwood	Ont	Victoria
10	Brebner	Archibald	34		M s	Manufacturers naval	"	"	Canada	Canada	Toronto		Home same address Russell Hill Rd Toronto	Ont	Toronto
11	Belvedere	Orofice	49		M m	officer	"	"	Argentine	Spanish American	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Home Navy Dept Buenos Ayres Argentine	Ky	New York
12	Bianchi	Manuel	36		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home Navy Dept Buenos Ayres Argentine	Ky	Jersey
13	Chandler	Albert Leo	37		M m	Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	Purley	Bridal Rd Purley	New	York
14	Crompton	David H.	39		M s	"	"	"	"	"	London	11 Gilston Rd London	L. H. Crompton (Mother) 11 Gilston Rd London	do	
15	Connolly	Thomas	27		M s	Burger	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home 626 west ave Toronto	Ont	Toronto
16	Dunn	Joseph H.	33		M s	—	"	"	England	English	England	London	Brother Mr J. Dunn 43/5 Lwr Broad St London	Ky	Canada
17	"	Henry G.	27		M s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	Ky	Brooklyn
18	Dixon	Frank	31		M m	Manufacturers Clerk	"	"	Canada	Canada	Toronto		Home 54 Chestnut St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
19	"	Elizabeth	41		F m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20	Dunn	J. Carro	45		M m	Banker	"	"	England	English	England	London	Brother Mr J. J. Dunn Newfield Gardens London	Ky	New York
21	"	Emeline W.	42		F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	Wigginton	Grace	28		F s	Domestic Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	c/o Mrs. O'Dunn Employer	"	"
23	Field	John B.	29		M m	Physician Surgeon	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	A. Lamarche North St Ellen	Mont	Real
24	Gundy	Samuel B.	42		M m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Toronto		Mons Gundy Wife 50 Chestnut St Toronto	Ont	Toronto
25	Killadar	George	28		M s	Hammonds valet	"	"	England	"	USA	Washington D.C.	Wm Killadar Gulborne on Ken Home	Kent	D.C. Washington
26	Lingham	George H.	40		M m	Merchant	"	"	Canada	Canada	Canada	Belleville	Home Belleville	Ont	Belleville
27	Leckie	John	42		M s	"	"	"	England	Scotch	England	Sutton Coalfields	Brother Mr W.S. Leckie Carlton Hammerwich Lichfield	Staffs	New York
28	Macharell	Thomas	40		M m	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	(Home) Ottawa	Ont	Ottawa
~~29~~	~~Martin~~	~~Charles E.~~	~~22~~		~~M s~~	~~Clerk~~									
30	Rowbotham	Samuel A.	51		M m	Tourist	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Eastford	Home	Lancashire	Ont Toronto

30 29 28 1 Personal

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JAN 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N York	Mother Lady Dr C Leidemann 332 St Pauls Ave, Jamaica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk	Dk Brown	None	England London
2	"	"	"	1911 "	360 Bleury St, Montreal Doyle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	Hazy Blue	"	Scotland Coomarty Kingston
3	"	Husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Lt	Brn	"	USA NY
4	"	Self	"	1911 N York	Plaza Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Dk	Brown Brown	"	France Cygnet Loire
5	"	Husb	"	1906 "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Gray	"	Gr I Br Yorkshire
6	"	Count De Beaujeu	"	1912 "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Blk	"	France Gironde
7	"	self	"	1904 "	Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Co Williams St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	bro Blue	"	Canada Quebec
8	Yes	"	"	1913 N.Y.	(Home) 60 w. 97th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Dk brn	"	Germany Weiden
9	No	self	yes	1911 "	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	lt bro green	"	England London
10	"	"	"	1912 "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bro	"	Canada Lacnaie
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes In transit only	wife Mrs O Seffeder 88 Central Park W New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Brown Grey	"	Argentine Mendoza
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes In transit only	wife Mrs Bianchi 27 Butler St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown	"	Argentine Corrientes
13	yes	self	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.	Hotel Seville New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	fair	Dk Blue	Nil	England Warwick
14	"	"	"	often in past	1440 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bro	"	" London
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Dk Blue	Nil	Canada London
16	No	self	Yes	Yes 1906 Mich.	Manhattan Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	brn bro	Nil	USA East Orange
17	Yes	"	"	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Hotel Alvord East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dk brn	"	USA East Orange
18	no	"	"	" "	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dk	Dk blue	"	Canada Toronto
19	"	"	"	" "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
20	Yes	"	"	Yes 1910 Ny.	50 Wall Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	DK	DK Brown	Nil	Buenos Aires South America N.J. Jersey City
21	"	"	"	" "	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	bro. Blue	"	" "
22	"	Mr Dunn	"	No	c/o Mr Dunn — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	England Oakham
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 Atlantic City	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dk	Brn Brn	"	Canada Deerfield
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes In transit only	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	red. Blue	"	" Auroza
25	No	Hammond	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.	c/o John H. Hammond Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	white	Blk Brn	"	England Leamington
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 Ohio	Home Belleville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Brown Blue	"	Canada Ont. Belleville
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Le Marquis 231 St Lyons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	Scotland Grayson
28	Yes	"	"	Yes in transit	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Fair "	"	England Liverpool
29																
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	Grey Blue	Nil	England Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt S Sumner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Sumner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rundall
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. O. S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Jones

65

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19...

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11-4112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1st June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marchmont	Edward	36		M m	Cabt	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Mr. 200 Peel St	Montreal	Montreal
2	Dallet	Winifred	23		F s	Maid	"	"	"	English	Canada	"	do		
3	Foster	Alice	45		F m	Housekeeper Maid	"	"	England	do	Eng.	London	Brother Dr. F. Foster 35 Craven Rd Kensington	Va.	Ind. Springs
4	Small	Henry	44		M m	Jeweler	"	"	"	English	Eng.	New York	Home 106 Boothst St	New York City	NY New York
5	Stevens	Carl	44		M m	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bohemia	Home — Obergesident Strassgalbenstrasse Innsbruck	Aus.	N. New York
6	Szaniek	Jacques	34		M m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Obuda	Father friend Mr. L. Klein Obuda	Hungary	Cambridge
7	Klein	Dezso	27		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barber do		Mass
8	Stewart	Ray Gordon	28		M s	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	Home 326. albert st Ottawa	Can	Can Ottawa
9	Lambicole	Julien	44		M s	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Home 19 rue Fontaine Paris		New York
10	Slattery	Francis W.	32		M s	"	"	"	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Slattery 4 York Exchange London		New York NY
11	Kraeck	Karla	28		F s	Dress Maid	"	"	Germany	German	USA	Albany	C/o Mr Dix Empl of Executive Mansion Albany		NY Albany
12	Powers	Mary	30		F m	Domestic	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	165 Brantwood Ave	Mother Lutcliffe Albertan	New York
13	Vargiam	Nicola Esposito	22		M s	Tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Cabelo Esposito Vargiam Gambrues	Naples	New York
14	Masters	Edith	54		F m	"	"	"	England	English	England	Oakham	Rev. F. D. N. Masters The Manse Oakham		England
15	Bishop	Gwendoline E.	19		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		England
16	Kieselag	Frederick	6.4		M m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	USA	New York	Mother Frau Clara Kieselag 2 Isabel St. Hannover		NY Newyork
17	Vaughan	John James	30		M s	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home 66 Dunvegan Rd	Toronto Ont	Toronto
18	Whitmore	John	51		M m	"	"	"	England	English	USA	New York	Mr. Whitmore Queens Rd. Buckhurst Hill Essex		NY Brooklyn
19	Whalley	Walter	46		M m	"	"	"	"	do	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Home Florida Johannesburg		NY York
20	Wolleraen	Alfred	52		M s	"	"	"	"	do	USA	New York	Friend J. F. Tony 151 Nicholas Ave	Cincinnati	Ohio New York
21	Wilkinson	Hubert Rowland	38		M s	"	"	"	"	do	England	Stoke	Mrs Wilkinson Bradgley Rd	Stoke	NY N York
22	Lerwin	Harold	27		M s	"	"	"	England	English	USA	Edgewater Bradford	Mrs. Lerwin Thornbury Drive	Bradford	N.Y. Edgewater Toronto
23	Whiteley	Kate	32		F m	"	"	"	England	"	"	Worcester	Mrs. Whiteley Home Grove	Worcester	Mass Newark
24	Parrott	Kate	29		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stubbins	Mrs. Parrott Stubbins Nr Rawtenstall		do
25	Ziegler	Otto	32		M s	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	Home 120 Glen Rd	Toronto	Toronto
26	Dunn	James H.	38		M m	Bankers	"	"	England	English	England	London	(Home) 11 Threadneedle st	London	Eng NY York
27	Nitelock	Percy	32		M s	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Nitelock 151 Broomhill Rd		New York
28	Skinner	Henry H.	34		M s	Domestic Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mrs. Skinner Woodbridge	Suffolk	do
29	Gates	Albert	25		M s	Domestic Valet	"	"	"	"	England	York	Mrs. Gates 29 Camberwell Grove	SE	New York
30	Rochdeau	Louise	27		F s	Domestic maid	"	"	France	French	England	London	Brother Mons. Rochdeau 30 Rue de Sant [illegible]		do

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under treatment for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn	Nil	England	Newberry
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Lt	blue	✓	✓	Dorset.
3	Yes	Bureau Recruits	✓	✓	1908	N.Y.	C/o Bureau Recruits Wet Springs Va	No to Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	✓	Dk	Blue	Nil	✓	Blumlaw
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1888 1912	New York	Home 106 Cor 81st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brn	Grey	✓	Scotland	Arbroath
5	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	Friend Louis Felonbaum 150 W 111 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Brown	✓	✓	Austria	Vels
6	no	self	yes	yes	1912	Mass	A Post Grad Student Cambridge Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Lt	Blonde	Blue	Nil	Hungary	Budapest
7	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	C/o Branch Brothers 101 Brookbridge Cambridge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	Yes	in transit	to Ottawa Can	In transit to Ottawa Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Dk	Dk	✓	Canada	Lytton
9	no	self	yes	no	✓	✓	Hotel Waldorf New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	Nil	France	Dieppe
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Waldorf Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Germany	Hamburg
11	No	Wife	✓	✓	1912	✓	C/o Mr Dix Employer Executive Mansion Albany N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Heidbrown
12	No	self	Yes	No	✓	✓	Husband J.W. Reeves Norfolk ~~Secretary Legation~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	fair	blue	✓	England	Liverpool
13	yes	self	yes	no	✓	✓	Mr Mundolphin friend 427 29 & 31 West Broadway N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	Brn	blue	✓	Italy	Naples
14	✓	✓	✓	yes	1891	Boston Mass	Yacht Capt & crew of State & Canada on pleasure	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Grey	blue	✓	U.S.A.	Blackstown
15	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	Grey	✓	England	London
16	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1912	Del	Home 63 E 9th St N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	✓	Blue	Nil	Germany	Hanover
17	Yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair	blue	✓ Nil	Canada	Barrie
18	yes	self	yes	yes	28 yrs	N.Y.	Home 10 Pierrepont St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	Brn	✓ Nil	England	Brighton
19	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	Ruby Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Med	Grey	blue	✓	✓	Wheeler
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Home 214 Riverside Drive New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	Nil	Germany	Hamburg
21	Yes	self	Yes	No	✓	✓	Buckingham Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Lt	Brn	Brn	Nil	England	Brighton
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	Pa	Home Edgewater Heights N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	Nil	England	Ripon
23	No	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	✓	France	Paris
24	✓	✓	✓	yes	1910	N.Y.	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Tubbins
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	1912	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Parkhill
26	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Belmont New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	brn	brn	Nil	Canada	Belhurst. Newfoundland
27	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	blade	blue	✓	England	London
28	Yes	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	D	✓	Dk	Blue	Nil	✓	London
29	✓	Self	✓	✓	1912	N.Y.	C/o Mr. Byrne 680 Park Ave N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	London
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Dk	Brown	Nil	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed J Sumner, Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Sumner
Commander. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Edwards
Immigration Officer.

11-111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence in any alien country shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and where known, city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1st June 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ahlberg	Sigrid	28		f s	Contessa's maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	USA	Newyork	Father Mr Gustaf Ahlberg Jägargat. Helsingborg	Ny	Newyork
2	Drake	William	47		m m	Valet	"	"	England	English	USA	Newyork	C/o Mr Geo Lee Employer 647 5th av. Newyork	NY	Newyork
3	Berthon	Anna	27		f s	Edwardes companion	"	"	France	French	USA	Newyork City	~~No name~~ Home Millbrook Dutchess Co Newyork	NY	—
4	Brown	Eleanor	25		f s	Bayers maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mme Brown Pujaudran France	"	—
5	Allen 758-5/16/12	Lucette	25		f s	Parsons maid	"	"	Italy	Italian	USA	Newyork	C/o Mr Parsons Employer 36 & 61st st. Newyork	NY	Newyork
6	Mr Gwyer	Frances	35		f s	Lawrences maid	"	"	England	English	"	"	C/o Mrs Wainwright Employer Rye Newyork	"	"
7	Fassana	Maria	40		m m	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Chicago	Eugenio Fassana Carpi Italy	Ill	Chicago
8	Schoenberg	Mathilda	32		f s	Aldrich maid	"	"	France	French	England	London	Father Mr I Schoenberg 22 Hanoverian Paris	NJ	Montclair
9	Laveaze	Eugenie	34		f s	Stevens maid	"	"	"	"	USA	Newyork	C/o Mrs Stevens Employer Westbury Long Island	Long I.	Westbury
10	Perkins	Alexander	30		m s	Factory worker	"	"	England	English	"	New York	Wm Perkins Highbrook Hall London	"	New York
11	Carlson	Olivie	21		f s	Doctors maid	"	"	Norway	Swedish	USA	Newyork	Father Carl Lyng Lorvig Sweden	Ill	Chicago
12	Johnson	Lavinia	48		f w	Mrs Black's maid	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	USA	Newyork	C/o Mrs Black 512 5th av. Newyork	NJ	Nyork
13	Baudler	Mathilda	40		f s	Miss Burnett's maid	"	"	Germany	German	France	Paris	Brother Mr Baudler Genl Residence Baden		

C. F. English
Insp

1 3

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	c/o Mrs Montefiore 139 E 39th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Sweden Gyllsbo
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902	c/o Mr Cook Employer 565 5th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Dk Dk	Nil	England Cheltenham
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Home Millbrook Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	—	France Rotfelden
4	"	Barber	"	" 1912	c/o Mr Bayers Hotel Netherland N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Br.	—	" Strasbourg
5	Yes	Waiter	Yes	Yes 1907	c/o Mr Paisono Employer 3 E 61st St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk Br	Nil	Italy Turin
6	"	Waiter	"	" "	c/o Mr Wainwright Employer Rye N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pallid	"	"	Ireland Limerick
7	No	Waiter	No	No	c/o Mr Nelson Morris 1400 Lakeshore Drive Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Italy Como
8	Yes	Waiter	Yes	Yes 1909 N.Y.	c/o Dr Aldrich Warwick R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk Blue	do	France Paris
9	Yes	Waiter	Yes	Yes 1912 N.York	c/o Mr Illiveso Employer Westbury Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med	Auburn	brn	Nil. France Paris
10	"	Doctor	"	" 1912 N.Y.	c/o Mr Proctor 32 E 39th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	Nil England London
11	Yes	Waiter	Yes	Yes 1892 N.Y.	c/o Mrs Proctor 32 E 39th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	" Lucca Italy
12	Yes	Waiter	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	c/o Mr Black Employer 313 5th Av Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Br	Br	Nil Sweden Karlstad
13	Yes	Barber	No	—	c/o Prof Burns 44 E 65th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brn	Dk	Brn	do Germany Baden
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Turner MASTER. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of, 19,

at NEW YORK

W C Parsell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C & L Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1913, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st June, 19 07

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hanway	John							USA citizen						
2	Underwood	Harry G.							do						
3	Young	C. Griffith							do						
4	"	Bessie L.							do						
5	Root	Allen							do						
6	"	Ada de Arsle							do						
7	Griswold	Annie R.							do						(naturalized by marriage)
8	Kilsey	Mary Alvalia							do						
9	"	Anne F.							do						
10	Black	Elmer.							— do —						
11	Johnson.	Lavinia							"						
12	Benson.	Thyrza.							USA Citizen						
13	Pattison	Joseph Read							— do —						
14	Acheson	Edward G.							do						
15	"	Margt M.							do						
16	"	Edward G. Jr.							do						
17	"	Margaret							do						
18	Sanford	Edward S.							do						
19	Alexander	Andrew Jr.							do						
20	Gilpin	William C.							do						
21	Ruggles	William B.							do						
22	Mason	Lear							do						
23	"	Sarah A.							do						
24	Lothade	Francis W.							— do —						
25	Reid	Marjorie							— do —						
26	Foster	Wilfred C.							do						
27	Bayer	Edwin Stanton							do						Father citizen
28	"	Lana K.							do						
29	Washburn	Frank Edward							do.						
30	Burgess.	Avon							— do —						

74

Except #(2)

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read (or not, if under that age).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	State W. Va	Morgantown
2																	N.Y.C	Fort Edward
3																	N.Y.	Bath
4																	Pa	Millersburg
5																	Miss	Columbia
6																	N.J.	Elbron
7																		
8																	Mich	Grand Rapids
9																	Mich	Grand Rapids
10																	Ohio	Zanesville
11																		
12																	Ny	Newport
13																	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14																	Pa	Washington
15																	N.Y.	Peekskill
16																	Pa	Pittsburgh
17																	N.Y.	Rochester
18																	born	Newhaven
19																	Pa.	Philadelphia
20																	Md.	Elkton
21																	N.J.	East
22																	N.Y	Newyork City
23																	do	do
24																	do	do
25																	Kansas	Kansas City
26																	Mich	Pittsburg
27																		
28																		
29																	Illinois	Galesburg
30																	Ver.	Fort

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt I Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.O.S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, 1st June, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Doscher.	Susie H.		6					U.S. Citizen						
2	Breidenbach	Rudolph A.							— do —				(Court of New York about 30 years ago)		
3	Pope	Percy R.							do						
4	Pope	Land							do						
5	Pope	Mary							— do						
6	Pope	Percy R.							— do						
7	Crawley.	James W.							— do						
8	Heir	Charles							— do						
9	Burr	Edmund E.							— do						
10	Wells.	Robert Edward							— do						
11	"	Geraldine B.				Naturalized by marriage			— do						
12	Burns	Wallis John							— do				Court of Portland Ore. about 1		
13	"	Mary Caroline							— do						
14	Ruth	Earnest							— do						
15	Scher.	Otto J							— do						
16	"	Wallis G							— do						
17	Parsons.	Harvey B							— do						
18	"	Frances N							— do						
19	"	Katharine de B							— do						
20	Wainwright	Catharine E.							— do						
21	Frank.	Philip E.							— do						
22	Drake	George B.							USA Citizen						
23	Davis	Oscar C.							— do						
24	Cabot.	Elizabeth M.							— do						
25	Crockett	Elizabeth a							— do						
26	Mc Creery	Henry Forbes.							do						
27	"	Clara Byrne							do						
28	Kerley	Thomas.							— do						
29	Mc Cormick	Willis							— do						
30	Hill	Charles B.							— do						

20

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, steamship or transportation, or by whose assistance he has come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. State or Country. City or Town.
1												Ky Newport
2												Ky Newport
3												-do- -do-
4												do do
5												do Turcido.
6												Ind Dupter
7												Ky Newport
8												-do- -do-
9												USA Hackfield Tenn.
10												Havana Cuba.
11												
12												ore Portland
13												Illinois Peru
14												New York Brooklyn
15												-do- -do-
16												N.Y. New York
17												✓ ✓
18												✓ ✓
19												✓ ✓
20												✓ Albany.
21												Ky New York Buffalo.
22												Mass Brockton
23												✓ Boston
24												✓ Boston
25												Ky New York
26												✓ ✓
27												Ky New York
28												Utah Salt Lake City
29												N.Y Montgomery
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Rensall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 12, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Le Blanc	Stewart Alfred							U S A citizen						
2	"	Kenneth							do						
3	Farquhar	John K. Jr.							do				United States Court Boston about 25 yrs ago		
4	Patten	Marcellus A							do						
5	Edmonds	Charles G.							do						
6	Buchanan	Clare							do						
7	Hammond	John Hays							do						
8	"	Harris							do						
9	Short	George F.							do						
10	Grier	G. Layton							do						
11	Spruit	William H							do						
12	Lippitt	Deberceux							do						
13	King	Thomas B							do				Supreme Court N York N.Y. about 18 years ago.		
14	Bedford	Alfred C.							do						
15	Gump	Abraham N.							do						
16	McRoberts	Samuel							do						
17	Smith	Eugene							do						
18	Bell	James							do						
19	Van winkle	Walling to							do						
20	"	Mary							do						
21	Aldrich	Nelson W.							do						
22	"	Miss N.W.							do						
23	"	Lucy T.							do						
24	Rood	Warren							do						
25	Harris	Herbert							do				(attained majority in U.S.A.)		
26	La Montaigne	Maria							do						
27	"	Emily							do						
28	Mc Gowan	John C							do						
29	"	Eva K D							do						
30	Wagner	Bertha							do						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. State or Country. City or Town.
1																La New Orleans
2																do do
3																
4																
5																Mass Lowell
6																N.J. Brooklyn
7																" Johnsonburg
8																Cal. San Francisco
9																do do
10																N.Y. Fruesta
11																Del. Milford
12																N. Carol Wilmington
13																N.C. Wilmington
14																
15																Ky New York
16																Cal. San Francisco
17																Ill Chicago
18																Ky Newport
19																do do
20																N.J. Lodi
21																Wash Parker Stevens?
22																R.I. Boston
23																N.Y. New York
24																do do
25																Ohio Hamilton
26																
27																Ky Ft. Thomas
28																do do
29																do do
30	✓	self	205	50	1911	1912	All	Mrs Nurse Johnson		No Notes No Good No 5 3 Feet 12 Ins						do do

Dr Regis Hotel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed. J. Turner, Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, dependency, or colony of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (incl. relative, if any) of relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Seawall

Immigration Officer.

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** 1st June 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dix	John A							U.S.A. Citizen						
2	"	Gertrude							—do—						
3	Rhodes	James Ford							do						
4	"	Anna C.							do						
5	Vauclain	Jacques Leonard							do						
6	"	Anne							do						
7	Elliot	Myra							do						
8	Bertron	Samuel Reading							—do—						
9	Kramer	Walter S							—do—						
10	Grass	Charles							do						
11	Goelet	Robert							do						
12	Frith	Louise							do						
13	Streeps	Louis Meyer							do						
14	Moody	Harry R.							do						
15	Untermeyer	Alblin							do						
16	Inman	Charles							do						
17	Mirabeau	Marcel L.							do				Supreme Court New York May 1902		
18	"	Bella R							do						
19	Blossom	George W.							do						
20	"	Barry							do						
21	"	Katherine							do						
22	Stevens	Mary S.							—do—						
23	Potts	Charles Edwin							—do—						
24	Applegate	William							—do—						
25	Hermann	Bernard F.							—do—						
26	Goldthwaite	Frank H.							—do—						
27	Burnap	Katherine G.							—do—						
28	Gould	Elispeth A.							—do—						
29	Burnap	Kathryn							—do—						
~~30~~	~~Boulda~~	~~Matilda~~													

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 76

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. State or Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			N.Y.	Glensfalls
2																			"	Albany
3																			Ohio	Cleveland
4																			Ohio	Zanesville
5																			Pa	Philadelphia
6																			"	"
7																			"	"
8																			Minn	Fort Lebon Minneapolis
9																			Mass	Cambridge
10																			N.Y.	New York
11																			N.Y.	New York
12																			do	do
13																			do	do
14																			N.Y.	Brooklyn
15																			N.Y.	New York
16																			"	"
17																				
18																			N.Y.	New York
19																			La.	Dubuque
20																			Ind	Fortwayne
21																			Ill	Chicago
22																			N.J.	Innovators
23																			N.Y.	Brooklyn
24																			Kentucky	Louisville
25																			New York	city
26																			Mass	Salem
27																			"	Springfield
28																			N.Y.	New York
29																			"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rinaldo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be.)

77

B Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

W C Sarsall

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1st June 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kirkwood	George				U. S. Citizen									
✓ 2	"	Elizabeth				— do —									
✓ 3	Thornton	Lucile				— do —									
✓ 4	Morange	Edward A.				— do —									
5	Munch	Fredrick B.				— do —									
✓ 6	Dana	Janet Percy				— do —									
✓ 7	Brown	Harold Gilbert				— do —									
✓ 8	Neal	J. Henry				— do —									
✓ 9	Edwards	Laura Jay				— do —									
✓ 10	Walls	Frank				— do —							act of congress		
✓ 11	"	Jose				— do —									
✓ 12	Young	Elizabeth				— do —							Naturalized by marriage husband born in USA.		
✓ 13	Scott	Robert Henry				— do —									
✓ 14	Wilson	Joseph Littleton				— do —									
✓ 15	Deaton	Mary				— do —									
✓ 16	Groebli	J. Arnold				— do —							Naturalized Superior Courts New York		
✓ 17	Horsey	Fredrick A.				— do —									
✓ 18	McKenna	Anna				— do —									
✓ 19	Shelton	Henry							do						
✓ 20	"	Frances							do.				naturalized by marriage		
✓ 21	Smyth	Ella				—			do —						
✓ 22	Bobbs	William C.							do —						
✓ 23	"	Ruth Pratt.							do —						
✓ 24	Crouse	Edith May							do —						
✓ 25	Morris	Ira Nelson							do —						
✓ 26	Beall	J. Wesley							do —						
✓ 27	Proctor	Wm Ross							do						
✓ 28	"	Elizabeth							do						
✓ 29	"	Isabelle G.							do						
30															

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an institution or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		State or Country.	City or Town.
1																		Ill	Taylorville
2																		—	—
3																		Mont	Dan Lodge City
4																		N.Y.	Gold Spring
5																			
6																		N.Y.	New York
7																		Mass	Boston
8																		✓	✓
9																		N.H.	Rye
10																			
11																		Miss	St Louis
12																			
13																		Pa	Philadelph.
14																		Texas	Dalton
15																		Mass	Boston
16																			
17																		N.H.	Newport
18																		Ill	Chicago
19																		born	Bridgeport
20																			
21																		N.Y.	Armonk
22																		Ohio	Dryton
23																		Ind	Indianapolis
24																		Mich	~~Howland~~ York
25																		Illinois	Chicago
26																		Ill	Chicago
27																			
28																		N.Y.	New York
29																		Pa	Pittsburgh
30																		Pa	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. [redacted] MASTER. (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. [redacted]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Barnard

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING TWENTY-(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.K.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennald

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** *sailing from* ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown 2nd June 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilnor	George S.							U.S.A. citizen						
2	Hollander	Sumner A.							do						
3	"	Elsa							do						
4	Johnston	William J.							do						
5	Dillmier	Aloysius J							do						
6	Crouse	John B							do						
7	Avery	Grace A							do						
8	"	Gladys							do						
9	Crighton	George							do						

9 ✓

Papers issued at District Court Moscow Latah Co.

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 80

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or part way only, or has paid for transportation, or has not paid for transportation, in whole or in part, or is assisted by others, and if so, by whom?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				Ill Litchfield
2																				Mass Boston
3																				Mo St Louis
4																				Pa Phila
5																				NY. New York
6																				Mich Hartland
7																				" Stockbridge
8																				" Ironville
9 (Lake 1892)																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm L. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyall Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & Louden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

B Lyall Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Linsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. mauretania sailing from Queenstown, 2nd June, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fleming	John	50		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	USA	Animosa		Ia	Animosa
2	Bloom	Robert	34		M M	merchant									
3		Jessie	24		F M	Wife									
4	Peterson	Peter	42		M M	Merchant			Norwegian			New York		NY	103, Park Avenue. New York
5		Leslie	20		M S										
6		Thomas A	18		M S										
7		~~Miss~~ Elizabeth	50		F M	the wife									
8	Lovett	~~Miss~~ Mary E	48		F M										
9	Vaughey	Elizabeth	54		F S	Maid									
10	Lovett	Peter	9		M S	Child									
11	Looby	John J	33		M S	Merchant			Irish					Ala	2014 Avenue A. Birmingham
12	Slattery	James	38		M M	Builder								NY	2082, 8th Ave. Newyork
13	~~Lynch~~	Patrick	44		M S	Clerk						Newyork			
14	Savage	James	26		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	~~Irish~~			New York		Mass	3 Howe ave New Rochelle
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JUN 1912, 19

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Naturalized Dom.							Where born granted Dalis.													
Dom. U.S.A. Naturalized		U.S.A. citizen				County Co. Marion Lynn Co. Ia.	— 1889.													
Naturalized		— do —				U.S.A. District Court Fairbanks Alaska	Jan 26 1907													
— do —		— do —				Naturalized by marriage.	Husband on board													
Naturalized		— do —				U.S. District Court Savannah Georgia	about 28 years ago.													
Dom. U.S.A.		— do —																	N.J.	Jersey City
— do —		— do —																	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Naturalized		— do —				Naturalized by Marriage. Husband on board.														
— do —		— do —				(Naturalized by marriage. Husband's name Wm. Lowell. Will meet wife in New York)	about 25													
— do —		— do —				U.S. District Court New York N.Y.	years ago.													
Dom. U.S.A.		— do —																	N.Y.	New York
Naturalized		— do —				High Court New Orleans La.	about 1908													
Naturalized		— do —				Southern District Court New York N.Y.	Aug 1895.													
13																				
Naturalized		U.S.A. citizen				Southern District Court New York N.Y.	Jan 24 1911													
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turk, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turk

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Tennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blyaney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Prasall

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

ID

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Q2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *mauretania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *2nd* *June*, *1912*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Power	✓Sarah Anne	X 24	✓7	S	Shop Assist	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Birr	Father Mr J. Power Bros Drapers & Co	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Devenish	✓Thomas S.	X 20	✓10	S	merchant	-	-	-	-	-	Drumsna	Father Robert Devenish Drumsna Co Leitrim	Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 3	Ford	✓Maggie	X 21	✓9	S	maid	-	-	-	-	-	Ballincollig	mother Ellen Ford Castleror Ballincollig	Mo	St Louis
✓ 4	Casey	✓Martin G.	X 25	✓8	S	clerk	✓	✓	✓	-	U.S.A.	Butte	Father Mr Casey Kilkyran Party Ballinrobe, Mayo.	Mont	Butte
✓ 5	Cronin	✓Patrick	X 47	✓4	S	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-	Newyork	Father Michael Cronin Glencar Co Kerry	N.Y.	Newyork
✓ 6	Thomas	✓Brother Benecat	62	✓m	S	Teacher	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Waterford	friend Mr Coppinger 8, Morehampton Road, Dublin	-	-
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 7 JUNE, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No			Brother Martin Power 1467 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Beir
2	"	"	$55	"			Cousin James Gamble Redwood & Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	Red	Grey	"	"	Bloonteem
3	"	Uncle	$50	1907			Nicole Timothy Callaghan 3818 Warren St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballincollig
4	"	"	$90	Yes 1911			Brother Michael Casey 5 East Broadway Butte, Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Brown	✓	"	"	Ballinrobe
5	"	Self	$15	1904 1911			Sister Mrs Brien 229 East 63rd Street Newyork N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	"	"	✓	Glencar.
6	"	✓	$50	1871 1911	✓		President returning 50, 2nd Street Newyork N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	"	Grey	"	"	"	Donyfbrook
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Y. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Y. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyddney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], (SAILING THEREWITH) [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

W C Parsell

Immigration Officer.

85

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
(1)												
1	Rosidge	Richard	39		m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hulme Manchester
2	"	Ellen	30		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Baldwin	Mary	46		w	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Colne
4	"	Mary	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Beynon	Leslie Ewart	25		m	Surveyor	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Ystalyfera
6	Barron	Daniel	31		m	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Gravesend
7	Cuttes	Mary G	64		w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	London
8	Clarke	Emily	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Whitstable
9	"	Josephine	17		s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Davies	Henry	32		m	Chauffeur	"	"	"	Welsh	U.S.A.	Rochester
11	Davies	Amanda L	21		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Wales	Swansea
12	"	Thomas H	3		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Denshem	Harold	42		m	Farmer	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Corvallis
14	Eachus	Jessie	27		s	Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Irvington
15	Earnshaw	Edward	44		m	Manufacturing Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Clifton
16	Ford	Peter	39			Insurance	Can't	Read	German			
17	Foster	Thomas	54		m	Black Smith	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Ystalyfera
18	"	Hannah Jane	47		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Greenwood	Ernest	29		m	Machinist	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
20	Gingold	Oliver John	26		s	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork
21	"	Alice	25		w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Garnett	Norman James	21		m	Farmer	"	"	England	Stadbrun	"	Stadbrun
23	Headley	Frederick Hagger	42		m	Engineer	"	"	"	Birmingham	"	Redhill
24	Headley	Dorothy	3									
25	Hatchley	Henry	33			Butler	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London
26	Harland	Caroline Annie	35			Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle on Tyne
27	Hopkinson	Charles Edward	26			Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester
28	Haupert	Henry J	32			Machinist	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	Newyork
29	Jepson	Vernon	25			Traveller	"	"	England	English	England	London
30	Jacobson	Annie	55			Steamlifter agent	No		Hebrew		Russia	Leeds

10	11	12
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mother Mary Hulme Dixon St. Hulme Manchester	Mass	Everett
2	Mother in Law	"	"
3	Mother Mrs A Fletcher 10 Dale St Colne	NY	Oriskeny Falls
4	Mother in Law	NY	"
5	Father John Rogerson Ystalyfera nr Swansea	Ken	Duenemo
6	(Wife) Mrs Rogerson 129 Barnley Rd Gravesend	NY	New York
7	Jessamine Villa Grove ave London (Home)	Mass	Fall River
8	Uncle Mr Hall 2 Highgate Rd Kentish Town	NY	"
9	"	"	"
10	Home 198 Milburn st Rochester NY	NY	Rochester
11	Mother Mrs T H Jackson Swansea (Home)	Ohio	Youngstown
12	—do—	"	"
13	(Home) Corvallis Oregon	Oreg	Corvallis
14	(Home) 1962 1st St. Irvington NJ	NJ	Irvington
15	(Home) 31 De Hotta Av Clifton NJ	"	Clifton
16			
17	Friend Tom Mitchell Trulborough Rd Ystalyfera	Mex	Mexico
18	"	"	"
19	Home 2543 N. Stanley St. Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
20	(Home) 1090 st Nicola Av. Newyork	NY	Newyork
21	—do—	"	"
22	Father Rev J O Garnett Stadbrun Clitheroe Lancashire	Ohio	Paris City
23	Wife Mrs Headley 65 Stirling St Tottington Lancashire	Ind	Hartford City
24	Father Rev E E Harlen Redhill Surrey		
25	Father Tom Hatchley 48 Churchill Road Newcastle	NY	Newyork
26	Sister Mrs Paget 8 Elm Tree Ave Gosforth Newcastle on Tyne		
27	Father John Hopkinson 15 Seedley Grove Rd Pendleton Manchester		
28	Wife Mrs Haupert Tidmarsh Nurseries Tidmarsh Berkshire	NY	Newyork
29	Father R Jepson 41 Kings Avenue Muswell Hill London		London
30	(Home) 145 York st. Leeds York		Leeds

C. English Purser

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 86

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$200	No		Mrs Sister Isabel Nichols 31 Chatham St Everett Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Blue	None	England	Salford
2	S	Husband											5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	Self	$12½			Brother-in-law Fletcher Post Office Okotoks Alberta							5	8	Fresh	Blue	None	England	Nelson
4		Mother	$16			Uncle							5	4	"	"			Birmingham
5	Yes	Father	$260			Friend Dom Phcie Quebec Hotel Quebec Canada							5	9½	"	Dark		Wales	Ystalyfera
6		Self	$100			Manhadan Hotel New York City							5	10½	"	Dark grey		England	Bolton
7	Yes		$500	No		Friend Mrs A Clarkes Barrie Fairfield Co Conn.							5	3	"	Dark blue			Somerset
8	No	Self	$50	Yes	1900 New York Ny	Friend Mrs Coventry 1215 Reading Rivers D. Ny							5	7	Fresh	Brown Blue	None		London
9		Mother				Grandmother							5	9	"	Dark brown			
10		Self	$100	1907 Rochester 1912 Ny		Home 198 Melbourn St Rochester Ny							5	5	"	Brown	Scar above right eye	Wales	Abergele
11	Yes	Husband	$23	No		Brother Mr M. Davis 314 North Bridge St. Youngstown Ohio							5	5	"	Dark Blue	None		Swansea
12	No	Father											—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	No	Self	$200	Yes 3 yrs Oregon		Home Cornwallis Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark Blue	None	England	Forest Hill
14	Yes		$2	Last Stranger 4 yrs ago		Sister Lily Nelson 196, 21st St Youngstown Ohio							5	1	"	Brown Blue			Hulme
15	No	Self	$50	2 yrs Jersey		Friend Mrs Cawthorn 31 De Mott Ave Clifton Ny							5	9	"	Grey Blue			Wakefield
16																			
17	No	Self	$175	No		Son in law Rev T D Hopkins 283 Fox Mexico Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Brown	None	Wales	Ystalyfera
18		Husband											5	3	Fresh	Dark Blue			
19	Yes		$40	Yes 1912 Philadelphia		Home 2513 N. 18th St Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Brown	Brown		England	Todmorden
20			$50	2 yrs New York Ny		Friend Mrs Hanley 1090 St Nicholas Ave New York Ny							5	5	"	Dark Blue			London
21		Husband											5	5	"	Dk brn		Ulda	New York
22	Yes	Self	$30	No		Friend Mrs Smith Smithland Ky							5	10	Fresh	Dark grey	None	England	Bolton
23	No		$30	Yes 1903 1908	Touring	Friend Mr Edward Rhoades Otis Oreg Eckhart Ind							5	1½	"	Dark Blue			Ashford Kent
24			$30	No									5	11½	"	Brown			London
25	Yes	Self	$250	Yes 1907 New York Ny		Friend Mr J Darrell 920 Park Ave New York Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	Fresh	Brn Grey	True	England	Eastcote
26			$100	No		Self Mrs Darling 225 West 39th St New York Ny				Not sister			5	3	"	Dark Blue			Chester le Street
27			$20	No		Friend Mr Kennedy 20 West 20th St New York City							5	11	Sallow	Brown Grey			Leeds
28		Self	$200	1912 New York Ny		Business address 351 West 52nd St New York							5	1	Fresh	Blue		Grance	Nancy
29	Yes		$100	No		Business address Hotel Park Ave New York							5	8½	"	Auburn Hair		England	London
30	No		$500			Brother Louis Obstein 3349 West 15th St Chicago Ill							5	7	"	Dk brn			Leeds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2
2
2
3 1/2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R[illegible] London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL [redacted] 1 JUN 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jenkins	William	62		M	M	Iron merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Maesteg	(Home) Wife Commercial St. Maesteg Wales	New	Brooklyn
2	Kohane	Solomon	30		M	M	Manufacturer			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	(Home) Rte. Lakuscsanu Jassy Roumania	New York	New York
3	"	Mathilda	mus 30		F	M	Wife			England						
4	Leish	John Lawrence	24		M	S	Clerk			England	English	England	Sutton Surrey	Mother Mrs Leish Tobbotsford, Albion Rd Sutton Surrey	One Hamilton	X.
5	Leach	Thomas	38		M	M	Journalist						Hoorley Hill	Wife Edith Leach 5 Denton Rd Hoorley Hill	RD Flowden	
6	Mulliss	William J	33		M	S	Florist						Cheltenham	Sister Miss Cooley 2 College Ter Cheltenham	Pa	Wala
7	[redacted]															
8	Menzies	Peter Duncan	37		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	USA	N York	(Home) 6 W. 8th St New York	NY	New York
9	Miles	Thomas	42		M	M	Importer				English	England	London	Sister Miss Tiles 17 Wellington Rd Wilesden London		Dulwich
10	Miles	Martha	46		F	M	Wife									
11	[redacted]															
12	O'Kelly	Luke	37		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Dublin	Wife 6th Richmond St Dublin	NY	New York
13	Osterloh	Ernest Alfred	21		M	S	Miner					Transvaal	Johannesburg	Mother Mrs Osterloh Rot 17 Princeston Transvaal		
14	Oliver	Richard Edward	28		M	S	Preacher				Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	Mother Ellen Oliver Ty Coch Main Douglas Bethesda		Portville
15	[redacted]															
16	O'Brien	Thomas J	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	USA	San Francisco	Friend James Rose 551 Laguna St San Francisco	Cal	San Francisco
17	[redacted]															
18	Pitt	Samuel	34		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Austell	Wife Mrs Pitt Fordagh Rd St Austell	New Mexico	Silver City
19	Pace	Hannah	38		F	M	Wife						London	Sister Miss Daller 3 Gordon St Ealing London		Ealing
20	Penn	George	39		M	S	Secretary						Sunbury Common	Sister Rosa Oliver Penruelle Sunbury Common Middlesex	NJ	Trenton
21	Pope	Susan	28		F	S	Nurse						Truro	Brother Fred Pope Lockett Hill Truro	Ire	Redcliffe
22	Richardson	Wilfred	19		M	S	Fitter						Castleton	Father John Richardson Pindless, Casterton Westmorland	Ire	Golf
23	Rubenstein	Hannah	60		F	M	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	(Home) 854 Rock St Bronx NY	Ire	Chicago
24	"	Leonard	24		M	S	Grocer			England					NY	New York
25	[redacted]															
26	Ray	Charles	36		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stratford	Mother Mrs Ray Fairmead Lodge Bromley Kent		
27	[redacted]														Pa	Philadelphia
28	Tristian	Walter	35		M	M	Coachbuilder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Tonbridge	Wife Mrs Tristian 8 East St Tonbridge Kent	NY	New York
29	Tiddy	Jane W	69		F	W	Housekeeper						Neath	Daughter Mrs Jones Todolgan Guernsey St Neath	Pa	Mount Carmel
30	Walton	Amy	25		F	S	Weaver						Hyde	Sister Miss Walton Clark Ave Flowery Field Hyde	NJ	Newark

24
17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$250	No	Sister Mrs C Jones 461 Decatur St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	blue	Nil	Wales	Cowbridge
2	"	"	$200	No	(Father in law) Mr Haring 1155 Boston Rd New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	brn	"	Roumania	Jassy
3	"	Husband	Yes	Yes 1907 N.Y.	Father Louis Stamm do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	brn	"	USA	New York
4	No	Self	$15	No	Friend Mr Glover 9 Chatham St Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Croydon
5	No	"	$100	"	Mother James Lea of Stony St Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Croydon
6	"	"	$30	Yes 1910 Philadelphia Pa	Home to Mr Close 376 Woodland Av Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Cheltenham
7	No		$50	No	Sister Mrs C Poole 15 Hampshire St Holyoke											Grey	Red Eruption on left hand	"	York
8	Yes	self	$83	Yes 1912 New York	Friend S.S. St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	No	Self	$150	No	Brother Mr Eyles 503 adelaide St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	grey	None	England	Newton Hants
10	No	Husband			Bro-in-Law							5	6	Fresh	Fair			"	London
11	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother James Lowell Cast Winfield							5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Wellfield
12	Yes	Self	$34	1901 New York	Friend Myles O Kelly 211 West 120th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
13	"	"	$150	No	Mrs Geo. Thelgar Tadeyusky 618 W. 113 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	South Africa	Kimberley
14	No		$50		Uncle Wm Olpool Foot 233 Yorkville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Wales	Merthyr
15	Yes		$50	Yes 1911 New York	Friend J. Moran 119 East 115 St New York							5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden	Waterwick
16	No	Self	$	Yes 1911 San Francisco	521 Lagina St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Waterford
17																			
18	No	Self	$200	Yes 1911 Nevada & Illinois	Friend Mrs A Hosking 1 Nevada Ave Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	England	Truro
19	Yes	Husband	$100	No	Husband Mrs Stacie 1 Nevada Ave Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	Dis + Husband		5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Chelsea
20	No	Self	$25	No	Friend Mr Sutherland 34 Bradley Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	Scar on cheek	"	Lurbelly Common
21	No	Friend	$20		Friend D W Stark 46 Mrs D W Upham Bedford Row	"	"	"	"	Discharged for marriage		5	5	"	Brown		None	"	Frome
22	Yes	Self	$25		Mother Tom Sheldon 915 Kingsdown Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kirkby Kendal
23	"	"	$25	Yes 1911 New York	Son Leon Rubenstein 5 Brook St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	Russia	Courland
24	"	Mother	$	Yes 1911	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	Blue	"	England	London
25					Friend Henry J Peake Bond Court							5	6			Grey		"	Lower Broadheath
26	No	Self	$17	Yes 1911 Philadelphia	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	Nil	England	Charlton
27																			
28	Yes	self	$100	No	Friend Dr H Greenhurst 107 East 73rd St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	Wembley
29	No	Self	$47	No	Dr Dilly 341 West 120 St Mount Calmelry					Dis + Home		5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	"	Truro
30	"	"	$50		Friend Albert Rondman 65 South St Newark NJ					Dis + Home		5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Weston Super Mare Clifton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

W J Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Teasdall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blyth Wilson, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Wilson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Seasall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
(3)															
1	Valle	J Gomez	29		M	Mgr. Auditor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Spain	Madrid	Friend Joaquin Enriquez Lado Paque	New Mexico	Las Vegas
2	"	Carmen	19		S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Watson	Beatrice	29		S	Tel.	"	"	England	English	England	Wakefield	Mother Mrs J Watson 9 Woods St Wakefield	Kansas	Kansas City
4	Wheeham	Frederick Good	26		M	Mgr. Auditor	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Kansas City	1116 Troost Av Kansas City Mo	Mo	Kansas City
5	Walsh	Norman	20		S	Accountant	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	mother Mrs Walsh 327 Waterloo Rd Cheetham	Ny	Newyork
6	Tickhurst	George	39		M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Heathfield	Wife Clara Tickhurst High St Heathfield Sussex	"	"
7	Draneis	Elizabeth	65		D	Nil.	"	"	"	"	"	Petersmell	Sister Miss Addolphen (Nurse) 9 Tillerey St York	Pa	Mount Carmel
8	Mendel	Henry	25		M	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Hebrew	"	Hackney		Father I Mendel 10 Sandringham Rd London	Ny	Newyork
9	Akbar	Mirza Ali	40		M	Independent	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Baku	Jamal Khanov 5 Gadrooi St Baku Russia		
10	Stein	Marcus	30		M	Leather merchant	"	"	"	"	~~Russia~~ England	~~London~~ London	(Home) 17 Bankhurst Rd Hackney	Ny	Newyork
11	"	Leah Mrs	25		D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
12	"	Meckle	1	6	S	Child	1/24/37	no no	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	Navarro	Eduardo	32		M	Consul	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	England	London	Friend Juan Navarro Antab 23 Crotett Clone Clifton Park Liverpool	America	Panama
14	"	Ramona Mrs	25		D	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend in Charge	"	"
15	Arademene	Ida	37		S	Nil.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend — do —	"	"
16	Toledane	Isabel	20		S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
17	Navarro	Eduardo	3		M	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle Juan Navarro Antab 23 Crotett Clone Clifton Park Liverpool	America	Panama
18	"	Angelo	2				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Pilot				Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Steffesser	John	28		M	Wood Carver	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Tirol	St Ulrich	Father Ferdinand Steffesser St Ulrich Gr Tirol	Ny	New York
21	Gutierez	Justo P	27		S	Physician	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother Anto Gutierez Reynedos Cuba	Cuba	Havana
22	Mensen	Ernest	26		S	Estate Manager	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	St Polten	Brother Mr Mensen St Polten Austria	Ny	Newyork
23	Gentles	Katherine	37		M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Newcastle	Uncle Charles Reynolds 3 Lime St Liverpool		
24	Hill	Richard O	50		M	Retired Miller	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	(Brother) 10 Mell Drogheda	Ireland	Drogheda
25	Parkes	Mary Jane	62		D	Housekeeper	"	"	England	English	England	Worthing	Sister Leg St Stable 31 Ten Brake Cres Stove (Home)	"	Rochdale
26	Bell	James D	42		M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Paterson	24 Market St Paterson NJ	NJ	Paterson
27	Duffy	George	27		S	Student	"	"	Australia	English	England	London	Friend A Beamson 9 Australia Bank of Commerce London	New South Wales	Sydney
28		Edwin Victor	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend A Campion Australian Bank of Commerce London	"	"
29	Edgington	Alexander	46		M	Engineer	"	"	English	"	England	Liverpool	Wife Hazlett Edgington 19 Radcliffe St Liverpool	Ny	Newyork
30	Green	George	40		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	(Wife) 40 Ecclesbourne Rd Essex Islington London	England	London
	30														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouses, or hospitals for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	more	1911	New York	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	black	gray	none	Spain	Madrid
2	"	Husband	$50	No.		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	"
3	Yes	Self	50	no		Friend Mrs. A. Travers, Darien Fairfield Co. Conn. (Home) 18 Grove St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brn	brn	none	England	Cookfield
4	No	"	500	Yes	1912	Roseland Hotel Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Rudford
5	Yes	"	30	No		Cousin Jack Haybourne 127 Sherman Av. Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Manchester
6	"	"	50	"		Father H. Redmond 175 E. 95th St. Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Dark	Dark	scar	left eye	"	Heathfield
7	No	"	50	"		Nephew D. M. Biddy 24 W. 3rd St. Mount Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	brown	none	Wales	Middle Town
8	Yes	Self	400	00		Friend Mr. Chaplain 507 Ashford St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Odessa
9	Yes	Self	1000	"		Friend. Ray C. Wilhelm 10th Wall St. Newyork NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Baku
10	"	Self	~~same~~	"		~~Home~~ C/o Mr. Lazarus Friend 433 E. 121st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	"	"	"	Tasconny
11	"	Husband	"	"		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Father	"	"		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906	New Orleans	In transit to Panama	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	black	black	Two fingers	less	Panama
14	"	Husband	"	No		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Tail	"
15	"	self	"	Yes	1910	Mex.	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brn	"	"	"
16	"	Williams	"	No		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	Father	$50	No		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	"	"		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	"	"	"		—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	No	Self	50	No		Admission at discretion of Brother and Protector Rumedio Luba Waldorf Victoria New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	brown	brown	Tail	Austrea	St Ulrich Tirol
21	"	"	50	Yes	1911	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dark	Dark	"	"	Havana	Cuba
22	Yes	"	50	No		(Home) 13 Hamilton Terrace New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Fair	blue	"	Austria	St Polten
23	"	Husband	50	Yes	1911	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	"	"	England	Liverpool
24	"	self	"	50	Various	Burgess address 98 Murray Rm 206 Franklin St. New York	no	no	no	"	no	"	5	8	Fresh	grey	brown	"	Ireland	Drogheda
25	Yes	Self	50	"		Cousin Mrs. Clayton 103 Huron St. Brooklyn NY (Home)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	grey	"	"	Rathmorgan
26	No	"	50	Yes	Various	241 Market St. Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	blue	"	England	Leeds
27	Yes	"	50	"	1911	New York	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Fair	brown	"	Australia	Sydney
28	"	"	50	"	1911	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1911	New Orleans	Joining S.S. Cedar Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	"	grey	"	England	Liverpool
30	No	self	50	No			Returning to London Eng on S.S. Lusitania 19th June 1912	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	Scar	on	rose	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Fairchild

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Russell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

(Spare)

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		[illegible]	[illegible]			England	Welsh	England	Liverpool	C. R. Thomas		
2	McGrath	Mary	38		M. Wife	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ryhope on Tyne	Aunt Mrs Mc Grady		
3	Smith	Joseph Alfred	23		M. S	Motor Engineer						Southsea	The Waterworks Ryhope on Tyne		
4	Styan	Susie R	38		M. W	Wife						Knaresboro	Father Mr Smith "Haseldene" 10 Malvern Rd Southsea		
5	Whitehead	Alfred Robert	40		M. M	Textile machine maker						Leeds	aunt Mrs Hemingway Lortrey Ot Ford Wife Mrs Whitehead		
6	Ayala	Virginia	50		F. M	Housekeeper			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Globe Ice Tar Headingley Leeds Mrs Ayala		
7	"	Maria	28		F. S	Tailoress							Bro Angel (U.S.) Mexico		
8	"	Ignacia	21		F. S	Student							Brother do		
9	Atanasoulos	Demetre	37		M. S	Grocer Merchant			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kolines Trepolis	Father Polichronis Atanasoulos		
10	Gustafsson	Frans	49		M. M	Farmer			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Forsyth	Kolines Greece Friend J. Augustsson		
11	Folsman	Helen Maria	41		F. M	Teacher						Sweden	Det Bästa Sweden		
12	Gjastrom	Selma	31		F. S	Keeper						Svellerge	Mother Frets Folsman		
13	Glanberg	Emelea	26		F. S							U.S.A. Hoquiam	Father Carl Gjastrom		
14	Wallberg	Mathilda	49		F. S	Dietetic Keeper						Sweden	Brauneland Sweden		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M. S	Butcher			Hungary	Hungarian		Gothenburg	Mother Christina Granberg Brauneland Sweden		
16	Ersen	Mary	32		F. M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Austria		U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Sara Wallberg Harslatt Varing		
17	"	Annie	8		F. S	Child	none						Home 170 West street Newyork	N.Y.	Newyork
18	"	Emilie	1		F. S								— do —		
19	"	Lissa	2		F. S				2A24925	H04-3/24-43			— do —		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— do —		
21	Clark	John C	33		M. M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Clark		
22	Penner	Martha C	26		F. S	School Teacher						on Tyne Leigh	33 Beaumont Rd Eston Teesside		
23	Cright	Harry Augustene	25		M. M	Brass Roofer						Fort	Father James Cright 249 Bridge Lane Leigh		
24	Cumming	Helen	35		F. M	Wife					U.S.A.	Washington	(Home) Port Washington Long Is. N.Y.		
25	"	Robert Greg	8		M. S	Child	none					Wood ra	(Home) Woodura Orange Co N.Y.		
26	Crele	Pasquale	37		M. M	Boatbuilder	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	do		
27	Guariello	Pompeio	23		M. S	Merchant						Roccavante	Mrs Costa Crele Rieseu di Benevento Italy		
28	Mesiroco	Jacob A	35		M. M	Merchant			Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Guariello Roccavante Italy		
29	Nordquist	Nils G	35		M. M	Carpenter			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stkhm	(Home) 1431 Park St. Chicago Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Foss	Ingeborg	29		F. M	Domestic Helper			Norway		Norway	Bergen	Wife Mrs Nordquist Kjukogaten Skien Norway		Rockford
													Mother Mrs Ingeborg Foss Gjestmyget 3-5 Bergen	Ill.	Chicago

27 1 1 27 1

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUL 1912, *19* 92

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self			Uncle E. L. Thomas													
2	Yes	self	50	Yes 1912 Yes	Aunt Mrs Grant	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
3	✓	✓	30	no	Friend Mr Cole	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	10	✓	Brown	Hazel	none	✓	Portsmouth
4	no	✓	50	Yes 1912	various	no	no	no	✓	✓	no	5	3	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Silversedge
5	✓	✓	50	no	Friend Mr Stevenson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	9	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓	Leeds
6	✓	✓	~~50~~	✓	to travel to Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	Mexico	Mexico
7	✓	mother	300	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
9	no	self	1000	1896 Pittsfield 1911 mail	Home 262 North st. Pittsfield Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	1	Dk	Black	brn	Red	Greece	Kalanes Trefolis
10	Yes	Self	~~50~~	1894 1912	Mother Charles Forman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	Fresh	Dark	blue	none	Sweden	Gallsen
11	no	✓	~~20~~ no		Direct to Sister							5	1	✓	Brown		✓	✓	Norrkoping
12	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~300~~	1905 Hoquiam West	Friend Mr Eddy Wife 501 Emerson Ave Hoquiam Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Verdia
13	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	no	Mother Olle Granberg 3118 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	50	Yes 1909 New York	Friend C. Henriksen 22 Greenwich St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oden Lidby
15				to 1910															
16	Yes	Self	male	Yes 1910 Yes New York City	Husband Victor Erser 170 West St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	brown	Grey	none	Hungary	Austria
17	✓	mother	50	no	Bermuda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	—	—	ny	nyc
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	✓	✓	✓	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	✓	Uncle	50	no	Uncle Mr Peters 1329 Ball Ave Galveston Tex							5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
21	Yes	Bruce Lee	50	Yes 1908 New York City	Cousin Indian Three Husband Peter Hummer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Brown	brown	Compass & full length of tattoes on right arm	England	Newcastle on Tyne
22	~~No~~	Self	~~50~~	no	Darwell Mich	to	Join	a	friend			5	5½	✓	✓	✓	none	✓	Leigh
23	no	Self	50	Yes 1912 Washington D.C.	Home Port Washington L.I. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	11	✓	Dark	blue	Scar on left eye brow	✓	Warwick
24	✓	✓	50	~~No~~ 1912 New York	Cousin Mrs Chas Woodward Orange Co N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	9	✓	brown	grey	none	✓	Wakefield
25	✓	Brother	✓	~~4½ yrs~~ ✓								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	Yes	Self	150	no	Hotel Rowland 44th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	black	Grey	none	Italy	Grecco di Benevento
27	✓	✓	200	✓	Hotel Roverai 44th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
28	no	✓	male	Yes 1912 Chicago Ill	Mother in law Mrs Rose 1431 Park St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Med	Dk	✓	✓	Russia	Odessa
29	Yes	Friend	$40	no	Friend A Peterson 921-8th St Rockford Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ekwesf
30	~~No~~	Self	~~30~~	✓	Friend Mrs Jorgen Jorgensen 3628 Humboldt Ave Chicago Ill	Desire to join Regiment						5	6½	✓	Blonde	✓	✓	Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

SUBSCRIBING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydenburgh Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA. (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Steriolis	Michel	25		M S	Commercial agent	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Friend Mr Macclean Patras Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Osterberg	Henry	25		M S	Draftsman	"	"	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Home [illegible]	[illegible]	New York
3	Oliver	Mary E.	[illegible]		M W	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Daughter Mrs D. Oliver 30 Belvedere Rd (Friend) Mrs Jacis 6, Boulevard de Strasbourg	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Marzoucka	Jean	34		M S	Commercial Traveller	"	"	Syria	Syrian	France	Paris		[illegible]	[illegible]
~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~									
6	Black	James	60		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Leeds	Brother Mrs E Black 22 Burton Grove Leeds	[illegible]	Ponce Rico
7	~~Bottom~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~									
8	Angele	Gaston	25		M S	Photographer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother M Angele [illegible]	[illegible]	New York
9	Pinder	Edgar	34		M S	Merchant	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Portland	Home 25, Lowery st Portland Me	[illegible]	Portland
10	Summerscale	Harriott	34		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	New York	(Home) Mrs H. Lumley Irvington on Hudson N.Y.	[illegible]	Irvington on Hudson
11	Brodetzky	Charles	30		M M	Florist	"	"	Austria	Bohemian Austrian	U.S.A.	Savannah	(Home) 134, Broolen Ave Savannah Ga	[illegible]	Savannah
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

9 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 7 1912, *19*

94

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for passage; whether paid by himself, herself, or by other person, a relative or friend, a corporation, a society, a government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf and dumb, or blind, or both deaf and dumb and blind, or imbecile, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or insane, or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physical defect which may affect his ability to earn a living?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	$40.00			friend Mr. P. Russelo 199 W. chicago av Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black brn	Wit	Greece Patras
2	Yes	/	/ Yes	6 yrs	1912 Ill.	Home 119 E. 118 St. New York City	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Pale	Dk /	/	Sweden Vesterwik
3	/	/	/ Yes	15 yrs	Calif.	Husband 1908 Olive	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Med	Gray blue	/	England Cumberland
4	No	/	$50	/	1911	(Friend) Mr. Manzonka Steamer Eastern Prince Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dk	Dk brn	/	Syria Beckaa Jerusalem
5																		
6	Yes	self	$30 Yes	4 yrs	1910	Brazil Santarem Para Brazil to Porto Rico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Grey Grey	Wit	Scotland Lawrencekirk
7																		
8	Yes	self	$50 Yes	19 yrs	N York	Brother M Angele 13 W 46th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bro brn	Wit	France Montpellier
9	/	/	$50	8 yrs	[illegible]	Lawrence Portland Maine	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Blue	Wit	England Lawrence
10	No	/	$50	12 yrs	[illegible]	Home 198 Wilkinson Avenue Jersey City N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	/	Bro brn	/	/ Dewsbury
11	/	/	400 Yes	1 yr	Panama	Friend Mr. Moore as Panama	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Dk	Dk /	/	Austria Saaz
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUL 1912 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

WC Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [redacted], (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of [redacted], 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1 JUN 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Canadian		16												
1	Chapman	Delton S	49		M	Physician	Yes	Yes	England	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	(Mother) Mrs Melelda Chapman 1 Glenmore Ripley Rd Southend	Man	Winnipeg
2	Davies	Samuel Trevor	30		M	Dry Goods traveller	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Aberpennant	(Father) D T Davies Aberpennant Llandilo	Alta	Calgary
3	Sharp	William Smith	59		M	Retired	"	"	English	English	England	Hull	Wife Mabel Sharp 15 Boulevard Hull	B.C.	Victoria
4	Whitlock	Elizabeth	51		D	Keeper	"	"			Canada	Calgary	Sister Mrs Broomhead Manor House Stockbridge	Alta	Calgary
5	"	daughter Emily	21		S	Nil	"	"	Canada				Agent		
6	"	daughter Mary	19		S	Nil	"	"	Canada						
7	Cook	Charles Alfred	32		M	Lithographic artist	"	"	England	England	England	London	Wife Annie Cook 62 Regent St Elgin	Ont	Toronto
8	Harper	Kenneth Wallace	22		S	Salesman	"	"			Scotland	Scotland	Father Thos F Harper 38 Gold St Scotland		
9	Johnson	Percy W.	26		M	Broker	"	"	Canada		Canada	Calgary	(Home) 309 13th Ave W, Calgary	Alta	Calgary
10	"	wife Lottie	27		M	Wife	"	"	Canada		"	"	do	"	"
11	Battrum	Edmund D	22		M	Bank Officer	"	"	England		"	"	(Home) 866 3rd Ave Sunnyside	Alta	Calgary
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Perusall

16

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane person, or idiot (or person who has been such within five years previous), or who is a pauper, or who is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911 Transit	(Wife) Mrs C Chapman 897 Broadway Winnipeg Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	Dark	brown	none	Cape Colony	Port Elizabeth
2	no	✓	360	✓	1912 New York	832 14th Av. W. Calgary Alta 2 Daughters Edna Chas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Pale	black	✓	✓	Wales Cardiff
3	yes	✓	none	yes	1911 Transit	832 Burrard Victoria BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Fresh	Grey	brown	✓	England Hull
4	S	✓	$50	✓	do	[illegible] Broadview Calgary Alta Aunt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Ok	Ok	✓	✓	✓ Sheffield
5	S	✓	$50	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fresh	Ruddy	✓	✓	Canada Trenham
6	S	✓	$50	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
7	Yes	✓	75	no		Friend Jm Plackett 153 Brandon Ave High Park Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Dark	grey	none	England London
8	No	✓	75	✓		c/o Mabel Todd 760. 1st York St Toronto Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	Dark	brown	brown	✓	✓ Birmingham
9	No	✓	$50	Yes	1911 Transit	Home 309 13th Av. W. Calgary Alta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fresh	Fair	blue	✓	✓ Hull
10	✓	✓	150	✓	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	brn	brn	✓	Canada Fredericton
11	✓	✓	$50	no		In Transit to Canada Calgary	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fresh	Fair	blue	Wil	England Brentwood
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rannell
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

7
2
2
6
DR

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH)
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 JUN, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	USA (1)		17												
1	Rowater	Savinia	54		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. a citizen by						Naturalized on Son was naturalized.
2	"	Norman	7		M	Son & Child	No	No							Born USA
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Decker	Dayton	51		M	Artist	Yes	Yes	USA						Born USA
6	"	Alice	44		M	Wife	"	"	"						— do —
7	"	Mary	16	8	S	Child	"	"	"						— do —
8	Charlesworth	Thomas	41		M	Clergyman	"	"	"						Naturalized
9	Eastwood	William	51		M	Cabinet manufacturer	"	"	"						Naturalized
10	Low	George Ragart	35		S	Dry Goods	"	"	"						Born USA
11	Hampton	Mrs. Nat Thelma				Child									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	50			Shipping Clerk									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Pierson	Lily	38		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA						Naturalized
15	Pearson	Royal	40		M	Plumber	"	"	"						Born USA
16	"	Clara	36		M	Wife	"	"	"						— do —
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Dry Goods [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Willmes	Julius C	33		M	Lumber Exporter	Yes	Yes	USA						Born USA
19	Wiencki	Alex	42		M	dealer	"	"	"						Naturalized
20	Wolle	Isabella A	37		M	Wife	"	"	"						Born USA
21	Hillman	Hugh H	49		M	Attorney at Law	"	"	"						— do —
22	"	Daisy	21		M	Wife	"	"	"						— do —
23	Paul	William Watson	38		M	Railway clerk	"	"	"						Naturalized
24	Sheldon	Henry Davidson	34		M	Professor	"	"	"						Born USA
25	"	Florence	36		M	Wife	"	"	"						— do —
26	Unruh	Otto	24		S	Tailor	"	"	"						— do —
27	Vettel	Erwin	33		M	Engineer	"	"	"						Born USA
28	Griffiths	Annie	15	8	S	Nurse	"	"	"						Born USA
29	"	Margaret	39		M	Housekeeper	"	"	"						Naturalized
30	Goldthwaite	Charles Henry	61		M	Teacher	"	"	"						Naturalized

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 98

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of last arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read the language or dialect of some country? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Where & when granted naturalized by marriage husband name not known Town taken out Chicago Ill.	Date unknown about 20 years ago.														
2																			Ill	Chicago
3																				
4																				
5																			Mich	Wayne Co.
6																				
7																			N.Y.	Chautauqua Co.
8					District court Pittsburg Pa.	Feb 26th 1907														
9					Superior Ct. Nashua New Hampshire	Date not known about 16 years ago.														
10																			Mich	Cadillac
11																				
12																				
13					husbands name John A. Pierson															
14					Naturalized by Marriage husband born in USA														Mich	Calumet
15																				
16																				
17																			Mich	Calumet
18																				
19					Forest court Chicago Ill.	March 1892													N.Y.	Rochester
20																				
21					District court Greeley Co. Neb.	about 1888														
22					Naturalized by marriage husband on board. Superior court.															
23					Place to land Auburn Calif.	June 1906.													Utah	Salt Lake City
24																			Mass	Holden
25																			Kansas	Lawrence
26																			Ohio	Sandusky
27																			N.Dk.	Sykeston
28																				
29					Naturalized by marriage husband born in Mass Farrington County court N.H.	1899.													Mass	Salem
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	usa (2)		18													
1	Royton	Reginald	29	m	s		Salesman	yes	yes	~~Claims to be a citizen~~						Naturalized or Born USA
2	Glassman	Henry	35				Pharmacist									Naturalized
3	Hopcroft	William W	52				Retired									— do —
4	Homer	Joseph	26				Miner									Naturalized
5	Rowan	John J	45				Auditor			~~Naturalized~~						Born USA
6	Musolini	Anthony	44				Merchant			~~Claims to be a citizen~~				Patrick Court Galveston Co	1891	Naturalized
7	Kahut	Eugene A	33													— do —
8	Hague	Ainsworth	25				Surveyor									Naturalized
9	Watson	Mary	47				Housekeeper									Born USA
10	"	Rita	15				Student									
11	"	Grace	14				"									Naturalized
12	~~Pinsky~~	~~Charles~~	30				~~Florist~~			~~Claims to be a citizen~~						Born USA
13	Mattson	Andrew	43				Miner	yes	yes	~~Naturalized~~				Co Sag Francisco Cal		Naturalized
14	Rutkowsky	Joseph	32				Butcher			U S a Citizen				24th July 1898		Naturalized
15	Driscoll	Kate	43				Missionary			U S a Citizenship						Born USA
16	Menders	Joseph	30	m	s		Carpenter			U S a				Aug 1st 1868		Naturalized
17	Skolfield	Hazel	22				Student			~~Naturalized~~				Citizen 31st August 1910		Born USA
18	Walsh	John R	28				Mechanic									Naturalized
19	Thorpe	Joseph	27				Stockman									Born USA
20	Smith	Benjamin	40				Traveller									— do —
21	Stanton	Eddie	23				Miner									— do —
22	~~Romanowsky~~	~~Stanislaus~~	34				~~Tailor~~									Naturalized
23	Finney	William N.	39				Surgeon	yes	yes	U S A						Born USA
24	Bradford	E Nelson	52				Civil Engineer			U S A						— do —
25	Grimm	George G	34				Miller			U S A						— do —
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUL 1912, 19

100

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or lunatic, or idiot, or person who has been confined in an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. Year or period of. Where?	Where passes granted. Dates.											
1	a.	citizen			Southern District Court N York city											U S
2		do			Supreme Court New York NY.											England London
3		do			County Ct Alameda city Calif.											
4		do														
5		do			District Court Galveston Texas											Okla. Krebs.
6		do			Circuit Court. Boston Mass.											
7		do			Letters passed Supreme Court N York NY											
8		do														
9		do			Last pas name was passed as wife Husband Born in New York											N. J. Newark
10		do														NY. New York
11		do														do do
12		do														
13	a.	citizen			Superior Court San Francisco Calif.											NY Buffalo
14		do														Ohio Hamilton
15		do														
16		do			District Court of New York Brooklyn NY											Utah Ogden
17		do														Utah Farmington
18		do														Ld. malad City.
19		do														
20		do			County Court Gloucester Mont. — 1894											Mass Boston
21		do														
22		citizen														Wis Shullsburg
23		do														born Meriden
24		do														Ohio St. Clair.
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUL 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B P Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & P Edg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B P Jones

101

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1440 1	Fitzpatrick	Dolly	22		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Brother Paul Fitzpatrick 23 Cabra Road Dublin	N Y	New York
4888 2	Rose	Horace	23		M M	Labourer			England	English	England	Blackheath	Mother Sarah Rose 20 Coombs Wood Building Walkover Nr Birmingham	N J	Jersey City
3	Hackett	Arthur	17		M S	Labourer							Father Enoch Hackett Causeway Rd Blackheath Nr Stafford		
5391 4	Doran	Thomas	43		M M	Carpenter			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife Mrs Doran 94 N. King St Dublin	N Y	New York
5	O'Neil	James	21		M S	Clerk							Mother Mrs Doran		
6085 6	Eldridge	George	24		M S	Clicker			England	English	England	Bristol	Parents Mr & Mrs Lucky Arella Road Kingswood Bristol	Ill	Chicago
6086 7	Hendy	Herbert	25		M S	Clerk							Parents Mr & Mrs Hendy 350 Two Mile Hill Rd Kingswood Bristol		
6087 8	Newman	George	24		M S	Boot Maker							Parents Mr & Mrs Lucky Arella Rd Kingswood Bristol		
6161 9	Bare	Geoffrey	26		M S	Engineer						Birmingham	Sister Mrs Bare 60 Carter St Liverpool	N J N Y	Plainfield Brooklyn
6176 10	Wallich	J													
6177 11	Southan	Thomas	26		M S	Steel Worker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Father Thomas Southan 17 Steelhouse Lane Wolverhampton	Calif	Los Angeles
6191 12	Wilson	Charles	23		M S	Clerk						Gateshead	Mother Mrs Wilson 84 Clarke St Gateshead	N Y	New York
6282 13	Fitzpatrick	Valentine J	20		M S				Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Paul Fitzpatrick 23 Cabra Road Dublin		
7236 14	Reid	Margaret	41		F M W	Weaver			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Mother Mrs Robinson 6 Albert Place Dumfries		
15		James	14		M S	Messenger							Grandmother		
7712 16	Parry	Edgar	30		M S	Engr Asst	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Blaenavon	Mother Mrs Parry 5 Stephens St Blaenavon Mon	Pa	Minersville
1733 17	Porvali	Toivo	21		M S	Sailor			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Polikarci	Friend Otello Porvali Polikarci Finland	N Y	New York
13742 18	Mitchell	Patrick	20		M S	Fireman			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Uncle Chas Mitchell Ballyhaunis Co Mayo		
14970 19	Walters	Ralph	23		M S	Miner			England	English	England	Horden	Father W. Walters 7 Seventh St Horden Colliery Co Durham	Ill	Marion
5925 20	Jones	John	23		M S	Railroader			Wales	Welsh	U S A	Ellis Pa	Brother Mrs Jones Newcastle Terrace Brompton	Pa	Carbondale
5926 21	Lewis	Margaret	29		F S	Servant					Wales	Cwm	Mother Mrs Lewis Eastref Mise Brecon		
9352 22	Dawson	Jane	35		F M	Housewife			England	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Husband Mr Dawson 12 Charles St Jesmond Newcastle on Tyne	N J	Glen Park
5279 23	Williams	Henry	41		M M	Miner				Welsh	Wales	Aberaman	Brother Mr Thomas William 63 Regent St Aberaman Aberdare So Wales	Pa	Tarentum
6532 24	Godfrey	Harry	20		M S	Engine Cleaner			England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Mother Nellie Godfrey 18 Willow St Brompton Rd Manchester	N J	New York
6841 25	Mackay	Robert	34		M M	Miner			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dennyloanhead	Wife Mrs Gilbert McKay Dennyloanhead Stirlingshire Scotland	Col	Kennyetto
7026 26	Dunlavey	John	26		M S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Newtown	Father Thomas Dunlavey 24 Front St Newtown Co Durham	N J	New York
02842 27	Morgan	Edgar	26		M S	Miner			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Port-y-Gwaret	Brother Mr Morgan Port-y-Gwaret Cross	Penn	Uniontown
08052 28	Caley	Wilson	30		M M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ashton Dyke	Wife Sarah Caley 69 Burlington Street Ashton-in-Layne	N J	Brooklyn
35[illegible]	Johnson	Harry	9		M S	Child						Stockport	Uncle W. Johnson 14 Village St Stockport Lancs	N J	Tarentum
		Robert	6		M S							Rochdale	Uncle Rochdale Lancs		Tarentum

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$10	No.			Friend. Jack Cullen 330 West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	"	$25	No.			Friend Mr Turley 10 Ninth St Jersey City. New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Light	Blue	"	England	Halleowen
3	"	"	$5	No.			Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Blackheath
4	"	"	$10	No.			Friend Mr Neill Knox Gilbert 116 Neill Knox Gilbert 116 W 126 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Grey	"	"	Ireland	Wicklow
5	"	"	$75	Yes.	1910	Chicago	Home "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kildare
6	"	"	$40	No.			Brother in Law Judge 1058 N Ridgway Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Grey	"	"	England	Bristol
7	"	"	$40	No.			Friend. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Pale	Brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	$50	No.			Friend Mr Howard 1058 N Ridgway Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
9	Yes.	Self	$50	Yes.	1888 1909	Philadelphia	Friend Mr Semple Fox Farm Road 2nd St Bloomfield N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Rock Ferry.
10																				
11	No	Self	$30	Yes.	1911	Los Angeles	Friend Mr Gonzalez 330 Pacific Bldg Corner 4th Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
12	Yes.	"	$25	No.			Cousin Miss D J Watson 64 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Newcastle
13	"	Brother	$25	No.			Friend Mr John Cullen 350 West 47th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Brown	Brown	Hazel	"	Ireland	Dublin
14	"	Self	$30	No.			Nephew James Cagger Monivaera Inn Wading River. England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fresh	Dk	Brown	"	Scotland	Dumfries
15	"	Cousin	$25	"			Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
16	No.	Self	$25	No.			Uncle Edwin Moriarty Gerardville, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Wales	Blaenavon
17	Yes.	Self	$30	No.			Friend Mr Markuse 329 Elmhurst Av. Brooklyn, City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Finland	Pohjakarei
18	"	Self	$30	No.			Cousin Martin McDonough 229 W 33 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	"	"	"	Ireland	Geevagh Mayo
19	No	"	$25	Yes.	1911	Scotland	Friend J. Bowes, Berton Franklands Surrey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	Fair	Light	Blue	"	England	Grimsdow
20	No.	Self	$30	Yes.	1911	Toledo Ohio	Friend Mrs Livingston (Box 15 Toledo Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Black	"	"	Wales	Garnwach
21	"	"	$25	No.			Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Auburn	"	"	"	Blanfort.
22	No	Husband	$40	No.			Sister in Law Mrs B Johnson 1132 Hazel & Prospect Avenue West Bkny N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Light	Light	Blue	"	England	Newcastle
23	Yes	Self	$50	Yes.	1910	Gibraltar	No	Uncle Wm Gordon 16 Lennon av. West St Nantic Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	Wales	Aberdare.
24	"	"	$30	No.			Brother in Law Mr Hoffman 75 E 105 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Red	Brown	"	England	Wolverhampton
25	No	"	$40	Yes.	1910	Marietta	Friend also Father & Mother at Mr Mrs Haley Marietta Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Stirling
26	Yes	Self	$30	No.			Friend Miss Dunlavey 313 Lex Avenue New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Ready	Brown	Brown	"	England	Ashbourne
27	"	Self	$50	No.			Cousin Frank Mallich Fox Bank Fayette Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fresh	"	"	Short fingers on Right hand	"	Hopkinstown
28	Yes	Self	$25	Yes.	1906	Brooklyn	Friend Mrs A Smith 9 Jean St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	Isle of Man	Douglas
29	No	Uncle	$40	No.			Father George Edward Johnson C/o Mrs Simpson, Kearsley Lancs	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 11	Light	Light	Blue	"	England	Blackburn
30	"	"	$40	No.				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Two toes on each foot joined	"	Stockport

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Turner, Master (Master, Purser or Steward), of the MAURETANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm J Turner

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, CARING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. Lond & L.R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
		25													
[illegible]	Chadwick	Rachael	50		f	w	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Whitefield	Uncle Jas Spence 5 Rhos Rhos Ruabon	Pa	Paterson
	"	William	16		m	s	Scholar				Eng			Great Uncle		
	"	Elizabeth	12		f	s	Child				"					
2530 4	Thompson	Ada	28		f	s	Domestic			England	English		Blakenhall	Mother Mrs Thompson 73 Napier Rd Bleakhall	Conn	Hartford
2549 5	Pitt	Mary Ellen	20		f	s					Irish		Broome	Father Mr Pitt, Dartown Bridgetown, Co Wexford	Ill	Chicago
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f	s	Housemaid				English		Bradford	Friend Mrs Edward Eastwood 6 Rykes St Princes Place Barnsley	Mass	Bridgeport
2593 7	McCaw	Isabella	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Inniskillen	Mother Mrs P McCaw Inniskillen Co Derry	Pa	Philadelphia
2610 8	Schneider	Herman	30		m	m	Hairdresser			Turkey	German	England	London	Friend Mrs Willcox 24 Belsize Gardens West Hill London NW	NY	Brooklyn
2619 9	Williams	Elizabeth	22		f	s	Domestic			England	English			Father Mrs Williams White Gate Bridge Heath Rd, Brotton Ferry Wade	Ohio	Cleveland
2622 10	McClure	Patrick	20		m	s	Farmer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Hillsboro	Father Mrs McClure Battery Rec Certificate Hillsboro	Pa	Pittsburg
2633 11	Greenblett	Lilly	26		f	s	Dressmaker			England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Friend Mrs Gumaer Rosenblatt 88 Walnut St Hazleton Pa	Pa	Philadelphia
2635 12	Horlick	Frank	24		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bham	Father Mrs Downer 129 Dixons Green Rd Dudley	Mass	Ambridge
13	"	Grace	23		f	m	Housewife							Father in Law		
2644 14	Reiner	Sam	17		m	s	Harness Maker			Austria	Hebrew		Manchester	Uncle Wm Lupher 27 Roger St Strangeways Manchester	Pa	New York
2645 15	Joseph	Eva	20		f	s	Typist			Gt Britain	Hebrew			Mother Mrs Joseph 11 Shelbourne Rd, Higher Broughton, Manchester		
16	"	Minnie 9/14/33	15		f	s	Machinist	2-780792 - 12/3/40								
17	"	Rachel	16		f	s										
2648 18	Kezin	Bere	20		m	s	Tailor			Turkey				Brother Joe Kezin 11 St James Rd, Nightown, Manchester		
[illegible]	Tyler	Beatrice	23		f	s	Nurse			England	English	England	Broome	Friend Mrs Potter 9 Princes Rd Wimbledon Surrey	Conn	Hartford
20	"	Agnes	14		f	s	Child							Father Syd Tyler 8 St Pauls Rd Beaconsfield Cheshire	"	do
15551 21	Bedder	John	19		m	s	Farmer							Parents Mr Mrs Bedder 30 Waverley St Pen Dondu	NY	Brooklyn
46532 22	Jones	Mary	33		f	s	Domestic			England	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Father David Jones 96 Walton Lane Liverpool	Wisc	Rochester
[illegible] 23	Powell	Stephen	60		m	m	Ornamental Plasterer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ealing Lond	Wife Mrs Powell 59 Warwick Rd Ealing London	NY	New York
334 24	Orlandi	Elisa	23		f	m	Housewife			Italy	Italian	So	Bergamo	Father Domenico Barbadi 7 Beckenham Road Lond Bergamo SE Casagatta	"	Elizabeth
25	"	Felippa	6/12		f	s	Child									
6183 26	Bambora	Giovanni	31		m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes					Cousin D Bell 79 West Street Hull Mother 59 Watford Rd	NY	New York
2155 27	Busby	Walter	35		m	s	Bricklayer			England	English	England	Burmingham	Uncle Henry Busby 174 Stourbridge Rd Dudley Worc	Ill	Chicago
2665 28	Bishop	William J	41		m	s	Motorman					U S A	Hartford	Father Patrick Brennan Lavaragh Liltonagh Co Mayo	Conn	Hartford
2670 29	Brennan	Patrick	36		m	s	Labourer			Ireland	Irish	England	Bradford	Parents Gabriel Shenbloom 10 Bk Brunswick St Leeds	NY	New York
20137 30	Shenbloom	Joseph	18		m	s	Clerk			England	Hebrew	England	Leeds			Brooklyn

Except 18
Balds - Sand
Effrey

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19* 104

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Sister Mrs P A Bingham 149 Albion Avenue, Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brown	Gray	none	Ireland	Rush Co. Comis
2	"	Mother	"	"			Aunt "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue			"
3																					
4	S	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Vellutti 89 Edward St Hartford Conn							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Lichfield Parish
5	Yes	"	$25	No			Sister Mrs Wm Duffy 327 Sigel St Chicago Ills							5	4	Fresh				Ireland	Drag Tinan
6		Husband		No			Husband Albert Winterburn 144 Ogden St Bradford 8 Yorks							5	2	Fair	Dk	Brown		England	Bradford
7	Yes	Sister	$25	Yes	9	Philadelphia	Sister Charlotte McCaw Bethlehem Wellington Grove Av Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	Scar	Ireland	Innisrush
8	"	Self	$25	No			Cousin 172 Conselyea St Brooklyn NY							5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk		Poland	Wloclawek
9	S	Uncle & Aunt	$25	No			Uncle & Aunt Mrs Bright 36 3rd St Cleveland Ohio							5	3	Dk	Brown	Brown	Navy mark left fore Arm	Wales	Briton Ferry
10	Yes	Aunt	$50	"			Uncle James Mulgrew 4471 Liberty Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Hillsboro
11	"	Sister	$50	"			Sister Mrs Ray 2814 Memphis St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	Brown	Brown	"	England	Manchester
12	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr A P Forlich Box 75 Ambridge Beaver Co.							5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	Ireland	Rowley
13	S	Brother in Law	$50	No			Brother in Law " do							5	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	Brother	$25	No			Brother Ben Waldman 27 Louisa St New York							5	4	Fresh	Light	Grey	"	Austria	Frontbaia
15	"	Father	Money Order	Yes	1906	New York	Father Morris Joseph 41 Henry St New York							5	3	"	Brown	Blue		England	Manchester
16	"	"	"	"			" do do							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	"			" do do							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$25	No			Father Abram Klein 1044 De Kalb St Brooklyn, NY							5	3	"	Dk	Brown		Turkey	Jerusalem
19	"	Father	$50	"			Cousin C V Tyler 627 East 29 St Paterson N.J.							5	4	Clear	Brown	Grey		England	Compton
20	"	"	"	"			" do do							4	10	"	"	"		"	Devizes
21	No	Self	$25	No			Sister Mary MacKenzie 1472 Fenimore Ave Brooklyn NY							5	11	Fresh	Brown			"	Leasowe Le
22	Yes	"	$25	"			Uncle Mr Thomas Nashua Wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	DK	"	Brown	"	England	Liverpool
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	New York	Friend Jose Moal 112 Pacific St Brooklyn					Certificate off Class					Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Russia
24	No	Husband	$25	No			Awkward Cincetto Orlandi 310 Walnut Street Elizabeth New Jersey					Good do		5	6	Dk	Black	Brown		Italy	Rome
25	"	Father	"	"			Father do do													England	Lenox
26	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	6	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Angelica Crupe 186 27th Street Brooklyn City							5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown		"	Bellasan Via Vannis Reggio Ca
27	S	"	$25	No	1906	New York	Brother Mr Robert Busby 1147 Oak St West Chicago Ill							5	9	"	"	"		England	Penrith
28	"	"	Yes	Yes		Hartford	Home 83 Lewis Street Hartford Conn							5	10	Dk	Dark	"		"	Newcastle
29	"	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle P O'Brennan 2730 Myrtle Ave New York							5	8	Fair	Fair	"		Ireland	Kilkenny
30	"	Self	$25	No			Uncle D Falk 69 Hooper Ave Brooklyn, NY							5	6	"	Brown	Brown		England	Leeds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W T Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rennick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, B S Jones. , Surgeon of the MAURETANIA , SAILING THEREWITH , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C V Bord & S Eng , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 1st class in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912 , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
92662 1	Hogan	Margaret	28	7	M S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Margt McGee 15 Harpers Buildings Sheffield	Ill	Springfield
" 2	"	Christine	9	7	F C	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
" 3	"	John	6	7	M C										
" 4	"	Dennis	4	7	M C										
319 5	Hatton	Grace	34	7	F M	Tourist Housewife	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	New Zealand	Ardutha	friends Mr & Mrs Allison 36 Nevern Square London England	Ill	New York
" 6	"	Violet	20	7	F S	Tourist Domestic									
2145 7	McGee	Dennis	26	7	M S	Miner			England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs M McGee 15 Harpers Buildings Court Sheffield	Ill	Springfield
711898 8	Gagarossian	Migvadick	29	7	M M	Hardware			Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Martha Mary Gagarossian 9 Malaga St Smyrna	Ill	Kingston
711909 9	Shamee	Josepine	25	7	F S	Sailswoman	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	~~Dentist~~ Father Selaan (Broker) Dentist Tripoli Syria	"	New York
15568 10	Smithan	William	30	7	M S	Trimmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S A	New York	Sister Mrs A Swath 4 Bage 4 Stanley Road Oakpark London		
92658 11	Winterton	Mary E.	26	7	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Bradford	Friend Edward Eastwood 6 Eyres Av Kingston Place Bradley	Conn	Bridgeport
" 12	"	Stanley	3	7	M S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17													Stowaway		
DEPORTED 18	Stretch	John	20	7	M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Step Father J Brisley 6 Castleton Grove Old Swanford		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

106

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27					Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Husband	Self	$15 50	6 yrs	1906 Springfield	Husband John Hogan 109 Quays Avenue Springfield Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Yelling	
2	Father	"	"	"	"	Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3																					
4																					
5	Self	Self	$192 50			Cousin Uncle Aunt Boarding Place. Newark. N.J.							5	2	Dk	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Clawhelton	
6	Mother	"	"			Cousin " " "							5	8	Dk	Brown	"	"	New Zealand	Dunedin	
7	Self	Self	$30 00	Yes	1907 Springfield	Brother in law Mr John Hogan South St Springfield Ill							5	9	"	Grey	"	Tattoo Marks on Arm	England	Yelling	
8	"	"	$26 00	Yes	1909 Kingston Jam	Wife Ethel Fredericia 6 Neil St. Kingston Jam							5	6	"	Black Brown	"	Light in Right Wrist	Turkey	Smyrna	
9	"	"	$25 00	Yes	1909 Chesterfield Eng	Mr Thames 62 Washington St. New York							5	"	"	Brown	"	Small Tattoo on Hand	Syria	Aleppo	
10	"	"	$25 00	Yes	1909 New York	Home 130 West 96 St New York							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Husband	Self	$19 50	Yes	1911	Husband Albert Winterton Care Ogden Ave Bridgeport Conn							6	1	Fresh	Blue	"	none	England	Chesterfield	
12	Father	"	"	"	"	Father " " "							5	11	Fair	Dk Brown	"	"	"	Barnsley	
13													—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Steerage No						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dk Blue	Hil		England	Liverpool	
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm T. Turner, Master, of the GIAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 123 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Brownell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V.Lond & L.Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L.
U.S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6197 1	Nicholson	James	51		M M	Wire Weaver	Yes	Yes	Engl	Engl	USA	Belleville N.J.	Common Pleas - Newark N.J. Mar 8 - 1897 Mother Eliza Nicholson Blaenavon Eng	N.J.	Orange
8713 2	Cowley	Elizabeth	24	7	S	Domestic			Brit	England		Blaenavon			
8714 3	Whiteman	Alice	42		M	Housewife			U.S. born	USA		Minersville			
" 4	"	Ruth Hyatt	W.	7	S	Child			U.S. born						
80860 5	Whitehead	John	55		M M	Blockprinter			Engl			Newburgh	Orange Co. Court Newburgh N.Y. Sept 29-1892		
" 6	"	Lamar C	55	7	M	Housewife			Engl						
82918 7	Murray	Mary C	42		M M	Housewife			Engl	Scotch		Fairmont W.Va.	Common Pleas - Paterson N.J. 15-1907		
" 8	"	Ruth M	6	7	S	Child			U.S. born						
" 9	"	David H.	4		S				U.S. born						
8334 10	Roberts	Stanley	24		S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Brit	Welsh	USA	Newark N.J.	no relatives	N.J.	Arlington
90804 11	Smith	Robert	25		M M	Plasterer			U.S. born	Welsh		Brooklyn N.Y.	Father John Smith 96 Avon St. Brooklyn N.Y.		
91595 12	Stevenson	Frederick	58		M M	Bricklayer			Engl			West Haven Conn	Common Pleas - New Haven Conn Aug 24 - 1910		
9304 13	Marsden	Annie	60	7	M	Housewife			U.S. born			Philadelphia			
91788 14	James	Tillesia R.	61		M M	Nurse			Wales	Welsh		Colorado	Fremont Co. Colo. County Court July 12 - 1894		
" 15	"	Mrs Elsie	62		M	Housewife			Wales						
" 16	"	D Bartholomew	23	2	S	Laborer			U.S. born				Born in Kansas Oct 21 - 1888		
9359 17	Harrison	Thomas	50		M M	Weaver			Engl	English		Philadelphia	Common Pleas Dec Sept 21 - 1909		
15511 18	Cook	George											No 7416 Supreme Court		New York State
15567 19	Judge	George	40		M S	Rigger	Yes	Yes	Engl	Engl	USA	New York			
88732 20	Simpson	Robert	59		M M	Granite Cutter			U.S. born	Welsh		Barre, Vermont	Dist Court Eastern Dist Penna Western Dist Court Pittsburg Pa Sept 1 1909		
92156 21	Smith	Frederick	45		M M	Engineer			U.S. born	Engl		Pittsburg Pa			
92656 22	Cole	Charles C	24		M M	Seaman			U.S. born			Portsmouth Eng			
" 23	"	Louise	23		M	Housewife			U.S. born						
" 24	"	Dorothy	3	7	S	Child			U.S. born						
19604 25	Thomas	Albert	32		M S	Cook			U.S. born	Welsh		Philadelphia	Born in Portland Oregon Apr 3 - 1882		
83748 26	Evans	Thomas	50		M M	Butcher			U.S. born	Welsh		New Castle Pa			
90758 27	Longhouzens	Harold	23		M	Blacksmith			U.S. born			Cleveland O	Father Mother Sister Brother Victoria Australia		
28															
29															
30															

P Cowley dropped as to 2/4, 10, 11, 6, 16/27

V 24/2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19* 108

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute or blind person, or person crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
		United States Citizen					Home 149 Bellevue Pl. Belleville N.J.													
2	No	self 20	20			Ocean Grove	friend Mr D Page 39 Embury Avenue. Ocean Grove, N.J.													
3	1	USCit.					Husband Mr Whiteman Minersville Pa													
4	1	USborn					Father ✓													U.S. Minersville Pa
5	1		1	1																
6	1		1	1																
7	1		1	1			Home Piermont N.Y													
8	1		1	1			✓													
9	1		1	1			✓													
10	No	self 15	03/10	Newark			Friends J. Evans & A. Bischoff 69 Mount St Arlington Nr Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	ruddy	fair	brown		Wales Edinburgh
11	20	" 2	1894/06	Belgium			Cousin Alfred A. Smith Dean St. 167 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no								
12	1		1	1			Home 363 Park Avenue West Haven, Conn.													
13	1		1	USCit.			Husband Mr Marsden, Eggharbor City N.J.													
14	1		1	1			Home Colorado ✓												Loss of right eye.	
15	1		1	1			✓													
16	1		1	1			✓													
17	1		1	1			Home Philadelphia													
18	1		1	1																
19	United States Citizen						Home 210 East 32nd St New York													
20	1		1	1			Home 15 Merchant Street Barre, Vermont													
21	1		1	1			Home 22 Hulbert St Butt P Rutland Vt.													
22	1		1	1			Father Mgr A. Bell 123 County St. Portsmouth Virg.													
23	1		1	1			Father in Law ✓													
24	1		1	1			Grandfather ✓													
25	1		1	1			Your Ship at Philadelphia													
26	1		1	USC	1849		Home 105 Bay Avenue New Castle Pa													
27	No	self 40	1	1912	Sept		Home 123 School St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk	brown			Wales Stanford
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm T Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W T Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. P. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. P. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

W. C. Brownell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5
Russians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
6341 1	Goldstein	Rose	23	F	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Africa	Johannesburg	Lena Jacobs 1 Rooitz Fontein C of G State Africa	Ill.	Chicago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Heller
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19* 110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes / 1906 / Chicago	Parents Mr Goldstein 212 Taylor St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Latzan
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm T Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm T Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & S Shondon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
Back			29													
25851	Grassinos	John	1	30	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Canada	Port Arthur	Wife Chrissi Grassinos	Ont	Port Arthur
37492	Jagtee	Ivan	1	27	M	S	Tailor	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	Mother Ellie Yagtee Doriani		
32183	O'Grady	Patrick	1	40	M	S	Cutter	"	"	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Carney 31 Hargeorge Street Manchester	Ont	Port Arthur
4	Carney	Thomas	1	38	M	M	Bartender	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister	"	"
5	"	Agnes	1	5	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
6	Keating	Maggie	1	39	F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19* 112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative or friend [if so, state which], or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Self	30	No	1906 Has been in Canada	Home 61 Burnsterland Street Port Arthur Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	DK	Brown	Brown	None	Macedonia	Doriani
2	S	"	30	No		Uncle Jakke Tomich Imperial Hotel Nipigon Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	-	Croatia	Zagrec
3	S	Self	25	"		Parents Mr. Mrs. Barger 50 Van Norman Ave Port Arthur Ont Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	DK	Blue	"	England	Widnes
4	S	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	Father	-	"		Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	S	Self	325	"		Husband James	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Widnes
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Rensselaer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & S Shandon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me

at NEW Y

7/9 Mauretania June 19

113

State of Minnesota,)
) ss.
County of Nobles,)

District Court,
Thirteenth Judicial District.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

I, P.J.Martin. Clerk of the District Court in and for Nobles County State of Minnesota. Do hereby certify that August Strom is a Naturalalized Citizen of the United States. and that the bearer Mrs August August Strom is His Wife and also a Citizen of the United States, And that Vera Strom is her Daughter, and that Ruth Palm is under the Care of said Mrs August Strom. and was born in the United States.

Witness my hand and the seal of
this Court this 2nd, Of April
A.D.1912.

P J Martin

Clerk of the District Court.

114

Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

11—1126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Sone, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Sone

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennalls

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8636 1	Norling	Frank L.	39		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ystad	Brother Ystad Sweden	Illinois	Chicago
8637 2	Nordberg	Alfred	44		M M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife "	"	"
8637 3	Tjernsoh	Helma	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father "	Minnesota	Duluth
8 4	Lamberg	Helena	54		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband "	"	"
5	"	Anna	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
6	"	Alma	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9 7	Fall	Karl A.	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	U.S.	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father "	Minnesota	Duluth
40 8	"	Edith,	21		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	Strom	Emma	57		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband "	"	"
10	"	Vira	11		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
11	Palm	Ruth	3		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
2 12	Miller	Chas O.	34		M M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife "	"	"
13	"	Alma	35		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband "	"	"
14	"	Ruth	9		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
21 15	Swan	Charles B.	51		M M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ystad	Wife "	Illinois	Chicago
16	Johnson	Rosa	26		F S	Servant	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ystad	Father "	Minnesota	Duluth
7 17	Christensen	Mary	36		F M	Housework	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiansund	Husband "	"	"
264 18	Arne	Andrea	22		M S	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
261 19	Hennesis	Ida	32		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband "	"	"
20	Valberg	Andor B.	34		M S	Farmer	"	"	U.S.	"	Sweden	Ystad	Father "	Minnesota	Duluth
21	"	Ingeborg	33		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	"	Benjamin	1		M S	Child	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	"	Petta	1	7	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-3 to 8 } U.S. Citizens
12 to 19 }

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

115

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
														25	26	27			
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
	1	U. S. Citizen					Wife Mathilda Sterling, 3950 Union ave Chicago Ill												
	2	"					Wife Ida Nordberg 223 Canal st Boone Ia												
	3	"					Sister Mrs Charles Hemda Pine City Minn												
	4	"					Brother Benjamin Sterling Rockford Ill												
	5	"					Brother John A Sell 716 8 ave S Rockford Ill												
	6	"					"												
	7	"					Husband August Ström Worthington Minn												
	8	"					Father "												
	9	"					"												
	10	"					"												
	11	"					"												
	12	"					Friend Otto Wagler 1111 Washington ave S Minneapolis Minn												
	13	"					"												
	14	"					"												
	15	United States Citizen					Home 549 Belden Ave Chicago Ill												
	16	"					Father Canton Johnson												
	17	"					Sister Mrs Charles Thompson Salina Kans												
	18	"					Home Beresford S Dak												
	19	"					"												
	20	"					Home Vienna Austria												
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 .

at NEW YORK

W. C. Rennel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ~~BRITANNIA~~, ~~SAILING THEREWITH~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do ~~SWEAR~~ solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

citizens
U.S. off. S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st June, 1912

Cash

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Manninen	John	31	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finn	Finland	Pori	Father Matti Manninen, Wahanagentie, Karstula Finland	Pa	Moneesen
2	Haglund	Maria	20	✓	F	Wife	do	do	do	Finland	Finn	Finland	Pori	Brothers Anders Mattsson Pitkä Wife Alma Palmqvist	Idaho	Post Falls
3	Palmqvist	Samuel	21	✓	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Jalasjärvi	Finn	Mrs Viola Jalasjärvi Wife Liisa Filppula Isojoki	Ohio	Fairport Harbor
4	Filppula	John	45	✓	M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	Isojoki	Finn		N.Y.	New York
	Nikka	Aros	6	✓	M	S	child	no	no	U.S. born						
6	Johanson	Serafia	41	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Cit.	Finn			Husb Jacob, Dist. Court House, Duluth Minn		
7		Eero	4	✓	M	S	child	no	no	U.S. born						
8	Nisonedis	Vavina	34	✓	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Rel	Finn	Finland	Aisto	Husband Salvatore, Italy	Pa	
9	✓	Anna	13	✓	F	S	Servant	✓	✓	U.S. born						
10	✓	Abraham	11	✓	M	S	child	no	no	U.S. born						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED

104/2

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUL 1912, *19*

117

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Wife Julia Mannimon Third St. 133, Monessen, Pa.						#368627 Wife of Citizen				Court of Pittsburgh, Penn
2		✓ US Cit					Husband Hazlund, Post Falls, Idaho.						Probate Court Lucas Co, Ohio Sept 1-1897				
3		✓		✓			Friend Samuel Hakala Box 196, Fairport Harbor, Ohio						Dist Court 8th Jud Dist Mont Oct 18-1894				
4		✓		✓			None										
5		United States Citizen					Mother Maria Tahka 334 W 29th St, Chicago Ill										
6		S ✓		✓ US Cit			Uncle Jack Johnson Box 764, Aitkin Minn										
7		✓		✓			father										
8		S Self	70	1894	12		Uncle Nicola Nicomedi 259 Market St, Blairsville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Gray Dark	Scar Left Arm / Mole Left Side of Neck / Scar Left Leg
9		✓		✓			father										
10		✓		✓													
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUL 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Rannell
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Sones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rels of Shindon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ekberg	Algot	39		M S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand	U.S.		Mother Christina Ekberg Hagaby Ryssnäs Wolgatorp	S.D.	Redfield
2	Jonsson	Erik Johan	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ekkello Gobleg	Father J. Erikson Ekkello	Minn	Herman
3	Johansson	Hilder Y.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hunnebostrand	Father Johan Hansson Hunnebostrand	Mass	Orange
4	"	Anna V.	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Persson	Karl L.	16		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Kopparberg		Father Jonas Persson Kyrkbacken Falun	Ja	Pastora
6	Bergström	Johan B.	16		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Johan Bergström Kyrkbacken	"	"
7	Carlsson	Klara M	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Kopparberg		Father Carl Carlsson Hungarot S. Fryckstad	"	Boone
8	Ojala	Jenny M	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Västerbotten		Father Gust Ojala Kappelby Lappträsk	Mich	Hancock
9	Svan 203020 7.28.16	Hulda M	21		F S								Father Isak Svan		
10	Carlson	Jane	28		F S								Mother Johanna Wennglas Hietanen	Calif	Fresno
11	Eriksson	Gust	38	V	M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Sweden		Husband Anna Engkvist Bergslags Fabrik	Conn	New Haven
12	Johansson	Joel	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Finnish Russia		Father J. Eriksson	Colo	Denver
13	Ekman	Emil G.	32		M S						Sweden		Mother Gustava Svensson Skogsfjord Fennerödja	Ill	Chicago
14	Magnusson	Ruben	17		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"			Mother Gerda Fridholm Gränna Södra Ostra 28	"	Geneva
15	Olson	Agnes	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"			Father J. Olsson Landsfors	Ill	Jamestown
16	Widmark	Peter	22		M M	Painter	"	"	"	"	Lyngby		Father Johan Widmark Lyngby Tachanter	N.J.	Mt Clair
17		Ester	22		F M	Knife	"	"	"	"	N.J. Clair		Father Johan Widmark Lyngby Tachanter	N.J.	Mt Clair
18	Eckman	Gunnar E.	20		M S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	Mjölby Wisa		Father Robert Eckman Mjölby	Ill	Chicago
19	Jansson	Anna	25		F S	Servant	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oremland	Father Karl Jansson Kyrkbacken Oremland	Utah	New York
20	Holmström	Artur	33	V	M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Olga Holmström	"	Spanish Fork
21	Andersson	Ellen	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Lumparland		Father Karl Andersson Klemetsby Lumparland	Ill	Chicago
22	Karlsson	Mark 5'4½" 11½	21		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Lemland		Brother Linus Karlsson Hakangård Lemland	Ill	Seattle
23	Gustafsson	Karl O.	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Linköping	Father Gustaf Gustafsson Wallastig 11 Linköping	Minn	Jamestown
24	Holme	Margit	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Stockholm	Mother Elisabeth Ekwing Vallastig 13 Stockholm	Ore	Astoria
25	Ekwing	Astrid			F S	"	"	"	"	"			Mother Maria Ekwing Ulvgat 48 4tr Stockholm		
26	Bäng	Johannes	20		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	Skara		Father Olof Bäng Tjärnäs Skara	Mich	Kalamazoo
27	Magnusson	Anders M.	17		M S	Lawyer	"	"	"	"			Mother Anna Magnusson Tjärnäs Skara	Ill	Seattle
28	Enid	Erik	20		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"			Father Peter Enid	N.C.	High Point
29	Ahlin	Anders	24		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	"			Father Johan Ahlin	Ill	Chicago
30	Nilsson	Artur	19		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	Torsång Sunnl. Wärml.		Father August Nilsson Svinbergsgatan, Hanue	Minn	Minneapolis

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self		$50	Yes 1911 Redfield S.D.	Friend Charley Nicholson, Redfield S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Roslared.
2	"		$25	No	Uncle Hans Backman, Herman Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Falköping.
3	"		$46	"	Brother Olof Johanson, 68 Prospect St Orange Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Ockelbo Gefleborg.
4	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Jadsered Gefb.
5	"		$25	"	Halfbrother John Olson, Eastern Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"		$25	"	Halfbrother Gustaf Olson, Eastern Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Hoppaberg Hyssby
7	"		$30	"	Aunt Hulda Nordberg, 223 Carroll ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"		$25	"	Friend Mrs Carl Karula, 634 Throop st Hancock Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	"	"	Lysekil Nederluleå Sweden
9	"		$26	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	"	
10	No		$30	No 1911 Eugene Calif	Friend Charles Carlson, Superior Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	"	Vestanmyr Sweden
11	No		$20	No 1902 Finland 1911 Philadelphia Pa	Friend Emil Cederlund, 214 Manchester St Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ludvika Sweden
12	"		$25	No	Brother Pete Vazner, 126 Larimer st Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	burn mark on right hand	"	"	Ytterhogdal Sweden
13	"		$25	"	Friend Chas Carlson, 2124 Loomley st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blue	brown mole on forehead	"	"	
14	"		$25	"	Brother Oscar Magnuson, Box 90 Geneva Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"		$25	"	Cousin Henning Andersen, % C. Scholm 3 Prospect Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Grenna Eneboda Jönk.
16	No		$25	No 1912 Mt Clair N.J. 1909 Sweden 1906	Box 227 Mt Clair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Kristinehamn Wermland
17	Husband					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm Elfsjöfalen
18	Yes	Self	$25	No 1911 Hopkins Minn	Uncle Oscar Wallberg, 3513 W Oak st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping Sweden
19	"	Self	$25	No	Sister Hulda Erikson, 598-140th st New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	blue	"	Finland	Finland Island
20	No		$35	"	Friend Axel Carlson, 12 Hyemen st Greenville S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Fagerhola Wermland Sweden
21	Yes		$21	"	Friend Alex Berg, 405 E 116 st New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"		$30	"	Brother-in-Law Fredrik Eriksson, 26 Cornish pl Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Lövland Finland
23	"		$25	"	Uncle Andrew Andersson, 13 Hall st Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	brown	"	"	Sweden	Linköping Sweden
24	"		$25	"	Cousin Charles Salmberg, 565 Grand ave Astoria Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
25	No		$25	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Yes		$25	"	Friend Olof Nilsson, Port Blakely Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	gray	"	"	
27	Yes		$25	"	Sister Helena Magnusson, 3102 Yesler way Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	
28	No		$25	"	Uncle Olof Nilsson, Port Blakely Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond	"	"	"	
29	Yes		$25	"	Friend Axel Eriksson, 402 Sedgwick st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ogne Ytterhogdal Sweden
30	No		$25	"	Brother Albert Nilsson, 537 E 33 st Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W T Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2607 1	Johansson	Annie	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.	N.Y.	Father Johannes Peterson	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Karlson	Sigrid	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Berga	Father Karl Bengtson	"	"
X 3	Svenson	Sigrid	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Charlotta Svenson	"	"
10 4	Anderson	Vendla	32		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Johansson	Colo	Denver
1 5	Fredriksson	Anders	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rydaholm	Mother Ida Anderson	Ill	Rockford
2 6	Carlsson	Samuel	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hvalstad	Father G. Anderson	Minn	Spooner
3 7	Karlsson	Nils. G.	23		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.	Father Karl Karlsson	Minn	Eagle Bend
4 8	Eriksson	Gustaf. E.	24		M S	Farmlab.	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hidinge	Father G. Svenson	Minn	Portland
5 9	Lundström	Albert	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jonsboda Landsfors	Father Erik J. Lundström	"	"
6 10	Johansson	Erik, A.	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landsfors	Father Johan Johansson	"	"
7 11	Hampusson	Johan	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father H. Johansson	"	"
8 12	Karlsson	Anna. O.	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vånnäs	Father Karl Olausson	Ia	Erie
9 13	Nilsson	Nils. E.	21		M S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Spartberg	Mother Viktoria Nilsson	Minn	Stamford
10 14	"	Helga. M.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Helena, Vestmo	Father P. Anderson	Ill	Chicago
1 15	Jonsson	Edith	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hjelmseryd	Father Jonas Johansson	Ill	Compton
2 16	Olin	Per. J. V.	17		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Lanthult	Father Nils Olin	Ia	Boone
3 17	Gustafsson	Karl. E.	16		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kattra Skog	Father Anders Gustafsson	"	"
4 18	Johansson	Gust. A.	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sunnerbo Jonkpg	Father J. Anderson	Ill	Batavia
5 19	Berg	Selma V.	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hjelmseryd	Brother Karl Berg	Ill	Batavia
6 20	Eriksson	Anna. K.	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hjelmseryd Landsfors	Father E. Eriksson	Ill	Fulton
7 21	Lindberg	Lilly A.	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hjelmseryd	Father John Lindberg	Minn	Minneapolis
8 22	Hedström	Johanna	56		F Wd	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Hapell Gnosjö	Son Gustav Hedström	Ill	Kingston
9 23	Hering	Katharina	63		F Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Nils Persson	Minn	Minneapolis
10 24	Augustson	Karl A.	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father August Persson	Ill	Chicago
11 25	"	Ernst. Kon	24		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Tollegö, Elfsb.	Father Johan Tollegö	"	"
12 26	Anderson	August	27		M S	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andreas Andersson	"	"
13 27	"	Gottlieb	24		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Mpls. Minn.	Nephew Erik, Minna	Minn	Minneapolis
14 28	Larson	Johan E.	17		M S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brandsjö	Father Lars P. Anderson	"	Rockford
15 29	Persson	Edla. E.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bodarne, Reb.	Father C. F. Persson	Ill	New York
16 30	Olsson	Hans A.	39		M M	Stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	Grebbestad	Wife Alida K. Olsson	"	Albany

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19* 121

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful assaulting or killing of any person or persons on account of his or their real or supposed official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a prostitute, or who has been coerced, induced, solicited, or procured to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind, by or on behalf of any corporation, association, or foreign government, or person, or whether assisted by the same in coming, in whole or in part?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	New York	Friend 240 Bean st	Nrst Norway	Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Berga
2	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	gray	"	"	Nydahlm
3	"	wife	$25	"	—	—	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Berga
4	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-law August Carlberg 357 Meech ave Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Nydahlm
5	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Johan A. Hall 716 Cage Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hvalfad
6	No	"	$25	Yes	1903-15 Nov. 05-10	Buffalo N.Y.	Friend J.R. Tompkins Irvington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Öbro
7	No	wife	$25	No	—	—	Friend Charlie Berglin Sioux Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Fridhem
8	No	"	$30	"	—	—	Friend Gust Johnson R.F.D. 5 Box 65 Eagle Lake Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	"	Viby
9	Yes	Self	$25	"	—	—	Friend Theodor Johannesson 2047 Taylor st Portland Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Linnæus
10	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	
11	"	wife	$25	"	—	—	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Varnum
12	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Frank Carlson 1331 8th ave Rock Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Karlskoga
13	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-Law Edward Berg 46 Bell st Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Elvira
14	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Albin Nilson 3236 5th ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Hedemora
15	No	wife	$25	"	—	—	Sister Gerda Johnson Compton Cape C.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Karlskoga
16	No	wife	$25	"	—	—	Sister Ellen Berg 226 Crawford st Boone Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	A scar on the left hand	"	Jönköping
17	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Gust Gustafson Box 288 Cambridge Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	Sunne
18	No	wife	$25	"	—	—	Uncle Karl Nolin 216 Bush st Escanaba Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Vermland
19	No	Rochester	$25	"	—	—	Friend Carl Franzen Hartford N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	Hyckleryd
20	No	Dawson	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Emma Andersson Engelbrektsgatan 22 Stockholm Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Jönköping
21	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Anna Lindberg 315 Park ave St Peters Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Södra Gerdsk
22	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother-in-Law Oliver Johnson 290 Chestnut ave Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Tyresö
23	"	"	$50	Yes	1902-1881	Minneapolis Minn	Son-in-Law Edward Harding 3314 Fedder ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Hvetlanda
24	"	"	$34	No	—	—	Brother Fred Andersson 5249 N. Ashland ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ödeshög
25	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	
26	"	"	$50	Yes	1905		Brother John Andersson														
				Yes	1911	Minneapolis Minn	3319 Lyndale ave N Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Viby
27	"	"	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Eklinga
28	No	"	$25	No	—	—	Brother Frans Larson 20 8th st Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Anderstorp
29	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Maria Fredberg Cornwall on Hudson New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Edsbruk
30	No	"	$25	Yes	1905-Mont 1906	Stny. N.Y.	Friend Ludvig Larson 192 Fern St	Albany	N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	gray	"	"	"	Ljusdal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W C Rainsford Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W C Rainsford
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rainsford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S & L London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 1 JUL 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
82869 1	Nilsson	Lina	21		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	V. Emby	Mother Lovisa Nilsson	Ill	Orion
70 2	Svedberg	Jonas E.	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ockelbo	Father J. Svedberg	"	Geneseo
1 3	Fjellström	Adolf F.	23		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Ockelbo	Father Gustaf Ockelbo	Ia	Jamesville
2 4	Pettersson	Anna L.	55		F W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kloppa	Father Peter J. Pettersson	Ill	Geneseo
3 5	Dahl	Lars	20		M S	Baker	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Vorms	Father Lars Dahl	Ill	Chicago
4 6	Bergman	Gerda	20		F W	Wife	"	"	Sweden	Scand	M. St	Victor	Father J. F. Rist	Colo	Victor
7	"	Ernst	4		M S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
5 8	Magnusson	Anna M.	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Dädesheit	Mother Betty Magnusson	Ill	Galesburg
9	Holm	Karl G.	20		M S	Millworker	"	"	"	"		Långaryd	Father Frans Karlsson	"	Hinton
10	Karlsson	Maria	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Lösbo	Mother Johanna Jonsson	Wis	Valley City
11	Moberg	Anna E.	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Grenna	Uncle Johan Johansson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Julja	Hellina	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Nyo. Elfsby	Guardian J. Wetterling	Minn	St. Paul
13	Eriksson	Erik H.	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Valma	Father C. Eriksson	Ill	Lexington
14	Ekstrand	Hilma E.	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Torboga	Sister Hilda Ekstrand	Nebr	Elrod
15	"	Lilly	14		F S	—	"	"	"	"		"	Aunt "	"	"
16	Jonsson	Hilma	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ramundaboda	Father Claes Johnson	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
17	Hansson	Kristina	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"		Halverstad	Father Hans Hansson	Ill	Evanston
18	Löfgren	Anna	67		F Wd	Knock	"	"	"	"		Hjelmeryd	Friend August Johansson	Ind	Elkhart
19	"	Annie	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"					
P-4011/285 Chicago															
5 20	Karlsson	Oskar	18		M S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"		Långaryd	Mother Anna Jonsson	Ill	Chicago
21	Olsen	Anna	26		F S	Do Domestic	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Vefslingmes	Father Ole Eriksen		
22	Nykrein	Peter Rasmussen	35		M W	Sailor	"	"	"	"	USA	New York	Wife Ina Berthe Nykrein		New York
264 4 23	Botten	Gunhild	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Dahle	Father C. Botten		Dahle
24	Widmark	Per	27		M S	Joiner	"	"	Sweden		USA	Iron Mtn	Brother Emil Nilsson		
4 25	Nilsson	Elin	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hede	Father N. J. Bergstrom		
26	Bergstrom	Gerda	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father Chr. Blomquist		
27	Blomkvist	Kristina	Iceland	21	F S	"	"	"	"	"					
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 123

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Woman Lina Kraft Sister Anton, Sweden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown	gray	None	Sweden	V. Eneby
2	No	Uncle	$25				Uncle John Gunderson Constantine, Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Ockelbo
3	Yes	Cousin	$25				Cousin Freeman Johnson Penacook, Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Leviby
4	Yes	Brother in Law	$30				Brother in Law Charles Telengard Stevenson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kroppa Värmland
5	Yes	Friend	$25				Friend Lars Pil 1851 2. 6 1907 Chicago Sea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Hjorted Gävleborg
6	No	Husband	$25	Yes	1912	Victor Colo	Husband Ernst Bergman Box 634. Victor, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Norrkoping
7	"	Father	$25	No			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		blond		Due to lower Rates U. S. A.	Victor Colo
8	No	Brother	$25	No			Brother Karl Magnusson 253 E. 31 st Galesburg Sea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Dörarp Värml.
9	No	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle N. F. Steward Stanton, Sa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		brown	brown	"	"	"	Långserud Värml.
10	Yes	"	$25	"			Uncle John Lott Valley City, N. D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	4	"	Ler Bala Skog.
11	No	Mother	$25				Mother Eva Spangen 127 Jacket st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray		"	Gjerna
12	Yes	Sister	$25	"			Sister Hanna Lilja 35 Laney st St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Ljusdal
13	No	Brother	$30				Brother Georg Eriksson 524 Lonsdale Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	9	"	Lindesberg Örebro
14	No	Brother in Law	$25	"			Brother in law C. E. Sundman Box 14. Edna Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	9	"	Ystberg Västmanl
15	"	Uncle	"	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Gjerna
16	"	Sister	$25	"			Sister Emma Johnson Lenox Edwardsville Wyoming Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Ystberg Örebro
17	No	Brother	$25	"			Brother Johan Hanson 1942 Wesley ave Evanston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hafverstad Gefleb
18	No	Son	$20	"			Son Gustaf Astrid Lofgren 221 Lyman st Elkhorn Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Hjelsbergsyd Ystberg
19	"	Brother	"	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	"
20	No	Sister	$25	"			Sister Hanna Nelson 2305 N. Rockwell Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Långserud Värml
21	"	sell	$25	"			Friend Mrs Gustaf Olsen 1216-34th Ave N. Minneapolis Minn											dark brown		Sweden	Östhungren
22							Lodger James 172 Bartell Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5				Child under 12 years of age		Sweden
23							Cousin Peter Schyberg Data SD							5					None		
24							Friend Wilh Wickström Växjö Sweden														
25							Sister Theresia Nelson 2305 N. Rockwell Chicago Ill.							5	7						
26							Friend Wilh Wickström Växjö Sweden							5							
27							Friend							5							
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 .

at NEW YORK

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in whole or part paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the time (by periods of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate disposition).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector following in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R & Chandon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cobh S. S. sailing from 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Abrahamson														
2	— "														
3	Gullaren														
4	Gabeles														
5	Brunnels														
6	Bodbocka														
7	Marmpolk														
8	Gleeberg														
9	Kaija														
10	Jackson														
11	Jansa														
12	Gustavsson														
13	Mamoff														
14	Almquist														
15	Andersson														
16	— "														
17	Nelson														
18	Lund														
ADMITTED 19	Kuntz														
20	Cohn														
21	Lundvall														
22	Nilsson														
23	— "														
24	Alexandrowski														
25	Rosenberg														
26	Gerasso														
27	— "														
28	Lindstrom														
29															
30															

11-4124x
11-243603 -- 4/19/40

*Insert the last permanent residence in case of aliens residents therein.
11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, 19

125

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Salmon Wahlström, Box 1 Newport, N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light Brown gy. blue	None	Finland Yliveteri
2	do	do	Yes	No	1906	N. H.	Brother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do brown blue	do	do do
3	do	do	Yes	do	1904	Mont.	Cousin Emma Simons do 110 W 60th st Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do do brown	do	do Oyermaan
4	do	do	Yes	do	1906	Oregon	Cousin do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do do blue	do	do do
5	do	do	Yes	do	1911	San Fran.	Sister Hilda Carlson 2611 Edwards Berkeley, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do do brown	do	do do
6	do	do	No	—			Brother Oscar Leighton 1074 Jackson St St Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	do dark do	do	do do
7	do	do	No	—			Cousin Charles Walter Holm 619 E. 141 st New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0½	do bright blue	do	do do
8	do	do	Yes	do			Sister Anna Andelson 601 Lawnsdale Everett, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do dark brown	do	do Karpes
9	do	do	Yes	do			Cousin do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do brown do	do	do do
10	do	do	Yes	do			Brother Nils Svensson 249 E. 126th New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	do blond blue	do	do Ruuma
11	do	do	Yes	do			Sister Jennie Berg 526 W. 147th New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	brunette brown grey	do	do Parkeniemi
12	No	do	Yes	do			Brother Arthur Österlundes 40 x 55 Thomson, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light light blue	do	do Viipuri
13	Yes	do	Yes	do			Friend Jennie Berg 526 W. 147th st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do blond grey	do	do Nicola
14	do	do	Yes	do	1905	Utah	Cousin Edward Nieminen Scandia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark dark brown	do	do Jolf
15	do	do	Yes	do	1893		Husband Nick Andersson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do do do	do	do Kuusteinka
16	do	Mother	Yes	do	1899	New York	Sister Hilda Carlson 2611 Edwards Berkeley, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do do brown	do	do do
17	do	Self	Yes	No			Cousin do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do blue	None	Sweden Karlskro
18	do	do	Yes	No	1900	Minn.	Cousin Victor Jansson 215 S. 28 av Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	light brown do	do	do do
19	do	do	Yes	No	1906	Duluth	Sister Maria Nikko 354 W. 29th Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do light do	do	do Mänttä
20	No	do	Yes	No	1906		Brother David Erlund 50 Sussex st Jersey C. N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown blue	do	do Mustasaari
21	do	do	No	—			Sister Hanna Norrgård 51 W. Elm st Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do do do	Scar on the right hand	do Kepola
22	do	do	Yes	do			Cousin Maria Karlsson Box 906, Edelstein, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy do grey	None	do Mäntsälä
23	do	do	Yes	do				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark do blue	do	do do
24	do	do	Yes	do			Cousin Tonni Nittikoski 205 Superior st Hibbing, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light do brown	do	do Jonkerjoki
25	No	do	Yes	No	1908	Newport N.H.	Cousin Verner Simula Box 560, Newport, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do blond blue	do	do Kiimasjoki
26	do	do	Yes	No			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do dark do	do	do Kerigöla
27	do	do	Yes	do			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do brown do	do	do do
28	do	do	Yes	do			Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do light brown do	do	do do
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master of the PENNSYLVANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

W C Rannals
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RC&C London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

WC Rensud

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perkiomäki	Anna	28		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	Aunt Miss Kuntalusta,	Minn	Chisholm
2	Wälkky	Lyydia	32		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Töysä	Waltti Alakarmi,	N.Y.	New York
3	Yhtiö	Viktori	23		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sulho Nikodemus Wälkky,	do	do
4	Sivula	Richard	17		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mahosenkla, Töysä,	Ohio	Jacksonville
5	Hotanen	Kristian	28		M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Soini	Sulho Yhtiö,	N.Y.	New York
6	Lindfors	Thure	24		M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Walhalla	Weikkola, Töysä	Wash	Aberdeen
7	Jäppi	Lempi	20		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Somero	Sulho Thure Sivula,	N.J.	New York
8													Kaavala, Soini		
9													Sulho Aug. Hotanen		
10													Keisharanta, Töysä		
11													Sulho Karl Lindfors		
12													Kerspisentalo, Somero		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

127

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind, prepaid or otherwise, by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by reason of the relation of any person to such corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or directly or indirectly from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Evelina Johanna Ahlmann, Box 19, Chisholm, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light brown	grey	None	Finland	Alahärmä
2	do	do	$36	do			Friend Hedvig Karlsson 341 E. 12th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	brown	do	Tövsä
3	do	do	$42	do			Friend do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	$18	do			Brother Karl Eirola Box 16 Jacksonville, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	blue	do	Soini
5	do	do	$50	Yes			Brother Karl Lindfors Box 1 Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	grey	do	Seistaro
6	do	do	$50	No			Father Gordon Lindfors Box 1 Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	Perna
7	do	do	$100	do			Friend A. W. Nöjd 135 E. 122d St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	brown	do	Somero
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only country, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. Where such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R S Shenton, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepared

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 37	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26335 1	Hiupponen	Anna	18	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Finland	Joroinen	Aselius Wilhelmina Hupponen Kattonlahti Joroinen	Ill.	de Kalb
2	Tolonen	Alina	16	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rantsila	Mrs Julia Tolonen Rantsila	N.Y.	New York
3	Leppäniäki	Hilja	21	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karvia	Brother Vihto Leppäniäki Karvia	W. Va.	Weston
4	Mäkelä	Johannes	22	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Sister Eliaz Mäkelä Karstula	Mass.	West Wareham
5	Asunmaa	Jaana	30	F	M	Wife	14-41917-7/21/39	do	do	do	do	Alahärmä	Elvira Maisa Mäkelä Waltti, Alahärmä	Minn.	Chisholm
6	— " —	Lili	4	F	S	Child									
7	— " —	Aina	3	F	S	Child	14-583893-7/21/39		do	do	do	do		do	do
8	Peltonen	Ida	29	F	S	Servant			do	do	do	do		do	do
9	Ottoson	Hagnar	24	M	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Cousin Johan Mäkelin Ouninkinj Syomä	N.Y.	New York
10	Ericks	Hulda	18	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ida Ottoson Väse Pernå	do	do
11	Sandstrom	Julius	20	M	S	Laborer	7-5[illegible]227-1-15-20		do	do	do	Kristinestad	Mother Sofia Ericks Pärnmackby Kristinestad	Minn.	Libbing
12	Hamalainen	Edi	20	F	S	Servant	5-77120-1-7/23/34		do	do	do	Nykarleby	Sister Wilhelmina Hamalainen Forsmahalli Nykarleby	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Pietila	Anna	24	F	S	Servant	10-2-644813-X-5/23/39		do	do	do	Tampere	Aunt Sofia Seppälä Tampere	do	do
14	Kaapasaari	Hilda	18	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Raahe	Mother Maria Kaapasaari Raahe	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Halmé	Anna	20	F	S	do	T-184937	10/29/41	do	do	do	Jurvakorkki	Father Isaac Halmé Jurvakorkki	Wis.	Ashland
16														Ohio	Cleveland
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	do			Sister Maria Wuorila 1324 Clarendon ave Kalamazoo, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light brown	brown	Mole	Finland	Jorsinen
2	do	Sister	$25	do			Sister Sofia Jokinen 1987 Madison ave Newyork, city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	do	do	Rantsila
3	do	Brother	$25	do			Brother Kosta Nadi Box 133, Weirton, W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do Karvia
4	do	Cousin	$20	do			Cousin Mietti Peltola R.F.D. 93, West Wareham, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	grey	do	do Karstula
5	do	Husband	$25	do			Husband Martti Suominen Box 17, Chisholm, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do Alahärmä
6	do	Father	—	✓																
7	do	do	—	✓	1906	Mass Boston														
8	do	Friend	$70	Yes	1911		Sister Amanda Nöjd 125 E. 122nd St. Newyork, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	do	do	Pyttis
9	do	Sister	$25	No			Sister Hilda Olsson 7 State St. Newyork, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	Parnäs
10	do	Father	$25	do			Father Henrik Pearlson Box 718 Nibbing, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	black	blue	do	do Kristinestad
11	Yes	Aunt	$25	✓			Aunt Johanna Sjögren 9 20th Ave. Bohemian Club	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓ Nykarleby
12	✓	Friend	$25	✓			Friend Fia Pertula 250 Fulton St, Warren Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓ Kuortane
13	✓	brother	$25	do			~~Brother Matts Pietyla 32 Court House Sq. Jersey City N.J.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	black	brown	✓	✓ Karstula
14	✓	father	$25	✓			~~Father John Halpainen 609 16th Ave. Belmar Wisc~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓ Jurilachti
15	✓	Sister	$25	✓			~~Sister Hilda Mannonen 15 6th St, Ashtabula Ohio~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	—	grey	✓	✓ Grimaltsi
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rannell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Russ London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, June 1, 1912

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
114461	Westneo	Anne Stas	45		F	married	Housewife	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Canada	Winnipeg	Mr. G. A. Scanlan Cire Crt Washburn Co Wisc	Wisc	Minn Scanlan
512	Rystedt-	Kaysa	49		F	married	"	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Norway	Kristiania	Mrs. L. A. Scanlan Cire Crt St. Louis Co Minn	Minn	Scanlan
23	Lerohl	John	27		M	Single	Machinist	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Norway	Kristiania		Wash.	Northlake
44	Olsen	Anton	52		M	married	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Bavey,	Minn		Minn	Bavey
5	Olsen	Anna	50		F	married	Housewife	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Willow	Lake, S. D.		S. D.	Willow Lake
6	Olsen	Pearl	13		F	single	child	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Willow	Lake, S. D.		S. D.	Willow Lake
7	Enger	Helga	31		F	married		yes	yes	American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Belview,	Minn.		Minn	Belview
8	Enger	Edda	6		F					American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Belview,	Minn		Minn	Belview
9	Enger	Audrun	4		F					American Scandinavian	N. S. A.	Belview,	Minn		Minn	Belview
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Witness Book
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and unable to read, whether such alien has been in the United States or not, and if so, when and where last admitted, and whether such alien has ever been naturalized, or has ever claimed the right of citizenship.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self		yes	1891 1911	Minn	Return to Home														
2	yes	Self		no			Canton, Minn.														
3	yes	Self		yes	1903 1911	Minn	Husband O. E. Rystead														
4	yes	Self		yes	1862 1911	S.D.	North Akima, Wash. 609-N. 17th St.														
5	yes	Cousin		yes	1882 1911	S.D.	Return to Bowley, Minn.														
6	yes	Father		born		U.S.A.	Return to Willow Lake, S.D.														
7	yes	Self		yes	1908 1911	Minn	Cousin Martin Ender														
8	yes	Mother		born		U.S.A.	Return to Belview, Minn														
9	yes	Mother		born		U.S.A.															
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

Dist Ct Itasca Co Minn Dec 2-1908 — Old Cases Cancelled due to Old Legacy

June 30/87. Dist Crt Clark Co Dakota Terr.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & C London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, June 1, 19/2

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mathisen	Olaf	21	M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillestrom	Father Hans Mathisen Lillestrom - Finnskogen	Mich	Cadillac
2	Olsen Baglidrudvingen	Knut	17	M	Single		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ovre Eggedal	Father Ole Baglidrudvingen Ovre Eggedal	N.D.	Churches Ferry
3	Moller	Edvard	41	M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Klevan	Nils	18	M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Elgåen	Father Anton Klevan Elgåen	Wis	Cumberland
5	Arnesen	Arnaf	24	M	Married	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Finnskog	Father-in-law Arne Eriksen Ovre - Finnskog	N.D.	Lead City
6	Arnesen	Einar	12	M	child		no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Finnskog	Grandfather "	N.D.	Lead City
7	Johansson	Anne Justina	22	F	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fredros	Father Johannes Andersson Fredros - Sweden	Mich	Scanlon
8	Magnusson	Ester Marie	27	F	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fredros	Father Mandus Eriksen Fredros - Sweden	Mich	Scanlon
9	Wenne	Fredrikka	41	F	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fredros	Father Magnus Wenne Ydeen - Gnarp - Sweden	Conn	New Haven
10	Hansen	Gilmar	21	M	Single	Lehrer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Rakkestad	Father Carl Hallsen Rakkestad	N.D.	Willow Lake
11	Sommer	Alexander	32	M	Single	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gimbostrand	Father Alexander Sommer Gimbostrand - Sweden	Mass	West Gloucester
12	Arentsen	Sigris	31	F		Servant			Norway				Father Hans Arentsen Dresdalen	Iroland	New York
13	"	Astrid	18	F											
14	Samuelsen	Ternud	16	F			14-6162	505	1-30-12		Norway	Arendal	Mother Anna Samuelsen Blakester	Iroland	
15	Halvorsen	Ingia	32	F									father, sister Halvorsen family		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. If more room is required, use blank sheet to be found at back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19* 133

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense within the year next preceding? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$25	no			friend Gildus Klind Cadillac Mich.	no				good	no	5	4	dark	dark gray	none	Norway	Lillestrom
2		self	$2	no			Uncle Johan B. Larsen Churchs Ferry N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Asker
3		self	$35	no			Father Ludvig Pettersen Spring Grove Minn. R.F.D. 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Brandbu
4		self	$25	no			Friend Otto Stahl Cambridge Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark gray	none	Norway	Aas
5		self	$45	no			Husband Karl Arnesen Lead City, S. D. Box 455	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	none	Sweden	Lekvattnet-
6		self		no			Father "	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Sweden	Lekvattnet-
7		self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Anne Kestnes Franton, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	none	Sweden	Fredros
8		self	$25	no			Aunt "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark blue	none	Sweden	Fredros
9		self	$25	no	1903	1910 Conn.	Brother Fredrik Wenne New Haven-Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	✓	brown ✓	none	Sweden	Fredros
10		self	$25	no			Friend Anton Olsen William Rake - R.I. Rant	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Rakkestad
11		self	$25	no		1905	Friend Nils Hadsan West Chelmsford, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none	Sweden	Gumbostrand
12	no	self	$20	yes	1911	New York N.Y.	Sandustin Emigrant Home 311-9 Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5	3	✓	brown ✓	✓	Norway	Lomli
13	✓	✓	$25	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	$25	✓			Sofie Soyan Samuelson 245 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark dark	✓	✓	Finland
15	✓	✓	$25	✓			Benjamin Swanson 311-9 Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lomli
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master, (Strike out words not necessary. Print or write plainly.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R & Shondon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Søren Otto	34		M.	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg, Jom	father: Rasmus Hansen - Pederstrup Fredericia - Denmark	Iowa	Story
2	Nielsen	Victoria	23		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vorne Sebel	father: Peter Nielsen - Vorne Skjold - Denmark	N.Y.	New York
3	Aagesling	Arnold Julius Dig	20		M.	Farm-Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus	father: anders Andersen Aagade 15 - Aarhus	"	"
4	Johansson	Karl Alfred	20		M.	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kvänslöf	father: John Nilsson - Kvänslöf Ljungby - Sweden	Colo	Eaton
5	Johansson	Frida sister	22		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Karlsson	Arvid	23		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Aleryborg	father: C.A. Karlsson - Aleryborg	"	"
7	Gustafsson	Axel	19		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klinkeberga	father: Carl Gustafsson - Klinkeberga Lenga - Sweden	Ill.	Galesburg
~~8~~	~~Jacobsen~~	~~Christine Laura~~													
9	Pederson	Karl Johan	48		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	wife: Mrs. Emma Pederson Hyndegatan 8 - Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York
10	Christensen	Christin Christian	24		M.	Farm-Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aarhus	father: P.P. Christensen, Lebro pr. Hjorring - Denmark	"	Geneva
~~11~~	~~Johansson~~	~~Ingeborg~~	26		F.	servant									
~~12~~	~~Christensen~~	~~Georg~~													
13	Christensen	Jensine	32	6	M.	nurse	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	father: Jens Christensen Langeland - Denmark	Neb.	Enid Kansas
14	Olsson	Gustaf Evert Leop	19		M.	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Jellinsburg	brother: Mrs. Emma Olsson Den Stengade 22 - Jellinsburg Sweden	N.Y.	Jamestown
15	Jacobsen	Christine Laura	23		F.	housework	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aarhus	father: Christian Christensen Vesterbro Aarhus - Denmark	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Axel	18		M.	Farmer									
17	"	Laura	10		F.	child									
18	Nilsson	Nils A. E.	19		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Finja	father: Carl Nilsson Hörlings Finja	Neb.	Omaha
19	Broglin	Ingrid J.	27		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Malmo	father: A. Broglin Finja	"	"
20	Persson	Anna K.	16		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rasaty	Tante: Emil Persson Rasaty	Minn.	Wise Racine
~~21~~	~~Johnson~~	~~Rosa~~	26		F.	servant									
~~22~~	~~Christensen~~	~~Georg~~													
23	Westerberg	Johanna	43		F.	Horse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rasaty	Father Nils Johnson 32 Wanneberga Grandfather Ballaskog	Minn.	St. Cloud
24	"	Ingeborg A.	17		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Ingeborg A.	15		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Bror G.	7		M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Oskar W.	11		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Strandberg	Henning J.	18		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gunnarstorp	Father Henrik J. Strandberg Olofsbohe Rysa	Ida	Preida
29															
30															

Wilegren Bok

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$20		Friend: Niels P. Poulsen - Story Iowa
2	"	"	$20		Sister: Mrs. Kirstine Bauer, 444 E 87th N. Y. City
3	"	"	$28		Friend: Anna Sorensen 68 & 68 — 3 Aves Hospital & to 11 Ave. N. Y. City
4	"	"	$25		Sister: Mrs. Karl Peterson, Colon, Colo, R.F.D. 1. Box 11.
5	"	"	$25		
6	"	"	$25		Friend: Oskar Gustafson 585 Glenelberry Ave - Galesburg, Ill
7	"	"	$25		
8					
9	Yes	self	$28	yes 1907 N. Y.	Home
10	"	brother	$30	no	brother: Lorenz C. Christensen 35 Madison Av. - Geneva, N.Y.
11					
12					
13	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother: Edw. Christensen c/o P. Ericson Falls Rapids S. Dak.
14	"	father	$25	"	father: Mr. L. Ofsson % Peterson 108 Seventh Jamestown N. Y.
15	"	sister			sister in law: Mrs. Gerhard Ruckes
16	"	sister	$15		347 - W. 46 th St. - N.Y. City.
17	"	-			sister is ready to give affidavit when passengers arrive Ellis Island.
18	Yes	self	$25		Borsen Andrew Nelson 2116 4th Street Muskegon Mich
19	Yes	"	$25		Brother August Borglin
20	"	"	$20		253 Franklin Ave Racine Wisc
21					Borsen Olof Westerberg 713. 6th Ave Rock Island Ill
22					father: Magnus Johnson Sister: Mrs. Christensen, Forest City, Iowa
23	Yes	Husband	$25	No	Husband Olof Westerberg
24	"	Father	-	"	713. 6th Ave Rock Island Ill
25	"	"	-	"	Father
26	"	"	-	"	
27	"	"	-	"	
28	"	Uncle	$25	"	Uncle A. Ingren Neida Dak
29					
30					

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Dejlby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dubnich
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Aarhus
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kramlof
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Herslow
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Klinkeberg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Kalmar
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ingild
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	red	brown	none	Denmark	Linnerlod
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	blond	blue	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Denmark	Franer
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Seijang
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Storja
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Malmo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Hjalkaga
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Linngby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Karlskrona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Edsmeboga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Rainsford
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, CASTING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Russell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *1st June*, 1912

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26262 1	Spilde	Anna	29		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Norway	Granvin Hardanger	Mikkel Spilde, father, Granvin, Hardanger	Minn.	Minneapolis
77602 2	Tonning	Olefine	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bifjord, Sogn	Markus Tonning, father, Bifjord, Sogn	Wis.	Beloit
26263 3	Sorensen	Andreas	55		M	M	ships mate	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Bergen	Mathilde Sörensen, wife, Haugesund	Ill.	Chicago
22624 4	Rotheim	Mandnes	21		M	S	Farm Labr.	/	/	✓	/	U.S.A.	Radcliffe Ia	Thore Rotheim, father, Stove Hovgaland	Ia.	Radcliffe
64315 5	Lauritsen	John	23		M	S	Laborer	/	/	/	/	Norway	Borge	Jacob Lauritz Olsson, father, Vaitroz	Ut.	Vienna
66	Kuczkowski	Reda	20		F	S	Servant	/	/	/	/	/	Hjörpen	Agnes Kuczkowski, mother, Hjörpen	S.D.	Jamestown
77	Boman	Louise	c 23		F			/	/	/	/	/	Mörsil	Ch. Olsson, father, Mörsil	Ariz.	Peoria
71708	Svendsen	Charlotte	20		F		23-54140-5/13/37	/	/	/	/	/	Kimso	Jacob Svendsen, father, Kimso Lofoten	Ill.	Glen Lake
54438 9	Nordin	Hjalmar	21		M		Laborer	/	/	/	/	/	Degerfalle	Pär Nordin, father, Degerfalle Västerbotten	Ill.	Rockford
9 10	Blomqvist	Margreta	23		F		14425891 Letrand 9/27/35	/	/	/	/	/	Strömsund	Gustaf Blomqvist, brother, Strömsund	Minn.	Hibbing
40 11	Westberg	Ursilia	23		F		23-96470-4/21/45-20979-505	/	/	/	/	/	Sollerösen	Anna Mattsdotter, mother, Sollerösen	Utah	Ogden
1 12	Stoneas	Martin	20		M	S	Laborer	/	/	/	/	/	Maldalen	Ole Olsson Stoneas, father, Maldalen	Minn.	International Falls
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CUNARD LINE — IVAR GRØTTE — "STRANDGADEN, BERGEN"

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, 19 — 137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$30	yes	—	—	friend John N. Graven 2712-12 ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	blue	none	norway	Granvin
2	S	"	20	no	—	—	friend Mons Lavik Beloit, Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	dark	blue	"	"	Hardanger
3	"	"	25	yes	1911	New York	friend Mr R. Madson 329 Cook St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark	blue	"	"	Hyllestad
4	S	"	$25	yes	1911	Radcliffe	Brother Rudolf Stang Northern Radcliffe Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bergen
5	S	"	$35	no			friend Andrew B Watterz Vienna S Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Aarheim
6	S	"	$35	no			friend Axel Swanson 719 S. 2nd Ave Jamestown N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bergo
7	S	"	$25	no			friend Lars Backman Box 11 Genoa Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hjerpen
8	S	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle H. Abrahamsen Clear Lake S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hall
9	S	Self	$30	no			Friend Peter Steenberg 318 Broadway Fargo N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kinsø
10	S	Self	$25	no			Brother Mathias Blomquist 125 Pine Street Hibbing Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hedrum
11	S	"	$25	no			Friend A Ofteda Box 524 Stanwood Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stromsund
12	S	"	$35	no			Brother Johan S Larson International Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Gudbrandsen
13																					Hadsel
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner (Master.) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Vincentini	Umberto	24		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Belgium	Villerupt	Mother Lucia Vincentini Barzisano Italy	Pa	Bridgeport
2	Steverlinck	Jules	23		M M	Carpenter	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	"	Raillers	Wife Germaine Steverlinck Raillers	Mich	Detroit
3	Verbergh	Alois	46		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ronsselaere	Son Alois Verbergh Ronsselaere	"	"
4	"	Maria	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
5	Van Steenkiste	Theodore	34		M M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Elodie Van Steenkiste Ronsselaere	Ills	Chicago
6	De Brauwere	Remy	19		M S	Farm Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Henri De Brauwere Ronsselaere	"	"
7	Jonckheere	Charles	32		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	St Nicholas	Father Aug Jonckheere Ingoutmunte	Mich	Lansing
8	Van Bessien	Desiré	39		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Philomene Van Bessien St Nicholas	"	"
9	Eggermont	Camille	21		M S	Farm Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Overzeede	Father Leon Eggermont Overzeede	"	Detroit
10	Gutfleisch	Pierre	29		M S	Painter	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Leidershausen	Father Georges Gutfleisch Leidershausen	N.J.	New York
11	Duchesne	Johan	25		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Medernach	Father Pelex Duchesne Medernach	Mich	Detroit
12	De Wulf	Clara	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Beerthuyze	Father Charles Vande Viele Beerthuyze	"	"
13	Borger	Enne	29		M S	Farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	St Anna Parochie	Father H Borger St Anna Parochie Holland	Minn	Renville
14	Krottje	Jen	43		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Grandhapids Mich	Brother Mrs. D. Krottje St Anna Parochie	Mich	Grand Rapids
15	"	Antje	42		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law	"	"
16	"	Rjete Rot	16		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
17	Hamouche	Mohamed	40		M S	Farm Labr	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Uncle Mohammed Hassim Beyrouth	N.A.	unknown
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, 19

139

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible] other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$40	No			Friend Verney Massenaghans 3 Burr Road Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Brn	Brn	None	Italy	Brussels
2	"	"	$25	"			Bro in law Joseph De Brauwere 1172 Medbury Street Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Brn	"	Belgium	Raillers
3	"	"	$50	"			Friend Family Van Fenoo 261 N. Bthead Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$25	"			Brother Oscar Van Oberbiste 2537 Bus Street Chicago Ills Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$75	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	"			Brother Victor Joeckheere 3 Owlerville Ave Lansing Mich Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St Nicholas
8	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$75	"			Cousin Emile Baetens 1013 Champlain Ave Detroit Mich Friend Hotel Verein 143 West 44th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Leuvecozeele
10	"	"	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leidershaasen
11	"	"	Have Go. 1907	Detroit			Brother John Duchemin Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	Brn	Brn	"	Luxemburg	Medernach
12	"	"	$40	No			Husband Martinus De Wulf 2612 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Belgium	St Amandsberg
13	"	"	$25	"			Brother R. Brozer Renville Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Holland	St Anna Parochie
14	"	"	Yes Go	1897 1912	Grand Rapids		Home Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Husband	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Father	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	Self	25	No			Brother Joe Hiawatha Ashley N. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18														5	3	"	Brn	"	Ypres	Belgium
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. O. Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Rennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give to each alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 and 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. L. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
363901	Miklosch	Stanislaw	19		m	s	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia		Mother Agnes Miklosch Grodzisko	Ill	Chicago
78193 1	Marinoff	Ivan	23		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Wife Telke Marinoff Pravlen	Mich	Detroit
5 3	Penkoff	Petcan	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Maria Penkoff Pravlen	"	"
7 4	Markoff	Pankin	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Andrew Markoff Pravlen	Pa	Homestead
8576 5	Dimoff	Ivan	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Dona Dimoff Pravlen	Ill	Galva
6	Daiel	Elia	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Anastasia Daiel Pravlen	Ill	Chicago
7	Frankel	Chaje	18		f	s	Seamstress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodzisk	Father Moische Frankel Grodzisk	Mass	Boston
1 8	Wisniewski	Boleslaw	26		m	m	Farm Labr.	no	no		Lithuanian		Pajaeziszki	Wife Gultnune Wisniewski Pajaeziszki	"	Cambridge
5 9	Liegutz	Emilia	21		f	s	Servant	"	"		"		Kidunie	Father Jokubas Liegutz Kidunie	"	Dorchester
6 10	Milbutas	Antonas	18		m	s	Farm Labr	yes	yes		"		Wornantiszky	Father Winias Milbutas Wornantischky	"	Lowell
11	Dankovic	Mateusz	22		m	s	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Germany	Harn Westfalen	Friend Dr. Hochinker Essingstrasse Hamm Westfalen	Ind	Gosenata
3 12	Beloca	Lucas	22		m	s	11-9-5499 - Cy-6,29.38									
13	Kohnert	Gustav	36		m	m	Laborer			Germany	Prussian	Pomerania	Stettin	Friend Bernhard Jahnke Burscher Str 11 Stettin	Minn	Lanesboro
14	"	Emilie	33		f	m	14-53685-4/1/41 Wife									
15	"	Fritz	10		m	s	14-59870-3-9-42 Child									
16	VL 342/529	Hans	9		m	s	14-24751-1-15									
17	"	Rudolf	7		m	s	14-35107-5-12-38									
18	"	Else	4		f	s	14-53669-4/1/41									
19	Henkel	Wilhelmine	65		f	wd	Keeper	yes	yes		German		Heppeskagen	Daughter Dr. Braun Gr. Lasterdue 32 Stettin	Prussia	St Paul
20																
21																
22																
23	45 Packages of effects of															
24	Passengers from Russia have been															
25	disinfected under my supervision															
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

141

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Prepaid	10		Lewis Lewczuse Wieszbicki 2416 Sacramento Ave. Chicago Ill					good	no	5 10	dark	fair			Russia	Tralieschinka
2		self	30		brother Stanislaw Wieszbicki 2416 Sacramento Ave. Chicago Ill													
3		To Chicago	25		friend Dobra Hetroff Box 111, Morley, Ill							5 6	-	fair	grey		Bulgaria	Kalfaleu
4			30		friend Great uncle of Box 600 Chicago Ill							5 5	-	black	brown		-	-
5		To Chgo	67		Thomas Stoicanoff Box 611							5 6	-	-	-		-	-
6			40		[illegible]							5 6	-	-	-		-	-
7		Brother	03		[illegible] Abraham Frankel 112 Rose Street Boston Mass							5 5	-	-	-		-	-
8		Brother-in-law	25	Jan 1905 1908	Boston Bro-in-law Adam Prietzsch 11 Jefferson str Cambridge Mass							5 5	-	fair	Brn		Russia	Schneidemuhl
9		Self	25		Uncle Jan Pepanowsky 38 West 2nd St Room 28							5 8	-	Brn	-		-	Dosley
10		Brother	10		Brother Mathias Juelbutz 136 Ambel Street Lowell Mass							5 6	-	-	Blue		-	-
11		Brother	10		Brother Johan Cauchovic South Bezanata Mich							5 4	-	-	Brn		-	Wonnantschky
12		Father	10		Father Mat Beloca North Bezanata Mich							5 7	-	DK	-		Austria	Zejany
13		Brother	25		Brother Wilhelm Brueneald Lamberton Minn							5 5	-	-	-		-	-
14		-	-									5 6	-	-	Blue		Prussia	Stettin
15		-	-									5 5	-	-	-		-	-
16		-	-									- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
17		-	-									- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
18		-	-									- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
19		Self	10		Daughter H. C. Triebold R.D.D. 11 Bailey Street St Paul Minn							5 6	DK	Brn	Grey	None	Germany	Hoppenstagen
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Turner Master SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. L. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

B. S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Percival

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Geringer	Alexander	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kowno	Father Heinrich Geringer Kowno	Ill	Riverdale
2	Dolberg	Johann	24		M	W	Farmer						Dalowka	Friend Johannes Warz Dalowka	NJ	Newark
3	"	Georg	20		M	S		1-36905		1-3-75				Father in law		
4	daughter	Amalie	20		F	M	House							Father		
5	Gusseano	Ivan But	15		M	S	Farmer				Russian		Chernowa	Father Andrei Gusano Chernowa	NJ	Glen Falls
6	Liedzek	Wikenty	45		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sukowskaja	Wife Liedzek Sukowskaja	Pa	Pittsburg
7	"	Michael	39		M	M								Wife Catherine Liedzek Sukowskaja		
8	Bachta	Stanisda	21		F	S	2-124695 Servant				Russian		Volkynski	mother Sofia Bachta Volkynski	NY	New York
9	Schaiken	Josef	28		M	M	Laborer				Hebrew		Minsk	wife Elizaveta Schaiken Minsk		
10	Scheiss	Michail	18		M	S	Farm Laborer				Russian		Lapienica	mother Agafia Scheiss Lapienica		
11	Schmerjik	Alexander	19		M	S	3-79151						Novo Swina	father Iwan Schmerjik Novo Swina		
12	Matweikes	Franz	28		M	M							Plotzowsk	wife Helena Matweikes Plotzowsk	NJ	Jersey City
13	Panicz	Itzko	33		M	M	Shoemaker	2-42645		3-23-36 (505) Reh. 11/1/38	Hebrew		Litin	wife Schaike Panicz Litin	NY	New York
14	Jankowsky	Benjamin	29		M	M	Tailor						Swisch	wife Chaie Jankowsky Swisch		
15	Lack	Genie	33		F	M	Housewife						Sorodok	mother Hendick Fedkowitz Sorodok		
16	"	Jane	10		F	S	Child	2-252710						Dead Father		
17	"	Aron	8		M	S				11/33	Reh. 2/10/38					
18	"	Mosse	3		M	S										
19	Bisiatz	Leiser	34		M	M	Shop keeper	Yes	Yes				Orscha	wife Schmuel Bisiatz Orscha		
20	"	Alte	19		F	S	Seamstress	11-32834-505-5-29-42-no c/a						Sister in law		
21	Schenmukler	Aron	21		M	S	Tailor						Pawlograd	Sister in law Schenmukler Pawlograd		
22	Paskkewitz	Wassily	34		M	M	Farm Laborer	3-227991		505-5-29-42	Russian		Rutkja	wife Sofia Paskkewitz Rutkja	Pa	Swedeland
23	Janowitz	Iwan	24		M	S							Bogushni	mother Stefa Janowitz Bogushni	Pa	Shenandoah
24	Minkewitz	Josefa	25		F	S	Servant						Rozdowzina	Mother Casimir Minkewitz Rozdowzina	NY	New York
25	Pupkis	Helena	19		F	S	Servant						Iwanya	Father Lawrentz Pupkis Iwanya		Edgewater
26	Frauzkewitz	Kamilla	20		F	S	Farm Servant	2-1022772		12/29/42	Polish		Jurmonschyna	Mother Antonia Frauzkewitz Jurmonschyna		Washington
27	Bogdanowitz	Sofia	18		F	S	Servant				Russian		Makarschizy	Father Andrei Bogdanowitz Makarschizy		Boston
28	Lizkowsky	Anton	39		M	M	Farm Laborer				Polish		Mozyrzyza	wife Stefanida Lizkowsky Mozyrzyza		Bayonne
29	Swirsky	Pawel	24		M	S							Radowie	Father Peter Swirsky Radowie		
30	Zajewsky	Wikenty	28		M	M							Grodsjina	wife Antonina Zajewsky Grodsjina	Conn	Bridgeport

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

143

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 00				Brother Harry Beisiger 12998 Michigan Ave Riverdale Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	Grey	None	Russia	Kowno
2	"	"	Yes 00				Bro in law. Max Miller 67 Kasuch street Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	Double hernia	5	5	"	Grey	"	"	"	Dalnoka
3	"	"	70				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Hair	Hair	"	"	"	"
4	"	Husband	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	$25				Friend Anton Lemenclewsky 135 Warren Street Glen Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Shetrowa
6	no	self	$28				~~friend~~ Julian Iwanowski 30a Str. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Pabianice
7	"	"	$25				~~brother Konin~~ ~~yokunstein~~ 68 Baron Str, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	$23				~~friend~~ Jan Szwerdi c/o My Sitten 2635 Madison Str, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jabelgirchi
9	"	"	$25				~~friend~~ Jan Golubiew 153 Broom Str, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk
10	"	"	$25				~~friend~~ Wasilin w Wiesinski 22 W 3rd Str, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	black	brown	"	"	Kopenica
11	"	"	$25				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Novo Sinna
12	"	"	$25				~~friend~~ Jan Jaszczenky 61 Pavonia Str, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	dark	black	"	"	Kozrowsk
13	"	"	$25				nephew Szja Wolmar 30 St mark Pl. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lithia
14	"	"	$25				uncle ~~Brown~~ Brown 337/61 E 25th Str, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black	brown	"	"	Suwerk
15	"	"	$5				~~friend~~ Jan Wojcik c/o C Kolesky 190 Norfolk Str, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodok
16	"	mother	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
17	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
18	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
19	"	self	$37				~~brother~~ Jan Bienlich 153 Degraw Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	"	Sracka
20	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	friend	$25-00				friend Dr Lochman 1676 Prospect Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pawlowad
22	S	self	$18				~~brother~~ friend Joseph Kaskow Weehawken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lutitza
23	S	"	$30				friend Stanislaw Janowicz 1434 W Poplar Str, Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jagielnia
24	"	"	$25				~~brother~~ Konstantin Kuklewicz Box 624, Hastings upHudson New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gadowina
25	no	"	$20-00				friend & Sister Box 8, Edgewater N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Orange
26	"	"	$25				~~brother~~ Joanna Zbykowski Box 351 Washington Bridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schipana
27	"	"	$25-00				~~aunt~~ Joanna Chyrzicka Box 629, Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wierzenica
28	"	"	$25-00				friend Bronislaw Horowsky 442 Broadway Ave, Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	black	brown	"	"	Drzechiza
29	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gadowice
30	"	"	$25				~~friend~~ Stanislaw Samolewicz 44 Bath Str, Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Rannell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination.*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	King	Heinrich	29		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Oberchau	mother Maria King Oberchau	Neb	Lincoln
2	"	Ewa	26		f m	wife							mother mem		
3	"	Heinrich	10	mos		child	no	no					Grandmother		
4	Koch	Philip	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes				Quick	father Peter Koch Quick		
5	Loos	Heinrich	59		m m							Norka	Son Georg Loos Norka		
6	"	Anna Marie	56		f m	wife									
7	Loos	Heinrich Conrad	34		m m	farm laborer	15-15359-8/3/40						brother		
8	"	Ekaterine Elisabeth	24		f m	wife	45-38		Japan	E.A.	4/24/37		brother in law		
9	"	Johan Adam	19		m s	laborer	15-15195				7-27-40		Uncle		
10	"	Amalie	17		f s	wife									
11	Schreiber	Christine	34		f m	wife	15 yes		C63-6/23/43				Cousin		
12	"	Alexanne	8		f s	child	no	no					Uncle		
13	"	Johannes	2		m s		15-11163		6-1/3/38						
14	Kiltau	Anna Marie	30		f m	wife	yes	yes					friend		
15	"	Katerine	10		f s	child	no	no							
16	"	Marie	3		f s		15-20162-10-27-42								
17	Wirtz	Friedrich	21		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes		Russian		Lebejadowa	brother Peter Wirtz Lebejadowa	Havelock	
18	"	Anastasia	18		f m	wife							father		
19	Kruger	Heinrich	28		m m	farm laborer				German		Lodia	father Gustave Kruger		
20	Spector	Elias	40		m m	shop keeper	1-22044 11/10/39			Hebrew		Jassikow	wife Sara Spector	Lynn	Malden
21	"	Sure	18		f s								mother		
22	Leschinsky	Feige	16		f s		1-255618-505-6/24/41						uncle Jankiel Jelsen Kalin Jankiel Jelsen		
23	Meika	Lewse	9		f s	farm servant	3.19+248			Lithuanian		Pelican	mother Mastjan Meika Pelican	Grayland	
24	Jubruite	Eva	30		f s				10-7/21/43			Newkirk	sister Barbara Jubruite New Kirk	Boston	
25	Schischko	Stepanida	18		f s	servant				Lithuanian		Lodz	father Constantin Schischko Lodz	Stoughton	
26	Misun	Pelagea	23		f m	wife						Krasnoje	mother Maria Misun Krasnoje		
27	Minowitz	Esther	23		f s	servant				Russian		Suwalki	mother Ida Minowitz Suwalki		
28	Krewenjinsky	Samuel	17		m s	store assistant						St Petersburg	brother Isak Krewenjinsky St Petersburg		
29	"	Israel	16		m s										
30	"	Isaj	11		f s	child									

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

145

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or abandonment, or polygamous practice (or race and nationality of the human, as supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		brother	yes	no		brother Lincoln Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	dark brown	none	Russia Eltschna
2		bro-in-law	—	✓		brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
3		uncle	—	✓		uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
4		uncle	yes	✓		Sophie Adamkiewicz Lincoln Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
5		son	yes	✓		brother Peter 2002 S. 47th St. Lincoln Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	dark	black brown	✓	✓ Russia
6		—	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓ Russia
7		brother	yes	✓		brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
8		bro-in-law	—	✓		brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
9		uncle	yes	✓		uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
10		✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
11		husband	yes	✓		husband Schneider c/o Pabst Brew. 9th St. Lincoln Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
12		father	—	✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
13		✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
14		self	yes	✓		husband Wm. Gillam, c/o P. Loos	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
15		father	—	✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	dark brown	✓	✓ Russia
16		✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
17		Uncle	yes	✓		father Ivan Lawlock Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
18		father-in-law	—	✓		father in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	dark chestnut	✓	✓ Volodjakowa
19		friend	yes	✓		friend Peter 2002 S. 47th St. Lincoln Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	✓	✓ ✓
20		brother	yes	✓		brother Lehman Spector 372 Eastern St, Malden Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	black brown	✓	✓ Russia
21		Uncle	—	✓		Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark blue	✓	✓ Jaselchow
22		father	yes	✓		father Louis Lucchansky 197 Howard ave. Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
23		bro-in-law	yes	✓		brother in law W Warpeh, Box 509. Weymouth Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black brown	✓	✓ ✓
24		friend	yes	✓		friend Anna Jubinski 123 Bowdoin St. Apt Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair blue	✓	✓ Poltawa
25		cousin	yes	✓		cousin J. Sachs. Box 903 Stoughton Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ Grenkupi
26		husband	yes	✓		husband Slovenian Organ 135 Orchard St. New York. NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lasta
27		father	yes	✓		father Church Unterwalden Co. Italy 537 E 77th St. New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	black brown	✓	✓ Grodiscije
28		mother	no	✓		mother Sophie Nemchinskaja c/o Ethelyn 1021 College ave. Bronx NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lurewitz
29							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓ Wilkomir
30							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓ —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Bennett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICA.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South Eastern Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *cedeño*, or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S & L London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennalls

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walter	Alex	20		M S	18-7962-7/13/36	yes	yes	Russia	German Russian	Russia	Jagodnaja Poljana	father Johann F. Walter Jagodnaja Poljana Gouv Simferopol	Ohio	Conneaut
2	"	Anna	19		F S	19-8311-7/31/39	yes	yes					father Johann F. Walter Jagodnaja Poljana Gouv Simferopol		
3	Goldstein	Dwoire								Hebrew		Ekaterinoslaw	brother Jankel Goldstein Ekaterinoslaw Uralskaja 6		Binghamton
4	"	Sprinze											uncle		
5	"	Fanni											"		
6	"	Lupe											"		
7	"	Lea											"		
8	"	Lizzie											"		
9	Gendelman	Chaim	38		M M	1-7387-24 4/14/38			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolensk	Mother Mrs. Gendelman Smolensk		New Haven
10	"	Perscha	11		S	2-904758-50 12/1/41 Child									
11	"	Bella Linde	10		S	2-924730-10/3/41									
12	"	Bernice	9		S	2-6640443 3/24/39									
13	"	Simon	7		S	2-519721 4/20/37									
14	"	Jacob	3		S										
15	"	Isser	11		S										
16	Chaim	Nische Michael	43		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Wife Rebecca Chanarchi Urmia Persia	Ill	Chicago
17	Bodaki	Israil	18		S								father Boris Israil		
18	Litman	Ephraim	35		M M	shoemaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikopol	wife Le Litman Nikopol		
19	Schmuggler Stolkin	Lewka Ettel	15		S	1-136224						Jekaterinoslaw	friend Jos Stolkin Jekaterinoslaw		New York
20	Waletzky	Johan	20		S	farm laborer				German		Lomnoka	mother Marguerite Waletzky Lomnoka		
21	Miskkel	Antonina	17		S	servant woman			Russian			Schutzen	mother Anna Miskkel Schutzen	Pa	Columbia
22	Burba	Jonas	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Lithuanian			Norbie	wife Marianna Burba Norbie	Mass	Boston
23	Laukaitis	Marianna	27		M M							Gronwka	mother Anna Laukaitis Gronwka		Weymouth
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Kellner
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19*

147

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sum of money to pay your passage? If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If deformed or crippled, how?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$50	no		Uncle friend Adam Stuchezyk Longwood Texas	Ticket & $10	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	black	blue	none	Russia	Jagodnja Poland
2	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Son	$6	✓		Son Stanislaus Stuchezyk 6-E Sanford St Binghamton N.Y. husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	Grechenthy
4	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	father	—	✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
6	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
7	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—
8	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Grechenthy
9	yes	husband	$5	no		Husband Felix Kudelman 99 Washington St, New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Black	brown	red	Russia	Winnitza
10	✓	father	—	✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
11	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
12	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
13	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
14	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
15	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	yes	husband	$25	no		Husband Stanislaus Stuchezyk 3 or 4 yrs 307 W Chicago Ills, Cousin Joseph Stuchezyk 145 W Chicago Ave Chicago Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	brown	✓	Russia	Stronia
17	✓	brother	$25	✓		Brother Frank Stuchezyk 323 7 E 6th St New York	Money sent Ticket was bought	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	friend	$25	✓		friend Dr Lehmann 1672 Fox- first Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pavlopol
19	✓	✓	$25	✓		brother-in-law Jakobi Schapela 82 85 Columbia Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wonowka
20	yes	brother	$100	✓		brother-in-law Joachiel 16 Peoria St, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Grechenthy
21	✓	✓	$10	✓		brother-in-law Jakoba Lawkis 6 Ruth St, Weymouth Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	Winnitza
22	yes	brother-in-law	$20	✓		brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Kobiel
23	✓	brother	$25	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	grey	✓	✓	Grechenthy
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. O. Gruner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Gruner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S & L London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. - 1 JUN 1912. 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Affonso	Domingos João	37		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Largo da Se-Braga Arcos de Val de Vez	Mother Clementina Pires Barros de Montealegre Antigo de Viade	Mass	New Bedford
2	da Costa	Manuel Custodio	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Manoel da Costa Selhin do Bento Arcos de Val de Vez	N.Y	New York
3	Cerqueira	Joaquim Antonio	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Gonçalves Pellosa Selhin do Bento Arcos de Val de Vez	"	"
4	Mariano	Francisco	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Braz	Father Antonio Mariano Mallaos S. Braz	Calif	Sacramento
5	Gomes	Francisco	8		M S	22X-986	No	No	505-5/26/37	See S.S. Canada 8/9/20 Vol 6508-90-24	"	"	Father Domingos Gomes Coalheira S. Braz	"	"
6	Nunes	Theodosio	31		M M	Broker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lisbon	Bro in Law José Duarte Martins 3rd Rua das Madres Lisbon	Mass	Fall River
7	Liberato	Anna Liberata	30		F M	Weaver	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
8	Maria	José	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria José Rosas 38½ Rua da Palma Lisbon	"	"
9	Nunes	Joaquim	22		M S	22-456	"	"	"	"	"	Villarinho	Brother Raul Nunes Villarinho	"	"
10	Ignacio	José	8		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruzeira	Father João Ignacio Bruzeira	"	Brighton
11	Martins	Antonio	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Cantunes Neves Bruzeira	"	Brighton
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment of insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Antonio de Andrade Ponedrinha 138 Belleville Ave New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Antigo de Viade
2	"	"	$25	"			Friend João Luiz Dacado 511 Greenwich Street West York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Delheiro de Cortes
3	"	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	"	$24	"			Friend João Gomes 239 L Street Sacramento Calf Border	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S Braz
5	Yes	"	$25	"			Cousin José Nunes 134 Columbia Street Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Coalheira
6	S.	"	$25 exp	Yes	3 yrs	Fall River	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	"	"	"	Villarinho
7	S.	Husband	— No																		
8	S.	Self	$25	"			Cousin Fortunato Ribeiro 85 Columbia Street Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown	"	Scar above left eyebrow	"	"
9	S.	"	$25	"			Brother Pedro Nunes 134 Columbia Street Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blk	"	None	"	"
10	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Manoel Lourenco Box 83 Dighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	Scar left eye	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"			Friend Augusto Lourenco Box 83 Dighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Mark right cheek	"	Bruzeira
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	"	Scar left eyebrow	"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master (Name. Master, Purser or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Jan 16, 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Tsvetkoff	Peter	28		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bojar	wife Bojar Kusma	Ill.	Chicago
4 8	Tapic	Yliia	18		m s	labor	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kostenetz	brother Marko Tapic	Ill.	Chicago
5 3	Tsekoff	Andrea	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kostenetz	mother Vasilka Petkova	Mich.	Detroit
1 4	Tasoff	Sofir	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kostenetz	Baby		
2 5	Mladenoff	Vassil	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Prajda	mother Katarina Ivanova	N.Y.	Syracuse
3 6	Ignatoff	Dimitr	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Prajda	father Mladen Petkoff	Wis.	Milwaukee
4 7	Dimitrie	Doné	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Cabkoveni	wife Vasilka Dimitrova	Wis.	Milwaukee
DEPORTED 5 8	Vaneff	Cale	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Cabkoveni	wife Mitra Doneva	N.Y.	Syracuse
6 9	Hatseff	Angel	32		m s	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lenovo	father Vasil Litseff	N.Y.	Syracuse
7 10	Paltchevsky	Christo Yo.	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lenovo	brother Andrea Litseff	Pa.	Jamestown
8 11	Markoff	Kosta	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lenovo	wife Maria Christova	N.Y.	Yonkers
9 12	Nicolova	Milka	30		f m	wife	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Petevo	Lenovo Elena Nestova	Mich.	Detroit
10 13	Ilieff	Vasil	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Petevo	sister Maria Mitcheva	Minn.	Hibbing
11 14	Anancieff	Ivan	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Belitza	wife Vasila Ivanova	Minn.	Hibbing
12 15	Rachkoff	Nicolas	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jakoranda	wife Yordana Ivanova	Minn.	Hibbing
13 16	Kandin	Getorgie Ilieff	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jakoranda	wife Catherina Markova	Minn.	Hibbing
14 17	Pavloff	Nicolas	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jakoranda	wife Catharina Georgova	Minn.	Hibbing
15 18	Dadeff	Jordan	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jakoranda	wife Alexandra Markova	Minn.	Hibbing
16 19	Zaycoff	Costadin Nicol	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jakoranda	wife Magdalena Jordanova	Minn.	Hibbing
17 20	Petroff	Angkel	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bansko	father Nicolas Zaricoff	Minn.	Hibbing
18 21	Saveffnicka	Serghi	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jakoranda	wife Echista Angelova	Minn.	Ely
19 22	Muszynska	Branislava	17		f s	girl	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Belitza	wife Karafila Sergieva	Minn.	Ely
20 23	Rargul	Apolonia	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Belitza	mother Marya Muszynska	Conn.	Forestville
21 24	"	Rozolia	5		f s	girl	no	no				Zalipie	Zalipie	Conn.	Forestville
22 25	"	Weranika	2		f s	"	"	"							
23 26	"	Wanda	9		f s	"	"	"							
24 27	Fajac	Branislava	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radlycia	father Josef Majcha	Conn.	Forestville
25 28	"	Maryanna	9		f s	child	no	no					Radlycia	Conn.	Forestville
26 29	Adamczyk	Fapia	19		f s	girl	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polycia	mother Ma Adamczyk	Mass.	Southbridge
27 30	Adamczyk	Marya	19		f s	girl	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polycia	father Tomasz Adamczyk	Mass.	Southbridge

1-377778-505-8/29/41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Chicago Ill.	cousin Milan Rusmanov 208 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red			none	Bulgaria	Nakub
2	yes	self	28	no			friend Vlado Cummanoff W. Adams st 811 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Nakub
3	yes	self	50	yes	1911	Ft Wayne Ind	father Petko Daneff Bajaff 17st. 246, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Nakub
4	yes	self	40	yes	1911	Syracuse N.Y.	uncle Risto Costoff North state st. 101, Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Banf
5	yes	self	25	no			brother Dimitr. Kliderroff Gravest. 211 Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Kabranitsha
6	yes	self	25	no			cousin Dimitr Kladenoff Gravest. 211, Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Pravjda
7	yes	self	40	no	1911		friend Risto Dimitroff E. Washington st. 215 Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Pravjda
8	yes	self	40	no			friend Naoum Markoff E. Washington st. 215 Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Bukt-coreni
9	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Pa. Jonkstown	friend Iva Daroff P.O. B 2. Jonkstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Bukt-coreni
10	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Pa. Jonkstown	friend Iva Baroff P.O. B 2. Jonkstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	2d Deers due 5 dd none	Bulgaria	Drevros
11	yes	self	25	no			friend Tomo Stiaff Clairst 2218 Ave Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Lovetch
12	yes	self	28	no			friend Nicolas Ivanaff G.O.B 394 Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Petero
13	yes	self	25	no			friend Georgi Daroff P.O.B 21, Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Belitza
14	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Minn. Hibbing	friend Wlanovitch Pinst. 218, Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
15	yes	self	25	yes		Minn. Hibbing	friend Ivan Mikaloff P.O. B 31. Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
16	yes	self	25	no			friend Ivan Mikaloff P.O. B 31. Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
17	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Minn. Hibbing	friend Dimitar Wlanovitch Pinst. 218, Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
18	yes	self	25	no			friend Cyero Blagoff Calinst Keridin Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
19	yes	self	25	no			friend Cyero Blagoff Calin Luyeidin Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
20	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Ely Minn.	friend Anse Wlanoff P. O. B. 320. Ely Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Bansko
21	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Ely Minn.	friend Cyeorgi M. Baltaff P. O. B. 320. Ely Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Jakoranda
22	yes	self	16	no			brother in law Michal Karcuk P. O. B. 130, 320, Ely Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Belitza
23	yes	self	25	yes	1902	Jewett City Conn.	Jewett City Conn. B. 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Galycie
24	"	"	2a	yes	1902	Jewett City	Jewett City Conn. B. 12.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Galycie
25	"	"																			
26	"	"																			
27	yes	self	36	yes	1903	Jewett City	Jewett City Conn. B 304	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Podlisia
28	"	"																			
29	yes	self	20	no			cousin Agata Lapes West Dudley Ra. R.F.D. Southbridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Polisia
30	yes	self	20	no			cousin Agata Lapes West Dudley Ra R.F.D. Southbridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Polisia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rainsford

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23682 1	Gunyilac	Franjo	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Austria Hungary Croatia	Lvelica	Brother Marko Gunyilac Lvelica	Pa	Swoke Run
1 2	Basicer V.L.672 777	Franciszek	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kodynia	father Jos. Basicer Kodynia	N.Y.	Yonkers
80 3	Sliva	Tomasz	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podlipie	father Walenty Sliva Podlipie	Con	Jewett City
79 4	Bak	Franziszka	41		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rozynia	father Jan Blazyna Wajdzik	Mass	Holyoke
8 5	Marek	Tomasz	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dabrovica	mother Franciska Marek Dabrovica	Mass	New Bedford
7 6	Wozivada V.L.672 777	Johanna	18		f s	girl	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podlipie	father Stanislaw Wozivada Podlipie	Mass	Gilbertville
6 7	Lata	Jan	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klyz	father Piotr Lata Klyz	Mass	Springfield
5 8	Starsiak	Michal	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Svicbodzin	father Jozef Starsiak Svicbodzin	Mass	Bondsville
4 9	Przygoda	Franaizek	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dabrovica	father Wawrzyniec Przygoda Dabrovica	N.H.	Exeter
83 10	Lazaroff	Stayan	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Babaritza	wife Pena Stayanova Babaritza	Mich	Detroit
4 11	Stayanoff	Goran	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Babaritza	wife Janca Goranova Babaritza	Mich	Detroit
5 12	Kristeff	Geno	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Babaritza	wife Jana Genova Babaritza	Mich	Detroit
6 13	Kristeff	Petre	31		m m	laborer	no	no	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Bele-Vodiza	wife Eleva Petrova Bele-Vodiza	Pa	Canton
7 14	Naidaff	Grozdan	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Perlepé	father Naido Naidaff Perlepé	Pa	Port Richmond
8 15	Kinaff	Tsane	37		m m	laborer	no	no	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Perlepé	wife Tsanca Tsaneva Perlepé	Pa	Johnstown
9 16	Angheloff	Jode	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Perlepé	father Angele Jakimoff Perlepé	Pa	Johnstown
9 17	Glavcoff	Mate	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Perlepé	father Glavco Jaleff Perlepé	Pa	Johnstown
1 18	Mirceff	Dimco	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Perlepé	father Mirce Traikoff Perlepé	Pa	Johnstown
2 19	Nicolin	Milan	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Bodrdjikon	father Nicola Nanceff Bodrdjikon	Ill.	Chicago
3 20	Stanisoff	Jakim	27		m m	laborer	no	no	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Bodrdjikon	brother Lichko Stanisoff Bodrdjikon	Ill	Chicago
4 21	Stefanoff	Hatko	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Podrdjikon	father Stefo Stefanoff Podrdjikon	Ill	Chicago
5 22	Petcoff	Georg	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Luke	brother Petko Petkoff Luke	Ill.	Chicago
6 23	Pudeff	Peter	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kalamitza	wife Marya Petrova Kamenica	N.Y.	Lackawanna
7 24	Vasiloff	Minko	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kamenica	wife Marya Minkova Kamenica	N.Y.	Lackawanna
8 25	Dotcheff	Vanyl	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kalaica	wife Rada Vanylova Kalaica	N.Y.	Lackawanna
9 26	Mitkeff	Ivan	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kalaica	wife Boyka Ivanova Kalaica	N.Y.	Lackawanna
27	Koleff	Dimitri	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Odaike	wife Pena Dimitrova Odaika	Pa	Pittsburg
1 28	Christo	Petar	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dunava	mother Maria Karadonova Dunava	Pa	Pittsburg
2 29	Stirkoff	Athanas	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Odaike	wife Stanka Athanasova Odaike	Pa	Pittsburg
3 30	Mihalaiki	Milan	32		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Austria Hungary Croatia	Bukvidd	father Mika Mihalaiki Bukvidd	Mich	Detroit

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 JUN 1912, *19* 153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any other prohibited class, or from any other cause not stated herein; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	self	16	yes 1904/11	Pa. Smethport	Brother Josip Gregurich Erie Co. Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	none	Austria	Trebice
2	yes	self	20	no	—	—	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	grey	none	Russia	Fadjunica
3	yes	self	23	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	grey	none	Russia	Podljuie
4	yes	self	28	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kazmia
5	yes	self	16	yes	1904/11	Bedford Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	grey	none	Russia	Dabravica
6	yes	self	28	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		good	brown	grey	none	Russia	Podljuie
7	yes	self	20	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	black	grey	none	Russia	Klyz
8	yes	self	20	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	grey	none	Russia	Sriebidzin
9	yes	self	18	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	brown	grey	none	Russia	Dabravica
10	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Zabaviba
11	yes	self	40	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Zabaviba
12	yes	self	50	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Zabaviba
13	yes	self	25	yes	1904/11	Canton O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Belo-Vodiza
14	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Perlépé
15	yes	self	25	yes	1910	Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Perlépé
16	yes	self	26	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Perlépé
17	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Perlépé
18	yes	self	26	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Perlépé
19	yes	self	25	yes	1907/11	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Bodrdjikan
20	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Bodrdjika
21	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Bodrdjikan
22	yes	self	25	yes	1909/11	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Macedonia	Lukre
23	yes	self	20	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Kamenica
24	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Kamenica
25	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Lucica
26	yes	self	25	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	black	grey	none	Bulgaria	Kalcica
27	yes	self	40	yes	1907/11	Oklahoma Okla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria	Vdenike
28	yes	self	48	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black	brown	none	Bulgaria	Vranovo
29	yes	self	40	no	19	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	fair	grey	none	Bulgaria	Orlanic
30	yes	self	350	yes	7 years	Mich. Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria	Barbuda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Fisher Master, SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Fisher
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W C Penrose
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

MAURETANIA

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH, do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

R Jones

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23704 1	Milanovich	Tomo.	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Josefa	Brother Milanovic Milan	Penn.	Monessen
52	Turcic	Andrija	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Josefa	mother Turcic Marda	Penn.	Monessen
63	Kustec	Josip	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Bain Dal	Bac - Dal	Penn.	Monessen
74	Horvat	Mijo	32		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	France	wife Marica Kustec France	Penn.	Aaron
85	Kos	Stjepan	32		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kriz	wife Roza Horvat Kriz	Penn.	Beaver Falls
96	Ratic	Stanko	30		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Rakupako	parents Ilija Juro Ratic Jurjevac	Penn.	Braddock
107	Jilkovic	Imbro	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jurjevac	wife Milica Ratic Jurjevac	Penn.	Monessa
18	Jagic	Mile	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jurjevac	mother Milkavic Bara Jurjevac	Penn.	Braddock
29	Grubac	Milos	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Pecina	parents Marta Jagic Fedunci	Ill.	Chicago
310	Sostar	Juro	35		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	France	mother Grubac Marta Pecina	Penn.	Carnegie
411	Karas	Izidor	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Brakina	wife Rosa Sostar Furnace	N.J.	New York
512	Rajic	Blagaje	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Klanica	parents Lovro Karas Brakina	Penn.	Johnstown
613	Ivankovic	Ivan	35		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kriz	wife Rosa Milica Klanica	Neb.	Omaha
714	Rajic	Petar	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Brakina	brother Ivankovic Ivan Kriz	Penn.	Beaver Falls
815	Darabos	Istvan	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Torcso	parents Janos Darabos Brakina	Penn.	Youngstown
916	Grubac	Tomo	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Pecine	parents Petar Grubac Pecine	N.J.	Bellevue
17	Mamula	Sava	40		M S	Servant	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jurjevac	sister Mamula Anna Jurjevac	Penn.	Carnegie
1 18	Sostar	Mato	26		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lovac	parents Sostar Lovac	Neb.	Omaha
2 19	Zagarac	Damjan	32		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lovac	wife Zagarac Marka Lovac	N.J.	New York
3 20	Ustakovic	Ivo	37		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jurjevac	wife Ustakovic Jula Jurjevac	Penn.	Johnstown
4 21	Prebeg	Gjuro	26		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lapnik	wife Prebeg Ana Lapnik	Neb.	Omaha
5 22	Herak	Josef	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jurjevac	parents Herak Josef Jurjevac	Penn.	Beaver Falls
6 23	Rukic	Ivo	25		M S	Servant	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lovac	parents Petar Rukic Lovac	Ill.	Chicago
7 24	Borovac	Niko	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Klanica	parents Borovac Mato Klanica	Penn.	Johnstown
8 25	Raduka	Marko	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Novjanplatz	wife Raduka Marie Novjanplatz	Penn.	Vintondale
9 26	Rociper	Marko	38		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Novjanplatz	sister Rocipera Rocipera Novjanplatz	Penn.	Bridgeport
10 27	Ustakovic	Tejo	31		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jurjevac	friend Lovro Karas Jurjevac	Penn.	Bridgeport
1 28	Bauer	Karl	31		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Steinach	father Bauer Fridrich Steinach	Neb.	Omaha
2 29	Wozniak	Wawrzyn	17		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szymbark	father Stefan Wozniak Szymbark	Ill.	Chicago
3 30	Lipovac	Josip	28		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Mravinca	friend Ivan Ustakovic Mravinca	Penn.	Meadville

Louis Hellweg
MD

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	14	no	cousin Takeak Lazo Omaha Nebr.							5	8	good	brn	none	Croatia Josenas
2		self	13	no	brother Ivan Tracic Valhalla N.Y.							5	8	good	brn	none	Croatia Bacin Dol
3		self	32	no	friend Sunko Mesic Erbodale Huron Pa.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Jasenas
4		self	20	Pa	friend Jakic Mijo Beaver Falls Pa.							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Kriz
5		self	23	no	friend Matic Mijo Pittsburg Pa. Braddock							5	6	good	brn brown	none	Croatia Jablanatic
6		self	21	no	brother Peter Rajic 2101 Ost St. Omaha Nebr.						Merchant Examining Squad right eye	5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Josenas
7		self	28	no	uncle Ivan Tartovic Blairsville Pa.							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Trojzovac
8		self	25	no	cousin Nono Trojcevic 228 Blujla St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Zedenci
9		self	20	no	brother Marko Bubanovic Iron field Pa.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Pecira
10		self	29	no	uncle Nikola Horvat Mariero Harbor Mex.							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Jasenac
11		self	24	no	uncle Frano Pavlas Youngstown O.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Bratina
12		self	19	no	friend Stipo Pavalevic 230 Rfk. South Omaha Nebr.							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Blamiva
13		self	25	Pa	friend Stipo Jakic Beaver Falls 1618 2 Fk.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Kriz
14		self	15	no	friend Mirko Pavlas Youngstown O.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Bratina
15		self	19	no	friend Mihael Rioz Big Lake 525,							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Jasenac
16		self	20	no	uncle Marko Grubac Pa.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Pecira
17		self	22	no	brother Peter Rajic 2101 Ost St. Omaha Nebr.							5	6	good	brn brown	none	Croatia Josenas
18		self	25	no	brother Luka Grgic 24 Hugo St. Federal Bank Bldg.							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Lovac
19		self	22	no	brother Mane Labic Wadsville 6 Fk.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Lovac
20		self	22	no	friend Steve Cubanic #2101 Ost St. Omaha Nebr.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Kriburac
21		self	17	no	cousin Mijo Ivo Tunjek Beaver Falls Pa. 711 Fk.							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Vojnic
22		self	15	no	cousin Daniel Wenzl 1 Sport St. 1913 Chicago Ill.							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Kriburac
23		self	20	no	brother Mile Peccate Wadsville 6 St. 17							5	6	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Lovac
24		self	12	no	brother Vaclav Mrnic Oakst. 102 Virginia Alley							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Mrnina
25		self	29	no	friend Stefan Jurak Bridgeport & Co. 273 Ave.							5	8	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Liberquisha
26		self	30	no	friend Ilija Turag Haverd. Ave 287 Bridgeport							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Blajachina
27		self	15	no	cousin Nikola Lulanic #2010 Ft. South Omaha Nebr.							5	8	good	brn grey	none	Croatia France
28		self	30	no	brother Max Danier South port Avenue 17 Chicago							5	7	good	brn grey	none	Croatia Konrad
29		self	20	no	friend Mihael Rioz 2 Cecil Pa.							5	3	good	brn grey	none	Russia Gyurdinic
30		self	17	no	High St. Worcester Mass.							5	6	good	brn brown	none	Croatia Pecira

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUL 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R & S Chondon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23730 1	Penich	Marko	26		M	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Filacz	father Penich Josef	Conn	Bridgeport
2	"	Anna (wife)	22		F	wife			Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	"	"	"	"
3	Vucetic	Andria	29		M	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bozyerze	wife Agata Vucetic Bozyerze	Ill	Chicago
4	Cyjura	Ivan	32		M	"	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bozyerze	wife Cyjura Verana Bozyerze	Ill	Chicago
5	Codina	Martan	19		M	"	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bozyerze	father Codina Matyo Bozyerze	Ill	Chicago
6	Yerk 3F 118764-1/10/34	Peter	19		M	"	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Starikg	friend Juraj Yerk Starikg	Iowa	Clinton
7	Tzzieff	Serio	38		M	"	yes	yes	Macedonia	Macedonian	Kostursko		wife Kostandina Tzzieff	Ill	Chicago
8	Tsibouklis	Stergios	38		M	"			Turkey	Greek	USA	Dallas Texas	Wife Stamula Tsibouklis	NY	New York
9	Constantinas	Jorgan	35		M	"							Wife Petrodi Kaspomilles		
10	Legan	Steoan	37		M	Farmer			Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Surin	Wife Bacherina Legan Petrodi Macedonia		
11	Muza	Nato	40		M	"						Gotupako	Wife Muza Sela Gotupako	La	La Salle
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 7 JUN 1912, *19*

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	40	no			brother in law Frances Bridges Joseph Bridgeport Hancock st 263	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Filaroy
2		self	2																	
3		self	40	no		Chicago Ill	Friend: Grocer Federal 4th 66 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown grey	none	Croatia	a
4		self	40	no			Friend: Grocer Federal 4th 66 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown grey	none	Croatia	Bosnya
5		self	40	no			Friend: Grocer Federal 4th 66 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	none	Croatia	Bosnya
6		self	28	no			Friend: Tailor Grocer Federal 4th 66 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	none	Croatia	Bosnya
7		self	28	no			Friend: Tailor Grocer 71 Christian Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown grey	none	Croatia	Starudy
8			40	no		Dallas	Friend: P. P. Shelovoff 1009 Gracewood st Long Island New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	none	Russia	Jaclisko
9			40				Friend: Mfr. Dentist 691. 6th Ave New York N.Y.							5	10	DK	Brown	Brown			Petrooli
10			25	no			Friend: Grocer Pedaricz 691. 6th Ave New York N.Y.							5	6½						
11			25				Friend: Tailor Lucas Box 286 Valhalla N.Y.							5	8	DK		Grey		Croatia	Turcin
12							Uncle Joseph Novogel St Marys Pa							5	—						Estupare
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, #11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUL 1912 day of ..., 19 ...,
at NEW YORK

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. & L. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Lydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W C R [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

June 7 1912

32

158

Revised 55 68 but 620

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, - 1 JUN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
357471	Yupanic	Yvan	44		m m	labor	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Postojna	wife Antonia Yupanic Tarnic	Ill.	Chicago
2	Petretic	Yvan	26		m s	labor	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Kalje	father Janko Petretic Kalje	Pa	Ridgeway
3	Papric	Stevan	26		m m	laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Mera	father Mirko Papric Mera	Pa	Greenville
4	Avramovic	Milan	27		m m	laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Mera	wife Olga Avramovic Mera	Pa	Greenville
5	Pucina	Bara	28		f m	wife	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Pekovina	father Blaz Pucina Pekovina	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Baran	Antan	46		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sosice	wife Haze Baran Sosice	Pa	Ridgeway
7	Badanjak	Marko	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sv. Petar	wife Marija Badanjak Sv. Petar	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
8	Jozic	Ivan	17		m s	labor	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	Uncle Lazar Zagreb	B.C.	Vancouver
357509	Salapek	Ivan	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ogulin	wife Franca Salapek Ogulin	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Baran	Roza	17		f s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sosice	father Jako Baran Sosice	Pa.	Shelton
11	Baran	Pid	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sosice	wife Mare Radelja Sosice	Pa	Shelton
12	Radelja	Janko	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sosice	wife Kata Radelja Sosice	Pa	Harrisburg
13	Kolarov	Darinka	21		f m	wife	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Serbia	Serbia	Mich	Detroit
14	Lancar	Antan	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Dubica	father Jakob Lancar Dubica	Ohio	Dayton
15	Todorac	Nikola	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jaunj	wife Emilia Todorac Jaunj	N.Y.	Astan
16	Rostas	Gjuro	21		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sid	wife Ana Rostas Sid	Pa	Sharon
17	Grdic	Tome	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jagosje	father Anton Grdic Jagosje	Pa	Connellsville
18	Cehinjanin	Marko	42		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jagosje	wife Klara Cehinjanin Jagosje	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
19	Grdic	Dragutin	17		m s	labor	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Jagosje	father Jose Grdic Jagosje	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
20	Trgovac	Franca	17		f s	Servant girl	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ve Shupink	father Blaz Trgovac Ve Shupink	Wis	Sheboygan
21	Sholba	Franciszak	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pagorzyna	father Jakob Sholba Pagorzyna	Ill.	Chicago
22	Banas	Maciej	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wola Zarczycka	Jan Banas, father Wola Zarczycka	Mt.	Leviathan
23	Magun	Mikosa	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jezupol	father Lauo Swiatkowczak Jezupol	Wis	Prince
24	"	Nacka	22		f m	wife	no	no							
25	Czarczyk	Tekla	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jezupol	father Stevan Glava Jezupol	Wis	Prince
26	"	Oleksa	1	11	m s	child									
27	Tus	Mato	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bribir	wife Maria Tus Bribir	N.J.	New York
28	Car	Simun	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bribir	wife Maria Car Bribir	N.Y.	New York
29	Antanicl	Juraj	40		m m	laborer	no	no	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bribir	wife Katarina Antanicl Bribir	N.Y.	New York
30	Parelija	Ivan	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Bribir	wife Karalina Parelija Bribir	N.J.	New York

6-76263 1-17740
6-33307

Pros. to Tr. 7-13. by L.F.H.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 7 JUN 1912, 19 — 159

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes 1903	2	Ridgway Pa	friend Mato Gorinik 3.437-95 Keth. Hull Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	grey	green	none	Croatia	Sosice
2	yes	self	28	yes 1908	8	Halton Pa	friend Ivan Mitrovic Halton Pa. Elliott Co B.32.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	grey	grey	none	Croatia	Ralje
3	yes	self	25	no	/	—	brother-in-law Pavao Petkovic Greenville Pa. B. 12.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	Mera
4	yes	self	25	no	/	—	brother-in-law Mikay Petkovic Greenville Pa. B. 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	grey	grey	none	Croatia	Mera
5	yes	self	16	no	/	—	uncle Ivan Kadric Pittsburg Pa. Butler th. 48	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Petkovina
6	yes	self	26	yes 1910	10	Halton Pa	brother-in-law Pavao Kuljot Halton Pa Elly Co. B32	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	grey	grey	none	Croatia	Sosice
7	yes	self	26	yes 1913	2	Mckeesport Pa	brother-in-law Ivan Turkovic Mckeesport Pa. Jarmark 401	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	St. Petar
8	yes	self	30	no	/	—	uncle Mike Hunter Emperor Croat Mercantile Co. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Kragujevac
9	yes	self	28	yes 1906	11	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Petar Salopek 3073 Fern ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	black	grey	none	Croatia	Ogulin
10	yes	self	25	no	/	—	uncle Mike Radelja 1. Pelsevlany Harrisburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	grey	grey	none	Croatia	Sosice
11	yes	self	25	yes 1906	10	Shelton Pa	cousin Vaskin Baran Fort Lekawsh. 231, Shelton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	Sosice
12	yes	self	40	yes 1900	11	Shelton Pa	brother Radelja Mike Pelsevlanyoh Co Harrisburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	grey	grey	none	Croatia	Sosice
13	yes	self	20	no	—	—	uncle Mijo Bolgarat Detroit Mich Propeller h. 1131	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	grey	grey	none	Croatia	Novkin
14	yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Marko Basic Springfield Ph. 85, Dayton O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	blue	none	Croatia	Dubica
15	yes	self	26	yes 1904	10	Cleveland Ohio.	cousin Mat Curkanovic Akron N.Y. B. 106	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	black	brown	none	Croatia	Tomaj
16	yes	self	40	yes 1912	4	Sheridan Pa	brother-in-law Mike Dosna Nobbler Ave 9124 f. Sheridan Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Sid
17	yes	self	28	yes 1907	6	Canonsville Pa.	brother-in-law Mijo Rukavic Kaiserning pottaffic 3,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Kragujevic
18	yes	self	36	yes 1901	10	Mckeesport Pa.	brother-in-law Franjo Lukadic Mckeesport Pa. h. 1112 Mckeesport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	brown	grey	none	Croatia	Kragujevic
19	yes	self	28	no	—	—	brother Kazlo Gradic Mckeesport Pa. Forest. 1112	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	black	grey	none	Croatia	Kragujevic
20	yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Zanko Bogetich 506 Water str. Cheboygan Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black	grey	none	Croatia	Pl. Slupsk
21	yes	self	30	yes 1903	8	Chicago Ill.	brother-in-law F. Byczak 2818 Short st. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Pl. Slupsk	Chicago
22	yes	self	26	no	—	—	cousin Maryanna Klak h. str. 67 Lewiston Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	grey	none	Russia	Karczycka
23	yes	self	28	yes 1911	12	Gulf Welding	brother-in-law Mayer Winding Gulf W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Jozepal
24	yes	self						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	—	—	none	"	"
25	yes	self	4	no	—	—	husband Mayer Czarczuta Lynn Coal Co. Welding Gulf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	none	Russia	Jozepalow
26	yes	self						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	—	—	none	"	"
27	yes	self	120	yes 1913	10	Great Falls Mont	friend Mato Kucker Cronwich str. 109, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Dribci
28	yes	self	100	yes 1913	10	Great Falls Mont	friend Mato Kucker Cronwich str. 109, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Dribci
29	yes	self	50	yes 1905	9	Great Falls Mont	friend Mato Kucker Cronwich str. 109, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Dribci
30	yes	self	50	yes 1904	10	Chakanka Mont	friend Mato Kucker Cronwich str. 109, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Dribci

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner MASTER. of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 JUN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Penmore

Immigration Officer.

H—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the (SAILING THEREWITH) MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Jones

Sworn to before me this day of 7 JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

160

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1125

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~[redacted]~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd June, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lydon	John	11		M S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	~~U S A~~ born at Lowell Mass		Aug 11/02		Sister	Cal	San Francisco 37 Burnett Ave.
2	~~Connelly~~	~~Michael~~	~~55~~		~~M S~~	~~Labr~~	~~No~~				Syracuse			N.Y.	Syracuse
3	Dunne	James	43		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	~~U S A~~	U S A	Newyork		Cousin	Ky	Newyork 342 East 26th St
4	Rogers	Michael	42		M S	-			~~U S A~~	Ireland	Lisheen		Cousin	Ill	Chicago 3406 S Parkway Ave
5	O'Shea	Katherine	29		M	Wife	✓	✓	~~U S A~~	U S A	Charleville		Aunt Christy Co Cork	Mass	Port Chester
6	✓	Elizabeth M.	3		S	Child	No	No	~~U S A~~	✓	✓		Apr 27-1903	✓	✓
7	✓	Christina	6		S	Infant	with Mother		~~U S A~~	Ireland	Charleville		Cork Co. Ill Cousin	Ill	Chicago 1748 Rockwood Ave
8	Lee	Miles	35		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	~~U S A~~ Irish	U S A	Chicago		Oct 27-1902	Ill	Chicago Richwood Avenue
9	~~Lee~~	~~Miles~~	~~35~~		~~M S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~American Irish~~	~~U S A~~	~~Chicago~~			Ill	Chicago 1195 Sutton Place.
10	Lawley	Patrick J.	28		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	~~American Irish~~	U S A	Newyork			N Y	Newyork
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., - 7 JUL 1912, *19* 161

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		also US City Paper father Lawrence Lydon July 16/96 Superior Ct San Francisco Cal.																	
2																			
3		U.S. South Dist N.Y. July 23 1902																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10		US South Dist N.Y. Sept 6 1907																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner MASTER. of the MAURETANIA. from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Penniall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

162

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Queenstown, June 2nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tierney	Margaret	26		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballingarry	Father. Daniel Tierney. Ballingarry. Co Limerick.	Ill	Chicago
2	Prendergast	Daniel	27		M S	Labr							Mother. Bridget Prendergast.		
3	"	Philip	Boy 10			6-75152-505-5/4/29						Drimcoggy	Drimcoggy. Co Mayo.		
4	Stanton	Mary	20		F S	Servt							Do		
5	Conaboy	Mary	19										Mother. Mrs. B. Stanton. Drimcoggy. Co Mayo.	Ill	Chicago
6	Walshe	Bridget	18								Tourmakeady Portroyal Party		Father. Michael Conaboy. Gurthmore. Tourmakeady. Co Mayo.	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Hayes	Ellen	30										Father. Tom Walsh. Portroyal Party. Co Mayo.	Ill	Chicago
8	~~Cassidy~~	~~James~~									Tipperary		Cousin Bridget Donoghue. Bridge Street. Tipperary	Con	Hartford
9	Whelan	Margaret	22		F S	Shop Asst	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyleix	Father. Kyran Whelan. Ballacolla. Abbeyleix. Queens Co.	Mass	New York
10	~~O'Leary~~	~~Timothy~~	20		M S	Labr						Killarvan	Father. Patrick O'Leary. Portlegan. Killarvan. Co Kerry		
11	Sullivan	Nora	28		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahirciveen	Father. Michael Sullivan. Portnagulla. Cahirciveen. Co Kerry		
12	Crowley	Tim	21		M S	Labr						Eyries	Father. Dan Crowley. Glenbeg. Eyries. Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
13	Lydon	Lawrence	20		M S							Monatliraren	Father. Tom Lydon. Faleens. Monatliraren.	Mont	Butte City
14	Gallagher	Sabina	20		F S	Servt						Crossmolina	Father. Anthony Gallagher. Lahardaragh. Kooleig P.O. Co Mayo.	Cal	San Francisco
15	~~Curley~~	~~Patrick J~~	35		M M	Labr							~~Brother. Martin Curley.~~ Woodbrook. Newbridge	Pa	Scranton
16	Curley	Sarah	27		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Brother. Frankford Abbey. Meeresbrook.	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Margaret	24		F S							Roscommon	Do Newbridge	Ky	Newport
18	Fitzgibbon	Daniel	28		M S	Labr					Ireland	Middleton	Do		
19	~~O'Sullivan~~	~~Mary~~	19		F S	Servt							Father. John Fitzgibbon. Ballynoe N. Middleton Co Cork.	Conn	Hartford
20	Neary	Michael	23		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knockraggra	~~Father. Patrick O'Sullivan~~ Knockraggra Co Cork.	Mass	Newport
21	Cassidy	Maggie	35		F S	Servt						Elphin	Father. John Neary. Arabickpa. Elphin. Co Roscommon	N.J.	Passaic
22	Reilly	Katie	18		F S	2-968404-4-29-02						Kilcloncadra	Uncle Ralph Cassidy. Lanesfield. Kilcloncadra	Conn	Waterbury
23	~~Sullivan~~	~~Ellis~~	21		F S	Servt						Killeshandra	Mother. Mary Reilly. Drumlea. Killeshandra. Co Cavan. Father. John Sullivan	Mass	New Bedford
24	McKenna	Denis	22		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castletownbere	Teernakilgan. Castletownbere. Co Cork	Mont	Butte City
25	Sullivan	Julia	20		F S	Servt						Annascaul	Father. James McKenna. Cahirpierce Annascaul. Co Kerry	Mass	Salt Lake City
26	McLoughlin	William	49		M S	Labr						Eyries	Mother. Mary Sullivan. Lowers. Eyries. Co Cork.	Mont	Butte
27	Whelan	Elizabeth	32		F S	Servt						Legan	Father. James McLoughlin. Kinard. Legan. Co Longford	Mass	New York
28	Walsh	Patrick	25		M S	Compositor						Commonstown	John Whelan. (Father) Commonstown. Moore. Co Kildare		
29	Conway	Edward	30		M S	Labr						Cashel	Father. Thomas Walsh. Main St. Cashel. Co Tipp.		
30	Keegan	Nora	25		F S	Servt						Abbeyleix	Mother. Mrs Mary Conway. Glen of Aherlow. England. Father. Charles Keegan. Ballacolla. Abbeyleix. Queens Co.	Conn	Waterbury

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JUN 1912, 19

163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mary Tierney 3150 Vernon Ave. Chicago. Ill
2	"	Self	$10	"			Brother James Prendergast 1815 West Howard St. Chicago, Ill
3	"	"	$100	"			Brother Michael Stanton 2498 Howard St. Chicago Ill
4	"	"	$100	"			Do —
5	"	"	$30	"			Brother Michael Stanton 2498 Howard St. Chicago. Ill.
6	"	Cousin	$15	"			Brother Michael Landboy 710 Franklin Ave Youngstown. Ohio
7	"	Sister	$25	"			Cousin James Prender gast 1815 West Howard St. Chicago. Ill
8							Sister Maggie Hayes 4 Chestnut Court Hartford
9	Yes	Sister	$50	No			Sister Katie Phelan 320 West 58th St. New York
10	"	"	$50	"			Sister Katie Sullivan 203 West 114th St. New York City
11	Yes	Brother	$30	No			Brother Patrick Sullivan 1033 Stockwell St San Francisco Cal
12	"	"	$25	"			Brother John D. Crowley 26 West Broadway St. Butte City Mont
13	Yes	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle Lawrence Lydon 124 Marshal St. San Francisco Cal.
14	Yes	Sister	$16	"			Sister Bridget O'Malley 119 Morris Court Scranton Pa
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1894	Newport	1195 Fulton Avenue Newport R. I.
16	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Resident Nurse
17	"	"	$60	"	1906	"	1195 Fulton Ave Newport R.I.
18	No	Self	$25	No			— Do —
19	Yes	"	$20	"			Cousin Denis Desmond 47 Green St. Hartford Conn
20	Yes	Self	$35	No			Mrs. M. O'Sullivan 809 E. 9th St. Newport
21	"	"	$35	"			Cousin Henry Crain 219 Harrison St. Passaic. N.J.
22	Yes	"	$15	"			Brother Pat Cappidy 36 William St. New London Conn
23	"	"					Sister Maria Kelly 98 Jamaica Ave Washington D.C.
24	Yes	Self	$35	No			Sister Mary Sullivan 524 Mercury St Butte City Mont
25	Yes	Mother	$30	"			Brother John McKenna Tucker Utah
26	"	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Newyork	Brother Daniel Sullivan 836 North Montana St. Butte Mont
27	"	"	$25	No			Friend William Mortgo 339 West 28 St. New York
28	"	"	$60	Yes	1905	New York	Cousin Mrs Jordan 116 Maddison St. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	"	"	$25	"	1911	Waterbury	Brother Michael Walsh 312 West 32nd St. New York
30	"	"	$20	No			James Conway (Brother) 32 Scobain St. Waterbury Friend. — Do —

19 Insane or idiots.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	Mole on chin		Ireland	Ballingarry
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	"	Drimgoggy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tourmakeady
"	"	"	"	"	"								Portroyal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Partry
													Tipperary
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Abbeyleix
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilgarvan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lahirciveen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	Kyrie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kyrie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Mona Shraven
													Doolin
						5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey			Knocktallan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Knocktallan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	Middleton
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Knockmagree
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilphin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Killegar
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Killeshandra
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castletownbere
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Kilmacrenan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Eyrie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kegan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Commeenstown
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Cashel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tipperary
													Abbeyleix

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearmain

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd June, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~O'Shea~~	~~Catherine~~	~~29~~		~~F M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~					
2	~~"~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~8~~		~~F S~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~No~~							
3	~~"~~	~~Beatrice~~	~~6~~		~~F S~~	~~Infant~~	~~No~~	~~No~~							
4	Connell	Annie	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U. S. A.	Jersey City	Mother Mrs O'Shea Mauglin Street, Kells Co Meath	N J	Jerseycity
5	O'Shea	Michael	30		M S	Labr	✓	✓	-	-	Ireland	Kells	Mother Catherine O'Shea Moulin Rd Kells Co Meath	N J	Hartford
6	Connell	Thomas	6		M S	Child	No	No	-	Claims N Z	N Z		Grandmother — Do —	✓	✓
7	"	Timothy	3		M S	✓	✓	✓	-	"	N Z		— Do —	✓	✓
8	"	Lizzie	2		F S	✓	✓	✓	-	"	N Z		— Do —	✓	✓
9	~~Savage~~	~~James~~	~~26~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~					Father Hugh Savage		
10	Croghan	Francis	41		M Wid	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Ballyragget Co Roscommon Bro. Patrick M. Croghan Ballyragget Co Roscommon	N Y	New Rochelle
11	"	James	17		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	— Do —	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Richard	16		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	— Do —	-	-
13	Norton	Patrick J	26		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	— Do —	-	-
14	O'Reardon	Margaret	26		F S	Servt	7-7-1967	8/29/40	-	-	-	Cork	Mother Mrs Jane Norton Ballyragget Roscommon Sister Ellen O'Reardon 2 Rowlands Lane Mulgrave Road	Cork	
15	Meaney	Mary	22		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	New Ross	Father Martin Meaney Ballilogue New Ross Co Kilkenny	N Y	Brooklyn
16	French	Andrew	28		M S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sister Mary French Tyscoletown The Rower, New Ross, Co Kilkenny	-	Newyork
17	Connor	Mary	23		F S	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father John Connor Kortnahurra Crossmolina, Co Mayo	Ill	Sullivan
18	O'Neill	Annie	18		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Crossmolina	Father Patrick O'Neill Ferrynilan Castletown Bere Co Cork	Pa	Scranton
19	Mosan	Delia	38		F M	Wife	✓	✓	-	-	✓	Castletown Bere	Parker Peter Thompson Swanford Co Mayo	Mont	Columbia Falls
20	Quaide	Thomas	18		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	-	-	Ireland	Swanford	Mother Mrs Hannah Quaide Ballingarry Co Limerick	Wyo	St Louis
21	Briody	Bridget	24		F S	Servt	-	-	-	-	U. S. A.	Ballingarry	Mother Mrs Catharine Briody Lackan Dalligoff Co Cavan	N Y	Newyork
22	Flanigan	Kate	28		F S	✓	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Providence	Father Patrick Flanigan Tullygrow P.O. Ennis Co Clare	R I	Providence
23	Lynch	Patrick	30		M S	Labr	-	-	-	-	S	Ennis	Mother Nora Tyrrit Castletown Bere Co Cork	N Y	Newyork
24	Sherin	Charles	33		M M	✓	-	-	-	-	✓	Castletown Bere	Wife Mrs Anne Sherin Bridge Cartron Roscommon	Mont	Butte
25	Duffy	Martin	28		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Cartron	Mother Mrs Bridget Duffy Lisduff Elphin Roscommon	Col	Independents
26	O'Brien	Patrick	25		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Elphin	Friend Rose Mulvihill	✓	✓
27	Anderson	Lucy	29		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Cheyenne	Stagford, Belturbet, Co Cavan Father John Anderson	Wyo	Cheyenne
28	~~Connelly~~	~~michael~~	~~52~~		~~M M~~	~~Labr~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	England	Liverpool	Dunto St Kellpias Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
29											Ireland	Castlebar	Cousin Owen Gill Castlebar Mayo	N Y	Syracuse
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 JUL 1912, 19

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1																		
	2																		
	3																		
Elizabeth	4	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Jersey city	Resident returning 208 B'd St. Jersey City.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	Flat	Ireland	Kells
	5	✓	✓	$50	No			Friend Mr Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	6	✓	✓	$20	✓			— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7	✓	✓	$	✓			— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8	✓	✓	$	✓			— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	9	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906		Resident returning	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brown	Grey	Flat	Ireland	Dromacco
	10	No	Self	$50	No			Wife Mrs Jane Coughlan 6438 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Roscommon
	11	—	—	$50	—			Mother — Do —	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12	—	—	$30	—			— Do —	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	—	Blue	—	—	—
	13	—	—	$50	—			Cousin — Do —	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Dark	—	—	—	—	Cork.
	14	Yes	—	$10	—			Brother Charles O'Reardon 89 Russell Street, Brooklyn, New York	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Red	Grey	—	—	New Ross.
	15	—	—	$25	—			Uncle Thomas Meaney 1049 Park Hill, Newyork N Y	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
	16	Do	—	$20	—			Brother Patrick French Sullivan Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Brown	—	—	—	—
	17	Do	—	$15	—			Sister Mrs Ewan O'Malley 419 Morris Court Scranton Pa	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	—	Brown	—	—	Crossmolina
	18	Yes	Sister	$50	—			Sister Nellie O'Neill Columbia Falls, Montana.	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Dark	—	—	—	Castletown Bere
Elizabeth	19	No	Self	$50	—	1904 1911	St Louis	Resident returning 1411 North South St. St Louis	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Dark	—	—	—	Lowford
	20	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother in Law Laurance Bourke 203 W. 101 Street Newyork N Y	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Brown	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland	Ballingarry
	21	No	Do	$25	Yes	1905 1911		Sister Margaret Cahill 62 Prospect Street Providence R. I.	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	—	—	Ballinagh
	22	Father	$25	No				Cousin Joseph Meathe 590 W. 196th Street, Newyork N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	Brown	Grey	—	—	Ennis.
	23	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907 1911	Butte	Brother Dan Lynch 315 East Summit Street Butte Mont	Prefers	—	—	Other	—	5	10	Dark	Fair	Blue	—	—	Castletown Bere
	24	—	—	$50	—	1911	Independence	Cousin Mrs Mary O'Donnell Independence Colorado	478	Do	Do	Type	—	5	8	Fair	Fair	—	—	—	Carton.
	25	—	—	$50	—			Sister — Do —	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	Elphin.
	26	Yes	—	$50	—	1908 1911	Cheyenne	Uncle Frank O'Brien Cheyenne Wyoming	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	—	—	—	Beltumbet.
	27	Do	✓	$50	✓			Friend. Mrs Gallagher 112 East Oak St. North State St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Grey	✓	England	Liverpool
Elizabeth	28	—	—	$25	—	1881 1911	Syracuse	Resident returning 375 Bannister Syracuse	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	✓	—	Ireland	Castlebar
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J [illegible] MAST--- of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of [redacted] aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become [redacted] or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person [redacted] convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J [illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 JUN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 166

BRITANNIA (Cunard Line) arrived June 7th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Page.	MANIFEST. Line.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
sen, Christiane L.	17	15-17	3	L.P.C.	3.00	Book							6/8	124	Lor	9.50									
Axel (son)																							3	3	
Laura (dau)																									
e, Sara	27	17	1	L.P.C.	3.00	Hellner							6/8	99	Mrg	11							1	1	
an, Harry	1	29-30	2	L.P.C.	3.10	Schwartz	6/7	27	K				6/8	110	Gr	11.45							2	2	
Robert																									
Anna	11	18-19	2	L.P.C.	3.25	Flannery	6/8	126	Lor				6/8	330	PS	1.20							2	2	
Annie																									
Beatrice	2	19-20	2	L.P.C.	3.40	Waldo	6/8	130	Lor				Funded 6/12		1143								30	28	30
r) Agnes																									
John	1	20-21	2	L.P.C.	4.00	Schwartz							6/8	122	Lor	9.43							2	2	
Margaret (Int. Wife(																									
k, Rachel	2	1-3	3	L.P.C.	3.00	Waldo							6/8	24	OPS	10.55							3	3	
on) William																									
day) Elisabeth																									
Cole	25	8	1	LPC Cert.	4.00	Connor	6/8	11	Mrg.																
, John	318		1	L.P.C.	Stowaway 2.50	Flannery	6/11	11	K														4	4	
Wilhelmina	20	17	1	LPC Cert.	4.08	Macintosh	6/8	83	Mrg.				6/13	62	Gr	12							4	4	
Stephen	2	23	1	L.P.C.	Cert.	Waldo	6/8	22	[illegible]				6/9	-	11	Pass							6	5	6
Johann	21	2-4	3	LPC Cert.	4.20	Schwartz	6/8	87	Mrg				6/9	191	Mon	1st							5	5	5
Georg																									
Amatia																									
onas	23	22-23	2	L.P.C.	4.15	Hellner	6/8	120	M	6/10	183	Lor	6/13	116	Ld	11.45							12	10	12
anauns esians																									
lexander	23	1-2	2	LPC Cert.	4.10	Hellner							6/8	91	Mrg.	10.35							2	2	
nna																									
Johanna	10	22	1	LPC Cert.	4.20	Cowen	6/8	128	Lor				6/9	84	K	2.52							2	2	
lma	12	19	1	L.P.C.	4.22	Macintosh	6/8	127	Lor	6/17	30	Hgs	6/19	141	C	335							12	12	12
lly Michael	3	28	2	"	From Hosp	6/9/12	Cert 3rd DC cert		Waldo				6/10	2	Lor	9.50	Dec U S Citizen						1	1	
Arao	8	3		LPC	"	"	6/11/12 - 12.30		Waldo	6/17	30	Hgs	6/19	141	C	335	Dec U S Born						3	4	3

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard) arrived June 7,1912 , 19 .., M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Flanigan	Kate	3	22		1	cousin	11 hrs - Intervale Ave 2.25 Sister Agnes nevinto N.Y. N. Va.	A	9	2:35	2	2	2
2	Osarosuk	Ewkla & ch	29	25/6	1	1	tel	Rel. Jonsko Sorgus, Hamburg Germ	A	11	2	1	1	1
3	Waletski	Johan	23	20		1	tel	Rel. Bro. George, Columbus, Neb.	A	11	1	1	1	1
4	Anderson	Ellen	9	21		1	friend	455 E. 166 N.Y.C. Fid, Mrs. Alice Berg N.Y.C.	D	7	3:45	—	—	—
5	Attason	Magna	14	9		1	sister	Sis, Hylda Berg 1V. 103 Same Place — N.Y.C.	A	"	3:45	—	—	—
6	Pietela	Anna	14	13		1	bro	Sist. Mrs Emmit Blodgett	D	"	3:45	—	—	—
7	O8 Reardon	Margaret	3	14		1	bro	Sister Nora 85 Russell St	A	9	9:55	2	1	2
8	Nielsen	Victoria	17	2		1	sister	444 E. 83 N.Y.C. Sis, Christine Bauer	A	7	3:25	—	—	—
9	Tolonen	Alma	14	2		1	sister	St Sophie, 1917 Indiana Ave Chgo 2d. Y.C.	D	8	11:20	1		1
10	Meaney	Mary	3	15		1	uncle	Uncle, Thos. M, 104 Park Bro.	A	7	3:25	—	—	—
11	Jappi	Lempi	13	7		1	friend	135 E. 122 N.Y.C. Fid, Mrs Amanda Nordell Lowell Mass	D	"	4:00	—	—	—
12	Milbutas	Antonas	20	10		1	tel	Rel. Bro. Mateus 136 South St	A	12	3	5	5	5
13	Sack	Yonnie & 3ch	21	15/8		4	husb	Wife Rose, 190 Norfolk St N.Y.C. Box 112 Palatka Fla	A	8	9:20	4	—	4
14	Saveff	Ilia	20	6		1	ind. add	Rel Cousin Felix Mavroff	A	7	4	—	—	—
15	Gendelman	Chane & 6ch	23	9/15		7	tel	Wife Selig, 81 Wash. Pl, New Haven Ct.	D	8	11:35	7	—	7
16	Phelan	Margt	2	9		1	sister	58 E. 7 N.Y.C. Lic, Katherine Ennis 330 Hudson St	A	7	3:40	—	—	—
17	Frankel	Chaje	20	7		1	father	RR. Father Mottel Boston Fm. Minsk 30 Prospect St	A	9	3	2	2	2
18	Samuelson	Tirna	16	14		1	friend	Nicolai M. Nielsen	A	7	4:-	—	—	—
19	Halvorsen	Inga	16	15		1	Scandinavian Mission	do do	A	7	4:-	—	—	—
20	Reilley	Katie	27	22		1	sister	Sd. Mrs Cassie Mulligan, Railroad Av. Rego Park Queens	A	8	8	1		1
21	Ring	Heinrich, wf & ch		22 1/3-1		2	tel	RR. Bro. Johannes, Ingeham	A	11	11:55	8	6	8
22	Walkky	Lyddia	13	2		1	friend	Lydia, Karlun Sui, E. 123 St N.Y.C.	D	8	1:40			
23	Moberg	Anna	11	11		1	mother	Mother Ewa Simson, 22 Odeberg Hotel Stockholm	D	8				
24	Nilsson	Klsa	11	15		1	sistr	Sr. Tekla Nilsson, 22 Odeberg Hotel Stockholm	D	8				
25	Bergstrom	Gerda	11	26		1		Fd. Tora Wilhelmina, 22 Odeberg Hotel Stockholm	D	8				
26	Blomkvist	Kristina	11	27		1	friend	Mother 135 E. 122 N.Y.C. Lic Mrs Amanda Nordell 7 E.H. Co	D	8				
27	Peltonen	Ida	14	8		1	sister	Sis, Maria 804 W. 181 St Apt 26	D	8	4:00	—	—	—
28	Isaksson	Helun	12	10		1	bro	RR. uncle Peter Hvolsvellir Rangarvallasysla Iceland	A	10	4	3	3	3
29	Kruger	Heinrich	22	19		1	tel	Fd. Erik Gustaf Jansson, 391 E. 149 St N.Y.C.	D	8	1:30			
30	Jansson	Anna	9	19		1								

MAURETANIA JUNE 7

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mauretania #8 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Kingsley, Neb.						
31	Koch	Philip	22	4		1	To tel $	RR. Bro. Adam 900 m. St	R	10	4	3	3	3
32	Pupka	Elena	21	25		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs Albertina Ebert, 17 Clinton st, Nyc	E	8	11.40	/	—	/
33	Minkewitz	Josefa	21	24		1	" bro	Bro Konrad, 10 Wyckoff Ave Hastings Ny 116 Madison Bkl	E	8	3.40	/	/	/
34	Whelan	Elisa.	2	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Mary Feeley Kingsley Miss.	C	7	4.10	—	—	—
35	Leschinsky	Feige	26	22		1	" tel $	RR. father-in-law Samuel Goldberg, 191 Forward St Jersey, Miss	E	9	3	2	2	2
36	Asunonas	Sanna & ch	14	5/8		2	" ch in Hosp	RR. Friend Wm Rummaa.	D	1	2	10	10	10
37	Bachta	Stefania	21	8		1	" friend	Russian Soldier	D	1	2	5	5	5
38	Minowitz	Mster	22	29		1	" father	Jack. Lael, 537 E. 13	C	7	4.10	—	—	—
39	Memensinsky	Samuel & sis & bro	22	28/30		3	" mother	North Rose Nyonna, 100 w 136 St, Nyc — 21 y. Ca	A	8	1.	3	3	3
40	Joseph	Eva & 2sis	2	15/7		3	" father	Jack, Meyer, 41 Henry Mad. Sq Garden. N.Y.	A	7	4.35	—	—	—
41	Heid	Margt & son	1	14/5		2	" nephew	Neph, Jas Edgar,	E	—	4.10	—	—	—
42	Misun	Pelagia	22	6		1	" husb	Aunt Sebastian, 47 Allen st, Nyc	E	8	10.40	/	—	/
43	Karlson	Sigrid	10	2		1		Uncle Gustaf Lundgren				—	—	—
44	Svenson	Sigrid	10	3		1	" aunt	260 Sec 3 Ave	E	7	4.45	—	—	—
45	Ericks	Hilda	14	10		1	" tel $	RR. father Henry Carlson Hartford Conn	A	12	4	5	5	5
46	Hays	Ellen	2	7		1	" sis ter	Cousin Margt Hill Chestnut St	C	7	4.	—	—	—
47	Scherchko	Stepanide	22	24		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Simon, Stoughton Mass Shelyn	C	10	4	3	3	3
48	Grenbein, Aksay		16	13		1	from Kaep 4/10 - 11:A.M.	Sister Sigrid 221-9 St	B	10	11.40	—	—	—
49	Rummaa Anna		14	—		1	" mother	Keith mother #36	D	1	2	3	—	1
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Justin Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V & S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires, May 8th, 1912

31—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wells	Clayton	44		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	do	Ella	46		F	M	None	✓	✓	✓						
3	do.	Lota.	11		F	S.	do	✓	✓	✓						
4	Peterson.	Arthur	26		M	S.	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
5	O'Sullivan	Joseph	38		M	M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
6	do	Blanche	32		F	M	None	✓	✓	✓						
7	Stover	Mabel	25		F	M		✓	✓	✓						
8	do.	Katherine	16		F	S		✓	no	no	✓					
9	Sirh	Jack	26		M	S.	Machinist	yes	yes	✓						
10	Parsons.	Susan	67		F	W.	None	✓	✓	✓						
11	Vosberg.	Addis	49		M	M	Salesman Expert.	✓	✓	✓						
12	Marsden	Spencer	30		M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	English	English	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Harry Truscott (Friend) Plaza Hotel B/aires		
13	Englander	Jos	19		M	S	Mechanic	✓	✓	U.S. Citizen						
14	de Medina	Maria E.	22		F	M	None	✓	✓	Argentine	Span Amer	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Father Leopoldo Chastagnes Buenos Aires		
15	Beddle	James	50		M	S.	Merchant	✓	✓	English	English	Peru	Lima	None		
16	Reinke	Gustav	28		M	S.		✓	✓	German	German	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Buisness 981 Esmeralda B/aires		
17	Galloux	George	32		M	M		✓	✓	French	French			None		
18	Marijas	Carmen	26		F	S	Maid	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish			Friend Estrella Purnte Calle Peru 272 B/aires		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

31

3T

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

170

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind? Crippled, or otherwise infirm? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	no	Self	$50 ~~1900~~ 1910	yes	New York	J. Bono (Business) 96 Wall St New York	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn	Blue	None	England	London
13																				
14	No	Husband	yes	no	—	Lic Husband Miguel Medina New York 137	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Argentine	Buenos Aires
15	✓	Self	$ yes	yes	1900 N. York	Indefinate Period The National City Bank of New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	England	Liverpool
16	~~No~~ Yes	Self	$ yes	no	—	Wife Mrs Lee Gallaux. 6314 Prairie ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Br.	✓	Germany	Wilster in Holstein
17	✓	Self	$ yes	yes	1904 1911 Chicago	Mrs Storer Great Kills Staten Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	France	Montrichard
18	✓	Mrs Storer	yes	no	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Br.	✓	Spain	Barcelona
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Voltaire, from Burnos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1902
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Justin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Montevideo, May 10th, 1912.

11—3126

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.* (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grnstad	N.	60		M M	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian					
2	Harley	Henry	54		M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	English	Montevideo	Uruguay	John Harley Brother 45 Calle Colon Montevideo	N.Y.	New York in transit and Fo
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2/1/12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3126

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1902

172

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
Quade	*no*	*Self*	*Yes*	*no*	—	—	*Stone*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*Good*	*no*	*5*	*10½*	*Fair*	*Fair*	*Grey*	*None*	*England*	*Kent*
do 3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James, of the S. S. Voltaire, from Montevideo, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... [illegible]

b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Austin Lewis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

D. Austin Lewis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Santos, May 16th, 1912.

23—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Utescher	Alberto	26		M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Manuel A. Cunha São Paulo	Father	N.Y. New York
2	Cunha	Cincinato	19		M.	S.	Student	✓	✓	Brazilian	Brazilian	✓	São Paulo	Armunia Borbo São Paulo	Mother	" Syracuse
3	Borbo	João	17		M.	S.	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			" Utica
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3
1

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1902

174

13—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	$yes	no	—	—	The Pan American Trading Co New York
2	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Cincinato Uncle Cousin Syracuse
3	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	Friend Lamaruth Utica
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Alien in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	no	no	no	Good	No.	6	-	Fair	Drk	Br	None	Germany	Wismar
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk.	Drk	Br	✓	Brazil	São Paulo
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Br	Blue	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Voltaire, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible]

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Justin Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Justin Davis. M.D.

175

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Rio de Janeiro, May 18th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dudley.	Harry C.	32		M S.	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"					
2	Nightengale	Henry.	27		M S.	Salesman	✓	✓	"	"					
3	O'Connor.	William	48.		M M.	Merchant	✓	✓	"	"					
4	Parsons.	Marselis	45		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	"	"					
5	do	Jessie	45		F M	None	✓	✓	"	"					
6	do	Marselis	7		M S	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
7	Mc Williams	Irene	20		F S.	Governess	✓	✓	"	"					
8	Bowr	Alice	27		F M	None	✓	✓	"	"					
9	do	Marjorie	-	16	F -	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
10	Smith	George J.	42		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	"	"					
11	Dombrosky	Clara.	34		F M	None	✓	✓	"	"					
12	do	Ralph	11		M S.	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
13	do.	Edith	9.		F S.	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
14	Cardenas.	Tancredo	24		M S.	Salesman	✓	✓	"	"					
15	King	George.	41		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"					
16	do	Emma	41		F M	None	✓	✓	"	"					
17	Upton	Harborough.	28.		M S.	Architect	✓	✓	"	"					
18	Hofmeester	Henry.	21		M S	do.	✓	✓	"	"					
19	Meem.	John Rev.	48.		M M	Clergyman	✓	✓	"	"					
20	do	Elsa.	37		F M	None	✓	✓	"	"					
21	do	Nancy.	15	6	F S.	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
22	do	Elsie	3	6	F S.	✓	no	no	"	"					
23	do.	James.	3	6	M S.	✓	yes	yes	"	"					
24	O'connor.	Joseph.	32		M M	Engineer	✓	✓	"	"					
25	do.	Gertrude.	24		F M	None	✓	✓	"	"					
26	Iglehart	Helen	69		F W.	✓	✓	✓	"	"					
27	Meem	Lucy.	3	6	F S.	✓	yes	yes	"	"					
28	Scotto	Carlos	23		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio grande do Sul	Uncle Cortano Casaretto Rua Goncalves Chaves 9/15 Pelotas	Brazil	Pa Philadelphia
29	Fisher	Erma	26		F S.	Manicurist	✓	✓	Austrian	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York	New York	N.Y.	New York
30	Guimarars.	Joao Leite	18.		M S.	Student	✓	✓	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	(Father) Joao Guimarars Rio de Janeiro	Brazil	Pa Philadelphia

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19th, 1912

11—1116

176

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 How is person or nationality, or final-native race of each immigrant, if not stated?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no	Self	$100 ✓ no	—	—	—	None	Hebrew	No	no	no	Good	No	6	—	Drk	Dak	Dak	None	Brazil	Rio Grande do Sul
29	no	Self	$300 yes	1910	New York	Captain of the S/S Aymrio	A Loffus		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Br	✓	Hungary	Budapest
30	no	Self	$100 no			Pennsylvania University			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brazil	Sao Paulo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James. (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Voltaire, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Rio de Janeiro, May 18th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moreira	Theirs Victor	17		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Father Erabeto augusto Moreira Rio de Janeiro	N. Y.	New York
2	Albrecht	Carl.	60		M M.	Merchant	✓	✓	German	German	✓	✓	None	✓	✓
3	Uslander	Victor	44		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	✓
4	do	Kalsi	30		F M.	None.	✓	✓	✓	American	✓	✓	mother Mrs J M Rice Nevada	✓	✓
5	Silva	Regena Paulo	46		F W.	✓	✓	✓	Austria	Austrian	✓	✓	Paulo Da Silva Rio de Janeiro	✓	✓
6	Apostalides	Theresa.	52		F W.	Maid	✓	✓	Spanish	Spanish	✓	✓	None.	Va	Virginia
7	Heitner	Jennie	28.		F M.	Wife	✓	✓	U S Citizen						
8	Pradao.	Elena	33		F M.	✓	✓	✓	Argentine	Argentine	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Friend Leon Villosa Rio de Janeiro		
9	Wilson	Henry	26		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	English	English	✓	Morrovelho	Brother Walter Wilson Morrovelho	N. Y	New York England
10	Chalmers	George	56		M W.	Engineer	✓	✓	✓		✓	St John del Rey	Brazil	✓	✓
11	Doller	Henry	33		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Austrian	Austrian	✓	Rio de Janeiro	None.	✓	✓
12													✓	✓	✓ Austria
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/1/10

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residences therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912. 178

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over [illegible] for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No.	Self.	$100	No	—	—	Messrs. Amsinck & Co. New York	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Drk	Br	None.	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
2	✓	✓	✓	~~No~~ no	—	—	In transit for Germany	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Drk	Grey	Blue	✓	Germany	Hamburg.
3	✓	✓	✓	Yes.	1908	New York	The Holland House New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fair	Sandy	Br	✓	Germany	Freiburg
4	✓	Husband	—	yes	Born.		6 & 7-6 / 38 Rue Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Drk	Br	✓	U.S.A	Texas.
5	✓	Self.	—	Yes	1911	New York	Niece / Ben Eyer New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Drk	Br	Br	✓	Austria	Melitz
6	✓	Rev Meem	$50	No			Rev. Meem Lexington Virginia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	Drk	✓	Spain	—
7																					
8	no	Husband	$100	No			~~St Meeting~~ Husband Antonia Prado 5 & 16 / 36 ~~Rue~~ Ave Buenos Aires	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Blk	None	Argentine	Buenos Aires
9	✓	Self.	✓	✓			In transit for England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	✓	✓	Br	✓	England	W. H. Pool.
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			-"- -"-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1/4	✓	Br	Blue	✓	✓	Dorset
11	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1910	New York	-"- for Austria	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		✓	Drk	Blue	✓	Austria	Brunn
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Voltaire, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1902
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Bahia, May 22nd, 1912

33—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eisler	Richard	42		M S	Traveller	yes	yes	Austria	German	Brazil	Bahia	None	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1902

180

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison, or lunatics, or idiots, or those who have had treatment of this kind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	$200	Yes	12 years	New York	The American Seating Co. 6 E. 16th New York		No	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	11	Dark	Drk.	Br	None	Austria	Vienna
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Voltaire, from ~~Buenos Ayres~~ Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

"Saxonia" "Voltaire" "7"

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Lewis, Surgeon of the "S. VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Justin Lewis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

June 7/1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43 24 67 — 13
13 29 42 6 3 1

actual

2 - 3 67
3 1 42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Trinidad, May 30th, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scheller	James.	20		M S	Jockey	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	London	George.	23		M S	✓	✓								
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1902 182

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Voltaire, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 190...,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VOLTAIRE" *sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, 8 MAY 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seneca	Luis	30		M S	Sweet maker 2-811851 (1.6.41)	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (North)	Arg. Rep.	Buenos Aires	Cousin, Felix Pardaro 721 Calle Conde, Colegiales	Pa.	Bustoi
2	do	Sofia	21		F S	none 2-498143 C.B. 1/15/37	yes	yes	Argentine	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Sirvent	Jose	50		M M	Chancellor of Legation	yes	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	none	D.C.	Washington
4	Giardino	Angiolina	52		F Wd.	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (North)	do	do	Son, Prospero Giardino, 1380 Paso Colon, B. As.	N.J.	Paterson
5	Mateos	Ramona	48		F Wd.	do	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Brother, Manuel Mateos Puenteicito 345 B. As.	N.Y.	New York
6	Del Real	Angel Gonzalez	34		M M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	do	do	Father in Law, Vicente Lobo, Catamarca - Prov. de B. As.		Cuba
7	De Gonzalez	Benigna Lobo	26		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Argentine	Argentine	do	do	do		do
8	do	Edmundo Lobo	1		M S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
9	Herpach	Jacob	27		M S	Coachman	yes	yes	German	German	do	do	Bro. in Law, Eugenio Schumann, Bahia Blanca	N.Y.	New York
10	Giorno	Dario A	25		M S	mechanic	yes	yes	Argentine	Argentine	do	do	Father, Roque Giorno Gualeguay - Entre Rios	N.Y.	New York
11	Fleischman	Victor	37		M S	baker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	none	N.Y.	New York
12	Cutri	Jose	23		M S	Jewel maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (north)	do	do	Brother, Antonio Cutri C. Pellegrini 1164 - B. As.	N.Y.	New York
13	Kataoka	George, Tayosaburo	28		M S	Comercial	yes	yes	Japanese	Japanese	do	do	Friend, Fred Kataoka, Calle Tacuari 1418 - B. As.	N.Y.	New York
14	Hans	Christenson	33		M S	Foquista	yes	yes	Escandinavian	Escandinavian	do	B. Blanca	none	Havana	Cuba
15	Prenosil	Bertris	25		F Wd	housewife	yes	yes	Australian	Australian	do	B. As.	none	Ohio	Cleveland
16	do	Maria	4		F S	none 5-80361	no	no	Argentine	do	do	do	none	do	do
17	do	José	2		M S	none 11-31721	no	yes	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
18	Grassi	Luigi	56		M M	General Labourer 13-505-713-42	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (north)	do	do	Sister in Law, Maria Arcuri Temperley - F.C.S.	N.Y.	New York
19	do	Maria	50		F M	housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Trinchieri	Louis C.	24		M S	Chauffer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
21	Steffensen	Peter S.	36		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"					
22	Palett	Sarah	55		F W	None	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
23	do	Ida.	7		F S		No	No	Argentine American		do	Rio Cuarto	Father & mother, John Palett, Rio Cuarto, Provincia Cordoba	Ia.	Los Angeles
24	do	Sarah	5		F S		No	No	"	"	do	do	do	do	do
25	Utley	Edwin	29		M S	Salesman	yes	yes	[illegible]						
26	Austin	John.	31		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"					
27	Idleman	Lillie	37		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"					
28	Moreno	Amalia	24		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	B. As.	none	Chicago	
29	do	Edward	3		M S	-	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	Conrad	1		M S	-	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 7th*, 1912. 184

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	"200	no			Uncle Fernando Seneca, Bristol, Pa.
2	no	husband	"-	no			do
3	no	self	"100	yes	1892 1912	Washington	The Argentine Legation. Washington
4	no	self	"50	no			Pedro Perlino Giardino 302 E Torrisee ave. Haledon, N J
5	yes	self	"50	no			Son, Sevastian Bernal, 692 Cauldwell ave. New York
6	no	self	"300	yes	1904 1905		Havana Cuba
7	no	husband	"-	no			none
8	no	father	"-	yes			none
9	yes	self	"50	yes	1903 1910	N York	Gulbenkian Hotel Ny
10	yes	self	"100	no			Brother, Roque Giorno Comision Rawd Arg. New York
11	yes	self	"200	yes	1886 1890		Still N Pahl Hotel Savoy
12	yes	self	"200	no			69 Vernon Ny
13	yes	self	"300	yes	1907 191		796 Washington Ave
14	no	self	"150	no			none
15	no	Brother	"50	no			Mother, Anna Prchosil Trumbull St. 4100 Cleveland, Ohio
16	no	do	"4	no			do
17	no	do	"-	no			do
18	yes	self	"200	no			Daughter, Rose M. Frassie 147 Park av. Oshkosh. Wis
19	yes	husband	"-	no			do
20							Italy Private Ny
21							
22							
23	no	father	"-	no			Grandfather, Wm a Palle st. Los Angeles
24	no	do	"-	no			do
25							44 116 W 34 St Ny
26							
27							149 de Rosario Mex
28	yes	Husband	25	yes	1906 1910	N Y	Sister in Law Mrs Ancap. 505 Brandage St Brooklyn NY
29	no	Father	"-	-	-	-	Husband to the Sister
30	no	do	"-	-	-	-	do

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Caserta
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Argentine	Buenos Aires
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Brown	Brown	Blue	✓	Spain	Barcelona
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	Italy	Italy
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Brun	Grey	Brn	✓	Spain	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Brunet	Blk	do	✓	Cuba	Havana
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	do	do	do	✓	Argentine	Catamarca
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	8	do	do	do	✓	do	Tucuman
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	Germany	Luxemburg
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Brun	Brun	Brun	✓	Argentine	Gualeguay
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	✓	Russia	Kovno
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Blk	Blk	✓	Italy	Kazale
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	✓	Japan	Kioto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Denmark	Horsens
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brun	Brown	✓	Austria	Pirsen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	-	do	do	do	✓	Argentine	Buenos Aires
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	-	do	do	do	✓	do	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓	Italy	Trano
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Grey	Brown	✓	Italy	Trano
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	Fair	Brun	Grey	None	Argentine	Rio Cuarto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	2	do	do	Brown	✓	do	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia	Riga
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	✓	USA	Newyork
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	-	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	Argentine	Buenos Aires

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. James, (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Mottawa, from Bfaures, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1921
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Justin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires, May 5th, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Finegold	Benjamen	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	Brother in law Adolph Feinstein, 365 Reoja, Mendoza, Argentine	N.Y.	New York
2	Bryant	Edward C	45		M	S	Cowboy	U.S. Citizen								
3	Hunan	Solomon	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Argentine	Bs As	Self. Belgrano 3415 Bs As	N.Y.	New York
4	Malamud	Jacobo	38		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	None.	Mass	Chelsea ✓
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4
1
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

186

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	10	New York	wife and family, 57 East Fourth St. New York														
2							adv Also														
3	Yes	Self	50				Brother in Law I. Nathanson 119 Franklin St. Brooklyn														
4	no	Self	200	no			Brother a Malamud. 25 Division St Chelsea Mass							5	10	Fair	Hair	Blue	None.	Russia	Azenbitt
5														5	6	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	Russia	Ritze
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L James (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Voltaire, from Havres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L James.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Justin Davis., Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Voltaire" sailing from Montevideo, 10 May, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gaggero	Hector	18		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	Lassa Gaggero 18 Aprile 850	New York	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1913 188

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-		Brother, Leandro Fiore, 3 Mercer Court, Brit Wop 165 St and 10th	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7½	Dark	Dark	None.	Italy	Naples
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. James (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Voltaire, from Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Justin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Santos, May 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gama Coelho	Juvenal	18		m S	student	yes	yes	brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	San Paulo	Father. Dareed Rama Coelha San Paulo.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Ribeiro da Motta	Lucio	21		m S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father. Lucca Ribeiro da motta. San Paulo	Pa	Pt Conception
3	Monici	Stephano	21		m S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father. Pedro Monici. San Paulo	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Venturi	Joe	42		m m	artist	"	"	Italian	Italian	Brazil	San Paulo			
5	"	Lecy	33		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Allac	Michel	21		m S	merchant	"	"	syrian	Syrian	Brazil	Santos	Kalim Mousali, 65. Main Street, Sandia		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 v 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or an almshouse, or being cared for in a hospital or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No			Pennsylvania University Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Beirut
2	No	Self	50	No			Pennsylvania University Philadelphia	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Brown	Black	Brown	✓	Syria	Beirut
3	No	Self	100	No			do do	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Brown	Brown	Blue	✓	Syria	Beirut
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	Self	100	No			Uncle Khalil Allan. 24 Weaver St. Summit N.J.	~~no~~ no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None.	Syria	Beirut
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. James, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Voltaire, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. James C.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

H. III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I S. Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Justin Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered *

S. S. Voltaire, sailing from Rio de Janeiro, May 18th, 1902.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larrinoa	Miguel	53		M M	Comm. Traveller	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 4th, 1912 192

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							16 West 14th												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S Vollaire, from Rio de Janeiro South America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

R. C. Stitchell

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

191 S. S. "VOLTAIRE" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, 6 MAY 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Monari	Filippo	20	6	M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (South)	Rep. Arg.	Bs. Aires	Father, Angel Monari, Rojas - Bs As.	Pa.	Jeannette
2	Rycharski	Jan	21	6	M S	milker	yes	yes	Russian	Polish ~~Hebrew~~	do	do		N.Y.	Bayshore L. I.
3	Ruwinsky	Leiszer	27	6	M S	tailor	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	do	Rachame	27	F	M S	housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
5	do	Max	4	M	S	none	no	no	Argentine	do	do	do	none	do	do
6	do	Teresa	3	F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
7	do	Marta	1	F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
8	Precioso	Juan B.	30	M	S	gardener 1-135036	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (South)	do	do	none	do	do
9	Popolo	Miguel	27	M	S	Laborer 215184 - G2737	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	W. Virg.	Piedmont
10	Lengy	Chaim	20	M	S	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Russian	~~Hebrew~~	do	do	none	Mass	Springfield
11	DEPORTED Paul	Potter	28	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	~~Russian~~	do	do	none	N.Y.	New York
12	DEPORTED Sere	Juaro	18	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	friend, Keller, Juan Libertad 460 ~~Do~~ do father, Jacob Sere, Calle Lagni [illegible]	~~Ohio~~ Stubbs Bar, "	do
13	Alvarez	Nicolas	31	M	S	Merchant Commission	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do			
14	Echevarria	Antonio M	22	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Rep. Arg	Bs Aires	Pena 3565 Bs Aires Uncle, Domingo Nordillo.	N.Y.	New York
15	Arditi	Salomon	21	M	S	do	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	do	do	Estacion del Carril - Bs Ao	Nevada	Toronto
16	Goldberg	Jacoba	27	M	M	carpenter	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	none	N.Y.	New York
17	do	Traina	22	F	M	housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	Md.	Baltimore
18	Mercurio	Giuseppe	40	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	do	do	none	Md.	- do -
19	do	Maria	49	F	M	housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do	Brusia, Francisco Mercurio, Fernandarias 457 - Bs Ao	Wis	Sposner
20	do	Gaitana	19	F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Domenico	14	M	S	Tailor's Assistant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Chalfen	Marcos	20	M	S	~~Barber~~ Merchant	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	do	do	do	do	do
23	Lewandrowska	Eva	55	F	Wd.	Housekeeper	no	no	Polish	Polish	do		none	N.Y.	New York
24	Lewandrowski	Nicola	12	M	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do		Friend, Simon Tomaschesky 1028 Calle Napoli, Bersco - G. (Dock Central	N.Y.	New York
25	Vasquez	José	23	M	S	Confectioner Waiter	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do		do	do	do
26	Der-Garabedian	Sezop	23	M	S	General Laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	do		none	do	"
27	Filipini	Giovanni	25	M	S	miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (South)	do		none	do	do
28	Urso	Francesco	26	M	S	General Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do		none	Pa.	Scranton
29	do	Giuseppe	29	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do		none	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Gonzalez	Manuel	21	M	S	~~Tailor~~ Cigarmaker Hardwood Mill	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do		none	do	do
													none	Fla.	Tampa

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 14546645 - 7-3-40

Ex 17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 9th*, 1912 194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$40 no				Sister, Linda Monari, Jeannette Pa
2	no	do	do				Brother, Stanislaw Ryckarski, Box 1 P.O. Bayshore, Long Island, N.Y.
3	no	Self	50 no				Father in-law, Samuel Gallant, 754 Grand St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	no	husband	11 no				Father, do
5	no	do	- no				do
6	no	do	- no				do
7	no	do	- no				do
8	no	self	12 no				Bro. ~~in Law~~, Juan Presicco, Box 566, Piedmont, W. Virginia
9	no	do	40 no				Brother, Raffaele Pupolo, 35 William St, ~~Rome~~ Springfield, Mass
10	no	do	125 no				~~Brother, Raffaele Pupolo, 35 William St, Springfield, Mass~~ Louise Paisach
11	no	do	50 no				Friend, Ignacy Jankun, Stubbs Bay, Canada, Mont Brook
12	no	do	40 no				do
13	no	do	150 no	yes	New York		Fr. Raymond Rodrigue, Bone
14	no	self	30 no				Brother, Candido M. Echevarria, Box 251 Lovelock Nevada,
15	yes	do	50 no				Cousin, ~~Lingi~~ Albert Croudo, 128-130 Broad Street, New York
16	no	do	100 no				Bro. in Law, Sam Bulmash, 107 Harrison St, Baltimore, Md. Chief Passed on
17	no	husband	- no				do
18	no	self	120 yes	1893/1896	N.J.		Bro. in Law, Domenico Mastroianni, Box N: 43, Spooner Wisconsin,
19	no	husband	- no				do
20	no	father	- no				do
21	no	do	- no				do
22	yes	self	40 no				Uncle, Simon Shulman, 1639 Monroe av. N.Y.
23	yes	self	200 no				Bro. Julian Lewandrowski, 592 Eleventh Ave, N.York Dr. Park Jewelry Store etc
24	yes	mother	- no				do
25	yes	self	50 no				None
26	yes	do	60 no				Cousin, Ghanness Catalian, 331 East 23 St, N. York
27	no	self	35 yes	1905	Iron		Brother, Pietro Filipino, Port Byron Pennsylvania
28	yes	brother	20 yes	1906	Pittsburg	Pa.	Brother, Rafalle Greco, 801 Webster Av. Pittsburg, Pa
29	yes	do	25 yes	1910 1908	do		do
30	no	self	50 yes	1906 1909	West Tampa	Fla.	Brother, Baldonero Gonzalez, 726 Conrad St, West Tampa, Fla

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	10	Fresh	Drk	Br	Nour	Italy	Belonia
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Poland	Czechoslovakia
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Br	✓	Russia	Bilipilia
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Buenos Aires	Argentine
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	Italy	Berky
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	Salerna
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	6	Fair	Drk	Grey	✓	Russia	—
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Fair	Drk	Blk	✓	✓	Odessa
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	Spain	Valladolid
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Drk	Grey	✓	✓	Bilbao
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brn	Br	✓	Greece	Smyrna
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	Russia	Bolske
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Drk	Br	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	Italy	Calabria
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Br	✓	✓	Austria	Fiumi
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Drk	Grey	✓	✓	Poland	—
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	—
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	Drk	✓	Spain	Banlaverda
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	Armenia	—
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	Drk	✓	✓	Italy	Milano
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	Calansar
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Br	✓	✓	Spain	Asturia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James, Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", from BUENOS AIRES SOUTH AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK

R. F. Fitchie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Justin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

P K Whitehall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VOLTAIRE" sailing from BUENOS AIRES 8 MAY 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lomolino	Lorenzo	24		M	S	Bricklayer	no	no	Italian	Italian (South)	Rep. Arg.	Bs. Aires	Brother, Suarez Lomolino General Lamadrid - Bs.As.	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Coco	Michele	42		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	N.J.	New York
3	Ciavarello	Pascuale	35		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	See S.S. Taormina - 5/2/12 - Vol 7453 - 18-3	do	none		do
ADMITTED	Baldino	Filomeno	59		M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	none		do
ADMITTED	CAMPOFIORE, LIBERATO ALIAS BALDINO	Liberato	16		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	Conn.	Bridgeport
ADMITTED	Batalamente	Angela	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.J.	do
	Ventimiglia	Pita	15		F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	N.J.	Brooklyn
	do	Frank	-		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
DEPORTED	Riga	Francisco	25		M	S	General Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	none	do	do
10	Gillio	Bernardo	27		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (north)	do	do	none	Cuba	
X 11	Fridman	Liva	50		M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Russian	Russian	do	do	none	West Hoboken, N.J.	New York
X 12	[illegible]	Mako	15		M	S	Tailor	no	no	Russian	Russian	do	do	Brother, Isaac Fridman, Belle Tramway - Flores.	M.D.	Baltimore
X 13	[illegible]	Liva	19		M	S	Blacksmith	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Raclamach	Jacobo	38		M	S	Bricklayer	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do
15	Cingolani	Antonio	28		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	none	Mass.	Everett
16	Gialiodoro	Adolfo	26		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.J.	New York
17	Chachuli	Christoph	21		M	S	General Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	none	do	do
18	Karacosio	Miguel	21		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	Mass.	Newburyport
19	Constantinos	Juan	22		M	S	fireman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.Y.	[illegible]
20	Modio	Sem	23		M	S	Taylor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	do	Ita	20		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	Me.	Portland
22	Minthi	Salomon	28		M	M	Photographer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	do	do
23	do	Ena	23		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	do	Abraham	4		M	S	none	no	no	Argentine	do	do	do	none	do	do
25	Depernó	Vincenzo	28		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (South)	do	do	none	N.J.	Hoboken
26	Bilotta	Antonio	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Chapus	Luis	36		M	M	accountant	yes	yes	French	French	do	do	none	N.Y.	New York
28	Rivero	José	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish (South)	do	do	Cousin, Ramon Rivero Pedro 670 - Bs.As.	do	do
29	Montarullo	Pascuale	27		M	S	fruitman	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	Cousin, Vincenzo Mastronasco, Juarez 74 - Bs.As.	do	do
30	Chapus	Dolores C.	30		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	none	do	do

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 7*, 1912

196

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming for labor, or with contract or promise of employment, or in any capacity whatever, for any person or company in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no			Brother, Francisco Lomolino, 412-14 Adamo Street - Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	9	Drk	Drk	Br	None.	Italy	Barry
2	yes	do	'50	no			Alessandro Di Giovanni 17 None [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Forza
3	yes	do	"50	no			None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	no	do	"50	no			Son, Antonio Baldino, 23 Reuben St, Bridgeport, Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Drk	✓	Drk	amputation 2nd fingers right hand	✓	Benavento
5	no	father	30	no			Brother, do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	yes	brother	50	no			Brother, Francesco Batalamenta 178 Melrose St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Siglio
7	yes	uncle	3-7	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	yes	do	-	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	Argentine	Bfaires
9	yes	self	50	no			Sister, Francisca Rega, Hornos No 7 - Cuba.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	Grey	✓	Spain	Deluco
10	yes	self	"50	yes 1901 1911	New York		Cousin Vincenzo Negara. 700 Highpoint, av. West, Hob. N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Br	✓	✓	Italy North	Burlia
11	no	do	"50	yes 1897 1905			Brother Law Friedman, 309 N. Eden St, Baltimore Md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Grey	Br	✓	Russia	Odessa
12	no	Father	2	yes			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Br	Grey	✓	Buffalo	N York
13	no	do	-	yes			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	no	self	200	no			Brother, A. Melamed 25. Division St, Fitzgerald Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	~~Russia~~	~~Fitz~~
15	yes	do	"60	no			friend A. Colanari None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	✓	Grey	✓	Italy	ancona
16	yes	do	"100	no			friend Antonio Colanari, 72 None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Light	Br	✓	✓	✓
17	no	do	"50	no			Friend, John B Rifla, 29 Pleasant St, Newburyport, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Br	Blue	✓	Greece	Smyrna
18	yes	do	"40	no			Friend, Peter Damerio 146 amsterdam ave New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	✓	Rios
19	yes	do	"150	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Drk	✓	✓	✓	Andronop
20	no	do	"100	no			Father, Jaime Modio, 31 st. St, Portland Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Drk	Br	✓	✓	Russia	Deca
21	no	Brother	-	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Drk	N	✓	✓	✓
22	yes	self	50	no			Mother, Ita Laico, 206-8- Lenox Street NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Mugelof
23	yes	husband	6-3	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	yes	father	-	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	Light	✓	✓	Argentine	Bfaires
25	no	self	30	no			Friend, Francesco Lomolino 412 Adams St, Hoboken. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Blk	Blk	✓	Italy	✓
26	no	Brother	30	no			Brother Giuseppe Bilotta C/o 772 South 8th St, Philadelphia, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Drk	Drk	Grey	✓	✓	Calabres
27	yes	self	Cash	No			C/o Rinaldi None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	✓	double thumb right hand	France	Marseille
28	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	50	no			~~Cousin Francisco Bruttosa 609 Pleasant Avenue N.Y.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	do	35	yes 1907 1911			Brother, Antonio Montarullo, Box 152, New York	No	No	N	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Drk	Grey	✓	Italy	Pulo
30	yes	husband	200	no			None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	Br	Br	✓	Spain	Bilboa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", from BUENOS AIRES SOUTH AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

R. C. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VOLTAIRE" sailing from 57 BUENOS AIRES, 8 MAY 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kuhn	Francisco	32		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	German	Rep. Arg.	Gral Pacheco	Brother, Miguel Kuhn, Gral Pacheco - Pampa	Canada	
2	do	Lucia	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	do	Valentin	5		M	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	Maria Eva	6		F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	Yde	Otto	25		M	S	blacksmith	yes	yes	~~Danish~~ ~~Norwegian~~ Scandinavian	~~Norwegian~~	do	Bs. Aires	do	do	
6	Pessah	Joseph	21		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Turkish	Hebrew	do	Bs Aires	none	N.Y.	New York
7	Nahmias	Yomtov	41		M	M	watchmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend, Alberto Brazilan, Tadilla 1999 - Bs Ao.	N.Y.	New York
8	do	Rebeca	20		F	S	modiste	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend, Salamon Benbazat, Calle Tucuman 431 - Bs. Ao.	N.J.	do
9	do	Isidro R.	18		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Papaleo	Enrico	25		M	S	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (south)	do	do	do	do	do
11	~~Finegold~~	~~Benjamin~~														
12	Scarano	Gaetano	38		M	M	House painter	2-991193 yes	6/9/42 yes	Italian	Italian (south)	do	do	Brother, Juan Scarano, Laprida - 7 6. 6. - Bs. As.	N.J.	Newark
13	9/17 6/1 do	1/22 1/05 Maria Luisa	33		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Benjamin	11		M	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Antonieta	8		F	S	~~none~~	no	no	do	do	2-103391	-3/24/45	do	do	do
16	do	~~Roque~~ Rocco	6		M	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Carolina	4		F	S	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	~~Carlo~~ Carlo	11		F	S	none	no	no	do	do	2-538029	8/20/37	505 60205-1/6/38	do	do
19	~~Ohanessoff~~ Ohanessoff	Bacrat	23		M	S	General Labourer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	do	Rosario	Friend Carlos Bego 1º de Mayo - 452 - Rosario	Cal	Los Angeles
20	ADMITTED Abramow	Antonio	24		M	S	do	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	Bs. Ao.	none	~~Ind~~	~~Washington~~
21	do	Iwan	20		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	~~Ind~~	~~Washington~~
22	Christo	Dunita	22		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	none	Ind	Washington
23	Barisavich	Felix	27		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend Adolf Miller, Mendingos 5	Canada	
24	Rachutia	Bronislawa	20		F	S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	do	
25	Chiocca	Ernesto	27		M	S	General Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (north)	do	do	none	Mass.	Worcester
26	Mucciolo	Caprel	22		M	S	-11-	no	no	Armenian	Armenia	do	Rosario	none	Cal	Los Angeles
27	Procurosca	Procurosca	21		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Jewish	do	B'aires	Mother Rony Procuroscas 833 Angrana	N.Y.	New York
28	Castiglione	Juan	46		M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	do	do		N.Y.	New York
29	Lacy	John	29		M	S	Brakeman	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~						
30	Franck	Frederick	69		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 7th*, 1912.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	no			Friend Juan Tilschucieden Hilford Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.	Russia	Otis
2	no	husband	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	~	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	no	father	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Argentina	Bfaires
4	no	do	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	yes	self	$150	no			Friend John Stoyanoff 1 Thurd St. Rock Island Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Greek	Gjerter
6	yes	Brother	$30	no			none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	Grey	✓	Turkey	Constantinople
7	yes	self	$100	no			Brother. Poisse Pesah, 302 Broome Street. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Drk	Brn	Brn	✓	Turkey	✓
8	yes	father	$50	no			Cousin, Poisse Pesah, 302 Broome Street. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Drk	Blk	Br	✓	✓	✓
9	yes	do	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Drk	Blk	Br	✓	✓	✓
10	yes	self	$100	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	Italy	—
11							none														
12	no	self	$100	yes	1903	Newark	Cousin, Pietro Longo 13 Fardside St, Newark.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	Fair	Grey	Br	None.	Italy	~~Corfoos~~ Trivento Campobasso
13	no	husband	—	yes	do		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dr	Dr	Br	✓	✓	✓
14	no	father	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	Lt	Dr	Br	✓	✓	✓
15	no	do	—	yes	do		do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	✓	✓
16	no	do	—	yes	do	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	Drk	Drk	Dr	✓	New Jerky	New ark.
17	no	do	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	2	Dr	Br	Br	✓	✓	✓
18	no	do	—	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Dr	Drk	Br	✓	Argentine Republic	Bfaires
19	no	self	$50	no			~~Friend~~ Jorge Nersesoff 219 Los Angeles St. Los Angeles California	✓					✓	6	—	Drk	Br	Br	✓	Armenia	~
20	no	self	$50	no			~~Friend Zebdon Stephanoff Kipling Sask.~~ Winnipeg Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Br	Fair	Grey	✓	Russia	—
21	no	do	$50	no			do " " "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	no	do	$50	no			Friend, Dimo Stoanoff W. Washington, Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Drk	Drk	Br	✓	Bulgaria	—
23	no	do	$30	no			Friend, Ignacy Tankun Chilow Camp Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	Drk	Br	Br	✓	Polish	—
24	no	self	$100	no			Brother Joseph Stubbs Bay Roberge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	Drk	Blk	✓	✓	—
25	no	do	$50	yes	1907	Bridgewater	Brother, Emilio Chiocca	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Light	Grey	✓	Italy	Mascarado
26	no	do	$60	yes	1911	—	N. oak St, Bridgewater. Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	Br	Br	✓	Armania	—
27	no	Self	$100	—	1898		Jose Nersesoff 219 Los Angeles St Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Drk	Br	Br	✓	Russia	Bersha
28	no	Self	$25	yes	1911		Friend Beg Finzgold 57 E. 4th St N York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Drk	Blk	Br	✓	Italy	Naples
29							Wife — 304 Monroe St.														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James, Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", from BUENOS AIRES SOUTH AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

199

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Justin Davis, , Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE" , , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Justin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 190

at NEW YORK

P. K. Tobin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

199

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Justin Davis, , Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE" , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York + the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Justin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Montevideo, May 10th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzir	John	26		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	~~U S of Italy~~ Italy						
2	do	Antonett	25		F M	None	yes	yes	"	"					
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

2

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. — 200

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								County Court Ontario Dec 6/1910											
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", from MONTE VIDEO SOUTH AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

P. K. Tatum

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Santos, May 16th, 1912

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Moor	31		M. S.	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Britain	Britain					
SUBMITTED	Mussalli	Elias	22		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Arab	Syrian	Brazil	São Paulo	None	Texas	Navasota
SUBMITTED	do	Odassia	23		F. M.	None	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Jordão	Jose	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	✓	Santos	Brother Vincente Jordão Santos Brazil	NY	New York
5	do	Raphel	20		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
6	do	Maria	55		F. M.	None	no	no	do	do	✓	✓	Son do	✓	✓
7	Bino	Arthur	22		M. S.	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do	✓	✓	Teresena Esposita Friend 341 E 114 ~~Stone~~ str N York.	✓	✓
8	Goldberg	Bessie	22	days	F. S.	None	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Born at the Port of Santos Brazil Mother Father on Manifest Sheet			Wm Lee Baltimore	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1962. 202

11—1118

F	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint on account of lunacy, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2	Yes	Self	[illegible]				Brother-in-law Pedro Antonio Moraes	No	no	no	no	Good	No	6	–	Drk	Drk	Grey	no	Arabia	—
	3	No	Husband	—	✓	—	—	Texas U.S.A.																
	4	no	Self	[illegible]	✓	—	—	Sister Teresa Esposito 341 E 114 Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	9	✓	✓	Br	✓	Brazil	São Paulo
	5	No	✓	[illegible]	—	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Br	✓	Scar of Chin	Italy	Naples
	6	No	✓	—	✓	—	—	Daughters do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	✓
	7	No	✓	$20	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	✓
	8	—	Nobody	no	no	—	—	Son [illegible] accompanying Mother Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Drk	Br	✓	✓	✓
	9								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	Port of Santos on board. Santos S/S Voltaire	
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. James, Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", from SANTOS SOUTH AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of June, 1962.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTAIRE", (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

actual
94
7 bet
101 Total

11 S/.
12 Th
2 bel

Revised
92
7 bet
99 Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Trinidad May 30th, 1902

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leslie	Otto	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	English	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mother Katherine Leslie Port of Spain Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
2	Howell	Denis Ashton	19		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	West Ind	"	San Fernando	Sister Mrs. Hutchins San Fernando Trinidad	"	"
3	Estrella	Antonia	18		M S	Merchant	yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Venezuela	Carupano	Sister Asunta Estrella Carupano Venezuela	Pa	Phila
4	Callicchio	Antonia	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	None	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

204

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25.00	no	—	Brother) George Higgins 113 W. 63rd Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11.	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	West Indies	
2	✓	✓	$25.00	✓	—	Diana George Higgins 113 W. 63rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Brn	✓	✓	✓	Trinidad	Port of spain
3	✓	✓	$30	✓	—	(Brother) Coplan Frances 1171 South 10th St Phelaphelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Drk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sanfernando
4	✓	✓	$30	✓	—	Friend Marie Watter 4 Mulberry Street New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brn	✓	✓	Venezuela	Carupano
5																			Italy	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. James, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Voltaire, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1902,
at New York

R. L. Fitchett
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 205

...AIRE (Lempert & Holt) arrived June 7th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Sara, Iwan	1	12	1	L.P.C.	1.20	Schwartz	6/7	95	1193										1st 6/9/12		Celtaire		12	1	2
	Balsino, Filomeno	2	4-5	2	L.P.C.	1.05	Dyckes							6/8	81	Gr	8th							2	2	
	" Liberto																									
	Lewandowski, Ewa	1	23-24	2	LPC Cert.	1.15	Schwartz							6/8	94	Mcg.	10th							2	2	
	(son) Nicola																									
	Paul, Peter	1	11	1	C.C.	1.00	Schwartz	6/7	17	Saw										1st 6/9/12		Celtaire		12	1	2
	Abramow, Antonio	3	20-21	2	L.P.C.	11.55	Flannery	6/7	16	Orr				Landed 6/11/12 — 10th Ann										20	20	20
	(bro) Iwan																									
	Bartolamento Balamento, Angela	2	6-8	3	L.P.C.	11.55	Dyckes							6/8	77	Daw	10:30							3	3	
	Venutimiglia, Vita																									
	" Frank																									
	Vasquez, Jose	1	25	1	L.P.C. To hosp 6/9/12	11.50	Schwartz							6/7	26	clk	3rd							—	1	—
	Rega, Francisco	2	9	1	L.P.C. cert	1.10-	Dyykes	6/7	77	clk 6/15	140	Lv								1st 6/11/12		Celtaire		2	2	
	Moreno, Amalia (2 Cabin)	1	28-30	3	L.P.C.		Mitchell							6/7	10	clk	2nd							—	3	—
	" Edward																									
	" Conrad																									
	Prenosel, Bertis "	1	15-17	3	L.P.C.		"	6/7	14	clk	6/9	80	K	6/12	154	clk	3rd							15	18	15
	" Maria																									
	" Jose																									
	Giardino, Angiolina (2 Cab	1	4	1	L.P.C.		"							6/7	198	Id	2nd							—	1	—
	Musselli, Elias	5	2-3	2	L.P.C.	3.20	Hellner	6/7	15	Cook				6/7	196	Jas	3rd							20	20	20
	(wife) Odessia																									
	Rega Francisco	2	3		Insane Cert.																					

TEXAS

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VOLTAIRE (Lamport & Holt) arrived June 7, 1918, 19, , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Preciose	Juan	1	8		1	To tel #	12.00 RR. B-L-L. to Piedmont W. Va Dubetto to Barphine, W.Va.	J	9	3	2	3	2
2	Rycharski	Jan	1	2		1	" bro	Bro. Stanislaw 200 - 2 Ave	A	11	1.30	4	5	2
3	Mercurio	Gppe & 2ch	1	18/21		3	" wf in Hosp	RR Bro L. Dimco Mostrovanni. Box 63, Spooner Wis	J	8	3.50	3	6	3
4	Mercurio	Maria	1	19		1	" Last T.D.	do	do	do	J	8	3.50	—	1	—
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

9 N 9 ??

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo D Pace, Surgeon of the S.S. Julia, Ship Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

George D Pace

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of June, 1912, at New York, N. Y.

S Stevens

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

#1

2 + 18 sheet

207

June 7 1912

15 all true write twice

1 true Pa Rec

16 7 23 - 7

actual + Revised

6 1 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ST... O...

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Julia sailing from Curacao, D. W. I., May 30th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leitner	Werner, J.	42		M	M.	Elect. Engr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. Steury Insp.

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 7th, 1912. 208

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C S Morris Master, of the S S Guiana, from Curacao, D. W. I., do solemnly sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C S Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of June, 1912,
at New York, N. Y.

C Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo D Pace, Surgeon of the S.S. Julia, Ship Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith for," "employed by owners thereof," or in the case may be.)

George D. Pace

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of June, 1912.

at New York, N. Y.

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

209

13—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

13—1116

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1-8 S. S. Julia sailing from Curacao, D. W. I., May 30th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Hermes	43		M. M.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Spanish Columbian	Columbia	Cucuta	Concepcion Garcia Cucuta, Columbia	Germ.	Hamburg
2	Garcia	Ermira J. de	38		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuelan	Columbia	Cucuta	Concepcion Garcia Cucuta, Columbia	Germ.	Hamburg
3	Garcia	Hermes, Jr.	11		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Columbian	Columbia	Cucuta	Concepcion Garcia Cucuta, Columbia	Ger.	Hamburg
4	Garcia	Alfredo	8		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Columbian	Columbia	Cucuta	Concepcion, Garcia Cucuta, Columbia	Ger.	Hamburg
5	Marciales	Carlos	30		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Columbian	Columbia	Cucuta	Carlos Marciales Cucuta, Columbia	Ger.	Hamburg
6	Peters	Ernest, E.	30		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Columbia	Cucuta	Fradk Halterman Cucuta, Columbia	Ger.	Hamburg
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

E. Peters

6-61

120

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-113

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June 7th, 1912.

210

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
														25		26		27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	Self	Yes No				No. Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dk.	Dk.	Scar on right cheek	Columbia	Cucuta.
2	No	Husband	Yes No				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dk.	Dk.	None	Venezuela	San Cristobal.
3	No	Father	Yes No				Going as student to Hamburg, Ger.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dk.	Dk.	None	Columbia	Cucuta.
4	No	Father	Yes No				Going as student to Hamburg, Ger.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Venezuela	San Cristobal.
5	No	Self	Yes No				Going as student to Hamburg, Ger.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Columbia	Cucuta
6	No	Self	Yes No				In Transit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blnd.	Blue	None	Germany	Dutchenburg.
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. Morris Master, of the S. S. Julia, from Curacao, D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S. S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of June, 1912,
at New York, N. Y.

E. Leary
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 699
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Julia, sailing from Mayaguez, June 1st, 1912. Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Sendeson	William, M.	48	M.	England	Scotch	May 30/12	Cuba	Scotland
2	Gill	Clara, G.	45	F	U. S. A.				
3	Murray	William, G.	50	M.	U. S. A.				
4	Miller	William, J.	24	M.	U. S. A.				
5	Miller	Edward, G.	27	M.	U. S. A.				
6	Miller	William, P.	52	M.	U. S. A.				
7	O'Neill	Frank, V.	28	M.	U. S. A.				
8	Smith	Maria	21	F.	U. S. A.				
9	Thomson	Henry, C.	68	M.	U. S. A.				
10	Thomson	Laura, M.	58	F.	U. S. A.				
11	Tate	Ralph, F.	26	M.	U. S. A.				
12	Bages	Franco	25	M.	Porto Rican				
2nd Cabin 13	Castro	Rosa Maria	17	F.	Porto Rican				
14	Lopez	Juan	25	M.	Porto Rican				
2nd Cabin 15	Rodriguez	Elpidio	23	M.	Porto Rican				
16	Silva	Rafael	23	M.	Porto Rican				
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16
15
1

1T

Edward Inspr

* See list of races on back of sheet.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. S. Morris Master, of the S. S. Julia, from Mayaguez, P. R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Morris
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of June, 1912.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

H166
June 6-7-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 6 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 8 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #4167

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From June 7th, 1912 to June 8th, 1912

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
June 7th	S S Sant Anna	Naples	75
" 8th	S S Cedric	Liverpool	24

#116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4167

June 7-8 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 6 1944, 194 .

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant Anna, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. "Sant'Anna" sailing from Naples. 24th may, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Convertini	Angela	24		F M	Tailoress	yes	yes	Italy	Citizen Italian	Rari	his father Giuseppe Convertini		Ala	Montgomery
2	son	Giovanni	2		M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
3	Guglielmetti	Cesare	28		M M	machinist	yes	yes	—	Roman	New York	=		New	York
4	Guglielmetti	Grace Hall	28		F M	Housekeeper	yes	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5	Beminghoff	Harry	6		M				American Citizen					—	—
6	Masseck	C. J.	5		M				—					—	—
7	Masseck	C. J.	5		M				—					Mass	Somerville
8	Messier	A. N.	37		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British French Canadian	Mass	Attleboro	Mass	Attleboro	Mass	Attleboro
9	Corning	G. S.	5		M				American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
10	Baldwing	Frank	5		M				—					Mich	Grand Rapids
11	Baldwing	Frank	5		M				—					—	—
12	Margaret Vanthuen	Cayuk	5		F	Tot			—					N.Y.	New York
13	maid — Ahoe	Ahchun	5		F M	maid	yes	yes	Chinese	—	New York	Fuck Lu	Hong Kong	Hong	Kong
14	Ermelinda	Bruno	44		F M		yes	yes	Italy	Montecorvino	Salerno	Montecorvino	—	N.Y.	New York
15	Mr Durante		47		M					Commissario di Governo			Italian		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not Examined

Passed

4/17

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1145

...ent of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2495/524.

June 8, 1912.

1 A

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through the United States was granted yesterday to Ah Chin Ho, alias Ah Mui, a Chinese person, who arrived at this port per S. S. "Sant Anna" on the 6th instant.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

B

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

E 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is prior or husband, or both, if a woman, and if dead, or deserted by husband? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	no self	$365	no	his Husband Antonio Lapuente Montgomery Ala					man med good	5 3	not cash				Rio Grande do Sul
2	✓	no	—	—	—					man med good	— —	—				" "
3		no self	$365	yes N.York	return in the U.S. to wife & family					man med good	5 6	not cash				Rome
4		no "	50	yes N.York						man med good	5 6	not cash				N.Y.C.
5																Penna Crawford
6																Mich. Grand Rapids
7																Maine Oxford
8	✓	no self	$100	yes 1896 Vineland yes 1910 N.J.	Mr Philippe Brady	North Main St Attleboro Mass	no	no	no	good	5 5	fair	Chestnut	none		Canada Prelighsburg
9																N.Y. Rochester
10																Ohio Fremont
11																
12																Cal. S. Francisco
13	✓	yes Mrs Van Buren yes	—	yes 1888 N.Y. 1910	with my mother in New York	Admitted by Husband Salvatore Lorusso	no	no	no	good	5 2	yellow	Fair	— See		Hon Kong
14		— self	$50	yes	2318 Harlem Ave	Jordan	no	no	no	Chinese	5 4	not Brown				Province Canton
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Parr, Master of the Fant Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Parr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 1917,
at Perth Amboy

Jos. A. Broxsahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket—or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1901-07, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Lapland, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Canada

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples. 24th May 1912

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blanche	Bean	40	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Brother Charles Bean 598 R. 1 Den	Canada	Montreal
2	Frances C.	Footner	25	F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Husband H. C. Simmons 271 Main W. St. Hamilton Ont. same address	"	Hamilton
3	Marjorie	Footner	23	F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 0
3 1

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912.

Sheet No. 4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or procuring, or has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution or the earnings of a woman or girl?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	20	yes	1901	New York	his brother Charles Bean. Rue St Denis 598 Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Chestnut	none	Canada	Montreal
2	yes	himself	yes	yes	5 yrs	New York	His sister H. C. Simonds State 271 Maine St Hamilton. Ont.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	2	Medium	Dark Grey	none	Canada	Hamilton
3	no	his mother	"	"	"	"	home address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	N.Y	New York City
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Cary (Name whether Master, First or Second), of the Lant Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917,
at New York

Jos A Branahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Barone

Sworn to before me this day of June, 1912

at New York.

Jas. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(25)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Marseilles, May 20th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Spaulding	William	3		M				U.S.A.	American				Minn	Farmington
2	—"—	Helen			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
3	—"—	Alice			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
4	—"—	~~William~~			M				—"—	—"—				"	"
5	Knowles	Jane			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
6	Chapuis	Julie			F				France	French				"	"
7	Deraismes	John L.			M				U.S.A.	American				N.Y.	New York City
8	—"—	~~John L.~~			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
9	—"—	Aline			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
10	Erles	Elise			F				—"—	—"—				N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	—"—	Dorothee			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
12	—"—	Erbert			M				—"—	—"—				"	"
13	—"—	Alice			F				—"—	—"—				"	"
14	—"—	Christian			M				—"—	—"—				"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

6

13—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	Ill	Ellison
2																	Minn	Minneapolis
3																	"	"
4																	Mc	Stetson
5																	Tenn.	Winchester
6																	Naturalized by New York City Court	
7																	N.Y.	New York
8																	"	"
9																	"	"
10																	"	"
11																	"	"
12																	France	Montpellier
13																	"	"
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pary master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Sant'Anna, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1902,

at New York Josd Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Barone, Surgeon of the Lord Erin, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lafayette, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Barone

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21 15 36 — 4
10 134 144 14 6 10
1

134 — 10 — 144

15 21
133 — 10 — 143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campagna	Michele	17		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigni	father Campagna	N.J.	Passaic
2	Ficarra	Giuseppe	26		m m	none	yes	do	do	do	do	do	wife Antonia Campagna	do	do
3	Stazzone	Antonina	27		f m	none	yes	do	do	do	do	Trapani	mother Vincenza Ricibizzi	N.Y.	New York
4	Chiarello	Luigi	4		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	grand mother Trapani	do	do
5	do	Gino	2		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	as above	—	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, or by other person or by company, or government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No.	Brother Campagna Luis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest		Italy	Latrizze
2	Yes	self	25	no	Brother Campagna Salvatore Bristol Pa	no	none	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest		Do	Do
3		self	25	no	husband Chiavetto Vito 2071 Fourteenth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest		Do	Trovina
4		mother	no		father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	chest		Do	Do
5		mother	no		father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	chest		Do	Do
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the Sant Anna from Palermo, do solemnly, truly, and [illegible] depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed by the Master thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York
Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Barone, Surgeon of the Land Arma, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples May the 24th* day, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gennura	Pietro Palonio	23		M	Farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Piotteci	His wife Rosa Hello Piotteci	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Maffei	Antonio			M	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	his father Michele Piotteci	New-York	
3	Sorrentino	Arturo	24		M	Tailor	yes	yes	4	4	B.I. of	New-York	His father Torquale Sorrentino Boscoreale	New-York	
4	Wife	Gay Tullia	W	22	F	Milliner	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-		-do-	
5	Lapiero	Teresa		40	F	Domestic	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York	she leaves none	N.Y.	Brklyn
6	Mattera	Gior: Alonso	24	3	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Serrara Fontana	Italy	Serrara Fontana	His father Vincenzo Mattera Mesta	-do-	Brooklyn
7	Parlucci	Paolo	42		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Bari	His wife Maria Console Bari	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Russi	Michele	35		M	Farm labor	no	no	4	4	Italy	Polluteri	His wife Angela Vittoria Polluteri	Mass	Boston
9	Di Virgilio	Luigi	17		M	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Giuseppe Polluteri	Mass	Boston
10	Di Virgilio	Clemente	26		M	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His wife Fiorinda Zimo Polluteri	Mass	Dedham
11	Del Vecchio	Domenico	24		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	4	4	U.S.A.	New Haven	his father Angelo Cerreto Sannito	Conn	New Haven
12	Abbenante	Nicola	25		M	Workman	"	"	4	4	Italy	Bofeotrecafe	his father Giovanni Bofeotrecafe	N.Y	New York
13	Wife	Rosa	27		F	Domestic	"	"	4	4	"	"		"	"
13	14 Matera	Errichetta	20		F	Dress Maker	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	Castelmuovo Camia	His father Nicola Matera Castelmuovo Cursive	New-York	
~~14~~	15 ~~Tedeschi~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~26~~		~~M~~				4	4					
15	16 Valente	Francesco	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Sprigno Sat.	His wife Venturino antonia Sprigno Saturnia	New-York	
16	17 Nocomello	Giovanni	28		M	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	His wife Ecunella Antonia Sprigno Saturnia	New-York	
17	18 Di Cicario	Domenico	35		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Villapetto	His wife Giacinta De Rugeris Villapetto	Pa	Philadelphia
~~18~~	~~Lorretta~~	~~Francesco~~	~~36~~		~~M~~				4	4					
19	20 Pellicio	Giuseppe	19		M	Farm Laborer	no	no	4	4	Italy	Celenza	his father Ascanio Celenza	N.Y	New York
20	21 Rotti	Placido	30		M	Shoe Maker	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	Torre Bruna	His father Bertuliano Falli Torre Bruna	Mass	Borghers
21	22 Di Nocco	Domenico A.	30		M	do	"	"	"	4	U.S.A.	Geneva	his Wife Maria Giuseppa	N.Y	Geneva
22	23 Natalizia	Luigi	18		M	"	"	"	"	4	Italy	Celenza	his father Antonio Celenza	"	New York
23	24 Sciampa	Giuseppe	25		M	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	his Wife Angiolina Celenza	"	Portchester
24	25 Positano	Luigi	18		M	Merchant	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	Montecorvino R.	His father Donato Positano Montecorvino Rovella	New-York	
25	26 Orsini	Marina	25		F				4	4					
26	27 Molaro	Giuseppe	34		M	Sawyer	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Paolisi	His wife Bove Carmina Paolisi	V.T.	Burlington
27	28 Inglese	Maria	28		F	Domestic	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	Paolisi	Her mother Monteforo Angiolina Paolisi	N.J	Meccanben
28	29 Fabiana	Angelo	32		M	Farm Laborer	no	no	4	4	-do-	Canistro	His wife Agnes Talernitt Canistro	Pa	Wampum
29	30 Ottolino	Vito	19	6	M	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	Trigiano	His wife Anna Trigiano	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, or by whom purchased, and whether she has paid for herself, or by whom purchased, and whether she has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	him self 20	yes	1905	yes	New York	his brother in law Raffi Pietro Jersey City N.J. 161 Mount Pleasant St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chestnuts			Italy	Pisticci
2	—	him self 20	yes	—	—	—	his brother Raffi Pietro 161 Mount pleasant St Jersey City	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃			〃	〃
3	—	him self 200	yes	1906 1911		New York	His brother Giovanni Sanctino New York 14th East	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	Black Shy Blue	Scar forehead		〃	Roscoreale
4	—	— —	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	Chestnut	——		〃	Nepi
5	yes	her husband 20	yes	1903 1911	N.Y.		her husband Cafiero Onofrio 16th Stone ave Bklyn N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	fair	Chestnuts			〃	Meta
6	—	him self 80	yes	1904 1906	Brooklyn		His brother Matteo Giolamo Brooklyn N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	—	Brown	〃	Mole wllon		〃	Serrara Fort
7	—	him self 100	yes	1906 1911	Brooklyn		His brother in law Domenico Fusco Hamilton ave 1- Brooklyn N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Brown	Chestnut	——		〃	Barletta
8	no	him self 26	yes	1907 1911	Pechanville		His cousin Nuori Michele 300 Washington St Pechanville Mass Boston Mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	fair	Gray Chestnut	——		〃	Tolluti
9	—	— —	28	no	—	—	His uncle Nicola Rossi 5 North square Boston mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	Brown 〃	——		〃	〃
10	no	him self 28	yes	1907 1911	Pechanville		His friend Nicola Troiano 256 Washington St Pechanville mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	——		〃	〃
11	—	him self 30	yes	1904 1912	New Haven		his uncle Gerard Sadaido	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	fair	blak Chestnuts			〃	Ferreto Sannito
12	—	〃 40	no	—	—		his brother Vincenzo New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	blak		〃	Bojeo trecase
13	—	— —	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	—	〃	Chestnuts			〃	〃
14	—	his brother 25	no	—	—		his brother Domenico Migliore 240 Est 119th street New-York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	Brown Chestnut	——		〃	Pastelmonte
15								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							〃	
16	—	him self 25	yes	1901 1907	New York		His cousin Valenta Giuseppe N 404 E. 149 St.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	——		〃	Lapigno Isernia
17	—	him self 25	yes	1903 1907	Pittsburg		His brother in law Giuseppe Valente N 404 E. 149 St.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Scar left face		〃	Lapigno Isernia
18	no	him self 30	yes	1904 1907	Phila Pa		His friend Giuseppe Covarella 9th E. Cambria Street Phila Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							〃	
19								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							〃	
20	no	him self 25	no	—	—		his uncle Luciano Pelliccia N 322 & 33 Pl New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Brown	Brown Chestnut	——		〃	Pelenda
21	no	— — 30	no	—	—		His brother Antonino Valli Borghetto d'Arso	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	—	Chestnut Chestnut	——		〃	Torre buena
22	no	him self 20	yes	1908 1911	Geneva		his brother in law Domenico Felice 98 Genesee St Geneva N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Fair	Brown Chestnut	——		〃	Pelenda
23	〃	〃 25	no	—	—		his brother Vincenzo 286 Thorn ave New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Brown	Brown Chestnut	——		〃	Pelenda
24	〃	〃 30	no	—	—		his brother Carmine Verb Nr 239 Port Chester	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Fair	Brown Chestnut	——		〃	Pelenda
25	—	him self 26	no	—	—		His uncle Luigi Colangelo 2391 Arthur Ave New-York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	Chestnut 〃	——		〃	Castelcavino
26								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							〃	
27	—	him self 25	no	—	—		His brother in law Bove Giovanni N.Y. cor. of 34 Burlington	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	brown	Black Chestnuts			〃	Sasligi
28	—	her self 25	no	—	—		Her brother Guglielmo Giovannis Grand St. cor 6 Cyclewelden N.J.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Fair	Chestnuts	Scar right face		〃	〃
29	no	him self 40	yes	1907 1909	Wampum		His cousin Fontana Domenico Wampum Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							〃	
30	[illegible]	him self 50	yes	1904 1910	Chicago Ill		his sister Lorenza di Costa 464 W. Carpenter Street Chicago Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	——	〃	Frigiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Gary Marlex, of the Lost Chime, from Nazis, do
(State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in column 6 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 7 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinet maker, engine builder, machinist, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, farmer, laborer, or other intelligible description.

A distinction should be made between *gentlemen* and *persons* having no occupation, the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the real or personal property.

Steamship companies should make the closest scrutiny into the occupation, and cases should be made to appear necessary by inspectors at ports of entry for the proper determination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read or write). Column 9 should be used to show whether the person can read or write, or both. Yes or No should be entered in this column. Yes can read but not write. No can neither read nor write.

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should be used to show the nationality of each immigrant, i. e., the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). So much of the instructions heretofore issued as relates to column 11 is hereby rescinded, and column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and agents before passengers land. For instance, "France" appearing in column 10 is not necessarily synonymous with "French" appearing in column 11, the former referring to nationality, the latter to race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing in column 10 is not necessarily synonymous with "Irish" appearing in column 11, the former referring to nationality, the latter to race or people. Persons born in Ireland, who are British subjects by nationality, may be of the Irish, Scotch, Welsh, or English race or people. Persons born in the Dominion of Canada, who are British subjects by nationality, may be of the English, Scotch, Irish, French, German, Scandinavian, Italian, Hebrew, or other race or people, and the race or people to which such persons belong should be shown in column 11, and not the country in which they were born.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, and is a race designation.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America, regardless of race, descent, or color.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, regardless of birthplace, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be returned as "Italian North." Many of these persons come to the United States from Austria-Hungary.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, regardless of birthplace, should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). Aliens should report the last country in which they have resided, as the last permanent residence regardless of birthplace. The entries in column 12 should, to steerage passengers, show the country, as England, France, Germany, Italy, Russia, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland, Poland, Spain, Portugal, Netherlands, Belgium, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Greece, Turkey, Syria, Arabia, Africa, China, Japan, India, or Mexico. It is important for statistical purposes that steerage passengers should not report the last country through which they may have passed en route to the United States, unless they have resided in such country for one year or more.

Where an immigrant, resident of the United States, goes abroad on a visit and returns to the United States, he should not be returned as coming from the country visited, but from the country in which he has resided for one year or more.

Names of persons in transit through the United States should be carefully corrected, so that they will be properly spelled, and should show destination, the name, city, or town and State of intended future permanent residence.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence.

Aliens having a permanent residence in the United States shall write the name of the city, town, or village, and State in which they have resided.

Aliens not having a permanent residence in the United States should show the name of the city, town, or village, and State to which they are going.

Where alien is going to friends, the name, city, or town, and State of friend should be given.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and whether he has the money with which to pay his passage, and whether any part of it was sent to him by the person he is going to join, and how much, if any part, was sent to him by such person). Yes or No should be entered in this column, to show whether going to join relative or friend. If Yes, name relative or friend, and whether he has the money with which to pay his passage, and whether any part of it was sent to him by the person he is going to join, and how much, if any part, was sent to him by such person.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50). This answers as to whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much if less than $50.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmine Barone, Surgeon of the Sant Anne, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas A Brennahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) (2)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples* *May* the *24th* day of, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
30 1	Di Casala	Francesco	17		M	Farm labor	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Briggiano	His father Michele Briggiano	Ill	Chicago
31 2	Felice	Antonio	23		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Seleuza Prov Briggiano	His wife Aquilano Clementina Seleuza nel Briggiano	N.J.	Albany
[illegible]	Paolli	Pasquale	19		M				"	"					
33 4	De Sandis	Antonio	26		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	—	Fasano	His wife Fasano Vita Fasano	N.J.	Utica
34 5	Lanfucci	Francesco	46		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Norcia	His sister in law Trincia Elvira Norcia	N.J.	Trenton
35 6	Ladicucci	Paolo	41		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	—	Norcia	His wife Trincia Elvira Norcia	N.J.	Trenton
36 7	Lozongo	Giuseppe	54		M	Merchant	no	no	"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT	New York	His wife Silvestri Antonia Norcia	New York	
37 8	Saracci	Felice	27		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Bonefro	His father Pasquale Apagnola Bonefro	Mass	Revere
38 9	Wife	Maria Giovanna	16		F	—	yes	yes	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible] 10	Felice	Francesco	57		M	Farm labor	no	no	"	"	—	Seleuza	His wife Spina Filomena Seleuza nel Briggiano	N.J.	Geneva
41 11	Vespaniani	Vincenzo	21		M	—	no	no	"	"	—	—	His wife Di Paoli Maria Seleuza nel Briggiano	N.J.	Albany
42 12	Butera	Francesco	37		M	—	no	no	"	"	—	Platania	His wife Maria Butera Platania	Mass	Boston
43 13	Butera	Giuseppe	17		S	—	yes	yes	"	"	—	—	His father Nicola Butera Platania	Mass	Boston
44 14	Butera	Antonio	27		M	—	no	no	"	"	—	Conflenti	His wife Giuseppina Cerminara Conflenti	Mass	Boston
45 15	Fabiatti	Leonilda	51		F	D	D	D	"	"	D	Montebruno	She is a Canadian woman		
46 16	Colonna	Federico	35		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Mango d'Aquino	His wife Michelina Torquato S. Mango d'Aquino	Pa	Scranton
49 17	Gullà	Vito	18		S	Work man	yes	yes	"	"	—	Palermiti	His father Domenico Palermiti	Mass	Boston
50 18	Palermiti	Giuseppina	23		M	House wife	no	no	"	"	—	—	her mother Cristofaro Maria Palermiti	—	—
19	Daughter Gatto	Maria	1	9	F	—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
51 20	Gallello	Domenico	27		M	Work man	yes	yes	"	"	—	—	His father Giuseppe Palermiti	—	—
52 21	Wife	Maria	25		M	—	yes	yes	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
53 22	Opa	Annunziata	31		M	House wife	no	no	"	"	—	Napoli	she leaves none	N.J.	Jersey
54 23	De Rose	Francesco	35		M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	—	Carolei	His wife Poreo Maria Carolei	New York	
56 24	Vento	Domenico	20		M	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	—	Spigno Sater	His mother Gelsomina Federico Spigno Saturnino	—	—
57 25	Molinaro	Maria	43		F	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	—	Napoli	His brother Giuseppe Molinaro 42 Via Fiumara Porto	New York	
26	Don Dominaro	Emmano	4		—	—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
58 27	Della Posta	Giuseppe	25		M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	—	Pontecorvo	His wife Mucciteli Rosa Pontecorvo	Pa	Altoona
28									"	"					
29									"	"					
30									"	"					

1-935 19-505

V 4 1/23

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6 th, 1912 — 12

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or bondage, or has been induced by others to come, or promised by others to obtain employment.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	him self	50	yes			His brother Lorenzo 458 W. Carpenter Street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Brown	Chestnut	Dark	—	Italy
2	no	him self	30	no	—	—	His cousin Graziani Giuseppe 432 E. Clark St. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Chestnuts	Freckled Visage	" Torriggiano
3																				" Celenza
4	no	him self	50	yes	1908	Utica	His sister Angela De Santis Utica N.Y. Columbus St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Gray	Chestnut	—	" Norcia
5	no	him self	40	no	—	—	His brother in law Massaroni Nicola — Trenton — N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Gray	Chestnut	—	" Norcia
6	no	him self	40	yes	1904	Trenton N.J.	His brother in law Massaroni Nicola Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Gray	Chestnut	—	" —
7	—	him self	25	yes	1908	New York	His son Lorenzo Famine Eaton Street 167 E. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Gray	Chestnuts	—	" Napoli
8	—	him self	60	yes	1902	Arlington Vt.	His father in law Domenico Di Vito Washington St. 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Chestnuts	—	" Bonefro
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	" —
10	—	him self	40	yes	1911	Geneva N.Y.	His nephew Felice Lorini 26 Holm Street Geneva N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	" Celenza
11	—	him self	30	no	—	—	His brother Vespasiano Gruppa 432 E. Clark St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	" "
12	no	him self	30	yes	1908 1909	Boston Mass.	Passeger upon questioned claims to be going to nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brow	Chestnut	—	" Pastorano
13	no	him self	30	no	—	—	His uncle Donadio Battistini Boston Mass 66 Western St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	—	" —
14	no	him self	30	yes	1905 1908	Boston Mass	Passeger upon questioned claims to be going to nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	" Pontelandolfo
15																				
16	—	him self	30	yes	1906 1911	Scranton	His cousin Francesco Sferruzzo Blair ave 1221 Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	" S. Marco dei Cavoti
17	—	him self	30	no	—	—	His brother Emmanuel Lawrence Street 140 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		—	" Pontelandolfo
18	—	her self	25	no	—	—	Her husband Antonio N. 330 North St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Chestnut	Sky Blue	mole left face	" —
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	" —
20	no	him self	40	yes	1908 1911	Boston Mass.	His uncle Ciuglio Francesco 300 North Street Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Chestnut		—	" —
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		—	" —
22	no	her self	20	no	—	—	her husband Sarsella Domenico 421 Germania ave - Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		—	" Napoli
23	—	him self	25	yes	1907 1910	New York	His cousin Vairo Giacinto 508 Wales ave -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		—	" Carolei
24	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His uncle Giuseppe Valente N. 404 - E. 149 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Chestnut	—	" Spirito Santo
25	—	her husband	20	yes	1908 1911	N. Y.	Her husband Tommaso Ferdinando 168 Mulberry Street. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	" Napoli
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	" —
27	no	him self	30	no	—	—	His brother Vincenzo Della Porta N. 1219 - 9 ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Chestnut		—	" Pontecorvo
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Parry, Master, of the Cant Roma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York
Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Barrue, Surgeon of the Port Arma, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. Barrue

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 12

at New York

Jas. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Naples May 24th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
12 1	Leone	Elisabetta	51		F M	Civil	yes	yes	America	Italy	Italy	Calitri	leave none Roma	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter	Rosa	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
39 3	Poletti	Aristide	31		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Italy	Italy	Providence R.I.	His mother Faiuetti Assunta Foggia	N.J.	Providence
44 4	Arcuia	Montesanto	48		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	—	—	—	Brooklyn	His cousin Francesco di Filippo Salerno	N.J.	Brooklyn
47 5	Hammond	B. Hetcher	57		M S	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	New York	He leave none	N.J.	N.W. City SS.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brynsham

Flat 2

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6 th, 1912

14

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	him self	$50	yes	—	—	her husband Henery Levine New york City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	chestnuts			N. Y	Brooklyn
	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blak Brown			"	"
3	him self	$200	yes	1900	Providence	Returns at is place in the South Veranda in Providence R.I.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	Spanish			Italy	Italy
4	him self	$200	yes	1889	Brooklyn	His brother Carmine Monteranto Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Salerno
5	yes him self	$200	yes	1911 1909	Utah	His son J. B. Hammond Mock. Grand Co. Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light Blond	grey			N. Y.	Hawaiian
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Parry Morter, of the Vant Verne, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant'Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(4)

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples March the 24th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
25 1	Orsini	Marino	23	8	M S	Farm labor	no	no	Italy	So. Italian	U. S. A.	Albany N.Y.	Brother Antonio Orsini	Canada	Toronto Ont.
46 2	Jelicetti	Leonilda	58		F M	House wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Monteforte Irpino	Her daughter Maria Montefusco	"	"
55 3	Bruni	Raffaele	32		M S	Farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Bonnici Superiore	His father Michele Bonnici Superiore	"	Englehart
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brownako

3 Thrs

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3 th, 1919

16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or whether any other person, or the corporation, society, or government, by whom she was sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	✓	Himself	$30	Yes	1907	Albany, N.Y.	Cousin Barbara Cornelli Davenport R.D. #131 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brun	Brun	Chestnut	—	Italy	Silva
2	✓	yes herself	$26	no	—	—	her husband Pasquale di Mercurio " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med. White	—	—	—	—	Montesilvano
3	✓	— himself	50	yes	1906 1912	Ford Williamsburg Canada	Toronto out. Canada His brother in law Attimonio Gabriele New Ontario Canada Box 462	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Chestnut	Hole face	—	—	Domicitupo
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Parr Master, of the Sant Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Vant 'Ama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 12

at New York

Jno J McCormack

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(5)

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Marseilles* , *May 20th* , 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Montaperte	Thestiste	55		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseilles	Rue Sainte N° 10 Marseilles	N.Y.	New York
2	Roche	Marie	27		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Ste Marthe Marseilles	Wife: Roche Jeanne Ste Marthe Rue Berthelot 21 Marseille	Ont.	Winnipeg
3	Castellano	Jules	25		M	S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Nice	Joseph Castellano Sainte Antoine near Nice	Manitoba	Winnipeg
4	Belasco	Joseph Dolaro	42		M	M	Electrician	"	"	England	English	"	"	Hotel d'Angleterre Jardin Public	Nice	N.Y. New York
5	Besson	Charles Eugène	28							American Citizen	French					
6		Blanche	23							"	American					
7		Charles Emile	2	8												
8	Roche	Marius	27		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Ste Marthe Marseille	Wife: Roche Jeanne Ste Marthe Rue Berthelot 21 Marseille	Ont.	Winnipeg
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEPORTED

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	30	No			Husband: 121 East 53rd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	France	Marseilles
2																					
3	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes			Friend: Marius Jousse Saint Boniface Man.	Rue Notre Dame Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Venice Province of Venetia
4	"	"	Yes	1902 New York			Wife & child: 118 West 83rd Street New York Scottish	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	"	"	"	England	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Himself	25	No			Friend: St. Constant St. Boniface Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Red	Grey	Brown	None	France	Chateau Gombert
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Yard Arme, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Vant'Anna, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

5 bis

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Marseilles, May 20th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Castellano	Jules	21	11	M	S	Gardener	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Nice	Joseph Castellano Saint Antoine near Nice	Manitoba	Winnipeg
2	Roche	Marius	27	11	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	France	French	France	Marseilles	Mme Marthe wife Roche Jeanne Rue Berthelot, 21 near Marseilles	Mme Marthe	Marseilles
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2
2 1

110

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 Tev

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a charitable institution, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	52	no			friend Marino Musso Rue Notre Dame St Boniface Winnipeg friend H. Constabel. St Boniface Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	brown	none	Italy	Testico Liguria
2	"	"	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	red	grey	"	"	France	Chateau Gombert near Marseilles
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Gary Martin, of the Vant Genna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gary Martin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 as subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at the board. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as a race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of purely white descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central American islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Parone, Surgeon of the Vant Ame, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Parone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(6)

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

American Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Anna sailing from Marseilles, May 20th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bedoux	Charles Eugene	48		M	M				[illegible]						St Louis
2	"	Blanche	23		F	M				[illegible]						
3	"	Charles Emile	2	5	M	—				[illegible]						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute *permanent* residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June ~~6~~ 7th, 1912

22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or absconder, or fugitive from justice, or a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a person who has been imprisoned or who has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1						4617 Rockaw											
2																Naturalized: February 21st 1907	St Louis Mo
3																Texas	San Antonio
4																Mo	St Louis
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Barry Master, of the Saint Anna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Barry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,

at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. A. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant'Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. A. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S. Anna" sailing from Palermo, 25 May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Oliveri	Calogero	46		m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Caltanissetta	nobody	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Vernino	Carmela	35		f	m	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	nobody		Do
3	Mangano	Carmela	26		f	m	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Cegalbuti	nobody	N.Y.	New York
4	Pitrera	Stefano	49		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Boccapalumba	grand mother Gandolfo Pietra Boccapalumba	N.Y.	Utica
5	Mangione	Eloisa	26		f	s	Seamstress	yes		Do	Do	Do	S. Agata M.	father Giuseppe Mangione S. Agata M.		Port
6	De Resti	Michelangelo	26		m	s	carpenter	yes		Do	Do	Do	Liburgia	father De Resti Gaetano Liburgia	R.I.	Cranston
7	Cuviello	Sebastiano	60		m	m	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Calentini	wife Rosario Calentini	N.Y.	Yonkers
8	Posello	Silvestro	6		m		born	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Do	wife Spigo Grazio Calentini		Do
9	Favara	Giuseppe	24		m	m	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	father Favara Giuseppe Calentini		Do
10	Dia	Elfio	19		m	s	Bastian	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Drogna Carmelo Calentini		Do
11	Cannizzaro	Rosa	20		f	m	none	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	father in law Giuseppe Favara Calentini		Do
12	Vacante	Teresa	19		f			no		Do	Do	Do	Lentini	mother Saccaria Concetta Lentini	N.Y.	Utica
13	Giuffrida									Italy	Italian South	Sicily				
14	Giannizzo									Do	Do	Do				
15	Venezziano	Gaetana	25		f	m	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Calascibetta	father Lucyciano Pietro Calascibetta	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Colarionni															
17	Lamonica															
18	Limonica	Concetta	26		f	s	none	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	mother Luzza La Rosa Palermo	N.Y.	New York
19	Nicosia	Giuseppa	29		f	s	none	yes		Do	Do	Do	Palermo	father Nicosia Giovanni		Do
20	Mostretta	Mariamma	24		f	m	none	yes		Do	Do	Do	Sallilunga	father Giuseppe Mostretta Sallilunga	N.J.	Paterson
21	Finella	Rosa	1	4	f		child	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand father Do		Do
22	Bonita Arita	Stefano	44		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	nobody	N.Y.	Utica
	Mocco	Rosalia	32		f	m		yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	nobody		Do
24	Polizzotto	Salvatore	21		m	s	farmer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Lascari	father Polizzotto Vincenzo Lascari	Ills	Chicago
25	Drenzo	Domenico	50		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Do	father Drenzo Giuseppe Lascari		Do
26	Polizzotto	Anna Grazia	48		f	m	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	husband Polizzotto Vincenzo Lascari		Do
27	Drenzo	Gaetano	24		m	s	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand father Do		Do
28	Drenzo	Rosa	18		f		none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand father Do		Do
29	Di Francesco	Gioan Battista	33		m	m	miner	yes		Do	Do	Do	Lercadifalco	nobody	N.J.	New York
30	Cicuzza	Francesco	18		m	s	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Cerami	father Cicuzza Giuseppe Cerami	N.J.	Brooklyn

7-174034-6/4141 - Nov 6/A

24804454-8/26/41

DIED IN HOSPIT

DISCHARGED

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 7th*, 1913

24

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	36 50	No			Son Oliveri Lorenzo Lodge St. 138 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray	blue		Sicily	Caltavuturo
2	—	husband					son do	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	gray	chest		do	do
3		self	25	no			brother in law Pasquale Vecchio Compson St. 81 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	curly	black		Sicily	Bagaltuto
4	No	self	10	no			father Pirera Gaetano 225 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark		chest		Sicily	Boccapalumbo
5	No	self	25	no			brother Malgerino Onofrio West 41st New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat		chest		do	S. Agata M.
6	No	self	25	yes	1904 1906	Bristol	cousin Campagna Antonino Grocery 18 Shaw Place Bristol	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black		do	Librizzi
7	yes	self	20	no			son Caraglio Giuseppe Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	nat		chest		do	Carlentini
8	yes	self	25	no			cousin Giuseppe Mangano Le 12 St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	ruddy	burning	gray chest		Sicily	Castroreale
9	yes	self	30	no			brother Francesco Favara L 7 St 110 Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	dark	curly	chest		do	Siracusa
10	yes	self	40	no			cousin Francesco Favaro	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black			do	Carlentini
11	yes	self	25	no			brother in law Francesco Favara L 7 St 110 Omaha Neb	do no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	black		scar face	do	Calhegirone
12	yes	self	25	no			Brother Vincenzo Filadelfo 1004 Howard St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest		mole on the chin	Sicily	Lentini
13								no	no	no	good	no								
14								no	no	no	good	no								
15	Yes	self	20	no			Lentini Deoni Gaspare 343 West 5th St Canal Dover	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark		chest		Sicily	Carlentini
16																				
17																				
18	yes	self	20	no			cousin Leonardo Piccosa 305 E. 37 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat		chest		Corsica	Ajaccio
19	—	self	20	American			mother Gebbia Giuseppa 305 E 37 St New York	no	no	no	good	no			nat		chest		U.S.A.	New York
20	No	self	40	no			husband Figlietta Salvatore Box 38 Falconer N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy		chest	wart nose	Sicily	Villalunga
21	yes	mother	60				father do	no	no	no	good	no			rosy		chest		do	do
22	Yes	self	20	no			son Neopolitano Orlando 11-15 L 3 22 St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	gray	blue		do	Palermo
23	Yes	husband		no			son do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray	chest		do	do
24	Yes	self	40	no			sister in law Teresa Lanzo 672 North Green St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	black	chest		do	Lascari
25	yes	self	200	yes	1907 1911	Chicago	sons Teresa Giuseppe Lanzo 672 North Green St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	gray	chest		Sicily	do
26	Yes	husband		no			son do	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray	chest		do	do
27	Yes	father		yes	1903 1911	Chicago	sister do	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat		chest		do	do
28	Yes	father		yes	1911		sister do	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	nat		chest		do	do
29	—	self	100	yes	1909 1910	New York	wife Castania Filippa Compson St 226 E New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	gray	chest	scar face	do	Termini Imerese
30	—	self	50	no			brother in law Sferandino Anto Stano Brooklyn 179 Columbus St	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat		chest	scar forehead	do	Carini

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Gay, Master, of the Lazio Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Gay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York Jas A Scrafford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Barone, Surgeon of the Vant Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "making thereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 17

at New York

Geo M Brown

Immigration Officer.

25

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

(8)

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23 1	~~Scarantino~~	~~Pasquale~~	23		m s	~~barber~~	yes		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~S. Flavia~~	~~father Pietro Scarantino~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24 2	Gagliano	Antonino	26		m m	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	wife Vincenza D'Amico S. Flavia	Ills.	Chicago
25 3	Fichera														
26 4	~~Fichera~~														
27 5	Capua	Maria	25		f s	~~Domestic~~	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Minco	mother Do. Blasi Maria Minco	N.J.	New York
28 6	Vetrano	Giuseppe	35		m m	shoemaker	yes		Do	Do	Do	Lambuca Palat	wife Audenzia Maria Lambuca Palat	N.J.	Brooklyn
29 7	Crupiano	Nicolò	19		m s	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Palestrite	mother Crocifissa Macchiarella Palestrite	Mich.	Detroit
30 8	~~Tornesello~~	Rosa	60		f s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Palermo	~~step brother Francesco Lailla~~	Neb.	Omaha
9	Amplo	Vincenzo	60		m m	industrious	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciacca	brother Amplo Vincenzo Sciacca Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
32 10	Barrile														
33 11	~~Scialtino~~	~~Giacinto~~	25		m s	~~laborer~~	yes		Do	Do	Do	Bagheria	wife Vanina Ciulla	Pa.	Glenville
34 12	Cocuzza	Giuseppa	34		f m	none	yes		Do	Do	Do	Carini	father Cocuzza Angelo Bagheria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Scavo	Domenico	16		m s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand father Do Carini	"	Do
35 14	Tomasi	Morgano Filippo	21		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Militello	father Tomasi Morgano Militello	Ohio	Cleveland
36 15	Bertifo	Antonino	28		m m	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Alcara L.	wife Marmina Giuseppa Alcara		Do
37 16	Marino	Gaetano	34		m m	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	wife Vincenza Giuseppa Alcara		Do
38 17	Tomasi	Carolina	22		f s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Melilli	father Leonardi Sebastiano Alcara Li Fusi	Tenn.	Memphis
39 18	~~Melesso~~	~~Sebastiano~~	19		m s	~~shoemaker~~	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Do	father Melilli Adamo Melilli	Conn.	Meriden
40 19	Zito	Giuseppe	18		m s	industrious	yes		Do	Do	Do	Carlentini	father Zito Angelo Carlentini	Neb.	Omaha
41 20	Anzaldo	Guiseppe	21		m s	barber	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	father Anzaldo Antonino Carlentini	Do	Do
42 21	Pungello	Luigi	46		m m	~~laborer~~	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sortino	wife Murgitto Antonia Sortino	N.Y.	Troy
43 22	Balistreri	Gaetano	31		m m	industrious	no		Do	Do	Do	S. Flavia	father Antonino Balistreri S. Flavia	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Argento	Rosaria	28		f m	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	father in law Do	Do	Do
24	Balistreri	Antonino	1		m s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand father Do	Do	Do
44 25	Lo Coco	Rosa	35		f m	~~none~~	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	S. Flavia	mother Lipsi Antonia S. Flavia	Wis.	Milwaukee
26	Balistreri	Gaetano	9		m s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand mother Do	Do	Do
27	Balistreri	Stefano	4		m s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand mother Do	Do	Do
28	Balistreri	Antonino	2		m s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	grand mother Do	Do	Do
45 29	Orlando	Onofrio	17		m s	~~farmer~~ laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	father Orlando Calogero S. Flavia		
46 30	Busalacchi	Ludovico	26		m s	~~laborer~~	yes		Do	Do	Do	S. Flavia	father Busalacchi Giuseppe S. Flavia	R.I.	W. Burg

(23)

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 7th* 1919

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity; if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	25	no			Brother in law Giuseppe Scala New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat	chest			Sicily	Lercara Friddi
2		self	50	yes	1901 1906	Chicago	Brother Filippo Gagliano 516 W Oak St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chest	blue scar on the chin		Do	Bagheria
3								no	no	no	no	good	no								
4								no	no	no	no	good	no								
5		self	40	no			Cousin Carmela Manfredino 236 E 9th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest			Sicily	Vizzini
6		self	80	yes	1899	Brooklyn	father in law Gaspare Abbene 21 Miserole St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray chest			Do	Sambuca Zabut
7		self	2	no	1911		brother Empiano Domenico 122 E Ellinois St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest			Do	Salaparuta
8		self	25	no			brother Ingarillo Vincenzo 115 S 20 St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	gray chest			Do	Palermo
9		self	23	yes	1900 1911	Brooklyn	wife Maria Anesa 129 Eaton Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	turning gray chest			Do	Sciacca
10								no	no	no	no	good	no								
11		self	50	yes	1904	Hamilton	uncle Sciortino Vincenzo 20 456 Hamilton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest			Sicily	Bagheria
12		self	30	yes	1901	Brooklyn	husband Scavo Vito 238 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	scar eyebrow		do	Partinico
13		mother					father Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chest			do	Do
14		self	41	yes	1906 1910	Cleveland	Brother in law Gangemi Vito Orange Ave 1605 Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest			Sicily	Militello
15		self	15	no			brother Bertolo Nicolo Orange Ave 1605 Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest			Do	Mezzojuso
16		self	150	yes	1903	Cleveland	brother in law Fregapane Giuseppe Orange Ave 1605 Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest			Do	Do
17		self	25	no			brother Leonardi Giuseppe 59 Grant St Passaic N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	chest	scar on the chin		Do	Melilli
18		self	25	no			brother Salvatore Adorno Glen St & 10 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest			Do	Do
19		self		no			uncle Cimino Salvatore 100th Howard St Omaha	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat	chest	scar neck		Do	Carlentini
20		self	42	yes	1908 1911	Omaha	brother Salvatore Anzalone 2569 North 16 St Omaha	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chest			Do	Carlentini
21		self		no			brother Pangello Vincenzo 1462 Fulton Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	nat	chest			Sicily	Sortino
22		self	50	yes	1899 1911	Milwaukee	brother Lorenzo Balistreri 737 Buffalo Street Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest			Do	S. Flavia
23		husband		no			brother in law Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black chest			Do	Do
24		father		no			uncle Do	no	no	no	no	good	no							Do	Do
25		self		no	1904 1905	Milwaukee	husband Gaspare Balistreri 164 Detroit St Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest			Sicily	S. Flavia
26		mother	15	no			father Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chest			Do	Do
27		mother					father Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chest			Do	Do
28		mother					father Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chest			Do	Do
29		self	50	no			brother in law Balistreri Lorenzo 737 Buffalo Street Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest	scar face		Do	S. Flavia
30		self	100	yes	1877 1906	Pittsburg	uncle Salvatore Balistreri 25 41 & Penn Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	chest	scar eye brow		Do	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Gary Master, of the Vandalia, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Barne, Surgeon of the Vant Ama, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Barne

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *May 25*, 19*12*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
47 1	Lombardo	Maria	61		F m	nun	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Ninfa	sister Stefana Lombardo S. Ninfa	Ny	Brooklyn
48 2	Ciulla	Giovanni	16		M s	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	aunt do		Do
49 3	Ciulla	Antonino	24		M s	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother		Do
50 4	La Rosa	Giacomo	40		M m	shoemaker	yes		Do	Do	Do	S. Ninfa	wife Isabella Ferrara		Do
51 5	Crobia	Rosina	1		F s	child	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltanisetta	mother Rosalia Ferrara S. Ninfa	Ny	Rochester
52 6	Villarosa	Gaetano	37		M m	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Sicciana	wife Campo Antonina	Ny	New York
53 7	Lo Marco	Antonino	50		M m	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	wife Campo Antonina Sicciana		Do
54 8	Liggio	Giuseppe	28		M m	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	wife Campo Antonina Sicciana		
55 9	Siracusa	Serafina	40		F m	tailoress	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicciana	mother Lucciardi Anna Sicciana	La	Kettleman
56 10	Vella	Giovanni	31		M m	farmer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	father Vella Leonardo Sicciana	Pa	Berwick
57 11	Mangella	Concetta	27		F m	farmer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	father Pasquale Mangella Sicciana		Do
58 12	Crisci	Gaetano	18		M s	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	S. Flavia	father Salvatore Crisci Sicciana	Wy	Milwaukee
59 13	Lingoley	Botta Giuseppa	46		F m	wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Agata	sister Rosalia Bologna S. Agata	Ohio	Cleveland
60 14	Franchina	Gennaro	25		M s	farmer	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	cousin Do		Do
60 15	Gagliano	Francesco	22		M s	farmer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Bagheria	father Gagliano Eustachio Bagheria	Ill	Chicago
61 16	Lo Salvo	Giuseppe	18		M s	bricklayer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Misilmeri	mother Ferrara Giovanna Misilmeri	Ohio	Youngstown
62 17	Corso	Giuseppe	34		M m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italy South	Italy	Sciacca	wife Russo Rosalia Sciacca	Pa	Braddock
63 18	Liberti	Maria	17		F s		6-113503	10-14-41	Do	Do	Do	Do	daughter Lumpofelice Da Lumpofelice	Ny	Newark
64 19	Cascio	Antonino	32		M m	laborer	6-113503	6/24/41	Do	Do	Do	Do	father Cascio Salvatore Lumpofelice	Pa	Braddock
20	Fazio	Maria Teresa	26		F m	wife	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	husband Do Lumpofelice		Do
65 21	Fazio	Pasquale	16		M s	child	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lumpofelice	father F. Carmelo Lumpofelice		Do
66 22	Minore	Girolamo	44		M m	storekeeper	yes		Do	Do	Do	Partinico	wife Adriana Lumpofelice Partinico	Ny	New York
67 23	Lo Baido	Giovanni	4		M s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Lumpofelice Partinico	Ill	Chicago
68 24	Guzzardo	Salvatore	24		M s	laborer	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Lumpofelice Partinico		Do
69 25	Lo Pacco	Pietro	31		M m	miner	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lumpofelice	mother Lumpofelice Partinico	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Lo Pacco	Antonio	5		M s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Lumpofelice Partinico		Do
27	Lo Pacco	Carolina	4		F s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Lumpofelice Partinico		Do
28	Lo Pacco	Giacchino	2		M s	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lumpofelice	mother Lumpofelice Partinico		Do
29	Lo Pacco	Delizia	7		F s	none	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Lumpofelice Partinico		Do
70	Adelotta	Antonino	30		M m	laborer	yes		Do	Do	Do	Partinico	wife Cusumano Maddalena Partinico	Ny	New York

14

121

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List # (9)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1919 — 28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a steamship corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no		Son Giulla Vito 178 Johnson ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med brunette	grey	dark		Sicily	S. Ninfa
2	yes	mother		no		mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dark			do	do
3	yes	self	50	yes	1907	brother Giulla Vito 178 Johnson st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	chest			do	do
4	yes	self	30	yes	1907 Brook	brother Lapoccia Giuseppe 178 Johnson st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest		scar on chin	Sicily	S. Ninfa
5	yes	self	2	no		father Lapoccia Vincenzo 218 Lyell st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	med	chest			do	Calatafimi
6		self	50	yes	1907	brother Lapoccia Salvatore 218 Lyell st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			do	Palermo
7		self	45	yes	1907	brother Lapoccia Salvatore 218 Lyell st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest		scar face	Sicily	Sicciliana
8		self	25	no		brother Lapoccia Salvatore 218 Lyell st Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest			do	do
9	no	self	24	no		husband Calogero Sagliano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			do	Siciliana
10	no	self	20	yes	1911 Boston	brother Mangello Giuseppe 178 Johnson st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest			Sicily	do
11	no	self	25	no		brother Mangello Giuseppe 178 Johnson st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chest			do	do
12	yes	self	45	no		brother Lapoccia Salvatore 217 Detroit st Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			Sicily	S. Flavia
13	yes	self	50	yes		son Francisco Tommaso 1707 Hunter Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest		scar eye	do	S. Ignata
14	yes	mother		no		brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	chest			do	do
15	no	self	50	yes	1907 Ely	brother Sagliano Giuseppe 516 Oak st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest			Sicily	Bagheria
16	yes	self	18	no		father Lapoccia Diego Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest			do	Monreale
17	no	self	70	yes	1909 Pa	brother Terranova Filippo 438 Liberty st Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			do	Camporeale
18	yes	self	25	no		son Sebastiano Terranova Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			Sicily	do
19	yes	self	100	yes	1906 Pa	brother Lapoccia Francesco 438 Liberty st Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest chest		scar chin	do	Palermo
20	no	husband				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	chest chest			do	do
21	yes	self	60	no		father and brother Lapoccia Francesco 438 Liberty st Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	chest		scar forehead	Sicily	Camporeale
22	—	self	10	no		brother Mangello Antonino 234 Elizabeth st N.Y.	Sp	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		pock marked face	do	Partinico
23	yes	self	25	no		brother Lapoccia Leonardo 516 Oak st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	chest			do	do
24	yes	self	30	no		brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest			Sicily	Partinico
25	yes	self	38	yes	1901 Pa	brother Lapoccia Giacomo 1817 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest		scar on the neck	do	Camporeale
26	yes	father				uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest			do	do
27	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest			do	do
28	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest			Sicily	do
29	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest			do	do
30		self	25	yes	1904 NJ	brother Agosta 334 & 63 sts Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest			do	Partinico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Parry Master, of the Vorst Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4167 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 8 1944
Date

Joyce Solomon
Camera Operator

JAN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4167 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 8 1944
Date

Joyce Seaman
Camera Operator

JAN 8 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Barone, Surgeon of the Lord Elma, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1919.

at New York

Jno A Grant

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

11

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Anna sailing from Palermo, 25 May, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Vaniglia	Emilia	25		f	s	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italian-Latin	Italy	Partinico	Husband	Ky	Newark
2	Adsotta	Giuseppe	6	m	m	s	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother	Ky	Newark
3	Adsotta	Antonio	1		m	s	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother	Ky	do
4	Bologna	Vera	12		f	s	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother	Ky	do
5	Annunziato	Adele	1		f	s	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	Applitello	mother Castellana Nora Micitello	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Pagliano	Carmela	37		f	m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian-Latin	Italy	do	grandmother do —		do
7	Zerbito	Maria	17		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	Piraeus	mother Mangiameli Anna	Neb	Omaha
8	Tavera	Giuseppe	25		m	s	none	yes	no	do	do	do	S. Stefano	Castellana uncle Valenti Alfonso	Pa	Hampton
9	Costa	Rosalia	55		f	m	none	no	no	do	do	do	Piesi	mother Lascuna Angela S. Stefano	Ky	Boston
10	Caparotta	Rosa	8		f	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian-Latin	Italy	Partinico	mother Piesi	Mich	Detroit
11	Caparotta	Rosalia	9		f	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	sister do		do
12	Adamo	Domenico	20		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	do	brother do		do
13	Cirrincione	Giuseppa	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian-Latin	Italy	Piraeus	brother Di Vincenzo Anna mother and father Cusa	Ky	Westerley
14	Mulé	Felicia	27		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	do	Valguarnera	Piraeus father Mulé Francesco Valguarnera	Ky	Memphis
15	Pampalone	Rosario	43		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Calatafimi	mother Nicolosi Girolama	W.	Rochester
16	Gabbita	Salvatore	26		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Calatafimi	Calatafimi mother Guarnera Giuseppa	Ky	Brooklyn
17	Gabbita	Giovanni	13		m	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian-Latin	Italy	Do	Calatafimi grandmother do —	Ky	Rochester
18																do
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PO

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any v

Arriving at Port of New York

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?		
1	1	yes	self	40	no				
2	2	yes	mother		no			husband Ad Sotta Salvatore	no
3	3	yes	mother		no			Stephen [illegible] Deckenville Pa father do	no
4	4	yes	self	28	no			father do	no
5	5	yes	father		no			sister Bologna Serafina Orange Ave 1608 Cleveland O	no
6	6	yes	self	22	no			[illegible] Orange Ave	no
7	7	yes	self	20	no			husband Del Angelo Leb Quaker Leb	no
8	8	yes	self	30	no			father Fabito Carlo 3 Ave 19th Campo Italian Brother Spagnolo Angelo Boston Mass	no
9	9	yes	self	40	no			son Salvatore and Rocco 238 Detroit Mich.	no
10	10	yes	mother		no			brothers Orabona	no
11	11	yes	mother		no			Orabona	no
12	12	yes	self	40	no			father Adamo Santo 88 Liberty St Westerly RI	no
13	13	yes	self	30	no			husband Salvatore [illegible] 272 Elm St Rochester	no
14	14	yes	self	28	no			brother Nicola Santo & Mrs Rochester	no
15	15	yes	self	25	no			cousin Abate Orazio Brooklyn	no
16	16	yes	self	50	yes	1904	1912	Abate Pellegrino Giuseppe 237 Portland Ave Rochester	no
17	17	yes	father					mother Orabona	no
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

STATES

to the United Sta

Arriving at

11 1115

	13	14	15
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)
1		Yes	self
2		yes	mother
3		yes	mother
4		yes	self
5		yes	father
6		yes	self
7		yes	self
8		yes	self
9		yes	self
10		yes	mother
11		yes	mother
12		yes	self
13		yes	self
14		yes	self
15		yes	self
16		yes	self
17		yes	father
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1339

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 4167								
Page 3]								Blurred
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: E. Wem Date: 4/28/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 1944
Date

Edward P. Tamm
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 [illegible]
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List # 10

the United States.

30

TION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

Country.	City or Town.
Italy	Castrovillari
Do	Do
Do	Do
Sicily	Militello
Do	Do
Do	Stracuse
Italy	S. Stefano.
Do	Rossi
Do	Partinico
Do	Do
Sicily	do
Do	Lusa
Do	Caccamo
Sicily	Valguarnera
do	Calatafimi
do	Pietroperzia
Do	do

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List # 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 27th, 1919

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	no			husband Di Sotta Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest		Italy	Caltavuturo
2	yes	mother	50	no			Obstruction in stomach by	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest		Do	Do
3	yes	mother	46	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest		Do	Do
4	yes	self	28	no			Sister Bologna Serafina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	chest blue		Sicily	Misilello
5	yes	father	56	no			Orange St 1608 Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest		Do	Do
6	yes	self	22	no			husband Di Pasquale Rebecca	no	single	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	chest		Do	Do
7	yes	self	20	no			Quaker & Rebecca	no	single	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	turning gray chest		Do	Siracusa
8	yes	self	30	no			father Pietro Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	chest		Sicily	L'Stefano 2
9	yes	self	40	no			5 Ash 19th Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest blue	scar face	Do	Riesi
10	yes	mother		no			brother in law Spagnolo Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest		Do	Partinico
11	yes	mother		no			Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest		Do	Do
12	yes	self	40	no			Sant Salvatore and Rocco	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat	chest		Sicily	do
13	yes	self	30	no			238 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	scar forehead	Do	Lusa
14	yes	self	26	no			brother in law Adamo Santo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest	mole face	Do	Cannicattini
15	yes	self	42	no			88 Liberty St Wetuly N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest		Sicily	Valguarnera
16	yes	self	50	yes	1906	NY	husband Stabile Santo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	turning gray chest	scar forehead	Do	Calatafimi
17	yes	father	62				277 Elm St upstairs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	chest		Do	Pietraperzia
18							brother in law Cusumano Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest		Do	Do
19							& wife 85 Rochester N Y													
20							Cusumano Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest		Do	Do
21							85 Rochester N Y													
22							Maniscalco Agata	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	chest		Do	Do
23							wife Alberto Adamo													
24							Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	turning gray chest	scar forehead	Do	Calatafimi
25							wife Giuseppa Buscaino													
26							237 Portland St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	chest		Do	Pietraperzia
27							brother in law Cusumano													
28							Salvatore 85 Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest		Do	Do
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gary Master, of the Vant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S. Anna" sailing from Palermo, May 25, 1912

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 1	Mezzarra	Salvatore	29		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Montgomerale	Wife Maria Ferrisi	Ill	Holstein
2 2	Micci	Rosa	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily					
3 3	Mazzullo	Carmela	4		F					Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	do	Mother Spatola Antonia	Ohio	Cleveland
4 4	Mazzullo	Yolanda	2		F					Italy	South Sicily			do	Ohio	Cleveland
5 5	DeLuca	Maria	19							Italy	South Sicily			do	Ohio	Cleveland
4 6	Nabli	Giovanni	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Bettio	Father Nabli Carmelo	Ill	Roskin
7	Gullo	Caterina	21		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily		do	do Father in law	Ill	Roskin
5 8	Raffaedona	Carmelo	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Montgomerale	Father	Antonino	Pa	Reading
6 9	Lobrico	Giuseppe	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	nobody		Ill	New York
7 10	Muranna	Gaetano	43							Italy	South Sicily					
8 11	Lobrico	Leonarda	27		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily					
9 12	Filonna	Francesco	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Altamo	Father	Francesco	Mich	Detroit
10 13	Bonfanto	Salvatore	33							Italy	South Sicily	Lentini	Wife	Maria Lentini	Ohio	Akron
11 14	Lucero	Antonina	34							Italy	South Sicily					
15	Sadalisio	Giuseppe	3							Italy	South Sicily					
16	Sadalisio	Maria	6							Italy	South Sicily					
12 17	Lo Baido	Filippo	28		M		farmer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily					
13 18	Berlisio	Giacomo	40		M	M	Tailor	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Petrino	Wife & 3 minor children	Maria	Mich	Detroit
14 19	Lidoti	Basilio	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sagata	Nobody		Ill	Pittsburg
15 20	Franchina	Luigi	37		M	M	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	do	Father	Basilio	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Franchina	Luigi	9					no	no	Italy	South Sicily	do	Nobody		Ohio	Cleveland
16 22	Franchina	Biagio	18		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	do	Nobody		Ohio	Cleveland
17 23	Lapagia	Antonina	41		F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South Sicily				Ohio	Cleveland
24	Lo Iacono	Francesca	9		F	S	Scholar	no	no	Italy	South Sicily				Ill	Brooklyn
25	Lucido	Antonina	17		F	S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Altamo	Nobody		Ill	Brooklyn
26	Lucido	Vincenzo	14		M	S	Boy	no	no	Italy	South Sicily				Ill	Brooklyn
27	Lucido	Maria	9		F	S		no	no	Italy	South Sicily				Ill	Brooklyn
18 28	Gerardi	Dorotea	26		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sparato	Mother Lo Iacono		Mich	Detroit
19 29	Gandolfo	Giovanni	18		M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Marsala	Father	Antonino	Mich	Detroit
20 30	Carta	Elisabetta	28		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Marsala	Father	Pietro	Mich	Detroit

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Idiot, insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Italy	Brother Antonio 229 Madison Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	—	Benevento	Montesarchio
2	yes	self	36	no	—	—	Husband Marcello Ruinaro 1202 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	—	Benevento	Montesarchio
3	yes	Mother	70	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Grey	Black	Fair market		
4	yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
5																				
6	yes	self	30	no	—	Italy	Sister Natale Rosolia 525 Adams street Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Chestnut	—	Potenza	Potenza
7	yes	wife		no	—															
8	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Uncle Sebastiano Lacca 725 Clark street Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	Low	Chest	—	Potenza	Potenza
9		self	4	no	—	—	father-in-law Domenico P. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Grey	Chest	—	Potenza	Moradpanone
10																				
11	Yes	self	20	no	—	Italy	Brother Girolamo 358 Monroe ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Grey	Chestnut	—	Cerreto	Alvano
12	Yes	Br in law	25	yes	1907	Omaha	Brother in law Sofia Domenico Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Grey	Chestnut	—	Terriano	Lentini
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Br in law	810	no	—	—	Br in law D. Franco	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	Yes	self	21	yes	1909	Italy	Leonardo 2419 E. Adams Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Grey	Chestnut	—	Calenno	Pastonico
19	Yes	self	22	yes	1909	Cleveland	Wife Pi Fiorindo Maria 2528 Noble ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Grey		—	Fresinn	Pagata
20	Yes	self	25	yes	1908	Cleveland	Br in law Chiurazzi Calogero 1105 Orange Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
21	Yes	wife	21	no	no	—	San Francisco Commaro 1707 Woodland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Grey	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
22	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Commaro 1707 Woodland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	d.	d.
23	Yes	self	26	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Grey	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
24	Yes	Brother	40	yes	—	—	San Mariano Surdi 633 Union Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Grey	Chestnut	—	Cerreto	Alvano
25	Yes	"		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Grey	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
26	Yes	"		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Grey	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
27	Yes	"		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Grey	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
28	Yes	self	225	no	—	—	Brother Leonardo 333 Longwood Street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Grey	Chestnut	—	d.	d.
29	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Carlo Russo 333 Longwood Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Grey	Chest	—	Cerreto	Sannita
30	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Sister Rosa 333 Longwood Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Grey	Chest	—	d.	d.
														5	1	Grey	Chest	—	d.	d.

54 7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Cavo, master, of the Sant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Cavo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Joseph Senshan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1339

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 4167								
Page 31								Blurred
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: E. Wenn Date: 4/28/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/28/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 [illegible]
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own knowledge I believe no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any prearranged promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] the United States before [illegible] the entry [illegible] and if so, what [illegible] subject to revision by any in[illegible]

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... faculty ... of Naples ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress Approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo May 25th, 1912

34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Gerardo	Ferrara	51		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
2	Buttiegna	Serafino	18						Italy	South Italian		
3	Fiorentino	Giuseppe	40									
4	Fiorentino	Francesca	42									
5	Chiarenza	Gaetano	33		M	Agricultural laborer	no	no				
6	Clara	Vito	30									
7	Giglio	Sebastiano	18		S	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes				
8	Augello	Maria	41									
9	Agrò	Angela	28		F							
10	Agrò	Rosa	12		F	Child						
11	Agrò	Antonia	9		F	Child						
12	Agrò	Santa	7		F	Child						
13	Agrò	Rosa	33		F	Wife						
14	Agrò	Maria	16		F	Daughter						
15	Agrò	Antonia	12		F	Daughter						
16	Agrò	Paolo	2		M	Child						
17	Agrò	Lucia	28		F	Wife						
18	Agrò	Concetta	4		F							
19	Agrò	Giovanni	1		M							
20	Agrò	Salvatore	35		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
21	Agrò	Giuseppe	27		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
22	Agrò	Mariano	23		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
23	Agrò	Vincenzo	21		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
24	Agrò	Giuseppe	22		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
25	Palermo	Michele	30		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
26	Augello	Luigia	21		F							
27	Palermo	Antonia	2		F							
28	Palermo	Ignazio	4		M							
29	Palermo	Giovanna	18		F	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico
30	Palermo	Salvatore	16		M	Agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Partinico

Father Giuseppe Augello

Brother Vincenzo

Brother Ignazio Cavataio

Wife Antonia Agrò

Brother Antonio Agrò

Brother Giuseppe Agrò

Brother Vincenzo Agrò

Brother Salvatore Agrò

Mother Rosa Agrò

Mother Rosa Agrò

Mother Rosa

(62)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21 1	Gerardi	Leonardo	35		M S	Sailor	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	[illegible]	Trapani	Mother Pasquarosa	[illegible]	[illegible]
22 2	Bertinego	Serafino	18						Italy	South Sicily					
23 3	Fiavattone	Giuseppe	40						Italy	South Sicily					
4	Fiavattone	Francesca	17						Italy	South Sicily					
24 5	Chiarenza	Giovanni	33		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Castellammare	Wife	Antonina Bertonella Castellammare		New York
25 6	Asaro	Vito	35						Italy	South Sicily					
26 7	Giglio	Sebastiano	18		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Castellammare	Father	Vincenzo Castellammare		New York
27 8	Lupabello	Maria	21						Italy	South Sicily					
[illegible]	Sgroi	Angelo	39		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Agira				Ohio Cleveland
[illegible]	Rosario	Rosa	12		F	S. girl	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Agira	Nobody			Ohio Cleveland
[illegible]	Lynarello	Antonina	14		F	S. girl	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Agira				Ohio Cleveland
28 12	Scalisi	Santo	22						Italy	South Sicily					
31 13	Giordano	Rosa	33		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Caltanisetta	Nobody			NY Fairfield
32 14	Ciccirello	Maria	16		F	S.	15-14 Yes	2-3-41 Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lentini	Father	Alfio 120 Via Carlo Alberto		Neb Omaha
33 15	Amenta	Provvidenza	22		F	Housemate	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily					Neb Omaha
16	Giuliano	Paolo	2		M	—	—	—	Italy		Lentini	Father	Amenta Alfio Lentini		Neb Omaha
17	Scalisi	Lucia	28		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily					NY Newyork
18	Inferra	Concetta	7		F	—	—	—	Italy	South Sicily	Ragusa	Father	Guiseppe Ragusa		NY Newyork
19	Laterra	Giovanni	4		M	—	—	—	Italy	South Sicily		do			NY Newyork
20	Laterra	Salvatore	35		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily		do			NY Newyork
36 21	Alemagna	Giuseppe	17		M	Laborer	15-14 Yes	6-13-41 Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Ragusa	Brother	Vincenzo		New York
37 22	Solascio	Mariano	25		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lentini	Mother	Bromato Rosaria Lentini		Neb Omaha
38 23	Nicolosi	Vincenza	28		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Adamo	Mother	Brigida Adamo	Mamo	NY Brooklyn
39 24	Aiosa	Giuseppa	22		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Carlone	Nobody			Calif Los Angeles
40 25	Salerno	Michele	28		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Polizzi Generosa	Father	Aiosa Calcedano-Polizzi		NY Brooklyn
26	Bonomarrisi	Santa	21		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily					New York
27	Salerno	Antonietta	2		F	—	—	—	Italy	South Sicily					New York
28	Salerno	Gaudolfo	4		M	—	—	—	Italy	South Sicily	Polizzi Generosa	Nobody			New York
29	Salerno	Giovanni	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily					New York
30	Salerno	Salvatore	16		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily					New York

17

W upt 2 to 4-6-7-1-12-13-11 to 3-228-3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	Brother Leonardo 533 Longwood Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk Chestnut	—	—	Grafton Mass
2						no	no	no	no	good	no					
3						no	no	no	no	good	no					
4						no	no	no	no	good	no					
5	Yes	Self	$40	No	Brother Chiarenza Gaspare 229 Chrystie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Roy Chest	—		Cefalu Cortellazzo
6						no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother Fidoro 1455 1st Ave N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Roy Chestnut	—		Cefalu Cortellazzo
8						no	no	no	no	good	no					
9	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907	Husband Cleveland	Husband Befumo	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the forehead		Catania Agira
10	Yes		14	no	—	Sister 1455 Orange Ave	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		do do
11	Yes	Self	20	no	—	Father and mother Gaetano and Lucia Lanza 1455 Orange Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk Chestnut	—		do do
12							no	no	no	good	no					
13	Yes	Self	14	no	—	Husband Rizzo Rosario Box-60	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dk Chestnut	—		Figanti Jacuzzo
14	Yes	Sister	25	no	—	Sister Civello Angela 1004 Howard St	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Roy Chestnut	—		Jacuzzo Pantina
15	Yes	Husband	25	no	—	Husband Cattano Salvatore 1004 Howard St	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Roy Chestnut	—		do do
16	Yes			no	—		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		do do
17	Yes	self	15	no	—	travelling with her	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy chest	—		Lucca Bagnara
18	Yes			no	—	Husband Laberera Salvatore	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		do do
19	Yes			no	—	Sister 35 of Lucca	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		do do
20	Yes	self	25	Yes 1908	NY	Brother in law Calogero Rosario 64 Spring 8th ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk chestnut	—		Lucca Bagnara
21	Yes	Uncle	25	Yes	—	Uncle Biancalo Carmelo 1004 Howard St	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy Chestnut	—		do do
22	Yes	Self	24	Yes 1907	Bklyn	Cousin Di Carlo Pasquale 242 - 5th ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk Chestnut	—		Erjan Kleanza
23	Yes	Self	26	no	—	Mother Cascio Girolamo 1926 Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Roy Chestnut	—		Palermo Carini
24	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1910	Bklyn	Brother Salvatore 64 Columbia St Bklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the forehead		do Partinico
25	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1908 1909	Bklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Roy Chestnut	—		Palermo Partinico
26	Yes			no	do	Mother Cascio	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy Chestnut	—		do do
27	Yes			no		Ceresa —	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		do do
28	Yes			no		290 Bavar	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		do do
29	Yes			no	do	Street	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Roy Chestnut	—		do do
30	Yes			no	do	N York	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Roy Chestnut	—		do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lavy, master, of the S.S. Santanna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Dr. C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jno. D. Bresnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

63

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cant Etna sailing from Palermo May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
41 1	Galiasso	Antonio	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Volpiano	father and mother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
42 2	Dolce	Giuseppe	32		M	M	Laborer	Wife	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily		Wife Mrs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Caterino	Teresa	29		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily			N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Dolce	Teresa	6		F			no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Polizzi Generosa	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Dolce	Salvatore	4		M			no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily		Dolce	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Dolce	Luciano	2		M			—	—	Italy	South Italy	Sicily		Salvatore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Dolce	Sebastiano Jr.	6		M			—	—	Italy	South Italy	Sicily		Polizzi Generosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
43 8	Barraun	Pietro	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Favignana	Father Cesare Barraun	Conn	Meriden
44 9	Lojacono	Nicolo	45		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Lorenzo Lojacono	N.Y.	Elizabeth
45 10	Lanfitte	Gaspare	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Marsala	Brother Antonino Lanfitte	N.Y.	Brooklyn
46 11	Arena	Maria	19		F	S	Housework	Yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Uncle Father and Mother	New York	
47 12	Labono	Rosario	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Mother Vincenza Emanuele	New York	
48 13	Mandello	Vincenzo	53		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Wife Licodia	Conn	Hartford
49 14	Mandello	Giovanni	10		M	S	Boy	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Brother Antonino Licodia	Conn	Hartford
49 15	Lombardo	Giovanni	28		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Wife Arena Maria Licodia	New York	
50 16	Di Naipo	Sebastiano	33		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Wife Lombardo Licodia	New York	
51 17	Galano	Carmela	20		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Father Giacomo Licodia	New York	
52 18	Palmeri	Santo	33		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Licodia	Wife Maria Licodia	New York	
53 19	Pietro	Anna	71		F	W	Housework	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Favignana	Nobody	N.Y.	Rochester
54 20	Ferraro	Francesco	34		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	S. Cataldo	Mother Agrippina Ferraro	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Augumerata	Anna	24		F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Father S. Cataldo	Pa	Philadelphia
55 22	Scalzo	Salvatore	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Wife Grazia Scalzo	Pa	Philadelphia
56 23	Scalzo	Vincenzo	16		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Cousin Gaetano Scalzo	Pa	Philadelphia
57 24	Lagumarsi	Vincenzo	18		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Favignana	Father Gaetano Lagumarsi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
58 25	Safrano	Gaetano	40		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calatafimi	Father Antonio Safrano	N.Y.	Rochester
59 26	Mosco	Giuseppe	35		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Wife Vincenza Mosco	N.Y.	Rochester
60 27	Russo	Liberio	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Father Antonio Russo	N.Y.	Rochester
61 28	Leggio	Pasquale	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Wife Annunziata Leggio	N.Y.	Rochester
62 29	Giardina	Salvatore	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Wife Antonia Giardina	N.Y.	Rochester
63 30	Granello	Giuseppe	22		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Wife Rosalia Granello	N.Y.	Rochester

"SEE S.S. PANNONIA 2-1-12 No 10 P 53-63 FOR CARDS"

2-(505)-5-6-3-1-10-4/A

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 19[illegible]

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Yes, period in years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$20	No			Brother Giuseppe [illegible] Wyork	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chest	—	Italy	Palermo
2	Yes	Self	$100	No			Brother Giuseppe 126 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Palermo
3	Yes		no				Brothers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut	—	do	do
4	Yes		no				Sebastiano and	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
5	Yes		no				Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
6	Yes		no				St Marzell st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
7	Yes		no				Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
8	Yes	Self	$30	No			Br in law Gaetano Cirrillo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut	—	do	Bagheria
9	Yes	self	$40	No			Nicolo Brother in Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	—	Italy	Termini
10	Yes	self	$25	No			Matteo 309 John st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
11	Yes	Self	$50	No			Vincenzo Giuseppe 21 Johnson ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
12	Yes	Self	$50	No			uncle Armando Gaetano 174 Exter street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut	—	Italy	Arcadia
13	Yes	Self	$50	no			Brothers Giuseppe and Vincenzo 85-86 Spring street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
14	Yes		no				Wife Giovacchi Mar Delitto 510	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut	rear on the nose	do	do
15	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	9m	Phila	Brother Giuseppe 126 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
16	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	9m	Phila	Br in law Gaetano Lucido	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
17	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	9m	Phila	Giuseppe 174 Exter st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
18	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	9m	Phila	Brother Giuseppe 174 Exter st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
19	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brothers Rosario and Stanislao 174 Exter st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9m	Phila	Son Calogero Cardone 21 Jackson street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Black	—	Sicily	Termini
21	Yes		no				Cousin Cagnino Luciano 737 5th street Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut	—	California	S Carlo
22	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	9m	Phila	Cousin Cagnino Luciano 737 S 5th st Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut	—	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cagnino Cagnino Luciano 737 S 5th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the left eye	do	do
24	Yes	self	$25	No			Uncle Saloon Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
25	Yes	Self	$50	No			229 Hayward st Brother in law Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chest	—	Sicily	Termini
26	Yes		no				Nunzio 15 Cliff st Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the chin	California	Lincoln
27	Yes	self	$25	No			Uncle Marcalo Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chest	—	do	do
28	Yes	self	$25	Yes	9m	Phila	15 Cliff st Brother in law Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
29	Yes	self	$25	Yes	9m	Phila	D'Ignlia 20 Cliff st Brother in law Frank	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	do	do
30	Yes	self	$25	No			Calogero 16 Emmett st Charlie Pinnella Uncle 23 Cliff st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the back of the left hand	do	do
														5	6	Roy	Chest	—	do	do

61 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cappa, master, of the Sant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cappa
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jos A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

John B. Trenchard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(69)

64

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
63 1	Martorano	Giuseppe	26		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Castellamare	Wife Lucia Rosaria	N.Y.	Rochester
64 2	Bizzari	Francesco	25		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Giordina Carmina	N.Y.	Rochester
65 3	Bizzari	Ignazio	28		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Minetta Angelina	N.Y.	Rochester
66 4	Leguminorosso	Angelo	35		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Bonfiere Marina	N.Y.	Rochester
67 5	Chiarello	Erasmo	33						Italy	South	Sicily				
68 6	Battaglia	Diego	23						Italy	South	Sicily				
69 7	Siracusa	Alfonso	17		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Empedocle	Father Giovanni	Ohio	Rochester
70 8	Cirillo	Vincenzo	42						Italy	South	Sicily		Father Giovanni	Ohio	Rochester
71 9	Bertucci	Natale	20		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Mother Ricca Concetta	Ohio	Cleveland
72 10	Giammarita	Maria	16		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Alcamo Colzambo	Ohio	Cleveland
73 11	Calcaterra	Nicolo	56		M Wd	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Alcamo - Antonia	Ohio	Cleveland
74 12	Gandolfino	Antonina	62		F Wd	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Carini	Sister Nobody	Ohio	Cleveland
75 13	Impellacqua	Caterina	64		F Wd	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Carini	Sister Gambino Giuseppe via S. Lorenzo	Pa.	Philadelphia
76 14	Randazzo	Maria Teresa	22		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Carini	Father Romano Giuseppe - 32 Via Falde	Pa.	Philadelphia
77 15	Buffa	Cecilia	28		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Leroi Rosario - 105 Via	Pa.	Philadelphia
78 16	Buffa	Maria	20		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Maiciano - Carini	Pa.	Philadelphia
79 17	Cirello	Giuseppe	31		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Wife Bruno Chichia	N.Y.	Rochester
80 18	Grillo	Francesco	36		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Lioxo Carmela	N.Y.	Rochester
81 19	Marino	Antonia	18		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Lioxo Gaetano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
82 20	Graffeo	Gabriella	13		F S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
83 21	Palazzino	Filippo	24		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Stefano	Mass	Boston
84 22	Bondalti	Antonia	21		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Franco Vita	Ills	Chicago
85 23	Barbera	Francesca	27		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Espitone Maria	Ills	Rockford
86 24	Saladino	Leggurata	5		F -	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	Ills	Rockford
87 25	Ferro	Luigi	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Antonino	Mich	Detroit
88 26	Fontimiglia	Giovetta	33		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily		Father Fontimiglia	Mich	Detroit
89 27	Guzmano	Stefano	9		M -	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranini	Stefano	Mich	Detroit
90 28	Guzmano	Anna	2		F -	-	-	-	Italy	South	Sicily			Mich	Detroit
91 29	Fontimiglia	Rosalia	12		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Terranini	Father Stefano	Mich	Detroit
92 30	Parone	Francesco	17		M S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palgnarmeo	Father Parone Salvatore Palgnarmeo	N.Y.	Rochester

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 6 *day of June*, 1914

38

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by passage broker, by relative, by employer, a society, a State, or other person, and name.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes self $25	no	no	Bryan Cor Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk Chestnut	Scar on the right hand & on the forehead		Calabria Italy
2		Yes self $25	no	no	Sister Bartolone 511 Hope Street Brother Giuseppe Russo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk Chestnut	Scar on the right eye brow		Do
3		Yes self $25	no	no	60 Morgan Street Brother Antonio Lupo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk Chestnut	—		Calabria Italy
4		Yes self $25	no	no	60 Main Street Brother Giuseppe Lupo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk Chestnut	—		Catania Sicily
5																
6																
7		Yes self $20	no		Uncle Silas Antonio 121 Front St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk Chestnut	—		Syracuse Sicily
8																
9		Yes self $40	no		Cousin Ferro Vincenzo 2203 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the Chin		Calabria Italy
10		Yes self $40	no		Cousin Ferro Vincenzo 2203 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Roy Chestnut	—		do do
11		Yes self $40	no		daughter Catarina Ferro 2203 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Roy Gray Chestnut	—		do do
12		Yes self $ 60	Yes $ 805	Father	Sons in law Ferro Vincenzo 2203 Orange ave Sons Fabiano Mannino and Giuseppe 811 Carpenter Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dk Gray Chestnut	excrescence on the		Salemi Sicily
13		self $ 15	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dk Gray Chestnut	Not left eye		do do
14		Yes self $ 20	No		Brother Rosario 811 Carpenter Ave Giuseppe 102 E. 108th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy Chestnut	Stration		do do
15		Yes self $20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the		do do
16		Yes	no		Father Buffalo 1123 Caffin st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Dk Chestnut	forehead Scar under		do do
17		Yes self $20	no		Brother Gaetano 49 Bogart St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Roy Chestnut	right eye Scar on the		Calabria Sicily
18		Yes self $20	Yes $ 50	Yes	Brother Antonio 49 Bogart St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk Chestnut	nose		Calabria Italy
19		Yes self $ 20	no		Sons Antonio Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Blk	—		Trapani Marsala
20		Yes	no		Brother Angelo 29 Robbins ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Roy Chest	—		do do
21		Yes self $ 25	no		Cousin Miglioli Mario 44 York Square Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Roy Chest	—		do do
22		Yes self $ 25	no		Brother Francesco 925 South Holyoke Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dk Chest	—		do do
23		Yes self $ 25	no		Husband Salvatore Giuseppe 414 Clover Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy Chest	—		Trapani Marsala
24		Yes	no			no	no	no	no	—	—	—	—	—		do do
25		Yes self $ 25	no		Uncle Furia Giuseppe 422 Congress Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy Chest	—		do do
26		Yes self $ 100	Yes $ 300	Yes	Husband Giuseppe 170 Riopelle Street Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk Chest	—		Palermo Sicily
27		Yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		
28		Yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		
29		Yes self $ 20	no		Father Ventimiglia Filippo 17 Riopelle St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Roy Chest	—		do do
30		Yes self $ 20	no		Father Pietro Rosaria 525 North Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Roy Chest	Scar on the forehead		Caltanisetta Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry, master, of the Saint Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
88 1	Di Bianca	Vincenzo	19		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Camporeale	Father Giacomo	Pa	Sharon
89 2	Volaccia	Giuseppe	27		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Christofinetta	Pa	California
90 3	Giancemi	Domenico	20		M S	Barber	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Michelangelo Campofelice	Pa	Pittsburg
91 4	Giancemi	Salvatore	22		M S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Michelangelo Campofelice	Pa	Pittsburg
92 5	Lazzara	Antonino	18		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Lazzara Gre Campofelice	Pa	Monongahela
93 6	Lazzara	Francesco	17		M S	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Savio Giovanni Campofelice	Pa	California
94 7	Lombardo	Isidoro	26		M S	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Lazzara Felicia Campofelice	Pa	Rochester
95 8	Virgona	Domenico	19		M S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Angelo Campofelice	Pa	Pittsburg
96 9	Guzzera	Santo	23		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Vincenzo Campofelice	Pa	Monessen
97 10	Liberti	Gaetanino	17		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Nobody	Ohio	[illegible]
98 11	Monello	Concetta	36						Italy	South	Sicily				
12	Lanzeri	Maria	11						Italy	South	Sicily				
13	Lanzeri	Giuseppa	7						Italy	South	Sicily				
14	Lanzeri	Sebastiano	5						Italy	South	Sicily				
15	Lanzeri	Vincenzo	3						Italy	South	Sicily				
16	Lanzeri	Giovanni	2	4					Italy	South	Sicily				
99 17	Lazzara	Pasquale	29						Italy	South	Sicily				
18	Lazzara	Vincenzo	17						Italy	South	Sicily				
100 19	Maggio	Gaspare	20		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Wife Chiarenzo Carmela Grotte	Pa	Aggasiz
101 20	Alaura	Giovanni	22						Italy	South	Sicily				
102 21	Napoli	Antonio	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Mother Chile Angela Grotte	Newyork	
103 22	Mazzara	Giuseppe	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Father Antonio Grotte	Pa	Indiana
104 23	Bologna	Vincenzo	18						Italy	South	Sicily				
105 24	Lomia	Giacomo	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare	Father Antonio Castellammare	Newyork	
106 25	Galante	Pasquale	19		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Barbara Antonio Castellammare	Newyork	
107 26	Salemi	Giuseppe	23						Italy	South	Sicily				
27	Lamunnetta	Giuseppa	21						Italy	South	Sicily				
108 28	Lombardo	Gaetano	17		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Felice Vittoria	Newyork	
109 29	Guarriera	Rosario	29		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Wife Consiglio Vittoria	Newyork	
110 30	Ingallina	Giuseppe	17		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Salvatore Vittoria	Newyork	

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 6th*, 1914

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 no	— —	Brother in law Costabile Paolo 143 Pleasant Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Salerno	Campofelice
2	Yes	Self	$25 yes	907	Brother Vito 1008	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
3	Yes	Self	$25 yes	907	Cousin Carbonati Salvatore 20 25 Penn Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Rosy	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
4	Yes	Self	$25 yes	909	Cousin Carbonati Salvatore 202B Penn Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Black	Chestnut	Scar on ttle	do:	do:
5	Yes	Self	20 no	— —	Brother Giuseppe 87 Chain St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Black	Chestnut	Left eye —	do:	do:
6	Yes	Self	$20 no	— —	Brother Vito — 1008	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
7	Yes	Self	$25 no	— —	Brother Pantarella Vitale Box 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on ttle	do:	do:
8	No	Self	$25 no	— —	Uncle Pistefano Antonio 1829 Avon St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Chestnut	Superior lip —	do:	do:
9	No	Self	$20 no	— —	Brother Ferrera Vincenzo 136 3rd St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar on ttle	do:	do:
10	Yes	Self	$25 no	— —	Self Brother Lansen Sebastiano - 29 River St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	Chestnut	Self Cheek —	do:	do:
11																	
12						no	no	no	no	good	no						
13						no	no	no	no	good	no						
14						no	no	no	no	good	no						
15						no	no	no	no	good	no						
16						no	no	no	no	good	no						
17						no	no	no	no	good	no						
18						no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	Yes	Self	$25 yes	907 Reg	California Brother Chiaggio Pietro Box 27 —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Sergent	Seattle
20						no	no	no	no	good	no						
21	Yes	Self	$20 no	— —	Brother Carlo 711 E. 39th St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Sergent	Seattle
22	No	Self	$25 no	— —	Brother in law Chiaramonte Calogero — Indiana St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
23						no	no	no	no	good	no						
24	Yes	Self	$20 no	— —	Cousin Lamia Stefano 426 E. 12th St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Cefalu	Caltanissetta
25	Yes	Self	$25 no	— —	Brother Corrao — 202 Elizabeth St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Rosy	Chestnut	— —	do:	do:
26						no	no	no	no	good	no						
27						no	no	no	no	good	no						
28	Yes	Self	$20 no	— —	Cousin Giambarresi Pietro - 32 - 9th St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Licata	Girgenti
29	Yes	Self	$22 yes	907 Wife	Cousin Himoto Sal 1106 E. 4th Mulberry St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar on ttle	do:	do:
30	No	Self	$22 no	— —	Uncle Licata Francesco 11 Cedar St: Mott Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Long	Chestnut Bone	forehead —	do:	Regusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Master, of the Paul Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jno. W. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

66

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
111 1	Terraro	Giuseppe	26		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Mother Pinuccia Angela	New York	
112 2	Ascia	Rosario	22		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Rocco	New York	
113 3	Barone	Salvatore	17		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Comiso	Father Giuseppe	Cal	Rochester
114 4	Incremona	Rosario	24		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Biagio	Cal	Rochester
115 5	Serratore	Rosario	35		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Carlentini	Wife Nicolo Giuseppe	Neb	Omaha
116 6	Nicolo	Antonino	17		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Carlentini	Mother Segnenzio Maria	Neb	Omaha
117 7	Galizia	Sebastiano	42		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Carlentini	Wife Ezzo Rosaria	Neb	Omaha
118 8	Galizia	Angela	16		S	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Carlentini	Father Ezzo Rosario	Neb	Omaha
119 9	Angello	Benedetto	33		M	M. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Nicola	Father Francesco Wife Ferrandi Maria	NY	Brooklyn
120 10	Buscemi	Salvatore	24		M	Cook	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Father Sebastiano	Neb	Omaha
121 11	Benedetto	Francesca	16		S	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Lentini	Father Sebastiano	Neb	Omaha
122 12	Benedetto	Agata	14		S	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Via Palma	Mother Lentini Giampapa	Neb	Omaha
123 13	Bascetta	Felice	18		S	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Carlentini	Father Felice-Lentini Rosario	Neb	Omaha
124 14	D'Angelo	Emilio	19		M	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Alessandria	Mother Via Emilio-Carlentini Luciana Rosa	Pa	Hillsville
125 15	Vigili	Giuseppe	23		M	Shoemaker	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Palma (Aquila)	Father Alfonso	New York	
126 16	Falzetta	Leonardo	40		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Cartinico	Wife Bellia Angela	Mich	Detroit
127 17	Bertolino	Giuseppe	17		M	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Cartinico	Mother Rizzo Vita	Mich	Detroit
128 18	Leonigliaro	Vincenzo	18		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Borgetto	Father Cartinico Salvatore Borgetto	New York	
129 19	Lupo	Giuseppe	20						Italy	South	Sicily				
130 20	Lentrano	Giuseppe	42						Italy	South	Sicily				
131 21	Scitta	Rosolino	31		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Cartinico	Wife Mollizi Angela	Mich	Detroit
132 22	Angelino	Leonardo	24		M	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Cartinico	Father Cartinico Giovanni	Pa	Cheadville
133 23	Angelino	Gaspare	41		M	Ch. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Cartinico Anderi Carmela	Pa	Cheadville
134 24	Nucera	Calogero	27		M	M. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Segesta	Wife Cartinico Foletti Maria	NY	Buffalo
135 25	Ristretta	Salvatore	21						Italy	South	Sicily				
136 26	Prendola	Luigi	17		M	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Segesta	Prendola Giuseppe Mother	NY	Buffalo
137 27	Scalatta	Rosario	56		M	Wd: Farmer	N	N	Italy	South	Sicily	Contessa	Nobody	Ills	Rockford
138 28	Bascia	Andrea	17		M	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Lotori	Father Angelo	Ills	Chicago
139 29	Schiano	Francesco	43		M	M. L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Lagari	Wife Cerbaneto Giuseppa	Ills	Chicago
140 30	Cuccia	Vincenzo	15		M	L.	Y	Y	Italy	South	Sicily	Lagari	De	Ills	Chicago

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 19[illegible] 42

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in prison, or almshouse, or hospital; or a beggar; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Pina Giovanni 2 Oak st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	—		Italy	[illegible]
2	Yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Nunzio Giovanni 52 Oliver st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut	—		do	do
3	Yes	Self	$20	no			Brother Vincenzo 52 Scrouth st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Black	Chestnut	—	do	Genoa
4	Yes	Self	$30	no			Bro in law Ergastino Senatore 26 Pride or Central ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	—		do	Vittoria
5	Yes	Self	$15	yes	904	Omaha	Bro. Alfio, Giuseppe 2nd Catania - 6 Pier st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Chestnut	—	—	do	Occhiolini
6	Yes	Brother	$15	no			Brother Giuseppe and two sisters 6 Pier st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy	Black	—		do	do
7	Yes	Sister	$30	yes	904	Omaha	Sister Carmela Giuseppe 1209 Williams Piers - Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	Roy	Grey	Blue	Naronthe	do	do
8	Yes			no										5	2	Roy	fair	Blue	right eye	do	do
9	yes	self	$25	yes		Brooklyn	Brother in law Biagio Angelo a Sister Angelo Maria 614 Monroe st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chestnut		Scar on the forehead	Sicily	Lentini
10	Yes	Cousin	$15	yes	904	Omaha	Cousin Giuseffe Alessandro 1904 So. 13th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Black	chestnut	scar on the eyebrow	Sicily	Lentini
11	Yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy	Dark	Blue	—	do	do
12	Yes	Father	$25	no			Father Nic Benedetto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Dark	Blue	—	do	do
13	Yes	Self	$25	no			Office - 109th So. 13th st. Cousin Fortino Labate 1904 Howard st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Roy	Chestnut	—		do	Carlentini
14	no	self	$6	no			Brother in law Bernardo Iquinto Box 161 Hillsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	chest			do	Syracuse
15	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Paolo 262 Eleventh street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	chestnut	—		Sergent	Palermo
16	Yes	Self	$25	yes	906	Detroit	Sebastiano Battista (Bro in law) 349 Fort st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Grey	Chest	—	Palermo	Partinico
17	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Nicolo Fiorino 442 Monroe ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Roy	fair	Blue	—	do	do
18	Yes	Self	$25	no			Bro in law - Ramon Giuseppe 1148 first ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		scar on the right cheek	do	Borgetto
19								no	no	no	no	good	no								
20								no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	Yes	Self	$25	no			Bro in law - Nicolicia Ant.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	fair	Chest	—	Palermo	Partinico
22	Yes	self	$25	no			nino - 58 Rosell st. Bro in law Anselmo Lazzaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy	Chestnut	—	—	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$25	yes	906	Chicago	894 Staten st. Bro in law Anselmo Lazzaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy	Grey	Chest	—	do	do
24	yes	self	$25	yes	906	NY	894 Staten st. Brother in law Domenico Errera Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	chestnut		scar on the forehead	Sicily	Palermo
25								no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	yes	self	$20	no			Bro Michael Augustino Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	chestnut		scar on the forehead	do	do
27	Yes	self	$25	no			Don Antonino 46 Corbin st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	—		Palermo	Corleone
28	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Gaetano Rosario 58 Paul st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	chest	—		Palermo	Piana dei Greci
29	yes	self	$25	yes	906	Chicago	Don Lazzaro Domenico 923 Lawrence street							5	8	Roy	chest	—		do	do
30	yes			no			Chicago Ills							4	8	Roy	chest	—		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Gary, of the Sardinia, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Catt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York.

Jas C Brandon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1913

at New York

Jos. A. Branahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
56															
138 1	Alleri	Paolo	24		M S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Motta S Anna	Father Antonino	N.J.	Passaic
139 2	Alleri	Salvatore	4		M	Sock Workman	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Wife Branci Domenica	N.Y.	Newyork
140 3	Alleri	Nicolo	10		M	L. Workman	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Piana dei Greci	Wife Branci Domenica	N.Y.	Newyork
141 4	Riolo	Antonino	27		M	L. Lavoratore	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	do	Father Riolo Giuseppe	N.Y.	Newyork
142 5	La Barbera	Stefano	23		M	Sock Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Bristemi	Wife Amato Francesca	N.J.	Garfield
143 6	Raffa	Rosolino	36		M	Sch Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Bristemi	Wife Ingoglia Cerenina	N.Y.	Newyork
144 7	Russo	Andrea	47		M	Sch M Farmlaborer	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Castellam mare del G	Wife Fontinniglia Antonina	N.Y.	Newyork
145 8	Russo	Benedetta	15		F	S Laborer	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Castellammare del G	Castellammare del G	N.Y.	Newyork
146 9	Buccigrossi	Giuseppe	40						Italy	South Sicily					
147 10	Alaimo Silvestri	Raffaele	17		M	S Laborer	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Racalmuto	Mother Gumadangelo Racalmuto	N.Y.	Newyork
148 11	Aguilera	Leonardo	35						Italy	South Sicily	Sicily				
149 12	Riolicio	Giuseppe	17		M	S Sailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Calanibetta	Brother Ignatino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
150 13	Sparaco	Angelo	22		M	S Carter	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	do	Father Carmelo Calanibetta	Pa.	Reading
151 14	Fiorino	Rosario	37		M	M Carter	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	do	Wife Cedalino Fiorino	Ill.	Chicago
152 15	Buscemi	Paolo	18		M	S Farmlaborer	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	do	Mother Bonanno Maria	Md.	Baltimore
153 16	Genusia	Gaetano	19		M	L			Italy	South Sicily	Sicily				
154 17	Gioia	Ignazia	26		F				Italy	South Sicily					
155 18	Gioia	Maria Antonia	17		M	L			Italy	South Sicily	Sicily				
156 19	Sabata	Vincenza	46		F				Italy	South Sicily	Sicily				
157 20	Diancipio	Rosaria	7		F	L			Italy	South Sicily	Sicily				
158 21	Sollami	Giuseppe	32		M	M Backer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Caltanisetta	Wife Farro Lucia Caltanisetta	N.Y.	Rochester
159 22	Bellaira	Angelo	25		M	S Laborer	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Statte	Father Francesco	N.J.	Rochester
160 23	Cartiglione	Giacalogero	22		M	S Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	do	Mother Guerrera Antonetta	N.J.	Passaic
161 24	Liberio	Camillo	19		M	S Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Acquaviva	Father Pietro	N.Y.	Newyork
162 25	Cardella	Salvatore	36						Italy	South Sicily					
163 26	Pizzo	Rosa	22		F	M Housewife	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Mazzara	Mother Cherrafella Antonia	Mich	Detroit
164 27	Signorello	Antonino	26		M	M Farmlaborer	none		Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Mazzara	Grand Mother Jacofelli Vincetto Mazzara	Mich	Detroit
165 28	Signorello	Rosa	25		F	M Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Mazzara	Grand Mother Jacofelli Vincetto Mazzara	Mich	Detroit
166 29	D'Amico	Salvatore	17						Italy	South Sicily	Sicily				
164 30	Sirro	Angelo	17		M	S Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Sicily	Sicily	Castellammare del Golfo	Father Sirro Vincenzo Castellammare	N.Y.	Newyork

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, or by whom purchased, and if so, how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or had taken for care and support by the money of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Brother Alfieri Angelo 43 Park Pl	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Roy Chestnut			Mesina Catania Italy
2	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	908	N York	Med Cert: Double Hernia	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Roy Chestnut			Italy Italy
3	Yes			no			Sam Ciaffe Addo 1334 E. 13th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy Chestnut	—		Italy Italy
4	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Angela Addo Ciaffe 1334 E. 13th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy Chestnut	—		Italy Italy
5	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Sister LaBarbiera Angelo 19 Chestnut St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the forehead		Italy Messina
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	908	N York	Cousin Raffa Battista 228 First St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy Chestnut	Scar under the right eye		Italy Italy
7	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	908	N York	Med Cert: Double Hernia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chestnut	—		Cefalu Catabbamy
8	Yes			no			Son in law LaRiana Francesco 50 Spring St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy Chestnut	—		Italy Italy
9																			
10	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Uncle Fama Nicolo 119 Cherry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek		Argento Racalmuto
11																			
12	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Father Agliolo Rosario 251 Johnson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Chestnut	—		Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
13	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Locco Vincenzo 500 Jackson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Chestnut	—		Italy Modica
14	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Br: in law - Indelino Lignorino 576 Oak St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Chestnut	—		Licata Comiso
15	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Buscemi Giovanni 422 Forest St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Chestnut	—		Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Lorca Giuseppe 326 Union St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Chestnut	rubber heirbes		Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
22	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Michele della Corte 28 Vanguard Trail	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Red Chestnut	—		Caltanisetta Caltanisetta
23	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Jacobino Castiglia 10 E Pennsylvania Trail	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Roy Chestnut	—		Caltanisetta Mussomeli
24	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Mundo Giovanni 638 Houston Trail	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chestnut	—		Caltanisetta Sutera
25																			
26	Yes	Husband	$75	no	—	—	Traveling with her Husband Figlarella Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosa Chestnut	—		Cefalu Mistretta
27	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Detroit	Brother Figlarella Mario 258 Champlain St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chestnut	—		Italy Italy
28	Yes	Husband	$20	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Giuffrida Giovanni 258 Champlain St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Roy Chestnut	—		Italy Italy
29																			
30	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Brother Lazzo Giuseppe 50 Spring St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chestnut	—		Cefalu Castelbuono

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Cavo, master, of the Santa Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cavo

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Jos. A. Broadhurst

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barans, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barans

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at New York

Jas. B. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bua	Ignazio	21		M	S. Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Aidone	Father in Law Bartolomeo	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Agnello	Gaetano	23		M	S. Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Aidone	Father	Aidone Enrico	Penn Pittsburg
3	Briggi	Angelo	26		M	S. Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Catalvo	Wife	Arbruzzo Enrico Catalvo	Aidone Penn
4	Feliciano	Agostino	17		M				Italy	South	Sicily				
5	Bubo	Pietro	46		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily				Cny Brooklyn
6	Parisio	Guglielmo	24		M	Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily				Cny Brooklyn
7	Bubo	Anna Maria	12		F	S. girl			Italy	South	Sicily	Lamboro Corleone	Nobody		Cny Brooklyn
8	Bubo	Vita	10		F	S. girl			Italy	South	Sicily				Cny Brooklyn
9	Bubo	Nicolo	8		M	S. Boy			Italy	South	Sicily				Cny Brooklyn
10	Mangiarino	Calogero	20						Italy	South	Sicily				
11	Cappitto	Giuseppe	19		M	S. Farm Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Lamboro	Father	Giuseppe Lamboro	Cny Brooklyn
12	Bosco	Giuseppe	28						Italy	South	Sicily				
13	Lupo	Matteo	18		M	S. Farm Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Balestrate	Mother Francesca	Graceffo Balestrate	Mich Detroit
14	Basso	Carmelo	29		M	S. Farmer			Italy	South	Sicily				Neb Omaha
15	Carlentini	Alfia	5		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Carlentini	Father	Bartolo Pietro Carlentini	Neb Omaha
16	Carlentini	Pasquino	6		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily				Neb Omaha
17	Caridi	Calogero	24		M	S. Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzoiuso	Mother	Marino Anna Mezzoiuso	Mo Kansas City
18	Bruno	Salvatore	17						Italy	South	Sicily				
19	Ruisi	Giuseppe	19		M	S. Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Mother	Gerraretta Filomena 26 Via Madalalena	Cny Brooklyn
20	Balsamo	Vito	27						Italy	South	Sicily				
21	Bruno	Agostino	21		M	S. Laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Sporo	Father	Bernardo	Nky Ridgefield
22	Fabbo	Vincenzo	36		M	Housewife	mo		Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Father	Tricia Francesco	Ny Brooklyn
23	Sparta	Caterina	14		F	S	girl	mo	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Da	Grandfather	Ny Brooklyn
24	Sparta	Vita	12		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Da	—	Ny Brooklyn
25	Sparta	Paolo	6		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Da	—	Ny Brooklyn
26	Veronino	Calogero	36		M	M	Laborer	mo	Italy	South	Sicily			Brother in Law	De Norriton
27	Bibbo	Maria	26		F	M	housewife	mo	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Brazia Veronino		De Norriton
28	Veronino	Paola	16		F	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily				De Norriton
29	Scalisi	Maria	21		F	M	housewife	mo	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Mother in Law Agnesia		Ny Brooklyn
30	Scalisi	Antonino	2		M	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily		Emmanuella		Ny Brooklyn

3-14580 806-3/6/14

15-19424-505-4-21-12 to C/A

23

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 19[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no			Uncle Lo Volpi Salvatore 292 3rd Ave Carroll st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Chestnut	—	Castanzo	Sicily
2	Yes	Self	22	no			Br in law Lachiano Salvatore 45 Carroll st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	—	do	do
3	Yes	Self	2	no			Brother Michele Volpi 71 Mulberry st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Chestnut	—	do	Castanzo
4								no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	07	Ft Chicago Ill	Br in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Chestnut	—	Pugenti	Sambuca
6	Yes			no			Monastero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	chestnut	—	do	do
7	Yes			no			Saverio	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
8	Yes			no			26 Champion	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
9	Yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
10								no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	Yes	Self	32	no			Uncle Puccia Sebastiano 62 Montrose Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Chestnut	scar on the right cheek	Pugenti	Sambuca
12								no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	Yes	Self	8	no			Brother Salvatore Vincenzo 29 Ridgell st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Palermo	Palermo
14	Yes	Husband	15	no			Husband Carlantini Carmelo 510 Bolmar Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	chestnut	—	Palermo	Carlantini
15	Yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
16	Yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
17	Yes	Self	$50	no			Brother Caridad Antonio 519 - Gilles Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Chestnut	Rock marked on the neck	Palermo	Alexandria
18								no	no	no	no	good	no								
19	Yes	Self	40	no			Brother Rizzi Vito 162 Carroll Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	one fore tooth less -	Trapani	Alcamo
20								no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	Yes	self	25	no			Uncle Salvatore Lanza Box 289 Ridgefield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Chestnut	Scar on the right eyebrow	Palermo	Palermo
22	Yes	self	23	Yes	911	Brooklyn	Husband Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Chestnut	—	Trapani	Licata
23	Yes			no			Giuseppe 300 Hugbold Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
24	Yes			no			Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
25	Yes			no			New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
26	Yes	self	100	no			Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Chestnut	—	do	do
27	Yes			no			Carmine Pasquale 1258 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
28	Yes			no			Norristown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
29	Yes	self	20	no			Husband Fidelisto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	chestnut	Scar on the upper eyebrow	do	do
30	Yes			no			Giovanni 775 Grand St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Clary master, of the Gaul Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Clary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Jas Brownlow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negros).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negros).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1913

at New York

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Santa Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Scarlino	Giuseppe	58		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Francesco	New York	
2	Gentile	Giuseppe	42		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	New York	
3	Lipari	Pietro	28		M	Married	Farmer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Chiaramonte	Wife Assia Angela	New York	
4	Dolciro	Salvatore	36		M	Married	Mason	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Monreale	Wife Cirolletti Rosalia	New York	
5	Di Miceli	Marco	18		M	Single	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Monreale	Father Pietro Di Miceli	New York	
6	Carini	Mario	24		M	Married	Farm Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Monreale	Father Antonio Carini	Ohio Lima	
7	Lagattuta	Calogero	21						Italy	South	Sicily				
8	Di Pisa	Vincenzo	22		M	Married	Farmer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bonfirato	Mother Indralatto Crocifisso	Pa Bonkes	
9	Tallerico	Tallerico	6		M				Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Tallerico Locati Pasquale	Pa Bonkes	
10	Lalatino	Giuseppe	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Sister Cricolletti Locati Pasquale	New York	
11	Migliore	Michele	36		M	Married	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Cerrio Michela Via Locati	Pa Chester	
12	Lombardo	Alberto	18		M	Laborer	Farmer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bonfirato	Father Lombardo Giuseppe Via Locati	New York	
13	Geraci	Filippo	32		M	Married	Carpenter	none	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Lalatino Maria Via Locati	Pa Chester	
14	Lo Cicero	Salvatore	19		M	Laborer	none	none	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	Mother Lo Cicero Anna	N.J. Montclair	
15	Cigno	Antonino	21		M	Married	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	N.J. Montclair	
16	Strola	Gaetano	18		M	Single	Laborer	none	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Schillaci Concetta	N.J. Montclair	
17	Di Bella	Antonino	17						Italy	South	Sicily				
18	Sirola	Giuseppe	18		M	Single	Laborer	yes				Cerami	Father Gaetano	N.J. Montclair	
19	Di Bella	Antonia	17		F	Single			Italy	South	Sicily		Father Salvatore	N.J. Caldwell	
20	Blanco	Salvatore	27		M	Married	Laborer	yes					Wife Lo Cicero Rosalia	N.J. Caldwell	
21	Di Bella	Concetta	18		F	Single						Cerami	do	N.J. Caldwell	
22	Blanco	Antonino	44		M	Married	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.J. Caldwell	
23	Figlioto	Figlioto	35		M	Married	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Wife Pellegrino Vittoria	West Pittsfield	
24	Antonio	Giuseppe	16							South	Sicily				
25	Buscemi	Giulio	16						Italy	South	Sicily				
26	Bellano	Salvatore	18		M	Laborer	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calascibetta	Brother Calascibetta	Pa Lake Lavanna	
27	Cultrara	Giovanni	21		M	Married	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	Father Cultrara Giovannantonio	N.J. Passaic	
28	Cipolla	Salvatore	21		M	Married	Laborer	yes						Ohio Cleveland	
29	Cipolla	Eugenio	19		M	Single	Laborer	yes				Calascibetta	Mother Cipolla	Ohio Cleveland	
30	Cipolla	Luigi	16		M	Single	Laborer	yes						Ohio Cleveland	

21

* The last permanent residence is to be that of the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of time spent in the United States.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
183 1	Scarlino	Giuseppe	18		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Francesco	New York	
184 2	Gentile	Giuseppe	16		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	New York	
185 3	Greco	Pietro	38		M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Chiaramonte	Wife Rosa Angela	New York	
186 4	Volcano	Salvatore	36		M M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Monreale	Wife Rosalia Rosalia	New York	
187 5	Di Pietri	Marco	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Monreale	Father Pietro Di Pietri	New York	
188 6	Carisi	Marco	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Monreale	Father Mario Benedetto Imperiale Monreale	Ohio Lima	
~~189 7~~	~~Cappellano~~	~~Calogero~~	21						Italy	South	Sicily				
~~190 8~~	~~Di Piano~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Bompietro~~	~~Father Indelicato Crocifisso~~	~~Pa~~	~~Bonkes~~
~~191 9~~	~~Di Piano~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~d'~~	~~Sister Locati Bompietro Nicoletta~~	~~Pa~~	~~Bonkes~~
191 10	Labalbo	Giuseppe	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	d'	Sister Locati Bompietro Nicoletta	New York	
192 11	Rizzuto	Michele	36		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	d'	Wife Locati Bompietro Giuseppa Nicolo	Pa	Chester
193 12	Lombardo	Alberto	18		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bompietro	Father Lombardo Locati Vincenzo	New York	
194 13	Geraci	Filippo	32		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	d'	Wife Labalbo Maria	Pa	Chester
~~195 14~~	~~Lauria~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~42~~		~~M M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Cerami~~	~~Wife Locati Vittoria~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newton~~
196 15	Cigna	Antonino	21		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	N.J.	Montclair
197 16	Prato	Gaetano	18		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Lobello Concetta	N.J.	Montclair
~~198 17~~	~~Di Bello~~	~~Antonino~~	~~17~~						~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~				
199 18	Sciuto	Giuseppe	18		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	Father Gaetano	N.J.	Montclair
~~200 19~~	~~Di Bello~~	~~Antonino~~	~~17~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Cerami~~	~~Father Antonino~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Caldwell~~
201 20	Blanca	Salvatore	27		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	Wife Noto Sg	N.J.	Caldwell
202 21	Di Bella	Concetta	19		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	do	N.J.	Caldwell
203 22	Blanca	Vincenzo	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cerami	do	N.J.	Caldwell
204 23	Giglietto	Vincenzo	33	9/7 6/11	M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Wife Pellegrino Vittoria	Pa	Ward Bonkes
205 24	Buscemi	Giuseppe	24						Italy	South	Sicily				
206 25	Buscemi	Filippo	16						Italy	South	Sicily				
207 26	Bellomo	Salvatore	18		M S	Agricultor	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calascibetta	Brother Latoglio Calascibetta	Pa	Ellis Square
208 27	Ciulla	Carmelo	28		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Buonomeli	Father Antonio Calascibetta	N.J.	Passaic
209 28	Calabrò	Salvatore	35		M M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily			Ohio	Cleveland
210 29	Ferrante	Cayetano	23		M M	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Lagada	Wife Noto Sg	Ohio	Cleveland
211 30	Calabrò	Luigi	21		M S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Sicily	Lagada	Father Noto Sg	Ohio	Cleveland

24

William Bock
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8th, 1914

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, company, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no			Sister Carlisa Rosa 15 Spring Trat	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk Chestnut	—	Jugoslavia	Fiume
2	yes	self	$8	no			Uncle Arturo Giuseppe 176 Virginia Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy Chest	Scar on right cheek	"	"
3	yes	self	$15	no			Br in law Cassio Filippo 79 Elizabeth st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Chestnut	—	Italy	Monreale
4	yes	self	$20	yes	12	New York	Cousin Anna Pasquale 19 Prince st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Chestnut	—	"	"
5	yes	self	$20	no			Br in law Cura Filippo 212 Elizabeth st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chestnut	—	"	"
6	yes	self	$20	no			Br in law Buccarelli Giuseppe 213 So Vincent st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy Chest Gray	—	"	"
7																			
8	no	self	$15	no			Husband Albanese Crescenzio Box 74 Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy Chestnut	—	Portugal	Bonfim
9	no			no			Sister Salvatino Rosa 5 Manuel st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	"	"
10	yes	self	$20	no			Cousin Salvatino 5 Manuel st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy Chestnut	—	"	"
11	yes	self	$25	yes	30	Chester Pa	Return 206 Broome st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy Chestnut	Scar on the right eyebrow	"	Pedachido
12	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Lombardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy Chestnut	Scars on the right cheek and nose	"	Bonjiche
13	yes	self	$25	yes	20	Phila Pa	Br in law Salvatino Fabiano 206 Broome st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy Chestnut	—	"	Pedachido
14	no	self	$15	no			Sandarelli Angelo 75 Boyd st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk Chest	—	Italy	Cerami
15	no	self	$20	no			Cousin Giuseppe Intile 50 Glenridge Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk Chest	—	"	"
16	no	self	$20	no			Cousin Giuseppe Pedro 41 Glenridge Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk Chest	—	"	"
17																			
18	no	self	$25	no			Brother Nicola Michele 41 Glenridge Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chest	—	Italy	Cerami
19	no	self	$15	no			Brother in law Bellomo Angelo Box 33 Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy Chest	Scar on the forehead	"	"
20	no	self	$50	no			Brothers in law Di Bella Domenico Box 33 Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark Chestnut	pock marked	"	"
21	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy Chest	—		
22	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		
23	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Vincenzo 132 Baldwin ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Gray Blue	—	Russia	Lithuania
24																			
25								no	no	no	no	good	no						
26	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Leonard Lakutis Box 485	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy Fair Chestnut	—	Galicia	Galanichitta
27	yes	self	$15	no			Brother in law Antonio Martino 118 Leonard st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk Chest	—	Italy	Marsala
28	yes	self	$800	yes	20	Cleveland	Br in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Black Chest	Scar on the forehead	Sicily	Regalbuto
29	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Rosario Felice	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy Chestnut	—	Sicily	Regalbuto
30	yes	"	"	"	"	"	200 Elm st	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Italy	Cerami

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parisi, master, of the Sant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Parisi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York.

Jos. A. Brownlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Last' Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
207 1	Lambonia	Antonino	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Sagata	Father Giuseppe	Ohio	Cleveland
208 2	Uomo	Migliaccio	18		M	S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Sagata	Father Antonino	Ohio	Cleveland
209 3	Orsino	Sebastiano	38		M	M	Peralabor	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Carlentini	Wife Agata	Concetta Grazia	Neb	Omaha
210 4	Scalabro	Giuseppa	21		F	S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Father	Carlentini Calogero Giuseppe	Neb	Omaha
211 5	Cedarno	Gabriele	17		M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mother	Carlentini Chegno Concetta	Neb	Omaha
212 6	Culco	Nicolo	26		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Stefano	mother	Carlentini Leone Concetta	Ny	Brooklyn
213 7	Rondazzo	Vincenzo	18		M	S	Gambler	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Carini	Father	Castelvetrano Sebastiano	Mich	Northlansing
214 8	Alivieri	Isidoro	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Carini	Father	Carini Vincenzo	Pa	Philadelphia
215 9	Di Stasio	Biagio	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Boston	Wife	Di Martino Catina	Mass	Boston
216 10	Di Martino	Nicolo	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Corleone	Father	Mariano	Mass	Boston
217 11	Nobile	Alfonso	27		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Girgenti	Father	Nobile Manello	Ct	Naugatuck
218 12	Carantino	Antonino	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	S Flavia	Wife	Girgenti Rosolia Poletieri	Ohio	Cleveland
219 13	Nastasi	Biagio	38		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Cerrano	Wife	Lucia Cocco	Ct	Portland
~~220 14~~	~~Caglabro~~	~~Giuseppa~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Seamstress~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South Italy~~	~~Sicily~~				
221 15	Harrieri	Grazia	63		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mistretta	Nobody	Newyork	
222 16	Cedarno	Carmelo	12		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily			Newyork	
223 17	Testa	Vincenzo	11		M	S	boy	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily			Newyork	
224 18	Testa	Maria	8		F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily			Newyork	
225 19	Testa	Rosa	6		F	S	2-853378-4/21/41	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily			Newyork	
226 20	Testa	Salvatore	4		M	S	X-17303	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily			Newyork	
227 21	Lampinio	Antonino	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mistretta	Father Giuseppe	Newyork	
228 22	Lampinio	Francesco	24		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mistretta	Mistretta	Newyork	
229 23	Lampinio	Sebastiano	18		M	S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mistretta	Father Sebastiano	Newyork	
230 24	Lampinio	Pasquale	21		M	S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Mistretta	Father Sebastiano	Newyork	
231 25	Carrara	Antonino	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Biledelli R.	Father Nicolo	Ohio	Cleveland
232 26	Martino	Paulo	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Biledelli R	Wife Maria Lupica	Ohio	Cleveland
233 27	Vitale	Agostino	40		M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Terranini Dr	Wife Concetta Lupica	Mo	St Louis
234 28	Vitale	Martino	16		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily		or	Mo	St Louis
235 29	Lazzara	Vincenzo	15		M	S	Workman	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Terranini	Mother Grazia Anna	Ct	St Louis
236 30	Lizzo	Pietro	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	C Vetrano	Mother Terranini Patti Maria Vetrano	Ny	Brooklyn

2-672784-12-4-12

2-972698-5/25/12

22-118255-3-9-12-505

2-175363-5-12-38

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1913. 50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Pietro Felice 1005 Carlton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Chestnut	Hazel		Messina	Palermo
2	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Carlo Michele 16 Huron St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Chestnut	Forehead		Italy	Italy
3	Yes	Brother	$25	Yes	1907	Omaha Neb.	Bro: Giuseppe Antonio and Alfio 100 Howard St.	no	no	no	(3 bros)	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Trecastagni	Catania
4	Yes	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle Belfiore Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Italy	Italy
5	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	1906	Omaha Neb.	Father Giuseppe Antonio 100 Howard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Italy	Italy
6	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Concetta Bro: in law Domenico 234 E. 12th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	—		Italy	Adelfia
7	Yes	Self	$25	No			Bro: in law Rosario Lamirino 100 Harrison Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Cefalu	Palermo
8	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Rosalia Lamirino 1108 Park St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Chestnut	—		Palermo	Carini
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Ft Worth Tex.	Brother Agostino Lamirino 1108 Park St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Palermo	Carini
10	Yes	Self	$50	No			Giovanna Angelina 1108 Park St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black Chestnut	—		Italy	Corleone
11	Yes	Self	$15	No			Brother Giuseppe D. 21-53 Scotto Ignazio Brother Giuseppe 21-53 Scotto Ignazio Bro: in law Rosalia Sal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead		Italy	Italy
12	Yes	Self	$9	Yes	1907	Ft Worth Tex.	Brother Luciano Jag Jefferson Park Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead		Sergenti	Italy
13	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father Salvatore Scalo 511 Chestnut St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead		Palermo	Termini
14																					
15	Yes	Self	$15	No			Husband Vesta Filippo 524 E. 134th St. 446 E. 134th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Messina	Ahistretta
16	Yes			No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Chest	—		Italy	Italy
17	Yes			No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Italy
18	Yes			No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Italy
19	Yes			No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Italy
20	Yes			No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Italy	Italy
21	Yes	Self	$15	No			Brother in law Romano Achille 5416 W. 145th St. 5416 W. 145 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Chest	Jaw		Italy	Italy
22	Yes			No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Italy	Italy
23	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Mario Lebano 508 E. 134th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Italy	Italy
24	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mona Sebastiano 508 E. 134th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Ruddy	Black	Scar on the left cheek		Italy	Italy
25	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Salvatore Giuseppe 1008 Orange Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	—		Messina	Mistretta
26	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Cleveland O.	Brother in law Antonino Lamparello 608 Prospect	No	No	Orange	Have			5	5½	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Italy	Mistretta
27	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Helena Mont.	Father Rosario 2nd Street	no	8163	North	8 Ave			5	7½	Big	Chest	—		Palermo	Termini
28	Yes			No			St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Big	Chest	—		Italy	Italy
29	Yes	Self	$15	No			Father Giovanni Giuseppe 611 Union Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	—		Palermo	
30	Yes	Self	$8	No			Father Vito 715 Liberty Ave	420	North	Union	Ave										
								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	—		Cefalu	Palermo

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this ... day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. L. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
230	Greco	Benedetto	16		M S	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Father Girolimo	Mo	Kansas City
232	Campisi	G Battista	18						Italy	South	Sicily				
233	Cimbio	Giovanni	19						Italy	South	Sicily				
234	Buscino	Salvatore	21		M S	Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vittoria	Father Rosario	Conn	New Britain
235	Loro	Francesco	34		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Giarratana Giovanna	N	New York
236	Citone	Giovanni	27		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Lacorretta Angela	N.J.	Brooklyn
237	Laudicina	Rocco	16		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Mother Lalechina Brigida	Ill	Chicago
238	Mariano	Antonino	27		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Figlioli Leonarda	Ills	Chicago
239	Sciacca	Maria	20		F M	Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Nicolo	Ills	Rockford
240	Sciacca	Vincenzo	17		M S	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Nicolo	Ills	Rockford
241	Giaramella	Antonino	34		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Nolacy	Ills	Rockford
242	Caffici	Vincenzo	27		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licodia	Father Coffici Pasa	New	York
14	Di Benedetto	Margherita	25		F M	Housewife		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	New	York
243	La Terra	Giuseppe	25		M M	Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Falcone Maria	New	York
244	Marino	Angelo	26		M M	Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Mother Alessi Michela	N.Y.	Rochester
245	Scignato	Gaetano	44		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Vis Casa Guiseppa Maria	N.Y.	Rochester
18	Baiamonte	Angela	28		F M	Housewife		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	N.Y.	Rochester
246	Mosca	Maria Con	40		F Wd	Housewife		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Father Mosca Salvatore	N.Y.	Rochester
	Russa	Salvatore	16		M S	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	N.Y.	Rochester
247	Gellino	Calogero	33		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Maria Ala	N.Y.	Rochester
248	Macaluso	Giuseppe	31		M M	Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cefalu	Nolacy	N.Y.	Rochester
23	Galagarino	Nicoletta	30		F M	Housewife		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	N.Y.	Rochester
249	Ambolo	Maria	33		F M	Housewife	27822990	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giuliana	Father Lucia Ambolo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
250	Russo	Loreto	24		M M	Laborer	3-8480	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Marchitto Anna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Turrarello	Sebastiano	18		F M	Housewife		no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
251	Candiloro	Nicolo	33		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giuliana	Wife Giuliamberlina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
252	Giuffrida	Maria	28						Italy	South	Sicily				
29	Russo	Leonardo	9						Italy	South	Sicily				
253	Alfano	Vincenzo	43		M M	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Lucania Leonarda	New	York

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 6 *June*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry, master, of the Santa Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jos. A. Brandon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the *final* destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. B. Brandon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(12)

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dante Alighieri sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
254 1	Turello	Rosa	69	F	M	Housewife	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Nobody	New York	
2	Gattuso	Maria Teresa	32	F	S	Housework	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do		New York	
255 3	Fondolino	Antonino	49	M	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Grecadilippa	Mt. Holoken	
4	Fondolino	Giuseppa	16	F	S	Housework	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	do	Mt. Holoken	
256 5	D'Amico	Antonino	28	M	S	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Father Rosolino	New York	
ADMITTED 257 6	Neri	Giuseppe	46	M	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Rosa Sciamia	Mt. Elmira	
ADMITTED 258 7	Orlando (2)	Pietro Alvaro	13	M	S	—	—		no	Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Nobody	Mt. Elmira	
8	Fondolino	Francesco	35							Italy	South Italy	Sicily			
260 9	Di Pasquale	Stefano	45	M	M	Laborer	no			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Wife Rosaria Barrano	Mt. Brookville	
261 10	Salazzolo	Salvatore	32	M	M	Laborer	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Wife Loutofpolito	New York	
ADMITTED 262 11	Greco	Christina	22	F	M	Housewife	no			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Nobody	New York	
ADMITTED 12	Giordano	Concetta	13	F	—	—	no			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	do	New York
ADMITTED 263 13	Fazzello	Francesco	15	M	S	Shoeshiner	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	mother Gaudino	Conn Bridgeport
264 14	Salerno	Antonina	19	F	M	Housewife	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Nobody	New York
15	La Bua	Christina	20	F	—	—	—			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	do	New York
266 16	Guarino	Giovanna	26	F	M	Housewife	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Nobody	New York
17	Franco	Giovanni	8	M	—	—	—			Italy	South Italy	Sicily		do	New York
18	Franco	Rosolino	4	M	—	—	—			Italy	South Italy	Sicily		do	New York
19	Franco	Giuseppe	2	M	—	—	—			Italy	South Italy	Sicily		do	New York
266 20	Lucania	Gaetano	26	M	M	Laborer	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Lottie Santo	New York
267 21	Valenza	Salvatore	37	M	M	Laborer	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Wife Cante Rosolia	Mo St Louis
268 22	Cataldano	Francesco	16	M	S	Laborer	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do	Father Michele	Conn Bridgeport
269 23	Lupania	Giuseppa	36							Italy	South Italy	Sicily			
24	Alfonso	Rosolina	12							Italy	South Italy	Sicily			
25	Alfonso	Francesco	6							Italy	South Italy	Sicily			
26	Alfonso	Giuseppe	11							Italy	South Italy	Sicily			
270 27	Giangiovanni	Salvatore	37	M	M	Laborer	no			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Domenica Graziano	New York
271 28	Raia	Fra Saverio	28	M	M	Laborer	yes			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Francesco Gardino	Mt. Brookville
272 29	Chiarito	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Carretta	Mother Adolorata Rosario	Mt. New York
273 30	Cirioto	Antonino	26	F	S	Housemaid	no			Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Palermo	Nobody	Wis Milwaukee

2-23668 8-22-32 Dec 7-17-12

27

ex U/P 1-2-5-8-11-12 — 1 to 7 - 23 to 26 & 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether others paid his passage, whether paid by himself or other person, a firm, a corporation, a society, a municipality, a government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or polygamist, or practising or believing in the practice of polygamy; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Son in law Lombardo Saverio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Gray	chest	—	Italy	Avellino
2	yes						daughter Settimo Antonia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Chest		—	Do	Do
3	yes	self	$10	no			233 E 11th st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray	chest	—	Do	Do
4	yes		30	no			Son Lombardo Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Gray	chest	—	Do	Lercara
5	yes	self	25	no	—	—	233 Clinton ave West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Gray	chest	—	Do	Do
6	yes	self	25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother in law Vincenzo d'Anna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray	chest	—	Do	Do
7	yes	self	25	no	—	—	824-26 East 13th st Brother Salvatore Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Gray	chest	—	Do	Do
8							842 11th street Bayonne N.J. Brother Giovanni Lattieri 502 11th st Trelle														
9	yes	self	yes	25	no	—	—	Brother in law Lorenzo Lumia						5	4	Ruddy	Gray	chest	Scar on the forehead	Palermo	Ribera
10	yes	self	yes	15	yes	1905	N.Y.	279 Proctor ville N.J. Brother in law Vincenzo Salamone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chest	—	Palermo	Petralia
11	yes	self	yes	30	no	—	—	Husband Giordano Giuseppina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chest	Scar on the face	Do	Bagheria
12	yes		no	—	—	—	—	235 & 25 East street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
13	yes	self	yes	25	no	—	—	Father Cirello Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chest	Scar under the chin	Do	Lercara
14	yes	self	yes	25	yes	—	—	Brother Lo Bue Leo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	chest	—	Do	Do
15	yes		no	—	—	—	—	843 E 11th st Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
16	yes	self	25	no	—	—	—	Husband Franco Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chest	—		
17	yes		no	—	—	—	—	687 - 2nd ave N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Lercara
18	yes		no	—	—	—	—	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
19	yes		no	—	—	—	—	Do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
20	yes	self	yes	25	no	—	—	Cousin Alonzo Giuseppina 446 E 13th st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Ruddy	chest	—	Do	Do
21	yes	self	25	yes	1907	N.Y.		Brother in law Lombardo Carmelo 5743 Hudson ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chest	Scar on the left eyebrow	Do	Do
22	yes	self	yes	15	no	—	—	Uncle Cirello Domenico 200 Jay st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	chest	Scar on the forehead	Do	Do
23									no	no	no	no	good	no							
24									no	no	no	no	good	no							
25									no	no	no	no	good	no							
26									no	no	no	no	good	no							
27	yes	self	yes	25	yes	1905	N.Y.	Cousin Filippo Andrina 218 E 1st ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	chest	Scar on the forehead	Palermo	Lercara
28	yes	self	yes	25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother Salvatore 249 E 11th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chest	—	Do	Do
29	yes	self	yes	25	yes	1907	N.Y.	Father Cirello Vincenzo 5 Mulberry street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	chest	—	Palermo	Lercara
30	yes	self	yes	14	no	—	—	Father in law Franco Francesco 165 Bedford st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	chest	—	Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Tavy, master, of the Saint Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Tavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Basem, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Basem

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. V. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gullo	Giuseppe	18		M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	Father Antonino		Pa	Philadelphia
2	Laguria	Luigi	32		M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Volgamari	Wife Rosaria		Pa	Rochester
3	Lombardo	Francesco	18		M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Notaro	Mother Carolina Maria		Pa	Philadelphia
4	Vella	Carmelo	24		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Carini	Father Vincenzo		Mass	Boston
5	Galofaro	Domenico	20		M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Notaro	Father Francesco		Mass	Worcester
6	Ladagna	Giuseppe	19		M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Notaro	Father Giuseppe		Pa	Pittsburg
7	Gigante	Francesco	19		M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Father Calogero		Ohio	Cleveland
8	Lupo	Pietro	18												
9	Mannino	Concetta	11												
10	Lupo Paul	Carmela	7						Italy	South Sicily					
11	Lupo Paul	Domenica	5						Italy	South Sicily					
12	Lupo Paul	Giuseppina	3						Italy	South Sicily					
13	Lupo Paul	Francesco	10						Italy	South Sicily					
14	Mannino	Giacomo	42		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Villarosa	Wife Mariannina	Laborate	Ill	Chicago
15	Perlisa	Nicolo	21						Italy	South Sicily					
16	Venturiglia	Filippo	24		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Marineo	Wife Giacomiano Maria		Mass	Boston
17	Lupo	Gaetano	36												
18	Giordano	Sebastiano	36												
19	Micieli	Domenico	19						Italy	South Sicily					
20	Di Noto	Do	19						Italy	South Sicily					
21	Sciacca	Giovanni	48		M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Wife Catherina	Maria	Mass	Lawrence
22	Sciacca	Natale	15		M	—	—	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Do		Mass	Methuen
23	Di Maggio	Grazia	35		F	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Mother Giovanna		Mass	Lawrence
24	Orlando	Carlotta	8		F	—	—	—	Italy	South Sicily	Do	Do		Mass	Lawrence
25	Orlando	Annunziata	3		F	—	—	—			Do	Do		Mass	Lawrence
26	Sciacca	Giuseppe	27		M	Laborer	no	no			Lercara	Mother Di Noto Carmela		Mass	Lawrence
27	Leonardo	Carmelo	17		M	Laborer	no	no			Lercara	Mother Longo Rosaria		Ma	Boston
28	Leonello	Nicola	26												
29	Mathia	Lucia	23												
30	Lucia	Sebastiano	21												

28

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Directions will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Uncle Antonio Brancucci Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Scar on left eyebrow	Italy	Calvanese
2	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Brother Lazaro 714 Buffalo St Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	—	Italy	Volturnara
3	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Uncle Antonio 214 West 107th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	—	Italy	Morra Nova
4	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Brother Pasquale Brancucci 107 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	—	Italy	Morra Nova
5	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Cousin Michele Carmelo 323 Washington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	—	Italy	Morra Nova
6	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Cousin Pasquale Lepore 103-105 Soulh St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	—	Italy	Morra Nova
7	Yes	self	$30	No	—	Cousin Giovanni Lino 22-24 Bleecker St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	—	Italy	Salvia Nuova
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907 Penna	Cousin Barbalotto Lucia Box 25 Kane Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	—	Italy	Villa Rosa
15																		
16	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907 Penna	Brother Guglielmo Tinari 182 North St Kane Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Scar on left forehead	Italy	Rocca Rasa
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907 Penna	Husband Son Spiritato Giacchino 34 Low St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	—	Italy	Rocca Rasa
22	no	—	—			Ned W. Lock 34 Low St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Dk	—	do	do
23	no	Steerage	$12	no	—	Husband Orlando	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	—		
24	no	father	no	no	—	Costanzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	do	do
25	no	"	no	no	—	34 Low St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		
26	no	self	$30	no	—	Brother Lazaro 714 Buffalo St Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Ruddy	Scar on left eyebrow	do	do
27	Yes	self	$30	no	—	Cousin Pasquale Lepore 332 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	—	do	Salvia Nuova
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parisi, master, of the Sant Elena, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Parisi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jos. B. Reinhardt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). -An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant'Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Broderick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Raimondi	Francesco	50		M	W	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Stefanaconi	Daughter Nofolo Maria		Pa	Easton
2	Stefanelli	Francesco	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Stefanaconi	—		Pa	Easton
3	Rivera	Ignazio	16		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Stefanaconi	Mother	Bruno Nicoletta	N.J.	Phillipsburg
4	Reggio	Sebastiano	51		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Stefanaconi	Wife	Bruno Nicoletta	N.J.	Phillipsburg
5	LaGanga	Sebastiano	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Stefanaconi	Wife	Pulvino Maria	Pa	Easton
6	Infusino	Sebastiano	52		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Do	Sister	Pulvino Carmela	Pa	Easton
7	Fanchi	Maria	14		F	S		no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Do	Do		Pa	Easton
8	Catanzaro	Loreto	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Do	Father	Giuseppe	N.J.	Phillipsburg
9	Patti	Salvatore	5		M	S		yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Do			N.J.	Phillipsburg
10	Bruno	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Patti	Father	Francesco	N.J.	Roebling
11	Ciagrandiano	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Licodia	Mother	Concetta	N.J.	New York
12	Astuto	Sebastiano	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Licodia	Sister Angela	Vincenzo	N.J.	New York
13	Chiesi	Salvatore	21							Italy	South Sicily					
14	Arizi	Mariarosa	38		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily					
15	Maenza	Domenica	32		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Maenza Pasi	Father	Pietro Nicolo	Va	Cleveland
16	Pietrocarlo	Giuseppe	2		F					Italy	South Sicily					
17	Novara	Vincenzo	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Buccheri	Mother	Barbera Antonia	Va	Morgantown
18	Chiocato	Calogero	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Burgio	Wife	Lo Presti Angela	N.Y.	New York
19	Lapia	Salvatore	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Do	Wife	Lauta Dolores	Pa	Scott
20	Micele	Ignazio	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Marsala	Father	Salvatore	N.J.	Long Branch
21	Nota	Carmel Vittoria	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Do	Father	Vincenzo	Pa	Rochester
22	Stifanese	Salvatore	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Acquedolci	Wife	Fiumara Concetta	N.J.	Scheniectady
23	Di Leonardo	Salvatore	18		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Father	Di Leonardo	N.J.	Astoria
24	Di Leonardo	Antonina	18		F	S	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Father	Francesco	N.J.	Avon
25	Schiappone	Salvatore	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Lercara	Father	in law	Pa	Rockville
26	Leyrato	Luigi	32		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Lipsetto	Mother	Liberato Caterina	N.J.	Rockaway
27	Agnello	Francesco	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Grotte	Mother	Simonetta Maria	La	Canada
28	Cimino	Calogero	38		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Cianciana	Wife	Lodrino Vincenza	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	Polizzi	Giovanni	25		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Grotte	Father	Salvatore	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Bellanca	Calogero	32							Italy	South Sicily					

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *th* June 6, 1912

58

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by himself, herself, or by another person, or by a corporation, society, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity; if so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$30	—	—		Consolo Leopoldo Luigi Lanuglio Salvatore 159 Bo-3rd Street	Dr cert "Senility" Wife Uncle													
2		w		—	—			no no no no good no					5	2	Boy chest		—		Russia	S Italy
3		self	$25	—	—		Brotter Domenico 62 Bruvant street	no no no no good no					5	3	Sch chest		—		do	do
4		w		—	—		Con Cicero Domenico 49 Bravaciat street	no no no no good no					5	8	Sch chest		—		do	do
5		self	$3	—	—		Father in law Calvino 49 Bravaciat st	no no no no good no					5	4	Sch chest		—		Russia	Russia
6		self	$20	—	—		Son Antonino 33 & 33½ Wells Court	no no no no good no					5	2	Sch chest		—		do	Italy
7		do		—	—			no no no no good no					5	1	Boy chest		—		do	do
8		self	$15	—	—		husband Stella Lebarbiano 9 Pine Alley Phillipsburg N.J.	no no no no good no					5	2	Sch chest		—		do	do
9		do		—	—			no no no no good no					—	—	—	—	—		do	do
10		self	$30	—	—		Lanza Giuseppe Lanza 407 Fourth Street Hoboken	no no no no good no					5	4	Boy chest		—		Russia	Italy
11		self	$40	—	—		Nephew Cosmo Ciano Angela 174 Hester Street	no no no no good no					5	5	Boy chest		—		Calabria	Lica Sica
12		self	$20	—	—		Brother Natale 174 Hester street	no no no no good no					5	6	Sch chest		—		do	do
13								no no no no good no													
14		self	$3	yes 1903	Boston			no no no no good no					5	4	Sch Chest						
15		husband	$20	No			Stella Vito-angelo 1455-39 Chicago Ill	no no no no good no					5	4	Sch chest		—		Russia	Italy
16		father	$40					no no no no good no					—	—	—	—	—				
17		self	$20	—	—		Calapero Bonfasso Mercanto & Co	no no no no good no					5	8	Boy chest		—		Calabria	Marcona
18		self	$20	yes 1905	1907		[illegible]	no no no no good no					5	5	Boy chest		—		do	do
19		self	$40	—	—		Giovanni Stella 101 Royce over Fleet Ills	no no no no good no					5	4	Boy chest		—		do	do
20		self	$20	—	—		Mail Francesco & Dress Street Poughkeepsie	no no no no good no					4	9	Boy chest		—		do	do
21		self	$20	—	—		Gerolamo Stella 294 Sweet Street	no no no no good no					4	2	Boy chest		—		do	do
22		self	$20	—	—		Cosmo Vincenzo Lucia 2 Allo 105 Bay Street	no no no no good no					5	5	Sch chest		—		do	Argueira
23		self	$15	—	—		Brother Francesco Box 270 Hoboken N.J.	no no no no good no					5	3	Boy chest		—		Calabria	Cerisano
24		self	$20	—	—		Brother Leonardo Box 275 Avon N.J.	no no no no good no					5	4	Sch chest		—		do	do
25		self	$40	yes 1906	Rochester		Brother Pinelli 240 Murray Street	no no no no good no					5	4	Sch chest		—		do	do
26		self	$20	—	—		Brother Leonardo Stella 178 Lodge Street	no no no no good no					5	5	Boy chest		—		Calabria	Italy
27		self	$40	yes 1905	Auburn		Father Peter Civiera Brother Carlo Civiera	no no no no good no	Anita Pa				5	7	Sch chest		—		Europe	Europe
28		self						no no no no good no					5	7	Boy chest		—		Europe	Europe
29		self	$20	yes 1905	Italy		Brother Salvatore 237 Holton Ave	231	Hamilton	Ohio			5	6	Boy chest		—		Europe	Europe
30								no no no no good no													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gary master, of the Sard Elena, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence. State in the same destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Ararone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

E. Ararone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas W Brown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *May 25th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
321 1	Mazzara	Antonino	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Domenico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
322 2	Polizzi	Francesco	22		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giardinello	Father Francesco	Mich.	Detroit
323 3	Mannino	Salvatore	33		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Giardinello	Wife Lafata Provvidenza	Mich.	Detroit
324 4	Mendolia	Rosario	14		M	Boy	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Villabate	Wife Maria Termini	N.Y.	New York
325 5	Carciofolo	Vito	19		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Carini	Father Giuseppe Carciofolo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
326 6	Primeo	Vincenza	18		F	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Carini	Father Giuseppe Carciofolo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
327 7	Orefice	Paola	20		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily		Father Filippo Orefice	N.Y.	Rochester
328 8	Colaiani	Luigi								South	Sicily	Volpemora	do	N.Y.	Rochester
329 9	Colaiacetta	Lucrezia	8		F					South	Sicily	Volpemora	do	N.Y.	Rochester
330 10	Augugliaro	Angela	10		F	Laborer	2nd 930367	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Bartolomeo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
331 11	Augugliaro	Giuseppe	21		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Bartolomeo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
332 12	Calagancio	Giuseppe	17		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Michele	N.Y.	Brooklyn
333 13	Di Pia	Giovanni	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mazzara	Father Carmelo	Mich.	Detroit
334 14	Carbone	Salvatore	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giardinello	Wife Vergona Concetta	Pa.	Pittsburg
335 15	Dolce	Antonino	18		M	Farmlabor	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Father Antonino	Pa.	Pittsburg
336 16	Sorce	Giuseppe	45		M	Laborer	no	no		South	Sicily	Do	Wife Grazia Venturella	Pa.	Pittsburg
337 17	Sorce	Filippo	18		M	Mason	yes			South	Sicily	Do	Mother Venturella Grazia	Pa.	Pittsburg
338 18	Orlando	Salvatore	28		M	Laborer	yes			South	Sicily	Casteldaccia	Wife Ciccio Rosalia	Ill.	Chicago
339 19	D'Amico	Mariano	26		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Balsamo	Wife Carletta Carmela	Ohio	Madison
340 20	Daciotto	Alfonso	28		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Wife Argento Agata	Ohio	Madison
341 21	Loiacono	Maria	52						Italy	South	Sicily				
342 22	Greco	Agata	19						Italy	South	Sicily				
343 23	Burta	Antonio	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Giuseppe Lubrano	Mo.	St. Louis
344 24	Macaluso	Gio Battista	16		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Macaluso Antonio	Ct.	Oakfield
345 25	Ippolito	Salvatore	47		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Misilmeri	Wife Lautonno Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
346 26	Alagna	Gio Battista	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giardinello	Father Salvatore	Mich.	Detroit
347 27	Lapponte	Angela	26		M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Wife Giuseppe Badiva	Mo.	St. Louis
348 28	Li Vigni	Pio Paolo	34		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ficarazzi	Wife Di Vigni Maria	Ohio	Akron
349 29	Girrone	Francesco	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Giuliana	Father Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
350 30	Filato	Salvatore	19		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Giuliana	Father Salvatore	Pa.	Pittston

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 19[illegible]

60

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother in law Francesco [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	chest	—		Palermo
2							Eugenio 94 Columbia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	chest	—		"
3							Liberio Romano Giuffre 144 Glen street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Boy	chest	—		" Licodia
4							Brother in law Salvatore Bologna 40 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chest	—		" "
5							Brother Andrea 352 East 62nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Boy	chest	—		Palermo
6							Brother Gaetano Lo Cicero Angelo 610 - 1st Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Boy	chest	—		" Cinisi
7							Brother Gaetano Lo Cicero 610 - 1st Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chest	—		" "
8							Luciano Colaiacomo Francesco 523 North street Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chest	—		
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Lipetta Volgamore
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
11							Brother Vincenzo Angelino 172 Jackson ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chest	—		Bryant Mesa
12							Brother Vincenzo Angelino 172 Jackson ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Boy	chest	—		" "
13							Uncle Salvatore Pino 218 Melrose street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chest	—		" "
14							Brother Natale Vito 222 Longwood street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chest	—		" "
15							Brother in law Domenico Fellino 19-14 street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chest	—		Scheria Longobardi
16				17 years	Little Italy		Brother Salvatore Pinto 1885 Hester street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chest	—		" "
17				2 years	1910		Brother in law Stefano Cuccia 829 Ava street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chest	—		" "
18							Cousin Stefano Cuccia 1829 Avenue J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	chest	—		" "
19							Uncle Salvatore Scibetta 227 E 2nd street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	chest	—		" "
20							Cousin Argento Pietro 125 Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	chest	—		Bryant Cinisi
21							Cousin Argento Pietro 125 Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chest	—		" "
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23							Father Lauro Paolo 1410 North 54th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	chest	—		Scheria Bellolampo
24							Brother Giuseppe Troia Rockfield Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	chest	—		" "
25							Cousin Nicolo Giordano 64 E. 1st street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chest	—		Lipetta Piraino
26							Brother Cesare Inzerillo 756 Prince street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	chest	—		Scheria Favarotta
27							Brother in law Leonardo Ligni 1145 Lexington ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	chest	—	Scar on left jaw	Scheria Ciaccio
28							Brother in law Rosario Giammarato 64 Howard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	chest	—		Scheria Longobardi
29							Cousin Paolo Inzerillo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	chest	—		" Cinisi
30							Uncle Paolo Michele 96-98 Lentt Manhattan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	chest	—	Scar on left jaw	Lipetta Piraino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Pavy, master, of the Sant'Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 97 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Pavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Ant. Aurania, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(76)

76

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25 to, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
348 1	Di Miss	Andrea	47		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Wife Rosaria Graria	La Salle	La Salle
2	Di Miss	Francesco	17		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	—	La Salle	La Salle
349	Di Miss	Maria Carmela	58						Italy	South	Sicily				
350	Bosarino	Calogero	49		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Wife Francesca Infantino	New York	
351 5	Vaccara	Giuseppe	17		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Bisacquino	Mother Carolina Bruno	Brooklyn	
352 6	Lagreca	Calogero	25		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Bisacquino	Wife Gallo Giovanna	Mt Vernon	Buffalo
353 7	Cala	Carmelo	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Vincenzo	Mt Vernon	
354 8	Favarra	Basilio	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Sagata	Wife Giuseppa Gilormello	Ohio	Cleveland
355 9	Gilormello	Mario	17		M S	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Sagata	Father Vincenzo	Ohio	Cleveland
356 10	Giannino	Giuseppe	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South		do	Mother Rosa Maria	Ohio	Cleveland
357 11	Lazzara	Salvatore	21		M S	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Father Rosalia	New York	
358 12	Lagnorello	Giovanni	23		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Agrippina Elvira	La Salle	
359 13	Lagammara	Antonino	34		M M	Mason	yes			South	Sicily	do	Wife Nicolosi Girolama	La Salle	
360 14	Lafranchi	Benedetto	24		M S	Laborer	yes			South		do	Mother Lattuca Rosa	New York	
361 15	Farrocchio	Antonino	24		M S	Laborer	yes					do	father Angelo	New York	
362 16	Chiaccchira	Giuseppe	32		M M	Mason	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala	Wife Giuseppa Lanunzio	Ohio	Akron
363 17	Cannamarata	Giovanni	28		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Nicolosi Vincenza	La Salle	
364 18	Cusumano	Giovanni Battista	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Antonino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
365 19	Ciarmino	Salvatore	18		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
366 20	Caibbi	Giacacchino	21		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Rosarina Ofria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
367 21	Balistreri	Salvatore	23		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Antonino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
368 22	D'acquisto	Matteo	18		M S	Fisherman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	Brooklyn
369 23	Mangano	Francesco	28		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily			Colo	Florence
370 24	Scalia	Grazia	2		F S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Nobody	Colo	Florence
371 25	Scalia	Maddalena	4		F S	—	—	—	Italy	South	Sicily			Colo	Florence
372 26	Matranga	Maria	33		F M	Housewife	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Brother Rocco	Mo	St Louis
373 27	Ferrera	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Ferrara Vincenzo	New York	
374 28	Castellano	Rosa	16		F S	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Alfesani	Father Vincenzo Castellano	La	Campa
375 29	Castellano	Concetta	24		F M	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Vincenzo	La	Campa
376 30	Cavataio Patricola	Nicolo	18		F S	Laborer	no	no			Sicily	Cerrosia	Mother Antonia Grazia	Mo	St Louis

8-260216-505-4-27-42-40 C/B

Vice Consul, Dept. of State

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 77

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 76

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	No	Son Vincenzo Adamo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Reg	dark	—	Lipari Italy
2	Yes			no	Uncle Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Reg	dark	—	Lipari Italy
3																
4	Yes	self	$40	Yes	Brother Antonio Bruno 44 Grand Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	Departed of chest Spinal Curvature	5	Reg	dark	—	Lipari Italy
5	Yes	self	Yes	—	Nicolina Angelo 129 Erie Street Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	Reg	Gray dark	hair on face	
6	No	self	$20	No	Brother in law Nicolina Angelo 1120 Erie Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	Reg	Dk Chestnut	Dk Brown hair on face	Italy Lipari
7	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Antonio 118 Lemon Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Reg	dark	—	Italy Lipari
8	Yes	self	$26	No	Brother in law Salvatore Plinello 1628 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Reg	dark	—	Italy Lipari
9	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother Giuseppe Plinello 1628 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
10	Yes	self	$20	No	Father Salvatore Cologero 1628 Orange ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
11	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Michelo Cusumano 415-7th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
12	Yes	self	$50	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Pendig 1140 West 1st Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	Reg	dark	—	Italy Lipari
13	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1905	Uncle Salvatore Cusumano 114 West 1st Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 8	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
14	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1907	Father Giuseppe Cusumano 332 E 60th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 8	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
15	No	self	$20	No	Brother Pietro 429 E 7th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 5	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
16	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Cusumano 62 Howard Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	Reg	dark	hair on face	Italy Lipari
17	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1910	Uncle Francesco Cusumano 114 West 1st Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	Dk	dark	hair on face	Italy Lipari
18	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother Giuseppe 340 Linden Street	no	Liable to become a public charge		no	good	no (2 Bros)		5 6	Dk	dark	hair on face	Italy Lipari
19	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Giuseppe 340 Linden Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	Dk	dark	hair on face	Italy Lipari
20	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Antonio 340 Linden St	no	Wife's sister						5 2	Dk	dark	hair on face	Italy Lipari
21	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1909	Uncle Domenico Cusumano 60 York Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 10	Reg	dark	—	Italy Lipari
22	Yes	self	$20	No	Uncle Stefano Cusumano 57 Main Street	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Reg	dark	—	Italy Lipari
23	Yes	self	$20	No		no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
24	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Giuseppe Giannone 4204 Bertrand Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Dk	dark	—	Italy Lipari
25	No					no	no	no	no	good	no						
26	Yes	self	$10	No	Brother Stefano Cusumano 27 Street 4th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Reg	dark	hair on face	Lipari Italy
27	Yes	self	$25	No	Uncle Pietro Cusumano 345 114 East 1st Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	Dk	dark	right eyebrow	Lipari Italy
28	Yes	self	$20	No	Brother in law Salvatore 1727 - 7th ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	Reg	dark	—	Lipari Italy
29	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1910	Brother Salvatore Cusumano 1822 - 7th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	Reg	dark	hair on face	Italy Lipari
30	Yes	self	$25	No	Brother in law Antonio Cusumano 1410 - 6th Street Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	Dk	dark	right eyebrow	Italy Lipari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lavy, master, of the Sant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lavy

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

...STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brandon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Palermo, 25th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 3107	Greco	Pietro	67		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily		Son Giuseppe Buffalo	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 3124	Di Liccardo	Anna	wife 52		F M	Housewife	yes		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Greco	Giuseppe	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	do	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 3125	Greco	Antonino	son 14		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Buffalo
3126 5	Greco	Caterina	22		F S	Domestic	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Vincenzo	N.Y.	Buffalo
3127 6	Lanza	Antonino	48		M	Laborer	wife		Italy	South	Sicily		Nobody	N.Y.	Providence
7	Di Bona	Ignazio	12		M		no		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Providence
8	Di Bona	Giuseppe	9		M		no		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Providence
9	Di Bona	Giacomo	7		M		no		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Providence
10	Di Bona	Antonino	4		M		no		Italy	South	Sicily	Tornabelli	do	N.Y.	Providence
11	Di Bona	Anna	3		F		no		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Providence
12	Di Bona	Antonia	3		F		no		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Providence
13	Di Bona	Providenza	14		F S	Girl	no		Italy	South	Sicily		do	N.Y.	Providence
3128 14	Campisano	Francesco	31		M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Roccapalumba	Wife Concetta Puglisi	Mich	Detroit
3129 15	Battaglia	Giacomo	27						Italy	South	Sicily				
3130 16	Lelia	Salvatore	34		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Floresta	Wife Virgilia Jaelma	New York	
381 17	Puglisi	Vincenzo	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castrogiovanni	Father Francesco	Mich	Welch
18	Billiciano	Eugenio	12						Italy	South	Sicily				
3183 19	Cusumano	Pietro	27		M S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Grotte	Father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Webster
3184 20	Di Stefano	Antonino	43		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Wife Anna Liranni	Pa	Reading
3185 21	Fajone	Pro Stefano	24		M W	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Father Francesco	Pa	Indiana
3186 22	Lupo	Alfredo	17		M S	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Friend Viola Gaspare	Mich	Detroit
187 23	Leone	Raffaele	25		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Father Mariadonna	Mich	Detroit
188 24	Gentelmeto	Giuseppe	24		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Wife Joan Margherita	Mich	Detroit
189 25	Reale	Carlo	26		M M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Mother Luciamondabia	Mich	Detroit
190 26	Bruno	Giuseppe	24		M S	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	Father Brunodavia	Mich	Ironia Amoka
191 27	Brigatano	Giuseppe	19						Italy	South	Sicily				
28	Lunita	Giuseppe	8						Italy	South	Sicily				
192 29	Buna	Giuseppe	26		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Chiarello Rosalia	Mo	St Louis
3193 30	Buna	Giuseppe	30		M M	Mason	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Teresa Raffaela	Mo	St Louis

William Bock
Interpreter

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 77

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, *uk* June 7th, 19*12*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by whom paid, and amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$17	No			Mrs Cert. Hernia right side, penality 6 yrs which affects ability												
2	Yes			No			Tom Greco Factory	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	dark	chest	—	
3	Yes			No			159 Court Street	no	no	no		good		5	3	boy	chest	—	
4	Yes			No			Buffalo	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	boy	chest	—	Calabria
5	Yes	self	9	No			N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	boy	chest	—	
6	Yes	self	45	Yes	25 yrs	Italy N.Y.	husband Guglielmo Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	boy	chest	—	do
7	Yes	self	25	No			159 Court St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	boy	chest	—	
8	Yes	family		No			Son Salvatore												
9	Yes			No			Dr Bona Caterina	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
10	Yes			No			283 Atlantic ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
11	Yes			No			Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
12	Yes			No			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Salerno Italy
13	Yes			No			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
14	Yes			No			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
15	Yes			No			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
16	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907	Detroit	Brother Leo Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	—	
17	Yes	self	32	No			155 Leland St Detroit Mich												
18	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907	Detroit	Brother Domenico Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	scar on the right cheek	do
19	Yes	self	33	No			Brother Elia Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	scar on the right breast	Salerno
20	Yes	self	33	No			Uncle Pietro Marsolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	scar on the right eyebrow	do
21	Yes	self	30	No			Uncle Pietro Marsolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	boy	chest	—	Avigliano Potenza
22	Yes	self	15	No			Brother Leo Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chest	—	Salerno
23	Yes	self	28	Yes	1911	Detroit	Brother Leo Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	boy	chest	—	do
24	Yes	self	23	No			86 Fort St												
25	Yes	self	27	No			Brother Benvenuto Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	chest	—	do
26	Yes	self	28	No			Ignazio 692 Riopelle St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	—	do
27	Yes	self	10	No			Brother Uncle Trotter												
28	Yes	self	25	No			86 Fort St												
29	Yes	self	25	Yes	1908	Detroit	Brother Leo Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	—	do
30	Yes	self	28	Yes	1908	Detroit	1410 North St Brother Leo Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	—	do
							1410 North St												
1054																			
28	Yes	self	25	Yes	1908	Detroit	Uncle Pietro Marsolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	boy	chest	—	Salerno
29	Yes	self	25	Yes	1908	Detroit	1410 North St Brother Leo Trotter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	—	do
30	Yes	self	28	Yes	1908	Detroit	1410 North St												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the Sant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jas A Brennan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). —The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Basone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Basone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	Pizzo Vito	12	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Palermo	Trapani	Trotter Salvatore	Mo	St Louis
	Bruno Angela	22	F										
	Bruno Angela	8	F										
	Bruno Filippo	4	F										
	Maria Battista	24	M	Laborer	no				Palermo	Trotter Salvatore		Calif	San Francisco
	Pizzo Rosa	20	F		yes						Trotter Michele Luciano		New York
	Lucca Giuseppa	10	F						Petrosperia		Da		New York
	Lucca Pasquale	4	M								Da		New York
	Lucca Francesco	26	M	Laborer	yes				Cefalu	Trotter	Bertolo Giuseppina		New York
	Lupo Giuseppa	40	F	Housewife	no		Italy	South Sicily	Da	Trotter	Trotter Francesco		New York
	Lupo Giovanni	3	M				Italy	South Sicily	Da	—			New York
	Alberto Salvatore	30	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Sicily		Nobody			NY Brooklyn
	Lupo Giuseppa	20	F	Housewife	yes		Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	Da			NY Brooklyn
	Lupo Francesco	2	M	—	—		Italy	South Sicily		Da			NY Brooklyn
	Lupo Lupo	18	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Sicily	Marineo	Father	Lupo Lupo		New York
	Alberto Salvatore	35	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Sicily	Cefalu	Wife	Bertolo Giuseppina		New York
	Bruno Michele	32	M	Laborer	yes				Da	Father	Michele		NY Rochester
	Lucia Giovanni	25	M	Laborer	yes		Italy		Da	Wife	Bertolo Giuseppina		Mass Boston
	Lupo Vincenzo	17	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Sicily	Bertolamini	Wife	Lupo Gaetana		Mo St Louis
	Lupo Vincenzo	20	M	Housewife	no		Italy	South Sicily	Bertolini	Father	Giuseppina		Neb Omaha
	Liberato Giuseppe	19	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Sicily	Burgio	Wife	Vincenzo Damiano		La Angelus
	Battista Domenico	18	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Sicily	Da	Father	Pietro		Mich Kalamazoo
	Mangiaracina Salvatore	19	M	Laborer	yes				Sciacca	Mother	Bertolo Giuseppina		Pa Blairsburg
	Mangiaracina Gaetano	19	M	Laborer	no		Italy		Sciacca	Father	Philadelfio		Pa Pittston
	Lupo Michele	28	M	Laborer	yes				Cefalu	Wife	Perlino Graziella		Pa Pittston
	Lupo Vincenzo	27	M	Laborer	no				Bonfornello	Wife	Lupo Antonina		Conn Hartford
	Giangrasso Santo	43	M	Laborer	yes				Bonfornello	Wife	Lupo Antonina		Conn Hartford
	Liberato Pizzo	26	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Da	Father	Antonio Paolo		Conn Hartford
	Lupo Paolo	42	M	Laborer	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Da	Wife	Bertolo Domenica		Mass Boston
						Italy	South	Sicily					

33

*The intended residence of an alien shall constitute permanent residence only when so learned, else the last permanent residence shall be considered. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 6th *June* 6, 19 12

66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						In charge of Cavaliere Giuseppe Russo											
2						Father Russo Paolo 1410 North St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	Dark	dark	—	Calvi Campania
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Master, of the Card Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Jas A Bronahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

67

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. L. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61	Nicosia	Antonio	28		M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily		Sister Antonia Nicosia	New York	
62	Mangione	Filippo	47		M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Corleonchio	Wife Concetta Gullisi	New York	
63	Lapunzina	Gaetano	22						Italy	South Italy	Sicily	do			
64	Nicolosi	Saverio	20		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Corleonchio	Father Vincenzo	New York	
65	Fontana	Giacinto	21						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
66	Caccicola	Pasquale	16		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Corleonchio	Father Giuseppe	New York	
67	Cambino	Giovanni	17						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
68	De Luca	Lentini	44		M	Cartwright	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Brucalla	Wife Concetta Angela	New York	
69	Pereda	Fortunata	17		F	Housework	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Brucalla	Father Carmelo	New York	
70	Bonaventura	Maria	20		F	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Brucalla	Da Giuseppa Lazzeta Father	New York	
71	Bonaventura	Antonino	17		M	—	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Brucalla	Da Da	New York	
72	Cusumano	Simbatti	23						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
73	Puglia	Carmelo	20		M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Misilmeri	Mother Carmela	New York	
74	Bagnera	Biagio	22		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Limina	Father Biagio	New York	
75	Lo Cascio	Giuseppe	22						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
76	Schiera	Vincenzo	2						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
77	Spina	Gaetano	21						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
78	Nicolosi	Rosa	21						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
79	Lagomarsino	Domenico	18						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
80	Nicolosi	Giuseppe	17						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
81	Bagnera	Gaetano	29		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Termini	Mother Palma Puglisi	New York	
82	Bagnera	Rosario	14						Italy	South Italy	Sicily				
83	Streeri	Francesco	32		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Giardina	Wife Giuseppa Focosi	N.J. Raton	
84	Romeri	Giuseppe	29		M	Farmlaborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Castelnuovo	Father Santo Romeri	N.J. Montclair	
85	Cimindari	Natalanna	27		F	Housework	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Castelnuovo	Da	N.J. Hoopkins	
86	Cimindari	Antonino	16		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Da	Father Giuseppe	N.J. Montkins	
87	Falco	Paolo	22		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Calascibetta	Brother Giuseppe	New York	
88	Sierra	Luigi	28		M	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Bolognetta	Father Luigi	New Boston	
89	Lautaurro	Pedrinelo	26		M	Farmlaborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Sicily	Da	Wife Lauro Pellegrino	New Boston	

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 79

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

68

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Cousin Frederico Domenico 130 Thompson Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Chest	—	Russia	Lucania
2							Brother Carmelo Highland Falls N.Y. Box 80	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Chest	—	"	"
3																				
4							Med Cert. lack of physical development for age claimed (20 yrs)	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5							Brother Salvatore Box 80 Highland Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Chest	Hazel	Farm	"
6								no	no	no	no	good	no							
7							Cousin Lo Giudice Gregorio Box 262 Highlandfalls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Chest	—	Russia	Kamelk
8								no	no	no	no	good	no							
9							Brother Dominico 63 Spring Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Chest	Hazel	Stefano	"
10							Son Bonaventura							5	3	Boy	Chest	—		
11							Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	Chest	—	"	"
12							Vito Modernone	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		
13							Med Cert. lack of physical development for age claimed (21) Must be over 21 yrs old	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dk	Chest	—	Russia	Lucania
14							Cousin Vito Lo Forteria 20 First Ave First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Chest	Hazel	Stefano	"
15								no	no	no	no	good	no							
16								no	no	no	no	good	no							
17								no	no	no	no	good	no							
18								no	no	no	no	good	no							
19								no	no	no	no	good	no							
20								no	no	no	no	good	no							
21							Wife Lucia Puglisotto 114 Degraw Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Chest	—	Calabria	Tramonto
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23							Brother Grossero Silvio Forgetta Box 298 Roseto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Chest	—	Da	Giardino
24							Brother in Law Lumber	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Chest	—	Russia	Lucknow
25							Giorgio Box 125 Monticchio							5	3	Boy	Chest	—	"	"
26							Brother Giorgio Lunderi Box 125 Monticchio							5	3	Boy	Chest	—	"	"
27																				
28							Cousin Loreto Nicolo 154 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Chest	—	Calabria	Lucania
29							Brother Giuseppe 116 Delancy St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Boy	Chest	—	Cosenza	Rodi Garga
30							Brother Salvatore 116 Delancy St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	Chest	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the Saul Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laudani	Salvatrice	38		F. M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Taormina	Uncle	Rosario Laudani Taormina	Ill.	Chicago
2	Laetta	Vincenzo	12		M. S.		yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Taormina	—	Do. —	N.J.	Newark
3	Laetta	Elvira	9		F. S.		2-55405	21/08 yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Taormina	—	Do. —	N.J.	Newark
4	Laetta	Emma	7		F. S.		2-1017220	11/21/42 yes				Taormina	—	Do. —	N.J.	Newark
5	Laetta	Carlotta	6		F. S.		no	yes		South		Taormina	—	Do. —	N.J.	Newark
6	Laetta	Ester	3		F. S.		2-553456 21/08/09	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Taormina	—	Do. —	N.J.	Newark
7	Di Mauro	Salvatore	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes				Militello	Mother Rosalia Di Mauro Militello	Miracoli	N.J.	Newark
8	Lupisella	Giuseppe	22		M. S.											
9	Guarneri	Maria	35		F. Widow	Housewife	no	no				Biancavilla	Sisters	Maria & Giuseppina Guarneri	Ill.	Chicago
10	Grasso	Francesca	11		F. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Biancavilla	aunt	Do. —	Ill.	Chicago
11	Grasso	Maria Rosa	9		F. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Biancavilla		Do.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Grasso	Giovanni	7		M. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Biancavilla		Do. —	Ill.	Chicago
13	Grasso	Salvatore	3		M. S.		DISCHARGED no	no				Biancavilla		Do. —	Ill.	Chicago
14	Dieli	Giuseppe	52		M. Married	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South		Militello	Son	Salvatore Militello	N.J.	Newark
15	Sollima	Antonio	31		M. Married	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Militello	as above		N.J.	Newark
16	Lofaro	Salvatore	17		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes				Frazzini	Father	Lofaro Giovanni Frazzini	Ill.	Chicago
17	Marra	Modesto	32		M. M.	Barber	yes	yes				Vittoria	Wife	Agnesotta Carmina Vittoria	N.J.	Elmira
18	Arcidiacono	Mauro	28		M. M.	Tinsmith	yes	yes				Militello	Wife	Rosa Arcidiacono Via Castello	N.J.	Elmira
19	Lorrandino	Luigi	26		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mineo	Father	and mother Mineo	N.J.	Newark
20	Pellegrino	Francesco	29		M. Widower	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bronte	Uncle	Giovanni Bronte	N.J.	Newark
21	Catania	Fernando	2		M. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Bronte		as above	N.J.	Newark
22	Chiaro	Filippo	42		M. M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes				Castiglione	Wife	Rosa Carmela Castiglione di Sicilia	N.J.	Albany
23	Guzzardi	Carmelo	47		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no				Castiglione	Wife	Carmela Castiglione	N.J.	Albany
24	Lupisella	Antonino	21		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes				Castiglione	Wife	Rosa Castiglione	N.J.	Newark
25	Russo	Gaetano	42		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes				Castiglione	Wife	Castiglione	N.J.	Newark
26	Fiasconaro	Antonino	36		M. M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes				Castiglione	Wife	Castiglione	N.J.	Newark
27	Nicolosi	Agrippino	17		M. S.	Laborer	no	no				Linera				
28	Lupisella	Serafino	25						Italy	South	Sicily					
29	Lupisella	Nicolò	21						Italy	South	Sicily					
30	Russo	Salvatore	40		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castiglione di Sicilia	Wife	Rosa Zocco Castiglione di Sicilia	Conn.	Hartford

35

*A declared residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Explanations will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1910

70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no	Husband Tuttle Antonio 416 E. 13th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Chestnut		Messina	Taormina
2	yes			no	father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no						
3	yes			no	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no						
4	yes			no	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no						
5	yes			no	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no						
6	yes			no	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no						
7	yes	self	$15	no	Brother Vincenzo Di Mauro 77 ½ James Street N.Y.C.							4	11	Dark	Black Chestnut	Catania	Militello
8																	
9	yes	Sons	$40	no	Sons Nunzio & Giuseppe Spano Berkley Bank 127 W. 42nd Street Chicago Ill.							5	1	Dark	Chestnut	Catania	Adorno
10	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
11	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
14	yes	self	$25	no	Husband Pellino Andrea 61 Catherine St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut	Mole forehead	Catania	Militello
15	yes			no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roxy	Chestnut	—	Catania	Militello
16	yes	self	$25	no	Brother LoGiudice Vito Co. Maccia 2 Rumo Park Office 210 Bay	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut	Scar left eyebrow	Catania	Vizzini
17	yes	self	$25	yes 1907	Cousin Biazzo Burico 175 E. Corner Mott St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	—	Linguaglossa	Vittoria
18	yes	self	$25	yes 1907	cousin Campanella Lorenzo Albany New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	Chestnut	freckled face	Catania	Acicastello
19	yes	self	$15	no	Cousin Guarrasso Eugenio 437 E. 15 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	—	Catania	Mineo
20	yes	self	$30	no	Sister Antonina Pappalardo 322 Ston Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roxy	Chestnut	—	Catania	Bronte
21	yes			no		no	no	no	no								Do	Do
22	yes	self	$20	yes 1906 911	Friend Giuseppe Rizo 3 Mulberry Street N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Scar fore head	Catania	Castiglione
23	yes	self	$40	yes 1904 911	Son Giuseppe Ginardi 45 George St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	—	Catania	Castiglione
24	yes	self	$25	yes 1904 911	Brother Francesco 265 So. Pearl St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Gray	Catania	Castiglione
25	yes	self	$25	yes 1904 911	Brother in Law Fasoglia Carmelo 3 Mulberry Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roxy	Gray Chestnut	—	Catania	Castiglione
26	yes	self	$25	yes 1906 911	Sister in law Saitamaria Agostino 3 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black Chestnut	Scar left eye	Catania	Castiglione
27	yes	self	$25	no	Brother Petrotta Giuseppe 176 North St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	—	Catania	Aci Reale
28																		
29																		
30	no	self	$20	no	Brother Pizza Paolo 510 Front Street Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	—	Mascali	Catania Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasq Cmarkey, of the Paul Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pasq
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Joseph Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Viarana, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Viarana

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant' Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *May 25th*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
160	Lucido	Paolo	22		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Casciattini	Wife Eugna Sebastiana Casciattini Bagni	Conn	Hartford
161 2	Gentile	Giuseppe marino	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bagni	Wife Reichi Carmela S. Michele di Gangeria	Ohio	Cleveland
162 3	Pace	Antonio	26		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Comiso	Father Pace Biagio Comiso	NJ	Newyork
163 4	Saitta	Giuseppe	21		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Biscute	Mother Castiglione Giuseppa Biscute	NJ	Newyork
164 5	Bajuna	Michele	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Mother Di Blasi Tricia Mines	NJ	Newyork
165 6	Curcio	Emmanuele	26		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Father Corso Vincenzo Mines	NJ	Newyork
166 7	Di Grazia	Crocifisso	1		F. S.		no	no		South	Sicily	Mines	Do.	NJ	Newyork
166 8	Salamanca	Giuseppe	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes		South	Sicily	Mines	Uncle Salamanca Antonino Mines	NJ	Newyork
167 9	Di Grazia	Giuseppe	35		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Father Di Grazia Paolo Mines	NJ	Newyork
168 10	Salamanca	Santo	27		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Father Salamanca Antonino Mines	NJ	Newyork
" 11	Spigiello	Marianna	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines		NJ	Newyork
" 12	Salamanca	Carmelo	15		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines		NJ	Newyork
169 13	Greco	Placida	28						Italy	South	Sicily				
" 14	Greco	Alfio	24						Italy	South	Sicily				
171 15	Piccione	Giuseppe	38		M. M.	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. M. di Licodia	Wife Puglisi Maria Grazia S. M. di Licodia	NJ	Newyork
172 16	Caruso	Carmelo	20		M. S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes				S. M. di Licodia	Father Caruso Antonino S. M. di Licodia	Mass	Lawrence
173 17	Candorelli	Santo	52		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no				S. M. di Licodia	Wife Carnolo Maria S. M. di Licodia	Mass	Lawrence
" 18	Candorelli	Salvatore	16		M. S.	Farm Laborer	no	no				S. M. di Licodia		Mass	Lawrence
174 19	Lupicello	Mario	39		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Catania	Father and mother Catania	New York	New York
175 20	Puglisi	Orazio	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Nurse Arcidiacono Maria S. Maria Mines	Mass	Boston
176 21	Lombone	Maria	24		F. M.	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Father Lombone Luigi S. Agostina Mines	Mass	Boston
" 22	Greco	Mario	2		M. S.	Child	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines		Mass	Boston
177 23	Lo Licata	Agrippina	22		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Mother Monaco Vincenza Via Mines	Mass	Boston
178 24	Lo Licata	Antonia	19		F. S.	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mines	Mother Monaco Vincenza Via Mines	Mass	Boston
179 25	Patti	Agrippina	38		F. M.	Housewife	no	no				Mines	Brother Patti Giuseppe S. Maria Mines	Mass	Boston
" 26	Pantano	Salvatrice	5		F. S.	Girl	yes	yes				Mines		Mass	Boston
180 27	Pulizzi	Alfio	38		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes				Aderno	Wife Ricci Grazia Via Aderno	NJ	Jersey
181 28	Salamone	Giuseppe	26		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Fucchita Agata Vizzini	Mass	Boston
182 29	Salamone	Vito Bro	34		M. M.	Shoe	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Pagliacco Giuseppa Vizzini	Mass	Boston
183 30	Barone	Eugenio	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Barone Giovanni Vizzini	Mass	Boston

1-389766-1-10-42-505

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

1-318,280-10-14-4/5017

1-227239-11/12/141-7

1-118430 4/8/36

Exp. 6.7. no. Denver

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8, 1912 — 72

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	yes	1909	Hartford Conn	Brother in law Cirino Caputo 510 Front St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Gray	Black		Sicily	Cerami Enna
2	yes	self	$34	yes	910-912	Boston Mass Cleveland Ohio	Brother in law Santo Meisti Maifair Road 1909 Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Sicily	Catania S. Michele Zappula
3	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Pace Giuseppe [illegible] St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut			Sicily	Cerami
4	yes	self	$12	yes	910 911	Newyork N.J.	Cousin Castagnano Antonio 322 Hon Avenue Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		Mole on the cheek	Catania	Bronte
5	yes	self	$Bonto				Friend Daniziella Domenico 226 E. 97 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
6	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law D'Agati Agrippino 236 E. 97 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
7	yes			no																	
8	yes	self	$25	no			Sister Salamanca Antonietta 339 E. 100 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
9	yes	self	$30	no			Brother Di Guida Agrippino 236 E. 97 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
10	yes	self	$35	no			Daughter Salamanca Antonietta 339 E. 100 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
11	yes	Husband	$2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
12	yes	Sister		no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
13								no	no	no	no	good	no								
14								no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	yes	self	$28	no			Cousin Maccarone Guiseppe 313-315 E. 117 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut Reuben			Catania	S. M. di Licodia
16	yes	self	$30	no			Cousin Condorelli Sebastino 74 Common St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Roy	Black Reuben			Catania	S. M. di Licodia
17	Son	self	$30	yes	909-910	Lawrence Mass	Son Condorelli Sebastino 74 Common St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Roy	Gray Chestnut			Catania	S. M. di Licodia
18	no	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	S. M. di Licodia
19	Son	self	$45	no			Brother [illegible] G Cate [illegible] St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	chest			Catania	Catania
20	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Cirrieri Carmelo 3 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Catania
21	yes	self	$15	no			Husband Greco Agrippina 1 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
22	yes	Uncle		no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	yes	self	$40				Cousin Mannone Nunzio 178 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut		Mole on the lip	Catania	Mineo
24	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Mannone Nunzio 158 North St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
25	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Patti Sebastino 178 North St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
26	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	Chestnut Reuben			Catania	
27	yes	self	$60	no			Brother in law Chirlis Antonio 343 East 115 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Adernò
28	yes	self	$100	no			Brother Opuana Guadalupe East Boston 266 Maverick St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Paterno
29	yes	self	$60	yes	1906	Boston Mass	Brother Opuana G. Battista East Boston 266 Maverick St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Paterno
30	yes	self	$15	no			Brother in law D'Arrigo Agrippina Bruce Statile 192 Boston Mass	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	.	Roy	Chestnut		Scar left eye brow	Catania	Paterno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Vary, master, of the Sant Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Vary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jas. D. Bosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

A. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *May 25th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lofaro	Giovanni	18								Italy	South	Sicily				
2	Vizzo	Carmelo	44			M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	Nobody	Conn	New Britain
3	Maraci	Brigida	45			F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni		Conn	New Britain
4	Lazzo	Salvatore	14			M	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni		Conn	New Britain
5	Lazzo	Antonino	13			M	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni		Conn	New Britain
6	Lazzo	Antonia	Sister	11		F	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni		Conn	New Britain
7	Milera	Giuseppe	17			M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	father & mother	Conn	Hartford
8	Vasici	Sebastiano	17			M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	Via Lo Gerino #72 Caccamo Bagni father & mother	Conn	New Britain
9	Giglio Longo	Gerardo	17			M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	Via Pellico Caccamo Bagni Father Pasquale Giglio Longo	Mass	Boston
10	Lisco	Giorgio	25			M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	Via Corso Calatafimi Caccamo Bagni Wife Concetta Amenta	Mass	Boston
11	Cipia	Michele	24			M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	Via Mesanello #0 Caccamo Wife Cerolini Lucia	Conn	Hartford
12	Cipia	Salvatore	16			M	S	Joiner	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Caccamo Bagni	Caccamo Bagni father Pasquale Cipia	Conn	Hartford
13	Carroccio	Alfio	9			M	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Via Ospedale Caccamo Bagni grand mother S. Fratello	N.Y.	New York
14	Cadanzaro	Sebastiano	32			M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
15	Leggio	Antonino	25			F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
16	Adanzaro	Benedetto	2			F	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello		N.Y.	New York
17	Cadanzaro	Mariano	9			F	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello		N.Y.	New York
18	Ciaproccio	Carmelo	11			M	S	-	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	grand mother S. Fratello	N.Y.	New York
19	Bellotto	Carmelo	27			M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Licata	Mother Carmicello Anto Licata	N.Y.	Schenectady
20	Fovino	Simone	30			M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	father Fovino Lercara	N.Y.	New York
21	Minello	Santo	27			M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Stefano	Mother Cernigliaro Francesca S. Stefano	Pa	Wilkes
22	Cuvino	Lorenzo	45			M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	nobody	N.Y.	New York
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]								
24	Fonconi	Orazio	28			M	S	mine	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Partinico	nobody	N.Y.	New York
25	Ciffetta	Vincenzo	50			F	Widow	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	No body	Mich	Detroit
26	Basso	Antonino	19			F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico		Mich	Detroit
27	Centro	Angelo	22			M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	father Carlo Leonardo	Ohio	Miamisburg
28	Bruno	Salvatore	36			M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Wife Di Vincenzo Raffaela Partinico	Mich	Detroit
29	Vincenzo	Calogero	21			M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ricci	Mother Di Blasi Maria Catina Partini	Mass	Boston
30	Vince	Orazio	25			M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ricci	Wife Bigo Giuseppa Ricci	Mass	Boston

37

except - 1 to 10 - 23 to 41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 6 *June*, 19[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has paid his own passage, money, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	$22	yes	1911	New Britain	Brother in law Domenico Quiseppe 200 Washington St. New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Gray	Chestnut		Trucco	Cavicattini Bgno
4	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Gray	Chestnut		Trucco	Cavicattini Bgno
5	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	no	self	$30	no			Stephen Salerno Giacomo 178 Front St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Chestnut			Trucco	Cavicattini
8	no	self	$20	no			Uncle Vinci Paolo 127 Church St. New Britain Conn	no					no	5	2	Rosy	Chestnut			Trucco	Cavicattini
9	no	self	$25	no			Uncle Gaetano Sebastiano 178-182 North St. Boston Mass	no					no	5	1	Dark	Fair	Gray		Trucco	Cavicattini Bgno
10	no	self	$25	no			Father in law Antonio Rosario 5 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rosy	Chestnut		small scar fore head	Trucco	Cavicattini Bgno
11	no	self	$187	yes	1907	Hartford Conn	Cousin Rizzo Sebastino 178 Front St. Hartford Conn	no					no	5	2	Rosy	Chestnut	Gray		Trucco	Cavicattini Bgno
12	no	self	$25	no			Brother Rizzo Sebastino 178 Front St. Hartford	no				good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Gray	Scar fore head	Trucco	Cavicattini Bgno
13	yes	father	$15	no			Father Carrocci Benedetto 319 E. 107 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							Messina	S. Fratello
14	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Antonio Lenzi 217 First Ave New York	no				good		5	5	Dark	Chestnut			Messina	S. Fratello
15	yes	Husband	$25	no			traveling with her husband Antonino Antonino See # 493 of list	no					no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Gray		Messina	S. Fratello
16	yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
17	yes			no				no													
18	yes	father	$15	no			Father Carrocci Benedetto 319 E. 107 St. New York													Messina	S. Fratello
19	no	self	$25	yes	9yr	Schenectady	Brother in law Pasquale Guiseppe Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Chestnut		scar fore head	Gigenti	Licata
20	no	self	yes	yes	1905-908	New York	Brother Tomaso Stefano 339 E. 12 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Chestnut			Palermo	Lercara
21	yes	self	$30	no			Father Sebastiano Antonello 38 State St. Wilbari Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Rosy	Chestnut			Messina	S. Stefano
22	no	self	$40	no	1905-1911	N Y	Son Saverio Tagliavia New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	vast	turning grey	chest		Vicari	Partinico
23																					
24		self	30	yes			Brother Domenic G. Elizabeth St. Jersey							5	4	vast	chest			Vicari	Partinico
25	yes	self	$30	yes			Sons Ignazio & Domenico Bono 632 Rivard St. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Gray	Chestnut		Palermo	Partinico
26	yes			no										5	2	Rosy	Chestnut			Palermo	Partinico
27	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law Guiseppe Antonio Box 75 Miamisburg Ohio							5	3	Dark	Chestnut		Dark Marked	Palermo	Partinico
28	yes	self	$15	yes	908-911	Detroit Mich	Brother in law Antonio Bellacchi 349 Fort St. Detroit Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Gray	Chestnut		Palermo	Partinico
29	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Pietro Guiseppe 115 Salem Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Rosy	Chestnut		Scar on the neck	Castronovo	Sicily
30	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Louis Benedetto 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Chestnut			Castronovo	Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry Master, of the Fantanna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 17,
at New York

Jno A Broderick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Last Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant' Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *May 25th*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5061	Sabbia	Filippo	72	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bivio	Wife Bontempo Rosalia	Mass	Boston
5062	Vella	Giuseppe	43	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife Giuliano Giuseppa	Mass	Boston
5063	Bonetre	Angelo	52	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Wife De Bruis Maria	Mass	Boston
5064	Mangiotta	Francesco	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Mother Melatti Maria	NY	Brooklyn
5065	Maggio	Marco	57	M	M	Farmer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Simona Liscia	NY	Brooklyn
5066	Giacone	Antonio	19	M	S	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily		Mother Rosa Giacone	Mass	Boston
	Mangiacina	Carlo	14									Lercara	Do	Mass	Boston
		Giuseppe	11									Do	Do	Mass	Boston
			28	M	M	Laborer	no			South	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Giacona Antonia	Mass	Boston
5072 10	Natale	Salvatore	24	M	M	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Bigaglioli Rosalia	New York	
5073 11	La Rosa	Pietro	27	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Morello Maria	New York	
5074 12	Cucero	Francesco	19	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Salvatore	New York	
5075 13	Braschilla	Gerardo	25	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Colannata Giovanna	Mass	Boston
5076 14	Cucero	Salvatore	22	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Salvatore	Mass	Boston
5077 15	Caro	Sebastiano	29	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Wife Maria Gambino	Mo	St Louis
5078 16	Caro	Salvatore	23	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Lercara	Mother Leonardi Grazia	Mo	St Louis
5079 17	Puma	Francesco	16	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Licodia	Father or Mother	NY	New York
5080 18	Fetito	Salvatore	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Imbrecelli Rosa	Mass	Boston
5081 19	Tantaro	Carmelo	36	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Mother Calogero Concetta	New York	
5082 20	Gianello	Carlo	47	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Linera	Mantello Rosalia	Mass	Boston
5083 21	Pellino	Pietro	16	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Father Salvatore	Mass	Boston
5084 22	Schillaci	Gaetano	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Aderno	Father Schillaci Carmelo	New York	
5085 23	Sagliano	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Catania	Father	New York	
5086 24	Bruno	Giuseppe	31	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cesaro	Wife Lavallara Pietro	New York	
5087 25	Bruno	Gaetano	20	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cesaro	Father Paolo	New York	
5088 26	Bruno	Gaetano	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cesaro	Do	New York	
5089 27	Cello	Francesco	31	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	Mother Lucia Rosaria	Mo	St Louis
5090 28	Lofia	Francesco	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Father Lofia Giovanni	New York	
5091 29	Cancino	Antonino	44	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattari	Wife Di Marco Maria	Phila	
5092 30	Cancino	Paola	16	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	—	Do	Phila	

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

76

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, and if so, how much, or whether passage paid by any Government, corporation, society, or other friend, and if so, which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Dk	Scar on left cheek	Italy Naples
2						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Scar on left eyebrow	Italy Naples
3						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Scar on thumb	Italy Naples
4						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
5						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	Dk		Italy Lombardy
6						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
7						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Dk	Scar on thumb right hand	Italy Naples
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Boy	Dk	Scar on cheek	Italy Naples
9																	
10						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Dk		Italy Campania
11						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Boy	Dk		Italy Calabria
12						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Dk		Italy Calabria
13						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	Dk		Italy Potenza
14						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Dk		Italy Naples
15						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Boy	Dk		Italy Naples
16						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk		Italy Calabria
17						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
18						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	Dk		Italy Calabria
19						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Boy	Dk	Scar on cheek	Italy Naples
20						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Boy	Dk		Italy Calabria
21						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
22						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	Dk		Italy Calabria
23						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
24						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dk	Dk		Italy Calabria
25						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy	Dk		Italy Naples
26						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Boy	Dk		Italy Naples
27												5	2	Boy	Dk		Italy Naples
28												5	1	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
29						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Boy	Dk		Italy Calabria
30						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples
						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	Dk		Italy Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Parisi master, of the Santa Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parisi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jas A Brenahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Lant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
73															
1	Romanelli	Pasquale	28		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cassaro	Mother Paola Lonteri	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Cicchetti	Lucia	41		F				Italy	South	Sicily	do		Pa	Philadelphia
3	Cardamone	Salvatore	22		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Alfio	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Sarro	Michelangelo	21		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Cassaro Cimino Giuseppa	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Cancello	Giuseppa	29		F	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Cassaro Latino Luigia	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Battaglia	Carmela	30		F	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Mother Cassaro Chatarazzo Vincenzo	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Consiglio	Sebastiano	21		M	Farmlaborer	no	no				Cassaro	Father Consiglio Sabatore Cassaro	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Greco	Paolo	19		M	Farmlaborer	no	no				do	Father Greco Angelo	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Librizzi	Vincenza	25		F	Housework	no	no				do	Lantieri Lucia	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Mercadante	Angelo	23		M	Farmlaborer	no	no				do	Wife Lipala Carmela	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Romano	Mariano	53		M	Mason	yes	no				Cassaro	Wife Petrilia Vincenza	Newyork	
12	Del Popolo	Matteo	20		M	Farmlaborer	yes	no				Castiglione	Father Schifoldo Cibali Catania	Newyork	
13	Del Popolo	Eloisa	23		F	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castiglione	Mother Lipari Pachera Castiglione	N. Jersey	
14	Felia	Paolo	48		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cassaro	Wife Cerrito Vincenza Castiglione	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Lipari	Procopio	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzara	Mother Mariano Felicia	Mich	Detroit
16	Lentini	Salvatore	38		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	Brother Vincenzo Lentini	City	Brooklyn
17	Bivona	Valentino	16		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	Father Vito Via Evaloli S. Ninfa	City	Brooklyn
18	Bivona	Maria	24		F	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	Brother in law Chiarino Vincenzo	City	Brooklyn
19	Bivona	Giacomo	22		M	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do	Father Bonuro Vito	City	Brooklyn
20	Leone	Vincenzo	20		M	Laborer	yes	no				Alcamo	Father Vito	City	Brooklyn
21	Sciaraquito	Pietro	18		M	Farmlaborer	no	no				Marsala	Father Via S. Anno Giuseppe	Ills	Rockford
22	Lombardo	Nicolo	25		M	Laborer	yes	no				Mercato	Wife Contrado Saturnino Trenino Giacomo	Ills	Chicago
23	Gaudina	Ignazio	24		M	Shoemaker	yes	no				Marsala	Wife Buscemi Antonina	Ills	Rockford
24	Lercio	Gusto	17		M	Barber	yes	no				Lercara	Father Contradatatorina Gaetano Lercaro	Newyork	
25	Belsito	Salvatore	25		M				Italy	South	Sicily				
26	Lecorella	Francesco	15		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Domenico Palermo	Newyork	
27	Campo	Girolamo	23		M	Carter	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Erapani	Father Giacomo Erapani	Mich	Detroit
28	Francolino	Giuseppe	22		M	Carter	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Erapani	Father Vincenco Erapani	Mich	Detroit
29	Bivona	Maria	26		F	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	Father Bonuro Vito	City	Brooklyn
30	Bonura	Gaetano	24		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	do			

2-893 116 — 505 — 8/5/11 (C. L. Nov. 5-22-11)

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5/1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1914

78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported for care and treatment at time of sailing, which [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no			Husband Chicoletti Francesco 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	Traina	Cesaro
2	Yes	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do:	do:
3	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Rd Deluccio Michelangelo 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
4	Yes	Self	$30	no			Br: in law Lentieri Joe 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
5	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin La Brano Giuseppe 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
6	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	9th	Phila	Br: in law Lentieri Salvatore 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Dark marked	do:	do:
7	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Br: Pietro Michelangelo 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
8	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Greco Giuseppe 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
9	Yes	Self	$25	no			Husband Latina Antonio 974 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
10	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Br: Pietro Chick 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Dark marked	do:	do:
11	Yes	Self	$25	no			Daughters Maria and Carmella 75 11th Champion st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Messina	
12	Yes	Self	$25	no			Sister Gaetano Emmeberry st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Blackchest	—	Catania	Castiglione
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	908	9th St Louis	mother in law Polilli Antonia 1812 Carg ono street	Wife husband	no	27	no	good	no	Died 83						
14	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Lionsiracuso Chicago 974 So. 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut	Dark marked	do:	do:
15	Yes	Self	$15	no			Foster Circuru Antonio 958 Champlin st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Chestnut	—	Siracusa	Sicily
16	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	905	B'klyn 9th Kansas	Br: Martino Antonino 131 Montrose ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Dark	Chestnut	—	Cefalu	Palermo
17	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Catalano Giovanni 131 Montrose ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Blackchest	—	Cefalu	D'Imfa
18	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	904	B'klyn	Br: in law Martino Antonino 131 Montrose ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	do:	do:
19	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Catalano Giovanni 131 Montrose ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar on the left eye brow	do:	do:
20	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Lo Nopaco Stefano 967 Carroll st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the chin and the neck	do:	Alcamo
21	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Agostino 974 So. Court st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut	—	do:	Marsala
22	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Lamperano Fabrie 466 Spring st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Chestnut	—	do:	do:
23	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Ciaramita Agostino 974 So. Court st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar near the left eye	do:	do:
24	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Catalano Gaetano 150 Lex ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the neck	Palermo	Lercara
25																				
26	Yes	Self	$25	no			Mother Julio Rosa 50 W 8th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	Palermo	
27	Yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Crimpo Bartolomeo 249 Adams ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	—	Trapani	
28	Yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Chontelcone Salvatore 209 Congress st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Trapani	
29	Yes	Self	$25	no			Br: in law Martino Antonino 131 Montrose ave	wife husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Trapani	
30	Yes			no										5	1	Rosy	Chestnut	—	do:	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Favre, master, of the Santa Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Favre
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jos. F. Bermingham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Baron, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Baron

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

79

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

(85)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant' Anna* sailing from *Palermo*, *May 25th*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		869-20														
56 1	Lapa Papa	Giuseppe	27		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Favara	wife Stivilla Rosina	Ny	Rochester
56 2	Mamuri	Gaetano	28		m	m	[illegible]		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Valguarnera	wife Leonardo Salvatrice		Do
56 3	Mihalone	Angelo	18		m	s	industrious		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	father Mihalone Filippo Valguarnera	Pa	Pittston
56 4	Lapunolo	Serafino	16		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	father Lapunolo Giovanni Valguarnera	Ny	Rochester
56 5	Rizzo	Antonio	25		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	wife Daiuto Teresa Valguarnera		Do
56 6	Arena	Giuseppe	44		m	wd	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Valguarnera	nobody		Do
56 7	Bucheri	Francesco	18		m	s	none	7-91750	2/1/38							
56 8	Cazzorato	Sondo	29		f	m	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	nobody —		Do
56 9	Russo	Antonino	7		m	s	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	mother Martorimone Petrina — Valguarnera		Do
56 10	Russo	Giovanni	3		m	s	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	grandmother do —		Do
56 11	Mulé Rozelle	Gioacchino	31		f	m	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	grandmother do —		Do
56 12	Bonanno	Giuseppe	18		f	s	none		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Valguarnera	mother Di Vita Palma Valguarnera	Ny	Rochester
56 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m	m	[illegible]		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	father Mulé Francesco Valguarnera		Do
56 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f	m	none		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	mother Cerra Francesca Valguarnera	Ms	Baltimore
56 15	D'Amico	Carmela	24		f	m	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Valguarnera	father D'Amico Filippo Valguarnera		Do
56 16	Bonanno	Cristoforo	32		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	mother Do		Do
56 17	Chiantaro	Elio	27		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	wife Patanè Giovanna	Fla	Tampa
56 18	Cubito	Francesco	32		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castiglione	wife Cavallaro Arcangela	Ny	Hoosick
56 19	Blanco	Antonia	25		f	s	none		no				Catania	Father Patti mother Blanco Cimina	Ny	Reading
56 20	Lauricino	Guiseppe	24		m	m	none		yes				Acireale	father Mascena Gioacchino	Ny	New York
56 21	Communato	Calogero	6		m	s	none		no				Do	grandfather do		do
56 22	Communato	Antonina	2		f	s	none		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	Grandfather do		do
56 23	Lapuno	Salvatore	16		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	wife Santa Lucia		Do
56 24	Castiglioni	Salvatore	19		m	m	laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Catania	Lucia wife Maria Cantarella		Do
56 25	Lapria	Antonio	29		m	m	laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Reggio	wife Maria Bocti	Mass	Boston
56 26	Bucceti	Giovanni	18		f	s	laborer		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Do	father Antonio	Ny	Marathon
56 27	Armanno	Mariano	19		m	s	shoemaker		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Reggio	father and mother	Ny	Utica
56 28	Castiglia	Giuseppe	16		m	s	barber		yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Acireale	father Castiglia Agatino		Do
56 29	Mastroni	Paolo	28		m	s	laborer		no		South	Sicily	Catania	Mrs mother Benedetta Angela Filey —	Ny	Newark
30												Sicily				

Louis Hebert
MMP

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *ths* June 6, 1912 — 80

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation, society, or government, and if so, what one.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	$ no			brother Luciano Carchetti Stefano 150 Central Park Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chest		Italy Valguarnera
2	self	$ no	1908	NY Rochester	father Mariano Cristofano 457 Matthews Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		Do Do
3	self	30 no			father Cousin Agati Francesco 18 Main St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest		Do Do
4	self	25 no			Cousin Lo Casto Giuseppe Rochester NY 150 Central Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	scar forehead	Do Do
5	self	30 no			Cousin Lo Casto Francesco Rochester NY 91 N Water St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	scar forehead	Italy Valguarnera
6	self	40 no			husband Cannelo Giovanni 150 Central Park Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest		Do Do
7	self	30 no			brother Buccheri Cannelo 150 Central Park Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest		Do Do
8	self	20 no			husband Lupo Carlo Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		Do Do
9	mother				father do								nat	chest		Italy Do
10	mother				father do								nat	chest		Do Do
11	self	20 no			husband Rosario Cannizzaro 152 Mt Morris St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	scar forehead	Do Do
12	self	20 no			brother Antonio Cannizzaro 152 Mt Morris St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	scar chin	Do Valguarnera
13	self	25 no			husband Gallina Pietro Baltimore MD	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest	scar face	Italy Do
14	self	20 no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest		Do Do
15	self	53 no	1910	Baltimore	brother Arabeno	no	no	no	Merchant	Lacks	musical	5 4	dark	complexion	scar eye brow	Do Do
16	self	25 no	1912 1908	Baltimore Tampa	brother Gallina Pietro Arabeno	no	no	no	no	Animation	Wine	Office	nat	chest		Do Do
17	self	30 no	1910	Fla	brother Saturno Laudani 207 Fortune St Tampa Fla							5 4	nat	chest	scar under chin	Italy Sciacca
18	self	23 no			brother Antonino 3 Mulberry St NY							5 4	nat	chest	scar forehead	Do Partylime
19	self	25 no			brother Blanco Sebastiano 735 Chestnut St Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		Do Montegnarello
20	self	25 no	1906 1910	NY	husband Lanuzzo Concetta 76 5th St Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		Do Petrillomare Gulf
21	father	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat	chest		Italy Do
22	father	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat	chest		Do Do
23	self	30 no			cousin Cavallaro Stefano Utica NY 210 Fort St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest grey		Do Nasali
24	self	35 no	1907		brother Cavallaro Filippo Santo 258 Potomac St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	scar chin	Italy Scaletta
25	self	25 no	1908	NY	relative Galetta Concetta 19 Malcomb St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest grey		Do Peggio C
26	self	28 no	1907 1911	Canada	cousin Gallina Pietro Marathon NY 327 27 St Depew NY							5 5	nat	chest		Do S. Roberto
27	self	19 no			cousin Cocchiarino Francesco 26 106 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest		Italy Piedimonte
28	self	20 no			father Mariandrea Vincenzo 58 Lex Ave NY 58 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		Do Mery
29	self	30 no			brother Angelo New York Newark 19 Market St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest		Do Mery
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry, master, of the Yard Anna, from Naples Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant Anna sailing from Palermo, May 25th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
82 1	Feri Salvatore	47		m	m	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Cinisina	wife Vita Feri	Ky	Memphis
83 2	Feri Michele	17		m	s	none	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	mother do	do	do
84 3	Feri Antonino	13		m	s	none	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	mother do	do	do
84½	Russo Antonino	24		m	s	Laborer	7-8 1900	9/20/37 no	Italy	South	Sicily	Mealmuto	father Russo Antonio	Ky	Rochester
85	Scopello Gaetano	18		m	s	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Cinisina	father Mealmuto Salvatore	Ky	Chicago
86 4	Mazza Giovanni	21		m	s	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	father Magnisa Salvatore	Ky	Chicago
87 5	Arena Giorgio	18		m	s	carpenter	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	mother Magnisa Angelo Giuseppa	Ky	Memphis
88 6	Calabria Vincenzo	22		m	s	bricklayer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Magnisa	brother Magnisa Calabria Angelo	Ky	Chicago
89 7	Lobagnato Giuseppe	31		m	m	bricklayer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	wife Magnisa Lobagnato Eugenio Francesca	Ky	Chicago
90 8	Mantinisto Giuseppe	35		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	do	wife Magnisa Cascio Vincenza	do	do
91 9	Lacarrubba Giorgio	25		m	m	shoemaker	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Magnisa	wife Magnisa Palco Rosaria	Ky	Memphis
92 10	Magnolilla Giovanni	18		m	s	bricklayer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	mother Magnisa Rosalia Noto	do	do
93 11	Mazza Giuseppe	32		m	m	laborer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	do	wife Magnisa Rosalia Noto	Ky	Chicago
94 12	Perrotta Angelo	20		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Sicily	Magnisa	father Magnisa Rosalia Salvo	do	do
95 13	Virgino Domenico	49		m	m	fruit dealer	no		Italy	South	Sicily	Agusta	wife Magnisa Rosa Franco	Cen	Natural
16													Augusta		
17															
18															
19									Italy	South	Sicily				
20									Italy	South	Sicily				
21									Italy	South	Sicily				
22									Italy	South	Sicily				
23									Italy	South	Sicily				
24											Sicily				
25									Italy	South	Sicily				
26															
27															
28									Italy	South	Sicily				
29									Italy	South	Sicily				
30									Italy	South	Sicily				

41

Fabiano

...continued residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of inten...
...ons of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1910

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum (to carry out provisions of law, etc., explained by Question 11 or 12, Table I)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	25	yes 1908	Ny	daughter Teresa Nuova 16 Stanton st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sal	sear forehead	Italy Cimitura
2		father				sister as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht		do do
3		father				foster as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		wht		do do
4		self	25	no		foster Musso Vesa Rochester N.Y. 148 West Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		wht		do do
5		self	25	no		telephone Wabash 2090 Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black blue scar face	Italy Pastuncite
6		self	25	yes 1909	Ny	cousin as above 634 Sangamon st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht		do Aquila
7		self	20	no		brother Nicola Siciliano 139 Centre st New York 139 Centre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark		do do
8		self	35	no		relative Salvatore Carmelo 418 South Clark st Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht		Italy Aquila
9		self	25	yes 1909	Chicago	brother Siciliano, Giovanni Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark		do do
10		self	24	no		relative Buccheri Giuseppe Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark		do do
11		self	25	no		cousin Siciliano Luca 419 E 19th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark		Italy Aquila
12		self	30	no		brother Gaetano Siciliano 26 Mulberry st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht		do do
13		self	40	yes 1906	Ny	brother Salvatore Schembri Jr. 451 19th Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	scar forehead	do do
14		self	40	yes 1908		brother Vincenzo Salvatore 4529 4th Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy		Italy Aquila
15		self	25	no		brother Pietro Sposito 58 Steele st Jersey Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	Chest	do do
16							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Chest	do Agusta
17																	
18																	
19																	
20							no	no	no	no	good	no					
21							no	no	no	no	good	no					
22							no	no	no	no	good	no					
23							no	no	no	no	good	no					
24							no	no	no	no	good	no					
25							no	no	no	no	good	no					
26																	
27																	
28							no	no	no	no	good	no					
29							no	no	no	no	good	no					
30							no	no	no	no	good	no					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Pavy Master, of the Sant 'Anna, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Pavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jos A Broderick
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

15—2116

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912—

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Badalini	Bruno	21		M	M	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Elpidio	his father Antonio S. Elpidio	Wash.	Tacoma
Martini	Sebastiano	18		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Elpidio	his parents S. Elpidio	Wash	Tacoma
Rapa	Amedeo	25		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Venezia	Agostino	30		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Mastellini	Giuseppe	44		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Tommei	Domenico	18		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Mastellini	Giovanni	28		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Mascabelli	Giuseppe	27		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Paolo	Paolo	28		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Marrocchio	Maria	20		F	"	"	"	"	"					
Palazzo	Donato	28		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Mauriello	Gennaro	47		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Leo	Rosa	26		F	"	"	"	"	"					
Alberti	Adelina	5		F	"	"	"	"	"					
Alberti	Maria	2		F	"	"	"	"	"					
Della Casa	Salvatore	15		M	"	"	"	"	"					
Villano	Angelo	17		M	S	"	no	no	"	Italy	Lauricito	his mother Maria Lauricito	N.J.	Bklyn
Pennangelo	Francesco	31		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	his Wife Rosina Lauricito	"	"
Pennangelo	Francesco	25		M	S	Lumberjack	yes	yes	"	"	Lauricito	his father Giuseppe Lauricito	N.J.	Bklyn
Macri	Domenico	16		M	S	Mason	no	no	"	"	"	his father Antonio Lauricito	"	"
Mauro	Giovanni	16		M	S	Lumberjack	"	"	"	"	"	his father Filippo Lauricito	"	"
Mancini	Angelamaria	21		F					"					
Cristofano	Giovanni	18		M					"					
Giovanni	Maria Carmela	46		F					"					
Del Isolio	Rosa	20		F					"					
" "	Annunziata	13		F					"					
" "	Giuseppe	10		M					"					
" "	Maria Francesca	8		F					"					
" "	Francesco	5		M					"					

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912. 84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$12 no	—	Zio suo zio Basilini Pompeo 1302 10th Tegecoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Chestnut	—	Italy	Stipidis
2		himself	$40 no	—	his brother Giovanni 1302 10th Tacoma Wash	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	Fair	Blond	—	4	4
3					no R. R.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 10	Fair	Black	—	4	4
4						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 5	Fair	Brown	—	4	4
5						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 5	Fair	Black	—	4	4
6						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 5	Fair	Black	Scar upper lip	4	4
7						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 9	Fair	Chestnut	—	4	4
8						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	Fair	Black	Black	4	4
9						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	Fair	Black	Scar	4	4
10						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 9	Fair	Black	Scar chin	4	4
11						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 5	Fair	Chestnut	Mole visage	4	Riviera
12						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 5	Fair	Black	Scar chin	4	Verbicaro
13						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 10	Pale	Chestnut	—	4	4
14						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
15						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
16						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 —	Fair	Chestnut	—	4	4
17		himself	$29 no	—	his brother in law Filippo Bonaugelo York Ave 235 Brklyn N. Y	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 3	Fair	Chestnut	—	4	Sauris
18		his brother in law	$21 no	—	his brother in law Giovanni Speranza 1st Place 277 Brooklyn N. Y	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	Fair	Chestnut	Scar forehead	4	4
19		himself	$30 no	—	his brother in law Sandy Giovanni York Ave 235 Brooklyn N. Y	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 8	Fair	Chestnut	—	4	4
20		"	$20 no	—	his brother in law Domenico Cavro 235 York Ave Brklyn N. Y	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	Fair	Chestnut	—	4	4
21		"	$29 no	—	his cousin Gacci Domenico York Ave 235 Brklyn N. Y	4	4	4	4	4	4	5 7	Fair	Black	—	4	4
22						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 10	Dark	Black	Mole left face	4	Sibari
23						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 4	Fair	Chestnut	Mole nose	4	Fondachelli
24						4	4	4	4	4	4	5 6	Dark	Black	Mole left face	4	Catanzaro
25						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	Macerata Marmanile
26						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	Marsicovetere
27						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	[illegible]
28						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	Macerata Marmanile
29						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4
30						4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	4	4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gay master, of the Santanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Gay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York
Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the Celtic people that inhabit England.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, contemplated future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

6

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June, 19 13

at New York

Jos. A. Broderick

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples May the 24th* day of 1912–

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
8 1	Carolino	Concetta	25		M		Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonito	her mother Maria Stella	Pa	Windber
2	Son	Santorno Francesco	1													
3 3	Di Berardino	Emmanuela	21		M		Tailor	no	no							
4 4	Di Molfetta	Serena	63		W		Housewife	"	"				S. Valentino	her mother Maria	N.Y.	Syracuse
5 5	Bastardi	Michele	42		M		Farm laborer	"	"				Terani	she has left none	"	Newyork
6 6	Lopresino	Antonio	46		M							U.S.A.	Warren	his wife Gregorio Martinico	Ohio	Warren
7 7	Bastardi	Giovanni	29		M			7-143642				Italy	Viette	his mother Nicoletta Bastardi Viette	Pa	Warren
8 8	Dell'Erba	Carmine	25		M			"	"			U.S.A.	Warren	his wife Maria Gaetana Lopriolo Viette	Ohio	"
9 9	Paolo	Natalizia	16		F			2-909387	8/26/41			Italy	Viette	his wife Teresa Lopresa Viette	"	"
10 10	Serra	Gelsomina	17		F			"	"			"	"	her father Giuseppe Viette	Pa	Henrietta
11 11	Falcone	Maria	16		F		Farm laborer	"	"			"	"	her father Bartolomeo Viette	"	"
12 12	Baiocchi	Carolina	19		F		Farm laborer	no	no			"	Corchiara	the leave none	"	Uniontown
13 13	Pellegrino	Carmela	42		F			"	"			"	"		"	"
14 14	Celano	Carmela	46		W			"	no	no		"	"	her father Salvatore Corchiara	"	"
	Casperri	Anna	45		F		Dressmaker									
15 15	Iannuzzi	Eduardo	22		M		Tailor	+206988	2/14/37	no	no	Italy	Cassano	his mother Maria Cassano	N.Y.	Newyork
17 16	Pascaldo	Antonio	30		M	M	Laborer						Naida	his wife Caterina Cassano Naida	Ct.	Bridgeport
	Lopatriello	Michele	30		M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes							
	Lopatriello	Pietro	20		M		"	no	no				Cistiera	his father Gaetano Lopatriello Cistiera		
	Testa	Berardina	26		M											
	Neva	Vita Leonarda	20		M											
	Di Russi	Domenico	28		M											
	Moretti	Andrea	48		M											
	Gagliappa	Giuseppe	42		M		Laborer									
25	Pisenere	Nicolantonio	18		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Carbonara	his parents	Ill	Chicago
26	Armenise	Donato	23		M	M	"	"	"			"	"	his Wife Nicoletta Cattivera Teglia	"	"
27	Fabiani	Giosue	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no			Italy	Cardopoli	his mother Michelina Fabiani Cardopoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn

43

†The racial group to which he belongs, as Hebrew, Italian, German, English, Irish, Scotch, Polish, Spanish, Russian, Bohemian, Magyar, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Slovak, Roumanian, Greek, Armenian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Korean, Moorish, Syrian, Arabian, Afghan, Turanian, Pacific Islander, West Indian, South American, Other.

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

If additional names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1912

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in polygamy or subscribers, or both (for more and provisions of the law, which is prepared by master)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	her husband	20	yes			her husband Biagio Lautorno Ga. Bank A. Torquato 1317 Midway		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Black	Chestnut Scar forehead	Italy	S. Fele
2																				
3	yes	her sister	24	no			her sister Genefra 328 Salina St. Syracuse N. Y.													
4	—	her son	4	no			her son Sargis Nicola 48 Lo 4 St. Newyork													
5	yes	himself	30	yes	1907 1909	Warren	his son Antonio Grain St. 218 Warren Ohio								6	Fair	Brown	Black			Roccamonfina
6	—	—	30	no			his son Salvatore Grain St. 218 Warren Ohio														Pescopio
7	yes	—	30	yes	1907	Warren	his nephew Francesco Bastardi Grain St. 218 Warren Pa.														Cusano
8	yes	—	30	no	1911		his cousin Bastardi Antonio Madison St. 218 Warren Ohio														
9	no	—	20	no			her brother Agostino Dell'aventola Berwick Pa.		with bro.												
10																					
11	no	—	24	no			her cousin Dell'aventola Augusto Berwick Pa.														Monteleone Sorchiano
12	yes	her husband	24	no			her husband Pasquale Mettano 414 E. Main St. Uniontown Pa.														
13	—	—	50																		
14	yes	her son in law	24	no			her son in law Pasquale Menano 414 E. Main St. Uniontown Pa.														
15																					
16	—	himself	100	no			his friend Giacinto Rosati 128 E. 110 St. N. Y.														Napoli
17	no	—	25	yes	1898 1912	N.Y.	his friend Pasquale Fulcaldo 509 E. 6 St. Oakland Cal.								6	Fair	Dark	Black	Scar left jaw		Castellammare di Stabia
18																					Maida
19																					Catanzaro
20																					
21															5		Dark		Right jaw		Grimaldi
22																					Positano
23																					
24															5	9	Dark	Chestnut	Mole, chin		Massalubrense
25	yes	himself	25	yes			his brother Domenico 720 W. Ohio St.														S. Agnello
26	no	—	20	no			his uncle Francesco Vardullo 720 W. Ohio St.														Sorrento
27	yes	his stepmother	100	yes			his stepson Carmine Fabiano Castellano Street 408 Brooklyn N.Y.								6	Fair	Dark		Forefinger cut off		Castellammare di Stabia
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry, master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Sant Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. W. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Act of March 3, 1903
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May The 24th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
26	Olivetti	Antonio	18		M	S	Barber	no	no	Italian	Italian			Pietro Olivetti Torre del Greco Italy	Pa	Bridgeville
27	Angotti	Francesco	4		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian			Pietro Olivetti Torre del Greco Italy	Pa	Bridgeville

Dec 5 - 1911

26

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *th* June 6, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	himself	$20	America	his friend Abel Schatow 128 E 110 [illegible] N.Y.					common Good						U.S.A. / Washington
2	"	wife	"	1911 Arch	his friend Panama Orchard Arch Rd					"		5.	Dark	Chestnut	Good	" / Pennsylvania
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Pary master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Santanna, from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Pary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917
at New York

Jno McGoldrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barun, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

C. Barun

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Josh Bronham

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of 1912.

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Negri	Francesca	20	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Succivo	the mother Giulia Negri	N.Y.	Schenectady
Sorinelli	Vincenzo	3	M									Succivo		
"	Mario	1	M											
daughter "	Elena	6	F											
"	Giulia	5	F											
D'Aiuto	Davide	37	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes			Italy	Avellino	the mother Rosaria Cropani	Pa.	Philadelphia
wife Biancano	Grazia	28	F	M	Housewife									
Mancino	Giuseppe	23	M	S	Laborer	no	no			Italy	Cropani	his mother Rosaria Cropani	Mass	Watertown
Fanelli	Antonia	20	F	S	Laborer	no	no			Italy	Crani	her father Filippo Crani	N.Y.	Yonkers
Rado	Antonio	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no			U.S.A.	Berwick	the nearest none	Pa.	Berwick
wife Falcone	Maria	26	F	M	housewife	"	"							
Rado	Giuseppe	7	M											
"	Michelina	3	F											
Cubile	Giovanni	19	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes			Italy	Avellino	his father Saverio Arcino	Pa.	Scranton
Passaro	Gennaro	30	M		Laborer									
Alvini	Giuseppe	25	M		Laborer	no	no			Italy	Avellino	her father Vincenzo Avellino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Cesullo	Modestino	48	M	M	—	yes	yes			"	"	his wife Maria Antonia Sanguineto Avellino	"	"
daughter "	Leontina	18	F	S	Seamstress	"	"			"	"			
Basillo	Michele	18	M											
Caputo	Maria Rosa	30	F	M	—	no	no			Italy	Isola	the nearest none	N.J.	Jersey City
" Massa	Vincenzo	8	M											
Josephine	Lucia	17	M		Laborer									
Di Masi	Maria	27	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes			Italy	Nicola	the father Pasquale Nicola	N.J.	Lyndhurst
wife Accetto	Ida	2	F											
Leone	Maria Antonia	25	F	M	Laborer	no	no			Italy	Cassano Jonio	the nearest none	N.Y.	Rochester
Zampano	Eduardo	15	M	S	Laborer									
"	Lucia	8	F		—									
"	Antonio	3	M		—									
Belisario	Maria	26	F	M	Laborer									
Genuso	Gaetano	22	M		—									

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of [illegible]

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *th* June 6, 1912

90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	herhusband	25	yes	1905 1908	NY	her husband Nicolas Iorinello 338 Pine St Schenectady NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Light	scar on neck	Italy	Torre Annunziata
2	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	Sorrento
3	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
4	4	—	Usborn	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.	Naples
5	4	—	Usborn	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.	NY
6	M	himself	50	no	09 1912	Phila	brother Domenico D'Amico 1120 West Chester Pike Chester Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	Italy	Castabrino
7	*	*husband	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	—	Fair	Brown	Light	—	〃	〃
8	no	himself	25	no	—	—	brother Saverio 821 Mount Auburn St Watertown Mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	Castanzaro
9	—	himself	25	no	—	—	brother Francesco Fontilla 401 Fourth St Hoboken NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	Dark	Dark	—	〃	Grani
10	S	himself	20	yes	1908 1911	Berwick	his cousin Gerardino Dell'Avellino Berwick Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	Brown	Chestnut	—	〃	Vietri
11	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
12	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
13	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
14	M	himself	14	no	—	—	his brother Carmine Graham Ave # 13 Patterson NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	Fair	Brown	Dark	—	〃	Avellino
15	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
16	—	her affianced	18	no	—	—	her affianced Sabino Farrella 66 2nd 11th avenue 1071 Bklyn NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
17	—	his son in law	40	no	—	—	his son in law Giovanni Valentino 1071 1846 Ave 62 St Brooklyn NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Fair	Brown	Light	little scar	〃	〃
18	—	—	4	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	Chestnut	—	〃	〃
19	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Fair	〃	〃	—	〃	Frosolone
20	S	her husband	22	no	—	—	her husband Nicola Donato Box 1075 Rivers Point R. I.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Blind on left eye	〃	Campobasso
21	4	—	4	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
22	4	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Fair	Brown	Light	Freckled visage	〃	S. Elpidio
23	S	her husband	220	no	—	—	her husband Francesco Dreto 290 Douglas ave Providence	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	Dark	〃	—	〃	Vinchiaturo
24	—	—	4	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
25	no	her self	9	no	—	—	her husband Raffaele Lumpano Box 303 Ridgefield NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	—	Fair	Black	Black	—	〃	Castelpagano
26	2	her daughter	4	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	—	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
27	1	—	2	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
28	1	—	1	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
29	1	her self	19	〃	—	—	my husband Domenico Amorosa Box 303 Ridgefield NJ	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	Fair	Brown	Black	—	〃	Castelpagano
30	1	—	1	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Parry master, of the Dante Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 12

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. W. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of 1912 —

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
		20														
1	Tenderini	David	28		M	M	Macaronist	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Macerata	their parents Macerata Italy	N.Y.	New York
2	Pompilio	Concetta	8		F	S										
3	"	Alessandro	1	7	M	S										
4	Altieri	Maria	36		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	S.M. Capua V.	the Farmer none	N.Y.	Bergen Park
5	Pompilio	Antonia	14		F	S										
6	"	Filomena	12		F	S										
7	"	Francesco	9		M	S										
8	"	Pasquale	6		M	S										
9	"	Angela	2		F	S										
10	De Stefano	Giuseppe	26		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"	Italy	Pizzo	his Wife Maria	N.Y.	New York
11	Di Marco	Angela Maria	21		F	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Sefa Cilento	her mother Eufemia Lebano Sefa Cilento	N.Y.	New York
12	Mancino	Michele	26		M	S										
13	Di Stefano	Alfonso	21		M	S										
14	Cassi	Giuseppe	15		M	S										
15	Anastasia	Cirullo	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vicenza in L.	his father Giuseppe Maria Vicenza in L.	R.I.	Providence
16	Petito	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Forella Sannio	his Wife Mariangela Cangiano Forella Sannio	Conn.	Waterbury
17	Laurenzana	Angela	22		F	S	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lingnano	his father Maurizio Lingnano	N.Y.	New York
18	De Nenni	Francesco Saverio	48		M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Verticare	his Wife Enrica Ippolito Verticare	Col.	S. Francisco
19	Silvestri	Giuseppe	17		M	S										
20	Locentino	Francesco	40		M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Francesco Verticare	"	"
21	Cirimeli	Rosa	32		F	M	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	his Wife Teresina Cimmola Verticare	"	"
22	Lettieri	Antonio	26		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rofrano	his Wife Anna Fortunata Lettieri Rofrano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Lorenzo	Giuseppe	49		M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	his Wife Mariantonia Rofrano	"	"
24	Pinto	Berardino	27		M	M		no	no	"	"	Italy	Rofrano	his Wife Maria Louis Rofrano		
25	Di Stefano	Carlo	25		M	M		no	no	"	"	"	Sollustri	his Wife Maria Nicola Pasquale Sollustri	N.Y.	Rochester
26	Saracini	Francesco	19		M	S								his parents Sollustri	Mass.	Boston
27	D'Agostino	Annunziato	18		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his parents Sollustri	N.Y.	Rochester
28	Schiavio	Nicola	19		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	his parents Sollustri	N.Y.	Montreal
29	Vacallo	Stanislao	19		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	his Wife Loretta Sollustri	N.Y.	Montreal
30	Ricci	Gennaro	19		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Nicola Sollustri	Mass.	Boston
														his parents Sollustri	N.Y.	Rochester

VL 99388/93

46

*The intended residence at one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Blank will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *6th* June 6, 1912

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether under contract or otherwise.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	her husband	15	no	—	—	—	her husband Giovanni Guglielmo New Bowery N. 23 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair Fair Chestnut		Italy	Caturano
2	—	15	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	Vacurile Avellino
3	—	—	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	Avellino
4	himself	40	no	—	—	—	her husband Marco Dello Jenino Ville ave 167 Bedford Park Bronx	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			Fair Dark Chestnut	Scar upper lip	〃	S. Marco Capua
5	—	—	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃
6	—	20	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃
7	—	—	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃
8	—	—	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃
9	—	—	—	—	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃
10	himself	40	no	—	—	—	his brother Felice 231 Sullivan St New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			Fair Prot Chestnut		〃	Pietro
11	her aunt	100	no	—	—	—	her aunt Rosa Lebaire 63 Prince St New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			Fair		〃	Degli Abruzzi
12								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			Prot Dark		〃	Civitella
13								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃			Fair Fair Dark		〃	〃
14								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					〃	〃
15	his friend	25	no	—	—	—	his friend Domenico Maula P.O. Box 82 Providence R.I.	Mer	Cont	defective	none	Poor	Poor	5	10	Prot Affects eye		〃	Pizzoni
16	himself	22	no	—	—	—	his uncle Vincenzo Fasano Church St 614 Waterbury Conn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	Fair Ruddy		〃	Arnone
17	himself	15	no	—	—	—	his brother Nicola 225 E. 63rd New York	〃	Cath	Contr		〃	〃	5	1	Dark Black		〃	Cristiano
18	his bro	30	no	—	—	—	his bro Gaetano Desiderio N. 161 Jasper Place S. Francisco Cal	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	0	Fair Gray Chestnut	Scar forehead	〃	Verbicaro
19	〃	30	no	—	—	—	his bro Felice Silvestri 161 Jasper Place S. Francisco Cal	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Fair		〃	〃
20	〃	42	yes 1905 1908	S. Francisco			his bro Felice 300 Oak St S. Francisco Cal	〃	Cath	〃	Spinal Curvature	〃	〃	5	1	Dark		〃	〃
21	her bro	26	no	—	—	—	her brother Pasquale 630 Montgomery St S. Francisco Cal	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	Cal Prot Red		〃	〃
22	himself	25	no	—	—	—	his bro Domenico 407 Fulton St Bklyn N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Fair Chestnut		〃	Potenza
23	his sister	30	no	—	—	—	his sister Sofia Herbert St 192 Bklyn N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Grey Ruddy	Scar chin	〃	〃
24								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Prot Dark		〃	Bernalda
25	himself	30	no	—	—	—	his cousin Vincenzo Agostino 488 Flower St Rochester N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Chestnut		〃	Colubrio
26	〃	20	no	—	—	—	his bro in law Pietro Nicola 5 North Square Boston Mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃		〃	〃
27	no	35	no	—	—	—	his uncle Camillo Ciulletti 410 North St Rochester N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Dark		〃	〃
28	no	35	no	—	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Nicosia County Montreal N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Prot Chestnut		〃	〃
29	—	26	no	—	—	—	his cousin Giuseppe Nicotti 5 North Square Boston Mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Fair Ruddy		〃	〃
30	no	30	no	—	—	—	his friend Nicola Jacovelli C/o Bank Ellis 410 North Square	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Fair Chestnut		〃	〃

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry master, of the Paul Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 ,

at New York [signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Basano, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

C. Basano

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Broadhurst

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples* *May* the *21st* day of , 1912–

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26	Del Re	Giuseppe	27	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Sollustri	his Wife Camilla		N.Y.	Rochester
27	Simone	Giuseppe	37	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Canna	his Wife Rosina Tollustri	Rivcana	N.Y.	New York
28	Calabrese	Antonio	23	M	M	Farm laborer	no	"	"	"	"	Novatini	his father Palazzo Canna	Francesco	"	Brooklyn
29	Simone	Antonio	28	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Canna	his Wife Maria Novatini	Zaccaria	N.J.	New Brunswick
30	Cocco	Giovanni	24	M	S	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Amalfi	his father Pasquale Canna	Caldiero	Conn.	New Haven
31	Boccanelli	Luigi	18	M	S	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	S. Martino in P.	his father Nicola Amalfi		N.Y.	New York
32	Buro	Enrico	41	M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	his Wife Incoronata Salustri	S. Martino in P.	N.J.	Secaucus
33	Amato	Francesco	24	M	M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Reude	his Wife Prepta Vincenza	S. Martino in P.	Ill.	Chicago
34	Accattatis	Salvatore	23	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	his Wife Giuseppina Reude Caputo	Reude	"	"
35	Vena	Giuseppe	26	M	M	Farm laborer										
36	Amadeo	Salvatore	16	M	S		no									
37	Volpentesta	Raffaele	17	M	S		no	no	"	"	Italy	Reude	his father Michele		Ill.	Chicago
38	Murino	Angelo	19	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Francesco Reude		"	"
39	Morosco	Biagio	18	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Francesco Reude		"	"
40	Pullaro	Salvatore Gaetano	28	M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Taverna	his Wife Filomena Taverna		N.Y.	New York
41	Contoro	Luigi	26	M	M	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Catanzaro	his Wife Carmela Catanzaro		N.J.	Newark
42	Eufemia	Giuseppe	25	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his Wife Michelina Catanzaro Buccarello		"	"
43	Capece	Vincenzo Maria	52	M	W	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Riace	(he leaves none)		N.Y.	Brooklyn
44	Son —	Giuseppe	16	M	S		no	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
45	Effrusace	Maria	12	F	S		no					Reggio	his mother Anna Reggio		"	"
46	De Maria	Mrs. Teresa	41	F	M		no	no	"	"	Italy	Rogiano Gravina	(she leaves none)		Ia	Shila
47	Son Lorino	Giovanni	17	M	S		no									
48	— —	Raffaele	12	M	S		no									
49	Daughter —	Mrs. Carmela	9	F	S		no									
50	— —	Emilia	5	F	S		no									
51	De Maria	Mrs. Gaetana	29	F	M		no									
52	— —	Mrs. Rosa	22	F	S		no									
53	Lavina	Vincenza	18	F	S		no									
54	Lavina	Carlo	21	M	S		no									
55	Lavalda	Vincenza	21	M	S		no									

47

3-17-3187 5/1/36

3-2-32060-7-13-42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *th* June, 1912

94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or was assisted, by any other person or corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	35	no	his brother Vincenzo 490 north 7th Rochester N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Prom	Chestnut	Dk.	Italy	Bellutri
2		himself	25	yes 1902 1904	his brother Giovanni Blair							5	6	Sallow	Dark	Scar forehead and		Carmel
3			27	no	Elizabeth N 4th New York							5	8	Dark	Dark	left leg scar nose and		Nova Siri
4	no	himself	27	no	his uncle Pasquale Balsotto							5	8	Fair	Gray	left knee scar left eye Gron		Carmel
5	no		28	no	649 Cherry St Brooklyn N.Y							5	6	Prom	Dark	Model left knee		Amalfi
6		himself	25	no	his brother in law G. Battista Simeone 64 Main St New Rochelle N.Y							5	8	Fair	Dark	Scar forehead		S. Martino in Pensilis
7	yes		28	yes 1905 1911 N.Y	Lucrezia Aniello Carrano 10 Franklyn St New Haven Conn							5	8	Prom	Dark			
8	yes		25	no	his grd father Pasquale Fiorini Mulberry St. 179 New York							5	6	Fair	Dark			Rende
9	no		30	yes 1907 1910 Chicago	his brother in law Enrico 224 Atwells Ave Providence R.I							5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Scar nose		
10					his brother Pasquale Amato Bucheth 632 Chicago Ill his father Michele 2nd Grandson Chicago Ill							5	10	Prom	Dark			
11												5	8	Fair	Prom			
12	no	himself	38	no	his uncle Michele DeBartolo 503 Jorgeer St Chicago Ill							5	10	Prom				
13	no		40	no	his cousin Benedetto Petra 1514 W. 22 Ave St Chicago Ill							5	8	Fair				
14	no		40	no	his uncle Giacomo Cronaro Bucheth St 632 Chicago Ill							5	7	Prom	Chestnut			
15	yes		38	no	his cousin Vincenzo Cronaro 41 Rutgers St Pittsburg Pa							5	9	Prom	Gray			Saverna
16	no	himself	26	no	his Brother Giuseppe Santoro no last 3 yrs							5	8	Prom	Chestnut			Castelmezzano
17	no		28	1906	his Brother Antonio Crispino 822 Amsterdam Ave N.Y							5	10	Prom	Dark	Scar neck		
18	yes	his son	38	no 1906	his son Cosimo 1816 West 8th St Brooklyn N.Y							5	10	Prom	Dark	Scar forhead		
19	no											5	8	Dark	Dark	Scars, right foot		Rivisondoli
20	yes	himself	25	no	his cousin Cosimo Polvarelli 1816 West 8th St Brooklyn N.Y							5	6	Fair		Scar, chin		
21	yes	husband	100	no	her husband Michenzo Cairo 774 So 7th St Phila Pa							5	8	Fair	Chestnut			Bojano Camp.
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26			38									5	6	Fair	Prom	Chestnut		
27												5	6					
28												5	8			Scar upper lip		Bisaccia Italy
29												5	6	Prom		Prominent scar left ear		
30												5	7			Scar right knee		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Favy master, of the Fanl Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Favy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jas. H. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

17

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Barone, Surgeon of the Sant Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant' Anna* sailing from *Naples* *May* the *24th* day of, 192

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corbisiero	Teodolo	42		M	M	Farmlaborer			Italy	Sc Italian					
2	Cuarino	Orazio	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	4	Italy	Avellino	her mother Carmela Belardino Avellino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Fragale	Raffaele	30		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	4	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	his Wife Raffaela	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Jorge	Maria	24		F	M	DISCHARGED	no	no	"	4	Italy	Teroia	her mother Maria Nicola Delaurty Apeca di Neto Teroia	Pa	Richmond Hill
5	Montanaro	Diego	2		M	S				"	4	"	"			d.
6	"	Assuntina	4		F	S				"	4	"	"			d.
7	"	Michelina	1		F	S	DISCHARGED			"	4	"	"			d.
8	Nicola	Filippo	41		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	4	Italy	Lanuito	his Wife Mariangela Lamprasco Lanuito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Castelli	Gregorio	28		M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	"	4	U.S.A.	Newyork	brother Amphamaria Castelli Campobasso	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
10	Castelli	Luigi	25		M	S	Farmlaborer			"	4					
11	Della Peuta	Benedetto	25		M	M	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	"	4	U.S.A.	Duburen	his Wife Teresa Cattrgrelli Campobasso	Pa	Duburen
12	D'Onofrio	Giambattista	41		M	M										
13	Berta	Francesco	28		M	M										
14	Attanasio	Rachela	20		F	M	Wife	no	no	"	4	Italy	Afragola	her mother Rosa Afragola	N.Y.	Brklyn
15	Attanasio	Emma	8		F	S				"	4	"	"			
16	Attanasio	Vincenzo	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	4	"	"	his Wife Gioacchina Afragola	N.Y.	"
17	Antuono	Angelantonio	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	4	"	Grumo Appula	his father Nicola Grumo Appula	"	New York
18	Cervelloni	Vincenzo	32		M	M	Sailor	no	no	"	4	Italy	Terracina	brother Giovanni Cervelloni Terracina	Mass	Portland
19	Cinnino	Domenico	18		M	S	Workman	"	"	"	4	"	Mte S. Biagio	his mother Angela Marrera Monte S. Biagio	N.Y.	Sterling
20	Giampietro	Paluna	20		M	S	Tailor									
21	Fario	Serafino	17		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	4	Italy	Verbicaro	his father Rosario Fario Verbicaro	Col	Oakland
22	Di Domenico	Carmine	22		M	S	"	no	no	"	4	U.S.A.	Newyork	his father Sabato	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Vitale	Angelo	17		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	4	Italy	Cava Tirreni	his father Carmine Cava Tirreni	N.Y.	Brklyn
24	Avello	Salvatore	23		M	M	"	no	no	"	4	Italy	Vaccarizza	his Wife Mariantonio and parents Vaccarizza	N.Y.	Jersey
25	Avello	Maria	20		F	S	Tailor	"	"	"	4	"	"		"	"
26	Sportelli	Carmelo	26		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	4	U.S.A.	Paterson	his parents	N.J.	Paterson
27	Lucia	Maria Rosa	24		F	M	Spinner	no	no	"	4	Italy	Sarracino	the closest none	Pa	Hillsville Carmel
28	Del Castagno	Giuseppe	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	4	"	"			"
29	"	Maria Teresa	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	4	"	"			"
30	Capitolo	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	4	"	Bernalda	his father Luigi Capitolo Bergamo	N.J.	Albany

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7 to June 6, 1911

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2		himself 16 no			her father Carmine 114 Ave 60 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Gray	Scar right upper lip	Italy Bonpensiero
3		himself 24 yes		yes 1906 1911 Brooklyn	his brother Nicola 60 Ave 114 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Dark	Marked	Avellino
4		yes her husband 27 yes		yes 1906 1911 Rosita	her husband Domenico Montanaro Box 298 Arbutzgville Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Dark	Scar upper lip	Rocca Ditto
5		father				no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Dark	Cut under chin and marked forehead	Troia
6						no	no	no	no	no	no					
7						no	no	no	no	no	no					U.S.A. American
8		his father 25 yes			his relative Filippo Nicolella Park Ave 258 Brooklyn N.Y. his shipmate in Italy Bartolomeo Montuori Banca Bank Nat	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Black	Scar right jaw	Laurito
9		his shipmate in Italy 28 yes 1906 1911 N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Dark	Scar nose and right upper lip	Rosiano
10						no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Fair	Chestnut	Scar nose	Campobasso
11		no himself 20 yes 1901 1909 Auburn			his father Antonio 5 Ave West Auburn	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Chestnut	Scar nose	Pistricci
12						no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Black
13						no	no	no	no	no	no					
14		yes her husband 20 no			her husband Gennaro Giampa Hudson Ave 301 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Aprapola
15						no	no	no	no	no	no					Ottaiano
16		no brother 26 no			his brother Gennaro Giampa 301 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Aprapola
17		himself 25 no			his brother D'antuono Luca 1269 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Chestnut	Bisetto
18		himself 21 no			his shipmate Lindsay & Carrol's Hotel 26 Portland Main	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	Black	Black	Serracinzi
19		his uncle 29 no			his uncle Gaetano Cimino 17 1st Ave Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Chestnut	Monte S. Giacopo
20						no	no	no	no	no	no					
21		yes his bro 28 no			his brother Felice 318 Gilbert St Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Chestnut	Scar chin Verbicaro
22		himself 24 yes 1902 1911	New York		his brother Raffaele Spelberg St 88 New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Scar forehead Carabinieri
23		his aunt 40 no			his aunt Anna Pisapia 39 Ohlg St Bklyn New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6			
24		his Boy 3 50			his brother Biello Vivardi 145 Henderson St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1			
25						no	no	no	no	no	no	5				Vaccaro alto
26		his Wife 30 yes 1897 1911	Italy		his Wife Annunziata 333 Grimover St Paterson	no	no	no	no	no	no	5				
27		Uncle 50 no			her husband Vincenzo Restaino Box 12 Hillsville Lawrence Co.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5		Black	Scar nose	Romano
28		no mother				no	no	no	no	no	no	5				Bisaccia
29						no	no	no	no	no	no					
30		no him self 26 no			his Cousin Erasmino Semmo 52 Madison Ave Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Chestnut	Dark Bernalda

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Paymaster (Master, Purser or Second Officer), of the Dant Alma, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Gay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York
Joseph Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Baron, Surgeon of the Lait' Anna, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Baron

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallitelli	Donato	35	M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	S Italian	Italy	Sprmalda	his Wife Salera	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Di Iacci	Luigi	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Albany	his Wife Nunzia Giovanna Sprmalda	"	Albany
3	Santoro	Rocco	20	M	S	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Italy	Carbonara Bari	N.Y. Albany N.Y. his mother Vittoria Carbonara	Ill	Chicago
4	Salvatore	Nicola	27	M	M	Workman			"	"					
5	Apuzzo	Raffaele							"	"					
6	Apuzzo	Ferdinando	16	M					"	"					
7	wife Cavalieri	Rosa	18	F					"	"					
8	Petrella	Rocco	27	M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Morra Irpino	his Wife Giuseppa Morra Irpino	N.Y.	Carlcake
9	Consandeca	Maddalena	20	F					"	"					
10	Bruno	Antonio	26	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. Lorenzo Bellizzi	his Wife Rosina S. Lorenzo Bellizzi	N.Y.	New York
11	Calabrese	Lorenzo	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his Wife Antonia S. Lorenzo Bellizzi	"	"
12	Testa	Gaetano	20	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Avellino	his Wife Luisa Bonavita Avellino	N.J.	Summit
13	Ferrara	Carmela	23	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	her father Raffaele Avellino	"	"
14	Cucciniello	Costantino	28	M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	his Wife Emilia Ferrara Avellino	N.J.	"
15	Ciciriello	Gelasio	30	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	his father Carmine Antonio Avellino	"	"
16	wife Ferrara	Amalia	24	F	M				"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Testa	Francesco	18	M	S		1-309880	7-25-10	"	"	Italy	Avellino	his father Fabino Avellino	Pa	Norristown
18	Annunziata	Fabio Rosalia	59	F	W	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Palma Camp	she leaves none	N.J.	Oakley
19	Romolo	Carmine	26	M	S	Farmlaborer			"	"					
20	Raffaele	Pasto	24	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Caianello	his fare in Caianello	N.J.	Trenton
21	Acciardo	Giuseppe	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his Wife Mariannina Caianello	"	"
22	Pergallini	Luigi	47	M	M	Workman			"	"					
23	Caetano	Giuseppe	21	M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Guardavalle	his Wife Maria Ufria	Pa	Phila
24	Faietta	Giuseppe	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Teresa Tedesco Guardavalle	N.Y.	New York
25	Galati	Francesco	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria Tedesco Guardavalle	"	Atlantic Highlands
26	Salerno	Francesco	17	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Giovanni Guardavalle	"	"
27	Salerno	Salvatore	18	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Francesco Guardavalle	"	"
28	Procopio	Nicola	31/1444	M	W	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his sister Tullia Guardavalle	"	New York
29	Matera	Michele	44	M	M	Barber	2-[illegible]-12/18/31		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	his Wife Giorina Bartolomeo D'Amia	"	"
30	Matera	Alfredo	16	M	S				"	"				"	"

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *7th* June 17, 1911

98

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	himself	18	no	— —	his brother Gennaro Gallifellino 237 Seventh Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Gray	hair dark brown eyes light mustache	Italy	Pernaldo
2	no	x	24	yes 1907	Albany	his godfather Candidoro Greco												
3	no	do	35	no	— —	Albany N.Y. 6 Bleecker St						5	1	Fair	Black	Bald		"	Carbonara
4						his uncle Francesco Lee 1842 Grand ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"							"	Bari
5							"	"	"	"	"							"	
6							"	"	"	"	"							"	
7							"	"	"	"	"							"	
8	no	himself	65	no	— —	his brother in law Rocco Marciano	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Crippled		"	Morra
9						Box 30 Parchase New York													
10	—	himself	20	no	— —	his cousin Lorenzo Armentano	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	?		"	Castronuovo
11	—	do	22	do	— —	#321 6. 13th St. New York													S. Lorenzo
12	—	do	27	yes 1905 1906	Summit	his uncle Lorenzo Armentano #321 6. 13th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Bald		"	Bellizzi
13	—	do	28	no	— —	his cousin Michele Petruzzillo #276 Park ave Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Bald		"	Avellino
14	1	do	24	no	— —	het brot in law Carullo Giovanni 78 Park Ave Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Dark		"	
15	no	do	50	yes 1906 1911	Cleveland	his brot in law Pazullo Giovanni #78 Park ave Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Dark	Scar on right side	"	
16	—	—	3	— —	4	his brot in law Carullo Giovanni 78 Park Ave Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Dark		"	
17	no	himself	22	no	— —	his uncle Vincenzo Sanfeverino	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Gray	Dark	Scar on chin	"	
18	no	do	32	no	— —	122 6. Main St. Norristown Pa	Dos	Cat	Semlit	wh		5	6	Dark	Gray	Black		"	Palma Campania
19						her son Lorenzo Ferrara 486 7th Ave Brklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"							"	
20	no	himself	18	no	— —	his brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Gray	Chestnut		"	Atina
21	no	do	19	yes 1901 1905	Providence	344 Pacific Ave Providence R.I.													Caserta
22						his brot in law Antonio Coffreda 344 Pacific Ave Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray	Gray		"	"
23	no	himself	40	no	— —	his brot in law Nicola Ucci	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray		"	Acquafondata
24	—	do	24	no	— —	209 Santa Fe St Philadelphia													
25	—	do	28	no	— —	his brot in law Gaetano Martini 34 Mulberry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Gray	Bald	Pock Marked	"	Guardiaregia
26	—	do	28	no	— —	his cousin Pacetto Salvatore Leland ave 23 Rockaway Beach Rockaway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Gray	Bald		"	"
27	no	do	28	no	— —	his brother Vincenzo Leland Ave 23 Rockaway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Gray	Bald		"	"
28	—	do	40	yes 1908 1909	Mid. ford Mass.	his brot in law Salzubeni Salvatore 200 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Gray	Black	Scar right temple	4	"
29	no	do	50	" 1904 1911	N. Y.	his cousin Giovanni Matera 106 W. 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Gray	Gray		"	Cerchiara Calabria
30	—	—	—	— —			"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Gray			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Capt master, of the Dant Alma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Capt
Commanding Officer.

6

Sworn to before me this day of June, 19 12

at New York Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Josa Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African-(black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of 1912-

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Renzulli	Pietro	16	M	S	Farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelmauro Bucania	bro father Giovanni Castelmauro	Conn	Waterbury
Olivieri	Maria	18	F	S	Dressmaker	yes yes	"	"	Italy	Castelmauro	bro father Emidio Castelmauro	R.I.	Providence
Renzulli	Maria	14	F	S		1-260474-7/19/39	"	"	"	"		"	"
Silvestri	Maria	25	F			22-131882-Norfa 4.14.43	"	"	"	Verbicaro	bro mother Faria Verbicaro	Col	S. Francisco
Cirianelli	Giuseppe	19	M		Workman	yes yes 22-101570-1/21/41-nocl-505	"	"	"	"		"	"
"	Rosina	6	F				"	"	"	"		"	"
Silvestri	Rosa	26	F	M		22-123448-505-4-29-42-no C/A	"	"	"	"		"	"
Lucchese	Maria	9	F			no no 22-104476-505-4/3/41	"	"	"	"	the leaves none	"	"
"	Salvatore	6	M			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
"	Luigi	5	M			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
Cerelli	Rosa	25	F	M		1-260372 3/2/39	"	"	"	Barbera	bro parents	N.J.	Woodcliff
Bielfdco	Mazzarano	18	M	S	Mason	yes yes	"	"	Italy	Benevento	bro mother Teresa Barbera	N.Y.	Brighton
Abbruante	Giovanni	17	M	S	Farm labor	no no	"	"	"	Carbonara	bro parents Giorgio Benevento	Ill	Chicago
Baldassarre	Vincenzo	21	M				"	"			Carbonara		
Scarpaoli	Vincenzo	33	M	M	Workman	22-111426 yes yes	"	"	Italy	Casamicciola	his Wife Carolina Caprai Casamicciola	N.Y.	New York
Cincotta	Vincenzo	20	M	S	Mechanician	yes yes	"	"	Italy	Taranto	his father Massimo Taranto	N.Y.	New York
Circelli	Angela	21	F	M	Housework	7-194180-6/13/42	"	"	"	S. Bartolomeo	bro leaves none S. Bartolomeo	Pa.	Pittsburg
Cimicolo	Raffaela	14	F			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
"	Donato	7	M			7-21582	"	"	"	"		"	"
"	Immacolata	5	F			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
Castore	Raffaele	18	M	S	Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	Italy	Cistrini	bro Father Salvatore Castore Cistrini	N.J.	Hartford
Liguori	Alberigo	17	M	S	Shoemaker	" "	"	"	"	Troja	bro father Michele Troia		Ridgway
Di Tommaso	Beniamino	43	M	M	Tailor	" "	"	"	"	Civitacampomaran	his Wife Elisabetta Lacelli Civitacampomarano	N.Y.	Cuthahoe
Di Tommaso	Sem	19	M	S	Mason	no no	"	"	"		his mother Elisabetta Lacelli Civitacampomarano	"	"
Di Nunno	Giuseppe	34	M	M	"	" "	"	"	U.S.A.	Mt Vernon	his Wife Chiarina Facchini Civitacampomarano	"	Mt Vernon
Pasquillo	Chiara	25	F	M	Housework	" "	"	"				"	"
Gabriele	Vincenzo	16	M	S	Workman	" "	"	"	Italy	Civitacampomarano	his father Enrico Civitacampomarano	N.Y.	New York
Greco	Angela	41	M	M	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Mariano	his Wife Annunziata Mariano	"	Utica
"	Luigia	17	F	S	Housework	" "	"	"	"			"	"
"	Angela	56	M	M	Workman	no no	"	"	Italy	Monte S. Lucia	his Wife Emanuela Monte S. Lucia	Wash	Seattle

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th June 6, 1912

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy or polygamous practice, or been a husband, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes himself	30	no	his uncle Alfonso Danisabile 137 Bagley Av Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Chestnut		Italy	Napoli
2		yes husband	25	no	her husband Gaetano Lenguelli 86 Stuffon Av Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Gray		"	Castelmezzano Potenza
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
4		yes husband	26	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	dk. upper lip	"	Forbicaro
5					her husband Filomeno Tinnenzo 630 Montgomery St. S. Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
6						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
7		yes husband	20	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Gray	dk. visage	"	"
8					her husband Giuseppe 630 Montgomery St. S. Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
9						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
10						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
11		yes husband	40	yes	her husband Goretti Nazzareno Box 397 Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Gray		"	Montemarano
12		yes sister	40	yes	his sister Maria Grazia 229 Franklin St Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown		"	Buonalbergo
13		yes himself	25	no	his brother Sabino 832 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown		"	Carbonara
14																		
15		himself	20	no	his nephew Salvatore Pisano 1 Ave 2nd av 41st St Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Chestnut		"	Chiusano Napoli
16		no himself	25	no	his cousin Michelino Capaldo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Red	freckled	"	Calabritto
17		husband	30	no	61 W. 45 St. New York her husband Vito Cinicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark		"	Carbonara in Gard
18					605 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	—	—		"	"
19						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
20						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
21		no Step mother	20	no	his Step mother Pasquale Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Black	Crooked	"	Pietrelcina
22		yes his uncle	25	no	124 Asylum Hartford Conn. his uncle Giovanni Lopezpelli	"	"	"	"	"	"			Brown	Brown		"	Troia
23		yes himself	25	no	Empire Pk. 17 Ridgway his brother in law Luigi Malatesta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light	Thin	"	Civitacampomarano
24			26	no	14 Breslau Ave Tuckahoe N.Y. his uncle Luigi Malatesta	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
25		no	30	yes 1902 1910	14 Breslau Ave Tuckahoe N.Y. his brother Salvatore 21 North Week St Mt Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Thin	"	"
26						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
27			30	no	his uncle Pasquale Gabriele 424 St. 169 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Thin and upright	"	"
28			40	no	his cousin Pasquale Simone Giuseppe 1 North York St. 300 Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Montemarano
29						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
30		yes himself	40	yes 1906	his son Nicola 204 14 Scofield Ave Mt Vernon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Dark	Stout	"	Castelfranco

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry master, of the (Name of Vessel) Port Anna; from Vasfet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—7116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at New York Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Creatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saint Anna* sailing from *Naples* *May* the *24th* day of, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 25 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Orlando	Angelo	61		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Motta S. Lucia	the leaves none	Pa	Kittanning
2	Nicolotti	Francesco	48		M	M	"									
3	Di Diego	Francesco	31		M	M	Laborer									
4	wife Ballon	Domenica	22		F	M										
5	Sellarotti	Pomeptilio	19		M	S	Cultivator	no	no	4	4	Italy	Nereto	his mother Rosina Nereto	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Grecia	Donato	42		M	M	Laborer	no	no	4	4	U.S.	Mt Carmel	the leaves none	Penn	Mt Carmel
7	daughter	Adelina	15		F	S				4	4	Italy	Castelvecchio Subaso			
8	son	Pasquale	12		M	S				4	4		"			
9	"	Agapito	9		M	S				4	4		"			
10	Greca	Domenico	18		M	S	Plasterer			4	4	Italy	Castelvecchio Subequo	the leaves none		
11	Melarosa	Maria	27		F	M	Laborer			4	4					
12	Santarcangelo	Pasquale	24		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	4	4	U.S.A.	Colorado Canon	his wife Addolorata Santarcangelo	N.J.	Passaic
13	Delfarro	Giovanni	23		M	M	"	"	"	4	4	Italy	Rota greca	his Wife Lisetta Bonfrini Rota greca Cristian	Wis	Kenosha
14	Pastorano	Nicola	26		M	M	"	"	"	4	4	U.S.A.	Kenosha	his Wife Maria Migliani Rota greca	Wis	"
15	Tusorri	Francesco	26		M	M	Laborer	"	"	4	4	Italy	Rota greca	his Wife Filomena Marrasso Rota greca	Wis	Kenosha
16	Giovanarelli	Agostino	20		M	S	Clerk			4	4					
17	Cristanno	Francesco	28		M	M	Mechanician	"	"	4	4	U.S.A.	New Haven	his Wife Antonietta Pinino Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
18	Barbaro	Leopoldo	19		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Amalfi	his father Raffaele Amalfi	"	"
19	Panitto	Salvatore	27		M	M	Farmlaborer			4	4					
20	Lipulla	Douglas	25		M	S	Sailor			4	4					
21	De Amicis	Antonio	24		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Santanatonio	his mother Lucilia Santanatonio	N.Y	Rochester
22	Scapati	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	4	4	"	"	his parents		
23	Giuliano	Vincenzo	23		M	M	"	no	no	4	4	Italy	Polistena	his Wife Maria Santanatonio Polistena	N.Y	Utica
24	Rosa	Angela	22		F	M	Housemaker			4	4					
25	Angelucci	Pantaleone	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	4	4	"	Dipatratina	his mother Luisa Dipatratina	Pa	Norristown
26	Staccia	Antonio	20		M	S	"	yes	yes	4	4	"	"	his parents		
27	Petracanka	Giovanni	25		M	M	Barber	no	no	4	4	"	Bernalda	his Wife Maria Dipatratina Stefano Bernalda	N.J	Union Hill
28	Barbera	Vito	18		M	S	Farmlaborer			4	4					
29	Pace	Giovanni	21		M	M	"	no	no	4	4		Palati	his Wife Biodata Palati	Ohio	East Youngstown
30	Bragalone	Alfonso	16		M	S	Plasterer	"	"	4	4	"	"	his father Bernardo Palati	Oh	East Youngstown

51

J. F. Macintosh, Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, th June 7, 1912

102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	26	no	Brother Pasquale Orlando Greeley Square Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Chestnut	Blue	Italy Rocca Imperiale
2															
3															
4															
5	no	himself	26	no	his brother Angelo 928 E. 8th St Chester Pa										Potenza
6	no	himself	30	yes 1906 1911	Married passage upon being questioned Friend to go to Frank Fedele 246 2nd St							Fair	Black	Scar upper lip - and nose - and rt cheek	Sonnino
7															
8															
9															
10	no	himself	50	no	" " "				Decrepit	Effects of paralysis		Fair	Iron Gray		Sonnino
11															
12	no	himself	28	9 yes 1903 and Canada	his cousin Giovanni Greco 282 Spring St. Jersey City										Terranova
13	no	himself	30	no	his brother Giuseppe Box 157 Kenosha Wis							Fair	Black	Scar right ear	Pisticci
14			40	yes 1907 1911	Kenosha	his brother Camillo Box 157 Kenosha Wis									Colosimo
15	no	"	39	no	—	his cousin Aceto Pasquale Box 157 Kenosha Wis						Fair	Iron Gray	Scar left Eye	Terranova
16															
17	no	"	29	yes 1908 1911	New Haven	his uncle Gaetano Bonanico 19 Hamilton St New Haven Conn						Dark	Black		Pietro in Amantea Cosenza
18	yes	"	25	no	—	his brother Michele Barbaro 150 Wooster St New Haven Conn						Fair	Dark Chestnut		Amantea
19												Dark	Dark	Scar right Temple	
20													Light Brown	Chestnut	Aiello
21	no	himself	28	no	—	his friend Gabriele Liberatore 177 Brown St Rochester N.Y.									
22	yes	"	38	no	—	his friend Giulio Liccia 177 Brown St Rochester N.Y.						Fair	Dark	Freckled Visage	Gioia Colle Bari
23	no	himself	29	no	—	his bro in law Agostino Domenico 24 North Portland ave Brooklyn N.Y.									Colobraro
24															
25	no	himself	25	no	—	his bro Giovanni 218 E. Washington St						Dark	Chestnut		Cirpatuzzo
26	no	"	20	no	—	his brother Agostino 218 E. Washington St						Fair	Dark		Oriolo
27	no	"	20	no	—	his uncle Capobello Pietro 392 Spring St Long Island City N.Y.						Dark	Chestnut	Scar left temple	Bernalda
28												Fair	Dark	Scar	Castelluccio
29	no	himself	40	no	—	his friend Pasquale Raffaele Box 9 Cash Youngstown Ohio						Fair	Light Brown		Abatemarco
30	yes	"	15	no	—	his brother Raffaele Box 9 Cash Youngstown Ohio						Fair	Chestnut		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Tarr, master (Give full name), of the Saal Anna, from Kaffel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Tarr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

103

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples May the 24th* day of 1912 –

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lanfranchi	Angelo	19	M	S	Farm laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alatri	He leaves none	Pa	Phila
2	Colani	Felice	19	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	He leaves none	New-York	
3	Latini	Pietro	20	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	His wife Emilia	New-York	
4	Martiffi	Luigi	46	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Alatri	his wife Matilde Alatri	New-York	
5	Lauri	Paola	4	F					"	"					
6	Pergamo	Michele	36	M	M	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Berlizzi	His wife Letizia Berlizzi	Pa Norwich	
7	Giustamacchio	Giovanni	26	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	His father Giuseppe Berlizzi	Pa "	
8	Fedia	Pasquale	21	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fontanarosa	His father Orazio Fontanarosa hiri	Pa Brownsville	
9	Giannetti	Gaetano	17	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Lorenzo Fontanarosa hiri	Pa Brownsville	
10	Lilla	Maria Rosa	15	F			no	no	"	"	"	Grumo Nevano	She leaves none	N.J. Gloucester	
11	Luglio	Caterina	11	F			—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—	
12	—	Pasqua	12	F	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—	
13	"	Assunta	3	F					"	"	"	"	—	—	
14	Lucerto	Rosa	24	F	M	Wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Ischia	Her father Fiorentino Savanese Ischia	N.J. Brooklyn	
15	Vaughn	Serano Lucia	6	F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	Ischia	—	" "	
16	"	" Luisa	1	F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	" "	
17	Evangelista	Michele	17	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pignataro	His father Angelo Evangelista	N.J. Long Island	
18	Giorgio	Rocco	43	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	S. Giorgio a hiri	His wife Rosa Pignataro	New-York	
19	Alessandro	Giovanni	16	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pignataro	His mother S. Giorgio a hiri Annitta Maria	Mich Detroit	
20	Longo	Pasquale	49	M	M	2-637391- 5-4-19 -705- Italy	no	no	"	"	(C.L.- 205- 1-28-41)		His wife Paola Pignataro Maria	N.J. Long Island	
21	Vellanella	Paola	28	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	She leaves none Pignataro	New-York	
22	Festa	Domenica	20	M		Workman			"	"					
23	Lobello	Antonio	23	M		"			"	"					
24	Cicchini	Fortunato	24	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Elia Fiumerapido	His wife Caterina S. Elia Fiumerapido	Mich Detroit	
25	Di Cicco	Luigi Pio	16	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	His mother Angela S. Elia Fiumerapido	Mich Detroit	
26	Colangeli	Abbia	24	M		"			"	"					
27	D'Isardi	Salvatore	16	M		Workman			"	"					
28	Vecchia	Pietro	19	M	S	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Volturara Ap	His mother Filomena Volturara Appula	Ind Elkhart	

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, th June 6, 1912

104

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	him self	25	no	Passenger upon questioned	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Chestnut			Italy	Abatri
2	no	him self	25	no	claims to be going to nobody	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	Fair	Dark			4	4
3	—	him self	25	no	His uncle Paolo Costantino	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	Ruddy	Blue			4	4
4	—	him self	25	no	78-80 Mulberry Street N. Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Chestnut			4	4
5					His uncle Paolo Costantino														
6	Yes	his brother	25	no	76 Mulberry Street N. Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	Dark				4	4
7	no	him self	25	no	his cousin Edoardo Fiotilli	4	4	4	4	4	4								
8	Yes	his brother in law	30	yes 1907 Brooklyn	1838 Roosevelt Street N. Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Dark			4	Castelluzzo
9	Yes	him self	28	no	His brother Felice	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	Fair	Chestnut			4	4
10		her husband	20	no	280 Franklin Street Warwick Conn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Chestnut			4	Fontanelle
					His son father Felice Pagano														
					280 Franklin Street Warwick Conn														
					His brother in law Paolo Buricone														
					40 B. Polath Box 566														
					His brother Natale														
					Box 556														
					Her Husband D'Errico														
					Giovecchino														
					Gioveccchio														
14	—	her husband	20	no	Her Husband Ferrara Giacomo	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Dark Light			4	Italia
15	—	Father	—	—	72 Ricchardson St. Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	—
16	—	"	—	—	—	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	—
17	—	him self	30	no	His brother Francesco Evangelista	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Chestnut			4	Pignataro Inf
18	—	him self	25	yes 1906	4 Christy avenue Long Island City N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Dark			4	4
19	Yes	him self	30	no	His nephew Pietro Buonfiore	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Dark Chestnut			4	4
20	—	him self	45	yes 1907 Long Island	5 Street 1182 of L.I.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Dark			4	4
21	—	her self	26	no	His father Francesco Alessandro	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Dark			4	4
22					101 Ithica st. 203 Detroit Mich.														
23					His son in law Salvatore Leone														
24	no	him self	26	yes 1903 1904 Detroit Mich.	71 Fourth St. Long Island city N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	Fair	Dark			4	Chiaravalle Catanzaro
25	no	him self	26	no	Her husband Evangelista Lepido	4	4	4	4	4	4								
26					Long Island city West Avenue 72 N.Y.														
27																			
28	Yes	him self	25	no	His cousin Di Cicco Angelo	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Dark			4	S Elia R C
29					72 Riccard St. Detroit Mich.														
30	no	him self	26	no	His father Salvatore Di Cicco	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Dark			4	Colturano Ap.
31					72 Riccard St. Detroit Mich.														
32												5	6	Dark	Black			4	
33	Yes	him self	25	no	His brother in law Luigi Ulisidoro	4	4	4	yes	4	4	5	5	Fair	Dark			4	Chieuti
34					108 St. Elizabeth Street							5	5	Fair	Dark			4	
35																			
36																			

6.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Parry master, of the Saint Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant'Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jno. A. Broderick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 27	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Manes	Enrico	18		S	L-96359--4/17/40			Italy	Italian	Italy	Chieuti	her mother Crestina Chieuti	Pa	Hillsville
2	Lanzillo	Tommy Nazzaro	10		S	L-95099-4/17/40			4	4	—	—	—	—	—
3	[illegible]	Louis	4		S	—			4	4	—	—	—	—	—
4	Barranco	Guiseppe	45		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	4	4	Italy	Siderno	His wife Maria Siderno	W.Va	Clarksburg
5	Bombardieri	Agostino	23		S.		no	no	4	4	—	—	His mother Maria Teresa Ferrara Siderno	W.Va	—
6	Trichilo	Giuseppe	20		S.	L-96058-6/25/41			4	4	—	—	His mother Cataldi Teresa Siderno	N.J.	Olbourg
7	Giannacchino	Adelina	18		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Rocca S. Felice	her father Angelo Rocca S. Felice	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Cavona	Michele	29		M	Mason	no	no	4	4	—	Chieuti	His wife Emilia Chieuti	Pa	Phila
9	Avocone	Giovanni	37		M	Laborer	no	no	4	4	Italy	Petrella	His wife Bernatovai Vittoria Petrella	Pa	Scottdale
10	Marinelli	Pietro	27		M	Agriculturist			4	4					
11	Di Lallo	Gaetano	20		M	Farmlaborer			4	4					
12	Viglione	Felicola	26		M	Laborer	no	no	4	4	Italy	Petrella	His wife Marinelli Antonietta	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Frusciella	Michele	24		M	—	no	no	4	4	—	Petrella	His wife Michelina Petrella Camillo	N.J.	Benectady
14	Tiburzio	Giorgio	26		S.	—	no	no	4	4	—	S. Martino di P.	His step. father Giuseppe Petrella Vetri	N.J.	Inwood L.I.
15	Di Maria	Angelo	28		M	—	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Croce del San	His wife Anna Maria S. Martino di Pulita Damiano	N.J	Geneva
16	Neoli	Domenico	23		M	—	yes	yes	4	4	—	S. Croce Del San	His wife Frayesca De Maria S. Croce del Sannio	Del	Elkhart
17	Neoli	Nicola	21		M	—	no	no	4	4	—	S. Croce del San	His wife Maria Antonia Tartogiano S. Croce del Sannio	Pa	Gallitzin
18	Petrillo	Michele	21		S.	—	yes	yes	4	4	—	S. Croce del San	His father Sebastiano Petrillo S. Croce del Sannio	New-York	
19	Neoli	Filomeno	17		S	—	yes	yes	4	4	—	S. Croce del San	His brother Sepastiano Neoli S. Croce del Sannio	N.J.	Tanglewood
20	Corbo	Maria	28	F	M	—	no	no	4	4	—	S. Croce del San	She leaves none	Pa	Gallitzin
21	Iovanovasile	Sebastiano	9		—	—	—	—	4	4	—	—	—	—	—
22	[illegible]	Lucia	5	F	—	—	—	—	4	4	—	—	—	—	—
23	De Maria	Carmine	18		S.	—	no	no	4	4	—	—	his father Giuseppe S. Croce del Sannio	Pa	Gallitzin
24	De Fambio	Seraphina	29	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	4	4	—	Tago Veiano	her mother Carlotta Morganelli	New-York	
25	Busi	Lorino	28		M	Farm laborer	no	no	4	4	Italy	Molfetta	His wife Maria Tago Vaiano Milieli Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken
26	De Pinto	Corrado	25		S	Shearmaker	no	no	4	4	—	Molfetta	His father Mauro Molfetta	—	—
27	Mastroporano	Arcangelo	22		S.	—	no	no	4	4	—	—	His sister Maria Molfetta	—	—
28	Petrozzi	Pasquale	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Lagnano Am	his mother Aquila Francesca Lagnano Amiterno	Pa	Philadelphia
	Wife Di Donato	Filomena	24	F	M	—			4	4					
	Nelpe	Michele	17		S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Montelone di	His father Leonardo Montelone di Puglia		

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	her husband	100	no			Her husband Fermina Matteo Lodi Box 22 Millsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Gray	brown		Italy	Chieuti
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—															
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—															
4	yes	himself	28	yes	1906 1909	Clarksburg	His brother Francesco Barranco 416 St. 4th Av. Clarksburg W. Va.															
5	no	him self	26	no	—	—	His brother in law Barranba Fravanco 416 W. 4th street Clarksburg W. Va.															
6	no	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Bisebolo Giuseppe 104 Chestnut Ave Albany N.Y.															
7	—	his brother	18	no	—	—	His brother Francesco 276 — 4th St. Rome															
8	yes	his uncle	25	no	—	—	His uncle Giacomo Misurucci 774 So. 7th Street Phila Pa.															
9	yes	himself	48	yes	1900 1911	Pittsburgh	His good father Galante Michelle 146 Bridge St Scottdale Pa.															
10																				
11																				
12	yes	him self	24	yes	1902 1909	Pittsburgh	His brother in law Di Monte Michele Langley 1104 Pittsburg Pa.															
13	yes	him self	25	no	—	—	His uncle Giovanni Camillo ave 612 Lehenectady N.Y.															
14	—	his brother	28	no	—	—	His foster brother Michele Celtis Box 201 Inkwood Lake Co.															
15	no	him self	20	yes	—	—	His brother in law Caporoz Giuseppe 2-4-6- Torrey Park —															
16	no	him self	32	yes	1906 1910	Elkhart	His brother in law Di Duzio Michele Mason Street 710 Elkhart Ind.															
17	no	him self	[illegible]	no	—	—	His brother Giuseppe Box 24 —															
18	—	him self	[illegible]	no	—	—	His cousin Giuseppe Petrio 47 St. 133 East New York															
19	no	him self	25	no	—	—	His father Zeoli Antonio Bautchen Mass 61 Pangbourne Eng															
20	yes	his self	25	yes	1906 1908	Alton Pa	her husband Iovanile Pietro Gallitzin Pa Cambria County															
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—															
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—															
23	no	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Sebastiano di Nova Box 24															
24	no	his brother	25	no	—	—	her brother Donato 375 C. 148 St. —															
25	no	him self	25	yes	1908 1911	Hobothen	His cousin Ignazio Mongelli 222 Adams Street — 222															
26	—	him self	25	yes	1905 1908	Hobothen	His brother de Tinto Carlo Hobothen N.Y. 401 4th St															
27	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Carlo De Tinto Hobothen N.Y. 401 4th St															
28	yes	him self	28	no	—	—	His brother in law Di Donato Giuseppe 96 B. Cranno Viena 256-58 N 22 nd St															
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fra Parry master, of the Santanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York
J W Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Last' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. M. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 556 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of 1912—

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
957	Volpe	Domenico	18		M S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montelone di P.	His brother Antonio Montelone di Puglia	N.J.	Trenchako
2	Tommarini	Domenico	18		M S.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Caleara	his father Enrico Caleara	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Pandolfi	Anastasio	11		M S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	— "	his father Felice Caleara	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Tommasini	Giuseppe	17		M S.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caiazzo	His father Tommaso Caleara	N.J.	Shenandoah
5	Tommasini	Angelo	15		M S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Caiazzo	His wife Assunta Conte Caiazzo	N.J.	Shenandoah
6	Giannelli	Raffaele	46		M M.	— "	yes	yes	"	"	"	— "	His wife Donna Negri Caiazzo	Penn	Waterburg
7	" "	Stefana	16		F				"	"					
8	Felice	Francesco	52		M				"	"					
9	Pelliccia	Pellegrina	20		F S.	Workwoman	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Torrebruna	His father Antonio Pelliccia Torrebruna	N.J.	Rochester
10	" "	Maria	26		F S.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	Pasquariello	Vincenzo	20		M	Farm laborer			"	"					
12	Felice	Giuseppe	20		M	" "			"	"					
13	Grosso	Giovanni	17		M S.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Giovanni L.	His father Nicola S. Giovanni Lipione	Pa	Wattsville
14	D'Ettore	Luigi	19		M	Shoe Maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torrebruna	His wife Lucia Torrebruna	N.J.	Rochester
15	Lusilli	Elvira	17		F S.	Workwoman	no	no	"	"	"	S. Giovanni L.	Her mother Ofelia S. Giovanni in Lipione	Pa	Wattsville
16	Rossi	Corinto	17		M S.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Giovanni S. Giovanni in Lipione	N.J.	Geneva
17	Finarelli	Alfonso	16		M S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Giovanni S. Giovanni in Lipione	N.J.	Geneva
18	Colucci	Domenico	21		M M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Paolo Civitale	His wife Lucia S. Paolo Civitale	Pa	Washington
19	Coronato	Giorgio	19		M S.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Giuseppe S. Paolo Civitale	N.J.	Burlington
20	De Cicco	Andrea	22		M M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His wife Maria S. Paolo Civitale	Pa	Washington
21	Ulisse	Vincenzo	20		M M.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Severo	His wife Ondina S. Severo	Pa	Washington
22	Rossi	Ruggiero	29		M M.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Arpaise	His wife Carmela Bonisi Arpaise	Ohio	Middleton
23	Parrella	Angelo	26		M S.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Domenico Parrella Arpaise	Ohio	Middleton
24	Ruocchio	Enrico	28		M M.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His wife Palmina Bonisi Arpaise	Ohio	Middleton
25	De Santis	Pietro	19		M S.	" "	yes	yes	"	"	"	Goriani Sicoli	His father Michele Goriani Sicoli Arpaise	Ohio	Cleveland
26	De Mercurio	Vincenzo	22		M	" "			"	"					
27	Galanca	Addolorata	21		F				"	"					
28	Felietti	Leonilda	58		F	Housewife			"	"					
29	De Angelis	Evaristo	36		M M.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Monsallo	His father Achille Monsallo	New-York	
30	Jean	Eusebio	11		M S.	" "	—	—	"	"	"	"			

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *this* June 6, 1913

108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	his brother	$30	no	His brother Giuseppe Box 399	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown		Italy	Montelione
2	no	himself	$25	no	His cousin Pietro Sommarino							5	4	Fair	Dark	Chestnut			Cautino
3	no	himself	$25	yes 1907 1912	Pittsburg 306 Grant St. His cousin Nicola Valeri							5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark			Caluso
4	—	himself	$25	no	306 Grant St. Pittsburg							5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark			Prov. of
5	—	himself	$20	no	His brother Raffaele Box 70							5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark			Canavese
6	no	himself	$50	yes 1903 1908	Watertown His brother Raffaele Box 70							5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark			
7	—	—	—	—	His brother Andrea 287 Rauch St.							5	4	Fair	Dark	Chestnut			
8																			
9	no	herself	$30	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			Edera and
10	—	—	$25	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown			Cirigno Corbetinno
11																			
12																			
13	no	himself	$30	no	—	—						5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown			Cirvano Corbetinno
14	no	himself	$30	yes 1895 1896	New York His nephew Felicia Giuseppe 42 Fanny St. Rochester N.Y.							5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown			
15	no	himself	$25	no	—	—						5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown			Giovanni Capioni
16	no	himself	$30	no	—	—						5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown			Corbetinno
17	no	himself	$30	no	—	—						5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown			Giovanni Capioni
18	no	himself	$25	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			
19	no	himself	$25	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			
20	no	himself	$25	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			
21	no	himself	$30	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			
22	no	himself	$25	yes 1905 1910	Middleton His brother Felice Rossi 25 Oregon Street Washington Pa.							5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown			
23	no	himself	$25	yes 1905 1910	Middleton His uncle Emilio Bonisi Box 2 Middleton Ohio							5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown			Capraia
24	no	himself	$25	no	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			
25	no	himself	$25	no	—	—						5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	—	her husband	$15	no	—	—						5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown			Gioncalisco
30	—	—	—	—	—	—						5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown			Montefranco
																			Sibon
																			Montefranco
																			Montefalcone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Gary master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Dantanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York
Jos A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911

at New York

Jas. A. Goodwin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saut'Anna* sailing from *Naples May the 24th* day of *1912*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29															
1	Mariniello	Vincenzo	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	4	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mercato S. Severino	Pa	Philadelphia
280 2	Ciancio	Antonio	24	M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Ciancio Domenico Mercato S. Severino	Pa	Philadelphia
281 3	Bruno	Carmineantonio	16	M	S	Farm laborer	1-205460 yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Domenico Bruno Mercato S. Severino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Carbone	Aniello	25	M	M	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Paolisi	His wife Immacolata Concetta Paolisi	N.J.	Jersey
283 5	Guglielotta	Giuseppe	21	M	S.	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	Curinga	His mother Vincenza	Pa	Scranton
46	Del Guccigrosso	Ferdinando	24	M	M	Laborer	no	yes	4	4	Italy	Maccheia Val	His wife Filomena di Stefano Curinga	Mo	St. Louis
5 7	Pietro	Concetta	18	F	S	Farm laborer	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	her father Felice Maccheia Valfortore	Pa	Phila
6 8	Durante	Antonio	19	M	S	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	his father Damiano Maccheia Valfortore	Ohio	Cleveland
7 9	Casazza	Donato	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	his father Domenico Maccheia Valfortore		New-York
8 10	Del Guccigrosso	Nicola	29	M	M	Farm laborer	no	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	his wife Vittoria Guccigrosso Maccheia Valfortore	Mo	St. Louis
9 11	Cotaro	Francesco	30	M	M	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	Conversano	his wife Rosa Conversano	N	City Long Island
290 12	Chiaiaffa	Nicola	20	M	S	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	his brother Donato Conversano	Ohio	Cincinnati
1 13	Cispanto	Diego	20	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	his father Giuseppe Conversano	L.I.	Jamaica Wood
2 14	Assunopenta	Bartolomeo	18	M	S.	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	his father Luigi Conversano	Ohio	Cincinnati
3 15	Sibilia	Raffaele	20	M	S.	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	his father Giuseppe Conversano	City	Long Island
4 16	Cerpilo	Matteo	20	M	S	-do-	1-162348	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	his mother Maria Conversano	City	Long Island
ADMITTED D 17	Zaccagnino	Battista	27	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	S. Nicandro G.	His father Antonio S. Nicandro Gargano	N.J.	Rochester
6 18	Dattiano	Costantino	23	M	S	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His mother Maria S. Nicandro Gargano	N.J.	Rochester
7 19	Favale	Gabriele	16	M	S.	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Borelli dei Lom	His father Antonio Borelli dei Lombardi		New-York
8 20	Favale	Antonia	18	F	S	-do-	1-198945	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Antonio Borelli dei Lombardi		New-York
9 21	Cionti	Giovanni	29	M	M	Mason	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	Caserta	His wife Caterina Caserta	Pa	Philadelphia
300 22	Del Grossi	Giuseppe	16	M	S.	Workman	no	no	4	4	Italy	Airola	His mother Giustinelli Airola	N.J.	Vit Plains
23	Schifino	Carmine	18	M		Laborer			4	4					
1 24	De Persio	Angelo	24	M	S.	Laborer Agricultur	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Oleano Romano	His father Serafino Oleano Romano	Md	Baltimore
2 25	Acessa	Pasquale	22	M		Farm laborer			4	4					
26	Petrilla	Giulio	18	M		-do-			4	4					
27	Matarazza	Raffaele	20	M		-do-			4	4					
6 28	Loco	Giovanni	18	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Canistro	His father Sabatino Canistro	Ill	Chicago
7 29	Loco	Quirino	18	M	S.	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Pasquale Canistro	Or	Portland
									4	4					

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 6th *June* 6th, 1912

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for, or through, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by himself, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no			His cousin Raffaele Sellitto	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Hazel	Scar right cheek	Italy	Monte S. Giovanni
2	yes	himself	25	no			430 4th St. Philadelphia Pa													
3	no	himself	15	no			His cousin Delano Gennaro													
4	—	himself	25	no			3rd Street 717 Philadelphia Pa	Carp												
							His brother Bruno Michele													
							3340 Union Street Brooklyn NY													
							His cousin Salvatore Alessandro													
5	yes	his brother	25	no			320 12th St Jersey City NJ													
							His brother Gio Bonni													
6	no	himself	45	yes	1906	St Louis	101 Lackawanna Avenue Scranton													
					1906		His god father Faudone Giuseppe													
7	yes	her aunt	25	no			2114 Oak Hill Ave													
							her aunt Maria Filone													
8	—	himself	25	no			536 Spofford St													
							his brother Lorino													
9	—	himself	25	no			2117 E. 125 St													
							his uncle Gioacchino Caniglia													
10	no	himself	42	yes	1901	Chicago Ill	2390 Arthur Ave													
					1901		His cousin Giuseppe Muccigrosso													
11	—	himself	26	yes	1906	Long Island	1161 Harrison													
					1910		His cousin Valentino Domenico													
12	yes	himself	40	no			c/o B. Simone 14 Sherman St.													
							His cousin nicola Signorelli													
13	no	himself	40	no			c/o B. Cust Co 1127-1129 Vine St Cincinnati													
							His uncle Nardella Pasquale													
14	yes	himself	44	no			c/o B. Raffaele Lisano 1st Sherman St Bridgeport													
							His uncle Andrea de Roma													
15	no	himself	26	no			c/o Trust Co 1127-1129 Vine St. Cincinnati													
							His cousin Vincenzo Colitto													
16	—	himself	30	no			c/o Antonio Simone 14 Sherman St.													
							His cousin Spartello Foletta													
17	yes	his brother	18	no			c/o Antonio Simone 14 Sherman St.													
							His brother Vittorio Ausaldi													
							12 Prospect St Rochester NY													
18	—	himself	25	no			His friend Ausaldi Vittorio													
							3 Prospect St Rochester NY													
19	—	his uncle	25	no			His uncle Vincenzo Favale													
							312 East 108 St													
20	—	his uncle	25	no			His uncle Vincenzo Favale													
							312 East 108 St													
21	yes	his brother in law	25	yes	1908	Chestnut	His brother in law Pasquale Vaccone													
					1910		No 8504 Germantown Ave Pa													
22	—	his father	25	no			His father Raffaele													
							c/o Madison Ave 52 White Plains													
23																				
24	no	himself	25	no			His brother Augusto													
							408 S. High St													
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	yes	himself	45	no			His brother Luigi													
	no						c/o B. Rocco Romano 628 Spring St													
29	no	himself	40	no			His brother Ernesto													
							614 Second Street													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Tarri, master, of the Dantanna, from Napels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Tarri
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917
at New York
Jas. F. Torrance
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June 1914

at New York

Jas. U. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pastore	Speria	25	F	S	2-79364 Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melfi	her father Teodoro Melfi	N.J.	Rochester
2	Sisco	Maria Giovanni	1	F											
3	Persiano	Antonietta	10	F	S										
4	Rocco	Francesco	24	M	S		no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	her father Alfonso Melfi	New-York	
5	Venuto	Biase	22	M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	her sister Rosina Melfi	New-York	
6	Scisco	Orofeo	23	M	S				4	4					
7	Busto	Francesco	35	M	M	-do-	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Michele di B.	His father Leonardo S. Michele di Bari	New-York	
8	Spinelli	Francesco	24	M	M	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	-do-	His wife Maria Sabatella S. Michele di Bari	New-York	
9	Spinelli	Vita Lucrezia	22	M					4	4					
10	Labito	Agostino	18	M					4	4					
11	Labopietro	Vito	18	M					4	4					
12	Cifiello	Renato	21	M					4	4					
13	Fasanelli	Francesco	28	M					4	4					
14	Girolamo	Maddalena	16	F	S	housewife 1-331223	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Michele di B.	She leaves none	Conn Hartford	
15	Sister -do-	Giulia	14	F		—	—	—	4	4	-do-	-do-	—	—	—
16	Logrande	Santa	17	F	S	farmlabor	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Michele di B.	She leaves none	Conn Waterbury	
17	Di Maria	Vito	17	M	S		no	no	4	4	-do-	Turi	His father Antonio Turi	Mass Holyoke	
18	Mariuelli	Luca	17	M		Mason			4	4					
19	Lerupione	Domenico	41	M	M	farmlabor	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	S. Michele di B.	His wife Felicia S. Michele di Bari	N.J. Williamsbridge	
20	Lefillardi	Rocco	16	M	S	—	yes	yes	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Savino S. michell di Bari	New-York	
21	Colonna	Luca	17	M	S	7-61383	—	5/3 6	4	4	-do-	-do-	His father Raffaele S. Michele di Bari	N.J. Bloomfield	
22	Cristino	Pietro	25	M	M	-do-	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Michele di B.	His wife Carmina S. michele di Bari	New-York	
23	Braccio	Maria	25	F	M	-do-	no	no	4	4	-do-	Campochiaro	Her father Luigi Campochiaro	N.J Carnstata	
24	Dalla Penta	Luigi	12	M	S				4	4	-do-	-do-	—	-do-	-do-
25	-do-	Nicola	4	M	—	5-22169	-do-	-do-	4	4	-do-	-do-	—	-do-	-do-
26	-do-	Pasquale	7	M	—	-do-	-do-	-do-	4	4	-do-	-do-	—	-do-	-do-
	-do-	Maria	6	F	—	-do-	-do-	-do-	4	4	-do-	-do-	—	-do-	-do-
28	-do-	Filomena	2	F	—	5A 1703-5/15/13-I-1041	-do-	-do-	4	4	-do-	-do-	—	-do-	-do-
29	Buscaro	Mariangela	22	F	S	-do-	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Giovanni in F.	She leaves none	Mass Fall Riva	
	De Marco	Giovanni	28	M		-do-			4	4					

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* June 6, 1914

112

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for com- pany, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	her sister	24 yrs	—	—	per sister Carolina — 28 Catania 2 Floor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Black	Black	—	Italy	Melfi
2							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃		〃	〃
3	—	her aunt	52 yrs	—	—	her aunt Giuseppina Vernetta c/o B. di Sabato 2-22 First Avenue N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	1	〃	from Chestnut — left face	〃		〃	〃
4	—	her brother	28 yrs	—	—	Her brother Vincenzo c/o B. di Sabato 2-22 First Avenue N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	10	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
5							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃		〃	Zapella
6	—	himself	18 yrs			Robert Commisso 205 East 112th St.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	10	Cal	Black	Black	—	〃	S. Michele di Bari
7	—	himself	16 yrs	1908 1914	New York	His friend Gallardi Rocco 205 E. 112th Street	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	Fair	from Chestnut	〃	—	〃	〃
8							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	Black	Black	—	〃	〃
9							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	from Left eye to ear	〃		〃	〃
10							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	from Dark	Scar chin		〃	〃
11							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	Black	Chestnut	—	〃	〃
12							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	Fair	from Dark	—	〃	〃
13							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	10	〃	Chestnut	Scar right jaw		〃	〃
14	—	her self	26 yrs	—	—	her father Vincenzo 127 Church Street Hartford Conn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	1	〃	Dark	〃	—	〃	Sirri
15	—	—	—	no	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
16	no	her self	24 yrs	no	—	His father Carlo Jefferson street 28 Waterbury Conn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	3	〃	Dark	〃	—	〃	〃
17	no	him self	26 yrs	no	—	His aunt Maria Grasso 50 Sourgrant St.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	〃
18							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	10	〃	Dark	Scar upper lip		〃	San Michele
19	no	him self	32 yrs	1908 1910	Williamstown	His good father Giacobbe Mirisio 26 — 6. 7 W. Haniy ave	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	from Suspended de. left jaw	〃		〃	Cristiano
20	—	him self	25 yrs	no	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	10	〃	Dark	〃	—	〃	Catanzaro
21	no	him self	17 yrs	—	—	His brother Giuseppe Nanna Box N Brown Utica	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	from Black	Chestnut	—	〃	Michele
22	no	him self	25 yrs	1907 1909	N. Y.	His brother in law Gesus Domenico 205 East 112th Street New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	from Dark	Scar neck		〃	〃
23	no	her self	60 yrs	no	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	〃	〃	〃	—	〃	Camporhan
24	—	—	—	no	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	—	—	—	〃	〃
29	—	her self	50 yrs	—	—	her cousin Chiara Toreassi 1817 Beaford Street	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	3	Fair	Black	Chestnut	Scar forehead	〃	Favelli
30							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	〃	from	Scar right upper		〃	Cipriana Fras

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the Dante Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,

at New York [signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Bisnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(10)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples* *May* the *24th* day of 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 31	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
321	Tentile	Pietro	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Monte S. Angelo	His wife Nora Aignanese Monte S. Angelo	New-York	
2	Ottaviano	Giuseppe	18	M	S										
3	Di Saverio	Luigi	37	M	M	Cultivator	no	no	4	4	Italy	S. Omero	his wife Seraphina S. Omero	Pa	Smithfield
4	Bosco	Vincenzo	20	M	M	Laborer	no	no	4	4	Italy	Boiano	His wife Maria Boiano	New-York	
5	Sotti	Andrea	18	M	S		yes	yes	4	4	—	Boiano	His father Luigi Boiano	Ill	Chicago
6	Lannuzzi	Valentino	20	M	M	Laborer	no	no	4	4	—	Boiano	His mother Luigia Boiano	Ill	Chicago
7	Gentile	Silvio	1	M	S		—	—	4	4	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	Alba	3	F	S	11-47195	—	—	4	4	—	—	—	—	—
9	Di Giulio	Giacomo	23	M	M	Workman	no	no	4	4	—	Boiano	His wife Angiolina Boiano	Ill	Chicago
10	Di Giulio	Venanzio	16	M	S	—	no	no	4	4	—	Boiano	His mother Giuseppa Boiano	Ill	Chicago
11	Pasquale	Gabriele	32	M	M	Laborer	no	no	4	4	—	Boiano	His wife Domenica Boiano	Mass	Boston
12	Pasquale	Luigi	34	M	M	—	no	no	4	4	—	Boiano	His wife Lucia Boiano	Mass	Boston
	Giannini	Antonio	28	M		Farmlaborer			4	4					
14	Testa	Pasquale	19	M	S	—	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Cercemaggiore	His father Michele Testa Cercemaggiore	Conn	Waterbury
15	Valerio	Giuseppe	27	M	S	—	yes	yes	4	4	—	—	His father Michele Valerio Cercemaggiore	Conn	Waterbury
16	Sciarra	Domenico	24	M	M	Workman	no	no	4	4	—	Volturara Irpi	His wife Filomena Volturara Irpina	Pa	Uniontown
17	Testa	Alexander	21	M	M	Farmlaborer			4	4					
	D'Angelo	Camillo	28	M	M	Barber			4	4					
19	Pacelli	Giovanni	35	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Bassiano	His wife Emma Orsini Bassiano	New-York	
	Lubrano Lavadera	Vincenzo	24	M	M	Shoemaker			4	4					
21	Scotto di Marco	Michele	19	M	S	Carpenter	no	no	4	4	Italy	Procida	His father Dominico Procida	N.J.	Brooklyn
22	Ambrosino	Raimondo	29	M	M	Fisherman	no	no	4	4	—	—	His mother Maria Lortaglola Procida	N.J.	—
23	Scamardella	Agostino	28	M	S	Sailor	no	no	4	4	—	—	His mother Anna Lortaglola Procida	N.J.	—
24	Porcaro	Diocleziano	19	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Lepparoni	His father Domenico Porcaro Lepparoni	Mass	Everett
25	Vitti	Giuseppe	32	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	4	4	Italy	Naples	His wife Lucia Via Falco 4 Naples	New-York	
26	Ferraro	Vincenza	18	F	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	4	4	—	Palma Camp.	She leaves none	N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Annunziata	Angelo	20	M	M	Barber	no	no	4	4	—	—	His wife Antonetta Palma Campania	—	—
28	Grillo	Angela	24	F	M	Housewife	no	no	1-37666	3-16785	Italy	Procida	per mrele Jaconino Saveno Procida	N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Luigia	Lortaglola di Della	4	F					2-90801	1-505-8/8/41	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	9m	M		—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, to June 6, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by railroad, steamship, or other company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His uncle Vicko Santodiocco 170 Mulberry St. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Scar Forehead		Italy	di Sangro
2																				
3	no	him self	21	no	—	—	His brother Donato Box 130 Smithfield Pa.						5	6						di Oriano
4	—	him self	30	yes	—	—	~~passage upon questioned claims to be going to nobody~~						5	10			Scar Forehead			di Sangro Paiano
5	no	him self	20	no	—	—	His stepfather Bernardino 602 W. Taylor Street Chicago Ill						5	6		Dark				Fagnano Alto
6	no	her self	40	no	—	—	Her husband Gentile Vincenzo 768 W. Taylor Street Chicago Ill						5	4		Dark				Castino
7	—	—	—	—	—	—														
8	—	—	—	—	—	—														
9	no	him self	40	yes	1907 1911	Chicago	~~passage upon questioned claims to be going to nobody~~						5	6	Fair	Gray	Chestnut			
10	no	him self	30	no	—	—	His cousin Pellini Giuseppe N. 600 Peterson Chicago Ill.						5	4			Scar Forehead			Castle
11	no	him self	30	yes	1898 1909	Boston	His brother Giovanni New Street 288 Boston Mass.						5	6		Dark				Orsino
12	no	him self	40	yes	1897 1908	Boston	His brother Giovanni New Street 288 Boston Mass.						5	10		Brown				Circumcision
13																				
14	~~yes~~	him self	25	no	—	—	His uncle Angelo Festa Meadow St. 28 Waterbury Conn.						5	9		Brown	Chestnut			Colturano
15	~~yes~~	him self	25	yes	1899 1909	Waterbury	His brother Giovanni Valenti 444 West Main St. Waterbury						5	6		Black	Black			Lupino
16	~~no~~	him self	28	no	—	—	His brother in law Dato Giuseppe Box 558 Uniontown Pa.						5	9	Fair	Brown	Auburn			Francavilla
17																				
18																				
19	—	him self	30	yes	1906 1911	New-York	His brother Forelli Giuseppe ~~St. Mulberry Street N-Y.~~						5	10		Dark	Chestnut			Grecia
20																				
21	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Domenico Lubrano President St. 64						5	9	Fair	Gray	Chestnut			Grecia
22	~~no~~	him self	25	yes	1906 1911	New York	His brother in law Vincenzo Jacace President St. 59						5	6						
23	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His uncle Geremio Scamarella President St. 77						5	4						Cappelone
24	—	him self	20	no	—	—	His uncle Giovanni Farese # 58 Lewis street Everett Mass.						5	6		Brown	Dark	Scar chin		Francavilla
25	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother in law Sco Vincenzo 71 Mulberry Street N. Y.						5	9	Fair					Calma Campo
26	—	her husband	20	no	—	—	Her husband Angelo De Luca 385 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6						
27	—	him self	25	yes	—	—	His cousin Vincenzo D'Antonio 668 Lorimer Street Brooklyn						5	6		Brown	Chestnut			Cinora
28	no	her self	20	no	—	—	Her husband Arcimino Sorreglola President St. 140 Brooklyn						5	4						Crocia
29	—	—	—	—	—	—														
30	—	—	—	—	—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Gary master, of the Sant Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York Jas A Brennan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Broderick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

er, or First or Second Officer.

, 19 12.

MANIFESTS.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens proceed and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall govern in case of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
East Indian.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Broxham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of , 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
351 1	Zuffranieri	Vincenzo	19		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Fontana kiri	His father Luigi Fontana kiri	Wis	Middle Montgomery
2	Don Dria	Camillo	27		M	—	—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
3	Leni	Alberto	18	2	S.			no	no	"	"	—	Monte S. Giov. Camp.	His father Paolo Ottaviano Monte S. Giovanni Campano	N.J.	Amsterdam
4	Calandra	Luigi	18		M			yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Monte S. Giov. Camp.	His wife Belli Domenicanna Monte S. Giovanni Campano	N.J.	Amsterdam
360 5	Alleggi	Luigi	16		S	2-3129	34	no	no	"	"	—	—	His mother Rosa Fratarcole Monte S. Giovanni Campano		New-York
REPORTED 6	Saccingelo	Vincenzo	18		M			yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Fasano	His father Martino Fasano	N.J.	Utica
1	Catarannia	Alberto	22		M											
2	Paolucci	Salvatore	25		M											
3	Contini	Giuseppe	27		M											
4	Vinilecchia	Antonio	25		M											
5	Catarannia	Donato	21		M											
6	D'Agostino	G. Battista	21		M		Agricult.									
7	D'Agostino	Carmela	16		F		Lambaban									
8	Riccardo	Pompilia	19		F		—									
9	Loura	Geminico	25		F		Domestic									
1 10	Jacono	Francesco	25		M	S	Sailor	no	no	"	"	Italy	Fontana	his wife	Jacono Giovanna Fontana	N.Y. Brooklyn
2 11	Rubino	Cornelio	25		M		—	no	"	"	"	"	Tebia	his wife	Rosa Romano Tebia	" Brooklyn
12	Jacono	Pasquale	25		M		Laborer									
4 13	Di Stefano	Biagio	24		M	S	Agricult.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Romano di Tebia	his wife	Cuomo Regina	Pa Chester
5 14	Jacono	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Sailor	no	no	"	"	"	Fontana	his wife	Jacono Luisa Romano di Tebia Fontana Fontana	" "
6 15	Pellegliaccio	Domenico	17		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father	Nicola Migliaccio Fontana Fontana	" "
16	D'Alessandro	Giovanni	19		M											
8 17	Silvestri	Angelo	35		M	M	—	no	yes	"	"	Italy	Sesto Campano	his wife	Elisa Sesto Campano	N.Y. Mechanicsville
9 18	Pellicciano	Antonino	26		M	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	—	Reggio Calabria	His father	Giovanni Reggio Calabria	New-York
36 19	Confessore	Luigi	23		M	S	—	no	no	"	"	—	Castellammare	His father	Gerardo Castellammare di Stabia	N.J. Brooklyn
20	Sister	Rosa	19		F	S	—	no	no	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
1 21	Russo	Rocco	22		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. Agata di P.	His father	Vincenzo S. Agata di Puglia	N.J. Brooklyn
22	Jacullo	Leonardantonio	16		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	—	S. Agata di P.	His mother	Lauretta S. Agata di Puglia	N.J. Brooklyn
3 23	Jacullo	Adelaide	21		F	S	—	no	no	"	"	—	S. Agata di P.	Her mother	Luisa S. Agata di Puglia	N.J. Brooklyn
4 24	Halise	Maddalena	59		F	W	House wife	no	no	"	"	—	Ferio	Her cleaves	nighe	N.J. Providence

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, th June 6, 191[illegible]

14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by relative, by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
9 yes	her husband	25 yes	—	—	—	per husband Avia Paolo West Va Montgomery	no	no	no		good	no						Italy	Fontanahin
—	—	—	✓	—	—		4	4	4	4	4	4						4	
no	himself	25	yes	—	—	his uncle Reali Giovanni 40 Bridge Sta.	4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair	Gron	Chestnut	—	4	M'Giovanni
9 yes	his brother	22	no	—	—	His brother angelo 40 Bridge Street Amsterdam	4	4	4	4	4	4			Blond	Light	—	4	Campano
—	himself	28	no	—	—	His adoptive father Domenico Jerardi 30 Mulberry Street — N. Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4				Chestnut	—	4	Rocca
no	himself	25	no	—	—	His uncle Cardone Vito 96 B. Tompkins Court 8 Hancock and 111 Catherine Sts	4	4	4	4	4	4		—	Gron	Dark	—	4	Galano Matera
							4	4	4	4	4	4				Blue	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair	Light	Auburn	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4			Gron	Chestnut	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4			Black	Dark	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4			Gron	Chestnut Cock Marked	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair			—	4	Montemarano
							4	4	4	4	4	4					—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4				Dark	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4				Red	—	4	
—	himself	28	yes	—	—	his brother in law Simone orente 151 Sullivan St ny	4	4	4	4	4	4			Gron	Dark Chestnut	—	4	Serrone Fontana
—	"	25	no	—	—	his brother in law Giorgio Jacono 351 Terrace St Brooklyn ny	4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair	Gron		—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4				Red	—	4	Carrano
no	himself	28	yes	1905/11	Chester Pa	his brother in law Giacomo Cortaldo 357 Broome St Chester Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4				Dark	—	4	Fichino Serro Fontana
9	"	20	—	9 mo/11	Phila Pa	his cousin Giacomo Jacono New Giovi 43 Phila Pa	7	7	7	Sp	4	Lp	4				—	4	
yes	"	28	no	—	—	his cousin Macri Giuseppe New Giovi 43 Phila Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4			Black	Dark	—	4	
							4	4	4	4	4	4			Gal	Gron	—	4	Acerra
—	himself	1200	yes	—	—	His brother Antonio & M. Della Vella 101 Lawton St ave	4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair	Dark	Dark	Eyes Right Temple	4	Castellampano
—	himself	25	no	—	—	His brother in law Giovanni Principato Mulberry Street — N. Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4			Gron	Black	—	4	Prepisalabria
yes	his uncle	25	no	—	—	His uncle Giuseppe aggiunducato 66 Sneediker ave East 7th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair	Gron	Dark	Eyes left arm burn	4	Cropani
							4	4	4	4	4	4					—	4	
—	his cousin	225	no	—	—	His cousin Russo Nicola 636 Union Street Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4		Fair	Gron	Dark	—	4	Piacata Puglia
—	his father	50	no	—	—	His father Francesco 636 Union Street Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4			Gron	Dark	Eyes Forehead	4	
—	her brother	30	yes	—	—	Her brother Francesco 636 Union Street	4	4	4	4	4	4				Light	—	4	
—	her son	20	no	—	—	her son Vincenzo Lombardi 332 Atwells ave Providence R. I.	4	4	4	4	4	4				Chestnut	—	4	Paola Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Paul master, of the Dant ama, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Paul
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York.

Jas B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

117

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at New York

Jas. A. Broderick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of 1912-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
85	Sanpaolisi with mother 11/30	Maria	29	F	M	W	Housewife	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Forio	She leaves none	N.Y.	Providence
2	Son Matarese	Luigi	13		M											
3	Daughter "	Lucia	3		F			2-100208	8/13/12	"		"	"	—	—	—
4	Son "	Stefano	1		M			—	—	"		"	"	—	—	—
5	Ferri	Giuseppe	35		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"		U.S.	Sportsville	His wife Teresa Montione	Ill	Chicago
6	Macchia	Enrico	18		M	S	"	no	no	"		"	"	his father Vito Montione	Wash	Seattle
7	Parrenza	Antonio	22		M	M	Laborer			"						
8	Fortuno	Carlo	24		M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"		Italy	Santonatorio	His father Francesco Santonatorio	W. New-York	
9	dellariello	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	no	yes	yes	"	"	Alife	His father Sisto Maiello Alife	N.J.	Patterson
10	Sinagra	Nicola	27		M											
11	Finamora	Maria	38		F	M	—	no	no	"		Italy	Carosino	She leaves none	Pa	Frankford
12	Son Fedele	Pasquale	11		M	—	—	—	—	"		"	"	—	—	—
13	Dragone	Vito Antonio	21		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	"		"	"	his father angelo Carosino	Pa	Pittsburg
14	dellasasso	Giuseppe	17		M	S	—	no	yes	yes	"	"	"	his father Grisone Carosino	Pa	Frankford
15	Puglisse	Elia	25		M											
16	dellarrarro	Maria	69		F	W	housework	no	no	"		Italy	Torre del Greco	Her daughter Graziella Torre del Greco	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Russo	Maria	46		F	M	"					Italy	Torre del Greco	Her brother Russo Antonio Torre del Greco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Son Serpe	Giuseppe	17		M	S	Labor	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
19	" "	Antonio	12		M	S	"	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
20	" "	Raimondo	11		M	S	"	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
21	Daughter "	Anna	7		F	S	"	no	no	"		"	"	"	"	"
22	De Biase	Nicola	25		M	M	Farmer	no	no	"		"	Ischia	His wife Maria di costanzo Ischia	New-York	
23	Di Massa	Ernesto	27		M	M	Agricultur	yes	yes	"		"	Barano d'Ischia	His wife Anna di Costanzo Barano d'Ischia	W.Va	Kearneysville
24	Di Costanzo	Salvatore	28		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	"		"	"	His wife Teresa di Costanzo Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
25	Di Costanzo	Nicola	17		M	S	Labor	yes	yes	"		"	"	His father Giovanni Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
26	Graino	Giovanni	40		M	M	Farm laborer	no	no	"		"	"	His wife Angiola Spinelli Polagiarella	N.J.	New Rochelle
27	dellatucci	Arcangelo	17		M	S	—	no	no	"		"	S. Giorgio a Liri	his father Nicola S. Giorgio a Liri	N.J.	long Island
	Varini	Massimo	20		M		Laborer									
28	Porcaro	Brigida	25		F	M	Housework	no	no	"		Italy	Lesparoni	Her father Nicola Porcaro Lesparoni	N.Y.	Gloversville
29	Uccieferri	Agostino	40		M	M	Agricultur	no	no	"		"	Ailano	His wife Maria Domenica Iaccicla Ailano	New-York	

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, the 6 June 1913

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by railroad, steamship, or other corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	her husband	40	no	per husband Pasquale Fiorillo 332 Atwell ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Chestnut		Italy	Buonalbergo
2	"					"	"	"	"	"	"						Italy	Foiano
3	"					"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
4	"					"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
5	no	himself	30	yes	1908 1911 Chicago Ill	His brother in law Nicola Pesce 562 Jacques Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Montesano
6	yes	himself	32	no	— —	His cousin Antonio Pesiglio 605 Washton Street Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
7																		
8	—	himself	38	yes	— —	His friend Giuseppe Giulio Epera Opera c/o B. Biandina from Via 244 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Guardia Sanframondi
9	no	himself	26	no	— —	His cousin Pasquale Fiorillo 103-21 8th ave Patterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Alife
10																		
11	no	himself	40	no	— —	per husband Francesco Fedele 4333 Pilling Street	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Castelvenere
12	—	—	3	—	— —												"	"
13	no	himself	22	no	— —	his cousin Cosimo Villano 221 Larimer ave	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Sarno
14	No	himself	30	no	— —	His brother Vito Fatalolo c/o Biagio Fallone 4314 Leiper St. Frankford	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Fisciano
15																		Sorrento Greco
16	—	herself	18	no	— —	her husband Vincenzo Saracino 108 E 27th St Corner 1st Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
17	—	herself	69	no	— —	per husband Peppe Salvatore 55 Spring St. Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	—	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	—	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	—	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
21	—	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	—	no	20	no	— —	His cousin Papia Antonio 635 Morris ave 149 L.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Guardia Sanframondi Campania
23	no	no	250	no	— —	His cousin Gioacchino D'Meo Box 96 Kearnyville W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Foiano
24	—	himself	260	yes	1903 1909 New York	His cousin Michele di Fontanella 635 Morris ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
25	—	himself	25	no	— —	His brother Di Fontanella Pasquale 149 Street West York City	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Calvisi and Castelvenere
26	no	himself	25	yes	1907 1911 New Rochelle	His brother in law Giovanni Spinelli Union ave 132	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Benevento Telese Cerreto
27	no	his brother	25	yes	— —	His brother Michele c/o Landis Company 49 avenue long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Capriati Terme
28																		
29	No	himself	15	no	— —	per husband Antonio Ambusco 119 W. Sullivan St Gloversville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Guardia Sanframondi
30	—	himself	25	yes	1907 1909 New York	His cousin Dolli Lorenzo 24 Brighton avenue New Brighton S.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Foiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gray, master, of the Saint Emma, from Vigo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Gray
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jno. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

12—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples May* the *24th* day of *1912*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Siciliano	Giovanni	24	M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ailano	His wife Raffaela Reccia Ailano	N.Y.	New Brighton
2	Elia	Luigi	19	M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His wife Maria Iannone Ailano	N.Y.	New York
3	Marotti	Alessandro	37	M	M	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	Italy	Porto S. Giorgio	He leaves none	R.I.	Providence
4	Adriani	Maria	9	M	S	Home life			"	"	"	"		conn	Hartford
5	Scarpitta	Marianna	8	F	S		2-883940-17/4/11		"	"	"	"		—	—
6	"	Celeste	6	F	S		2-595683-9/5/38		"	"	"	"		—	—
7	Perrini	Virginia sister	26	F	S	Dressmaker	1-406517	7-30-4	"	"	"	"		—	—
8	Longo	Antonio	12	M	S	Agriculture	no	no	"	"	"	"	Her father Gaetano Porto S. Giorgio	conn	Hartford
9	De Gennari	Vincenzo	17	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Pietrelcina	His father Nicola Pietrelcina	N.J.	Bernardsville
10	Cardone	Damiano	16	M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	His father Nicola Pietrelcina	N.J.	Naples
11	Lombardi	Giuseppe	20	M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	His father Bonaventura Pietrelcina	N.J.	Elmira
12	De Angelis wife	Adriana wife	21	F	M	—	no	no	"	"	"	Falvaterra	His father Michele Lombardi Falvaterra	R.I.	Barrington Centre
13	De Angelis	Vincenzo bro	14	M	S	—	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Falvaterra	His father Pio De Angelis Falvaterra	R.I.	Barrington
14	Dragone	Luigi	22	M	S	2-147919	4/24/31	Rec'd 11/28/34	"	"	"	"	His father Pio De Angelis Falvaterra	R.I.	Barrington
15	Clesici	Vincenzo	8	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Rocca di Neto	He leaves none	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Celano	Paolo	28	M	S	—	no	no	"	"	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	His father Settimio	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Sardaro	Ruggiero	28	M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Ascoli Piceno	His father Filippo Ascoli Piceno	N.J.	Brooklyn
18	Ferrara	Carmela	25	F	M	Home wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bonletta	His wife Palma Bonletta	N.J.	White Plains
19	Daughter —	Carmela	2	F	S				"	"	"	Cava Dei Tirreni	Her father Stefano Cava dei Tirreni	N.J.	Newark
20	Alla	Gennaro	19	M	S	Farmlaborer	2-948553-1/5/42		"	"	"	"	—	—	—
21	Di Ottavio	Giuseppe	43	M	M	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	His father Luigi Cava Dei Tirreni	N.J.	Newark
22	Cirillo	Angelo	23	M	M	—	no	no	"	"	Italy	Sforziano	His wife Giovanna Morciano	Ohio	Mingo Junction
23	Turse Parrino wife	Maria wife	20	F	M	Home wife	—	—	"	"	Italy	Rutino	His father Carmine Rutino	N.J.	Hammonton
24	Cirillo	Maria sister	20	F	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	"	Rutino	—	—	—
25	Bardinella	Giuseppe	27	M	M	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rutino	Her father Carmine Rutino	N.J.	Hammonton
26	Papa	Donato	18	M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	Castellaneta	His wife Cristina Tarano Castellaneta	N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Scalzi	Gaetano	40	M	M	—	no	no	"	"	"	S. Fele	His father Nicola S. Fele	N.J.	Newark
28	Lauritano	Settimio	25	M	M	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Petronale	His wife Anna Rosa Scalzi Petronale	N.J.	Buffalo
29	Lavuzza	Francesco	30	M	M	—	8-1410440	9/30/37	"	"	"	Marciano	His wife Irene Marciano	N.J.	Williamsbridge
30	Evangelista	Antonio	26	M	M	—	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Vairano	His wife Rosa Vairano Caterana	R.I.	Providence
													His wife Maria Pignataro Interanna	N.J.	Long Island City

C.O. 5/13/42

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

120

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	him self	25	yes	1907 1910	New York	His uncle Lorenzo Tollo 1 Brighton Avenue	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	Chestnut Scar forehead	Italy	Adams
2	no	him self	28	yes	1905 1908	Providence R.I.	His cousin Domenico Tarlone Providence R.I.					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	Chestnut		S. S. Georgio
3	yes	his brother	800	no	—	—	His brother Giuseppe — The Whitlock Coil pipe Co. Hartford Conn	Med Cert.		Opacity									
4	—	—	—	—	—	—													
5	—	—	—	—	—	—													
6	—	—	—	—	—	—													
7	yes	he affianced	20	no	—	—	Her affianced Giuseppe Maroni The Whitlock Coil pipe Co. Hartford Conn					5	3	Fair	Brn	Chestnut	Scar left jaw.		
8	no	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Crapa Nicola Box CH —					5	4	Fair	Blonde	Gray			Petrolium
9	—	him self	15	yes	—	—	His brother Antonio 101 First St.					5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn			
10	yes	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother antonio 820 Main St. Kateleer St					5	4	Fair	Brn	Chestnut			
11	—	him self	600	yes	1900 1912	Barrington	His brother Luigi Lombardi Barrington Center R.I.					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn			Salvatore
12	yes	him self	25	no	—	—	His uncle Salvatore Lombardo Barrington Center R.I.					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn			
13	—	him self	40	no	—	—	His uncle Salvatore Lombardi Barrington Center R.I.					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn			
14	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother Antonio Brooklyn —					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn			
15	—	his cousin	25	no	—	—	His cousin Giuseppe Balilla 280 3rd Ave —					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	Squint eyes		Rocca Nicto
16	—	him self	60	yes	1904 1912	Ainsburg	His friend Giuseppe Balilla 280 3rd Ave —					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn			Afeal Cicero
17	yes	his brother in law	200	no	—	—	His brother in law Russo Francesco 36 Brookfield Street White Plains N.Y.					5	4	Fair	Dark	Brn	Scar forehead		
18	yes	her husband	20	no	—	—	Her Husband Giuseppe Trecca 65 Malvern St Newark N.J.					5	4	Fair	Brn	Chestnut			Barletta Cant Sirrein
19	—	—	—	—	—	—													
20	no	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Raffaele Ferrara 67 Malvern Street Newark N.J.					5	3	Fair	Brn	Chestnut			
21	yes	him self	32	yes	1906 1911	Ellingo Junction	His brother Domenico Box 421 Ellingo Junction Ohio					5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn			
22	yes	his uncle	30	no	—	—	His uncle Miglino Rosario Box 52 Hammonton N.J.					5	4	Fair	Brn	Dk Brn, chin			Giuliano Rutino Justino
23	—	—	—	—	—	—													
24	yes	his uncle	25	no	—	—	His uncle Miglino Rosario Box 52 Hammonton N.J.					5	6	Fair	Dark	Dk Brn			Cirito
25	—	him self	45	no	—	—	His friend Giovanni Forcello 193 New York Ave Brooklyn N.Y.					5	5	Fair	Black	Dk Brn			Castellaneta
26	no	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother Giuseppe 21 Clifton Ave Newark N.J.					5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn			Canfield
27	—	him self	30	yes	1904 1911	Buffalo	His step brother Ramanna Giuseppe 174 Terrace St Buffalo N.Y.					5	10	Fair	Brn	Dk Brn	Pock Marked		Petronio
28	no	him self	26	no	—	—	His brother in law Carlo Patricelli Stockton Place # 3446 —					5	8	Fair	Dark	Dk Brn, chin			Marciano's
29	yes	his brother in law	150	no	—	—	His brother in law Luigi Campagnone # 332 Atwells Ave —					5	5	Fair	Brn	Chestnut			Vairano Patenora
30	—	him self	20	yes	1907 1911	Long Island	His cousin Costanzo Evangelista # 109 Albert St Long Island N.Y.					5	11	Fair	Brn	Hazel			Cupertino Sannio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gary master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Saint Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas A Bosanko
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

121

I, C. Baron, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Baron

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of , 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abruzzese	Carmine	35	M	M	Mason			Italy	Italian					
2	Dell'Aquila	Antonio	21	M	S	Farmlaborer			"	"					
3	Evangelista	Gioachino	16	M	S	"			"	"					
4	Dicco	Cesare	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Vallepiedda	his father Giuseppe Vallepiedda	Mass	Boston
5	Carbolino	Michele	28	M	M	Laborer			"	"					
6	Not Given in Italian Census		22	F	S										
7	Casillo	Luigi	24	M	M	Farm Laborer 2-86350 4/21/41			"	"					
8	Caposso	Angelo	25	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. Giuseppe Ver.	His wife Giuseppina S. Giuseppe Vesuviana	New-York	
9	Prisco	Nicola	29	M	M	"			"	"					
10	Ambrosio	Giuseppe	44	M	M	"			"	"					
11	Pascella	Antonio	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Montemilone	His mother Adelina Altamura Montemilone	New-York	
12	Del Vecchio	Alfonso	24	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Fiano	His wife Lea Angela Fiano	Mass	Boston
13	Esposito	Vincenzo	21	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	—	—	His wife Lea Maria Fiano	—	—
14	Pascali	Luigi	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	—	Mercato Sanseverino	His father D. Pasquale Carmine	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Fortunato	Giuseppe	22	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	Saviano	His father Carlo Fortunato Saviano Mercato Sanseverino	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Debonesa	Aniello	22	M											
17	Apa	Annunziata	28	F											
18	Facenda	Caterina	45	F	M	—	no	no	"	"	Italy	Monteforte	her daughter Margherita Di Simone Monteforte	N.J.	Metuch
19	Del Vecchio	Andrea	17	M		—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
20	Daughter	Maria	8	F		—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
21	Varulli	Antonietta	28	F	M	—	no	no	"	"	—	—	her father in law Pascale Giovanni Monteforte	New-York	
22	Son Pascale	Giovanni	3	M		—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	
23	—	Silverio	1	M		—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	
24	Basile	Luigi	25	M	M	—	yes	yes	"	"	—	Procida	His wife Albano Carmela Procida	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Tamillo	Nicolina	29	F	M	—	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pietracupa	Her mother Zona Porchetti Pietracupa	Pa	Erie
26	Son Di Sarro	Giuseppe	2	M		—	—	—	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
27	Giavarro	Francesco	24	M	M	—	no	no	"	"	—	—	His wife Giovannina Saviano Pietracupa	Pa	Uniontville
28	Micolatti	Ettore	23	M		—									
29	Adaino	Angela	17	F	S	—	no	no	"	"	Italy	Verbicaro	His father Giuseppe Verbicaro	Cal.	S. Francisco
30	Gentile	Tamillo	22	M	S	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	—	Napoli	his father Cesare Napoli	N.J.	Brooklyn

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1911 — 122

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1								no	no	no	good	no					Dark Chestnut	Scar left hand	Italy	Lambasgio
2																	Fair	Iron		Capobianco
3																				Pignataro Md
4	yes	him self	25	no			His brother Belisario Antonio c/o A. Aloisio 1 North Square Boston										Dark			Vallefredda
5																	Fair	Dark	Scar under chin	Pignataro Resurrisano
6																				Donnoma Casa
7																	Dark	Scar right upper		S Pignataro
8	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother in Law Raffaele Liguori 1776 Spring - N-Y-										Fair	Iron	Scar neck	Atessano
9																	Fair	Dark		S Pignataro Resurrisano
10																	Dark	Dark		
11	—	him self	28	yes	1905 1911	New York	His brother living										Fair	Iron	Dark Scar side face	Alessandro
12	—	him self	20	no	1906 1908	Boston	125 Mulberry Str. New-York His brother Giovanni Gallucci and 176-178 North Street - Boston Mass										Dark	Chestnut		Sciano
13	—	him self	20	no	—	—	His cousin Gabriele Leo - 176-178 North Street - Boston Mass										Fair	Iron	Dark	
14	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His cousin Bruno Michele 1840 Union Street - Brooklyn N.Y.										Fair			Mercato S Severino
15	—	his cousin	25	no	—	—	His cousin Leo Leonardo Cordon Commes Gragnano and Wishes to Brook	Cancer Stomach & Liver									Fair	Iron	Chestnut	Cariano
16																	Dark			Melito
17																	Fair	Iron	Dark	Napoli
18	no	her self	20	no	—	—	Her husband Carmine Le Tignone Betroit N-J- Box 151										Dark	Scar right jaw		Montefredane
19	—	—	—	—	—	—														
20	—	—	—	—	—	—														
21	—	her self	28	no	—	—	Her husband Pascale Francesco 61 Mulberry Street 64 - New-York										Fair	Iron	Dark	
22	—	—	—	—	—	—														
23	—	—	—	—	—	—														
24		him self	40	yes	1908 1911	Brooklyn	His brother Vincenzo Rob. St. 201										Fair	Iron	Scar right jaw	Cerreto
25	yes	her husband	40	no	—	—	Her husband Carmine di Sarro 449 W. 16 St. Erie Pa -										Fair	Iron	Dark	Cittaducale
26	—	—	—	—	—	—														
27	yes	him self	25	yes	1904 1911	Ossineville	His good father Silvino Orricolo Box 147 - Ossineville Pa -										Dark	Chestnut	Scar right lip	
28																	Light	Chestnut	Scar right jaw	Cantalupo
29	yes	his brother	25	no	—	—	His brother Francesco Laino 1st Lappin Place S. Francesco Cal.	Kidney									Fair	Iron		Fabian
30	yes	his uncle	20	no	—	—	His uncle Gennaro Veriamo Brooklyn N-Y- 412 Liberty Ave										Fair			Melito

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Gary master, of the Card Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Gary
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Just A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
451 1	Capriglione	Raffaele	21		M S	Farm laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Corbara	His mother Maria Orlando Corbara	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Iannarella	Anna	21		F S				2-173163					—	—
3	Colandi	Giuseppe	22		M S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corbara	His wife Michela Corbara	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Nastri	Giuseppe	36		M S	Workman	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Corbara	His wife Luisa Corbara	N.Y.	—
5	Nicola	Nicola	21		M S	Farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Egidio	His mother Ventura Giordano S. Egidio	N.Y.	—
6	wife Paolo	Maria	16		F S										
1 7	Ambrosino	Salvatore	44		M M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	His wife Carmela Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Cagnano	Giuseppe	18		M S	Sailor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Procida	His father Giuseppe Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 9	Febbraio	Gabriele	25		M M	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	His wife Rosina Procida	—	—
4 10	Esposito	Michele	32		M S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	—	—	His father Giovanni Procida	—	—
5 11	Febbraio	Giuseppe	23		M M	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	—	—	His wife Elisa Procida	—	—
6 12	Casinese	Domenico	28		M S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	—	—	His mother Teresa Procida	—	—
7 13	Scotto	Vincenzo	30		M M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	His wife Angela Scotto di Carlo Procida	—	—
8 14	Cartaghiola	Giovanno	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Procida	His mother Carmela Scotto Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn
443 15	Cattera	Michele	21		M S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	Barano Ischia	His mother Raffaela Conte Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
9 16	Galiercio	Rocco	19		M S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barano d'Ischia	His father Giovanni Galiercio Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
1 17	Cattera	Giovanni	23		M S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	Her mother Raffaela Conte Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
2 18	Buono	Giulio	17		M S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	His father Giovanni Barano d'Ischia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 19	Arcamone	Giuseppe	41		M M	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	His wife Carmela Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
4 20	Conte	Giuseppe	18		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	His father Giovanni Barano d'Ischia	New-York	
5 21	Bagnano	Anna	12		F S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	Castellammare di Stabia	Her father Giuseppe Castellammare di Stabia	New-York	
6 22	Di Paola	Vincenzo	24		M S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trevico	His mother Rosa Tobaro Trevico	Pa	Scranton
7 23	Sepusso	Saverio	18		M S	—	no	no	Italy	Italian	—	—	His mother Angela Tropolo Trevico	Pa	Scranton
8 24	Foglia	Vincenza	26		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	—	S. Paolo Belsito	Her father Michele S. Paolo Belsito	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	[illegible]	Giuseppe	2		M S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	—	—	—	—	—
26	Daughter	Filomena	1½		F S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian	—	—	—	—	—
9 27	Contria	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casamarciano	His father Gioacchino Casamarciano	Mark Lizzie	
10 28	Sele	Giuseppe	24		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua V.	His father Domenico S. Maria Capua Vetere	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1 29	Casertano	Antonio	14		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Prisco	His father Angelo S. Prisco	—	—
11 30	Russo	Lorenzo	16		M S	Barber	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Maria Capua V.	His mother Giuseppa S. Maria Capua Vetere	—	—

Louis Zellers
Insp

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1911

124

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	his father in law	30	yes	1898/1908	Brooklyn	His father in law Antonio Francavilla	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Chestnut		Italy	Colbuccio
2	—	—	—	—	—	—													
3	his mother	30	no	—	—	His mother Marcato Annunziata													
4	him self	26	yes	1905/1908	Brooklyn	308 Jordan - Brooklyn - His brother in law Antonio Francavilla													
5	him self	40	yes	1904/1908	—	President - Street 599 His brother Guidice								5	6	Stout			Lapide
6	—	—	—	—	—	With do Pleas N. 20 - Brooklyn													
7	him Self	21	yes	1907/1911	Brooklyn	Mr. Mrs. Ambrosino Vincenzo 20 Commerce Street Brooklyn N.Y.								5	8	Dark			Cicciano
8	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother Vincenzo								5	4	Dark	Black	Scar under chin	
9	—	36	yes	1903/1911	Brooklyn	His brother Pasquale 42 President Street -								5	10	Chestnut			
10	—	60	yes	1900/1912	—	His brother Esposito Domenico Brooklyn N.Y.	Passage	No	Anarchist					5	7	Gray			
11	—	30	yes	1909/1911	—	Passages upon questionable claiming to be going to anybody	do	do	do					5	7	Chestnut			
12	—	26	yes	1904/1911	—	Passages upon questionable claims to be going to nobody								5	7	Dark		Scar under chin	
13	—	28	yes	1909/1911	—	His brother Antonio Letta Vincenzo				Student				5	9	Fair		Under left foot	
14	him self	28	no	—	—	His brother Vincenzo Tortoriello 238 Columbia Street - Brooklyn N.Y.								5	3	Fair		Stiff Scar Upper eyelid	
15	—	him self	35	yes	1911	—	His brother Vincenzo Matteo 29th Street New York 238 & 29								5	6	Dark	Chestnut		
16	—	him self	22	yes	1911	Virginia	His uncle Vincenzo Arcamone New York # 238-29th Street								5	7	Dark	Dark		
17	—	her self	28	no	—	—	her brother Vincenzo Matteo 29th Street New York								5	4	Dark	Chestnut		
18	—	him self	25	yes	—	—	His brother Francesco Saverio Jackson St. 105								5	9	Fair	Dark		
19	—	him self	20	yes	1905/1911	New York	His brother Vincenzo 238 E. 9 Street - New York								5	6	Dark	Light		
20	—	him self	28	no	—	—	His cousin Vincenzo Matteo 629 St. 238 -								5	9	Dark	Light		
21	—	her sister	15	yes	—	—	His sister Lucia # 332 E. 101 N. Y.								5	3	Fair	Dark	Chestnut	Portici
22	no	him self	25	yes	1908/1911	Scranton	his uncle Michele Giannetti Mark St. 1033 -								5	6	Dark	Dark		Resina
23	—	him self	25	no	—	—	his sister Rosa Mark St. 1033 -								5	4	Dark	Dark		S. Sado Italy
24	—	her husband	15	no	1909/1911	Brooklyn	Her Husband Romano Vincenzo N 118 - 32 - Street Brooklyn								5	4	Dark	Dark	Scar under right jaw	
25	—	—	—	—	—	—														
26	—	—	—	—	—	—														
27	—	his brother in law	26	no	—	—	His brother in law Pasquale Sarile Box 252	No	No	No	Mulberry St.				5	6	Dark	Chestnut		Castellammare
28	—	him self	25	no	—	—	His brother in law Giuseppe Mastrocola Columbia Street 155 -								5	7	Fair	Dark	Large Scar right forearm	Capurso
29	—	his brother	15	no	—	—	His brother Vincenzo 201 Columbia Street -								5	1				Cantiere
30	—	his sister	15	no	—	—	His sister Adela 364 Columbia Street Brooklyn								5	1	Light	Blue	Scar, chin, and under right eye	Castellammare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Saulanna, from Vaglel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barron, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Barron

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1911,

at New York

John R. Sprague
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(22)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Russo~~	~~Domenico~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~				
2	Vardaro	Rosa	23	F	M	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	San Biase	Husband Salvatore Vardaro	N.Y.	Rochester
3	Amerio	Anna	16	F	S	Home			"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Amerio	"	"
4	D'Salvo	Filomena	25	F	M	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Husband Salvatore D'Salvo	"	Madison
5	Moschino	Antonetta	18	F	S	Worker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Michele Moschino	"	"
6	~~Non Fare~~	Giacomo	42	M	M	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Non Fare	"	New Haven
7	Daughter	Giovannina	4	F	S				"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Vitale	Alfonso	23	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Concetta Vitale	N.Y.	Norwich
9	De Cicco	Concetta	26	F	M	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Naples	Husband Giuseppe De Cicco	N.Y.	Norwich
10	Gallarri	Raffaele	18	M					"	"					
11	Pelagalli	G. Antonio	28	M					"	"					
12	Fiore	Francesco	17	M					"	"					
13	Guariglia	Pietro	23	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Norwich	Wife Rita Servile Fortunato	Ct.	Norwich
14	Bovenzo	Giuseppe	21	M	S	Farm Laborer			"	"	Italy	Naples	Uncle Vincenzo Bovenzo	Ct.	Norwich
15	Villani	Maria	20	F					"	"					
16	Manicci	Alfonso	1	M					"	"					
17	[illegible]	Giovanni	4	M					"	"					
18	Gzahiosi	Domenico	27	M	M	Farm Laborer			"	"	Italy	Atri	Wife Rita Rosa Graziosi	N.Y.	Tonawanda
19	D'Amico	Giovanni	48	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Atri	Wife Antonia D'Amico	"	"
20	Astolfi	Giovanante	32	M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Atri	Wife Concetta Astolfi	"	Reading
21	Catalano	Giov: Antonio	21	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atri	Wife Maria Carmela Catalano	"	Norwich
22	Moschetti	Caterina	19	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	S. Martino C.	Husband Antonio Pedrano	"	Hamden
23	Galvi	Giuseppe	19	M	S	Musician	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Alvignano	Mother Maria Galvi	"	"
24	Plati	Nicola	28	M	M	Farm Laborer	No	No	"	"	Italy	Cardinale	Wife Rosa Plati	N.Y.	Utica
25	Gabbi	Francesco	22	M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Troy N.Y.	Wife Rita Rosa Maria	"	"
26	Giuliano	Giuseppe	39	M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cardinale	Wife Nunziata Cardinale	"	"
27	Ciappa	Luigi	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jamestown	Mother Rosa Ciappa	Ct.	Hartford
28	Salamone	Elvira	16	F	S	Dressmaker	No	No	"	"	Italy	Gallonia	Father Angelo Salamone	Minn.	Faribault
29	Mancecco	Angelo	19	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Caprue	Wife Catina Rosario Salamone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Castito	Antonio	21	M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Calvizzo	Father Giuseppe Castito	"	"
											U.S.A.	N.Y.	Wife Maria Castito	N.Y.	Brooklyn

63

(from only 4 yrs)
3-6-43
Blumenthal
Dept
6/21/43

exempt 1-3 to 7-9 to 12-14 to 17-20-22-25 to 30

(2)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	Chestnut		Italy	San Priscos
2	—	himself	25	no — —	hit cousin Tarsons Mordone 204 Columbia Str. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	fair	Grey		"	"
3		sister			the husband Salvatore Mauriello Amalfia Street 120 Brooklyn						5	Pale	Dark	Moles. visage	"	S. Maria Capuel.
4											5	Fair			"	Sommatisun.
5					cousin Emanuele Luigi Ammella 28th Street 7 Madison						5	Fair			"	Piedimonte d'Alife
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Dante Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Jus R Brownback
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Barone, Surgeon of the Last Luna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

G. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saut'Anna* sailing from *Naples* *May* the *24th* day of , 1912–

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
509 1	Gilletto	Bernardo	25	M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castel Lauritti Prov Caserta	Cristina Gaetano	N.Y.	Staten Island
510 2	Gaelli	Angelo	16	M	S	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Giorgio Valentino Provincia	the same	Castel S. Giorgio Valentino Provincia	Providence
511 3	Tocco	Francesco	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Potenza	his wife Giuseppa Potenza		Providence
512 4	Santucci	Antonio	16	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Leonardo Potenza		Providence
513 5	Di Vito	Vincenzo	39	M	M				"	"	"	"	his wife Angelamaria Jacovetti Potenza	Ill	Chicago
514 6	Ambrosino	Michele	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	S. Francisco Calif	his wife Rosa Crocia	N.Y.	Hoboken
515 7	Abatiero	Giovanni	16	M	S	Farmlaborer			"	"	Italy	Avellano	his father Ognibene Maria Crocia		
516 8	Cassinese	Francesco	32	M	M	Sailor			"	"	"	"	his wife Antonia Crocia		Spain Italy
517 9	Festa	Filomena	23	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Avellano	her mother Caterina Festa Avellano		New York
10	Angelo Martino	Giulio	3	M					"	"					
11	son of	Nicola		M					"	"					
518 12	Aliperti	Giovanni	18	M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Scisciano	his father Gaetano Aliperti		Hoboken
519 13	Nocera	Giovanni	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pasquale	his wife Maria Nicola Scisciano Pasquale		Shartsburg
520 14	Stilitano	Francesantonio	16	M	S				"	"					
521 15	Maisano	Domenico	63	M	M		no	no	"	"	Italy	Pasquale	his wife Domenica Maisano	Pa.	Shartsburg
522 16	Maresca	Gaetano	16	M	S	Capitain	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Piano d'Sorrento Pasquale	his son Angelo Maresca	N.Y.	New York
523 17	Esposito	Giuseppe	35	M	M	Miller	no	no	"	"	"	Caivano	his wife Carmina Piano d'Sorrento	"	"
524 18	D'Ambrosio	Umberto	22	M	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	his wife Veronica Caivano Capodicasa	"	"
525 19	Attianese	Cardinio	20	M	S	Housework			"	"	"	"	his wife Caivano none	"	Brooklyn
20	Son of	Carmine	1	M					"	"					
526 21	Carrabba	Francesco	32	M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Cadiano	his wife Stella Carrabba	N.Y.	Mount Vesuvius
527 22	Buonfiglio	Maria	30	F	M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nocera Inferiore	his daughter Nocera Inf.	"	N.Y.
528 23	Vinci	Domenico	29	M	M	Mason	no	no	"	"	Italy	Montescaglioso	his wife Giorgia Francese	Mass	Worcester
529 24	Colavolpe	Natale	17	M	S	Clerk	no	no	"	"	"	Amalfi	his father Felicia Colavolpe Montecorvino	N.Y.	Paterson
530 25	Piscitelli	Stella	10	F	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pardisi	her daughter Piscitelli Pardisi	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Giliberti	Giuseppe	24	M					"	"					
531 27	Nunno	Alessandro	18	M	S	Waiter	no	no	"	"	Italy	Volturara Irpino	his father Giovanni Volturara Irpino	Pa.	Uniontown
532 28	Di Nocia	Angela	4	F	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	"	Calvera sul Trigno	his father in law Nicola Bellucco Calvera sul Trigno	N.Y.	Geneva
29	Son of	Domenico	5	M					"	"					
30	"	Antonio	2	M					"	"					

64

Excepted
Dr Keller

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

128

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	him self	$	no			his cousin Luigi Adinolfi 7 Brook Street Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Iron	Chestnut	Scar, right hand	Italy	Salerno
2	—	"	"	—	—	—	his father Isidoro Porcelli 473 Decatur — Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Iron	"	—	"	S. Valentino
3	no	him self	30	Yes 1905	Providence R.I.		passage upon being questioned claims to be going to nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	—	"	Cerzano
4	had	him self	20	no	—	—	for Los Angeles address unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Florid	Glass	—	"	"
5	[illegible]	him self	[illegible]	no	—	—	his brother Domenico Arrival Pl. 321 Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Iron	Chestnut	Scar, head	"	"
6	no	him self	[illegible]	Yes 1911	Calif		his brother Domenico Deformed Pl. 81 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Iron	Dark	—	"	Procida
7	—	"	"	—	—	—	his cousin Pasquale Caruso married 111 Prescott Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Chestnut	—	"	Serrara Fonte
8	—	"	"	—	—	—	his cousin Donna Mariana President for 151 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Iron	Dark	Scar, forehead	"	Procida
9	no	him self	45	no	—	—	Passport upon land questioned by Inspector going to rejoin her husband Martino Antonio 618 Hudson St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Chestnut	Scar, forehead and side nose	"	Avellino
10	—	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Avellino
11	—	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Avellino
12	no	him self	20	no	—	—	his uncle Oliverio Angelo 1020 Main Street Stroudsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Iron	Gray	Scar, left face	"	Scisciano
13	no	him self	40	1st Stroudsburg	Pa.		his brother Giovanni Antonio 1020 Main Street Stroudsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Black	—	"	Pogliani
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Iron	Chestnut	Scar, forehead	"	"
15	no	him self	50	no	—	—	his cousin Domenico Parasole 1020 Main Street Stroudsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Dark	Cuts	"	"
16	—	him self	100	Yes 1907	N.Y.		his cousin Francesco Pontecorvo Manhattan 910 N.Y.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Iron	—	"	Napoli
17	no	"	20	no	—	—	his brother-in-law Antonio Nocera 24 E. Belmont Ave 188-184 Bx. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	—	"	Cairano
18	"	"	20	"	—	—	his brother-in-law Antonio Nocera 24 E. Belmont Ave 188-184 Bx. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Dark	Scar, left upper	"	"
19	—	my husband	20	Yes 1907 1911	Brother		my husband Giovanni Stanchino 257 - 4th Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Iron	Dark	—	"	S. Bodicio
20	—	his father	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
21	no	him self	20	no	—	—	his cousin Antonio Rocco 120 x 3rd Mount Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Grey	Dark	Italy	Radicena
22	—	"	"	—	—	—	his cousin Giovanni Battaglia 421 E. 14 — 1 Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Iron	Black	Black Scar, forehead and right ear	"	Nocera Inf.
23	no	his self	25	Yes 1908	Worcester		his cousin Giuseppe Bozzetti 151 E. Central St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Iron	Chestnut	"	Monteleone di Cal.
24	no	his brother in law	25	no	—	—	his brother in law Giuseppe Russo 107 East 18th St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Dark	Scar, forehead	"	Amalfi
25	no	her self	17	no	—	—	her cousin Domenico Lanza 135 St. # 21 - Jersey City	"	"	"	"	Tried at Ellis Island	"	5	2	Iron	White	Chestnut	Brown	S. Pietro Amantea
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black	Dark	Scar, chin	"	Cutro Prov.
27	no	his brother in law	25	no	—	—	his brother in law Pale Giuseppe Box 558 - Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Iron	Dark	"	Cotrone Prov.
28	no	him self	30	no	—	—	her husband Angelo Zelici 98 Genesee St. Geneva N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Black	—	"	Calvera Del Monte
29	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
30	—	"	"	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Pary master, of the Santanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant'Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. H. Brownell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27-3

(24)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34 1	Sammarco	Siborio	33		M S	Farmlaborer			Italy	So Italian	U.S.	Mystic	wife Gionanna Alfred	Mass	Boston
35 2	Chorisso	Enrico	11		M S		yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Bellona	bro Father Michele acera	Amagdola	Chieti
36 3	Sorbo	Raffaele	22		M M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	bro wife Giuseppina Bellona	Naples	Brooklyn
4	Di Bello	Isidoro	17		M S	Farmlaborer			"	"			Calvizzano		
39 5	Saraldo	Antonio	26		M S		no	no	"	"	Italy	Radicena	bro Sister Teresa Carullo	N.Y.	Mount Kisco
40 6	Delzotto	Antonia	34		M S	Workwoman	no	no	"	"	Italy	Gruno Appulo	bro father Angelo Cadacamo	New York	
41 7	Salgualo	Domenico	16		M S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston	Mass bro Father Salvatore Gruno Appulo	Mass	Boston
DETAINED 8 ADMITTED	Di Camillo	Guiseppi	16		M S	Workman			"	"	Italy	Raiano	bro Father Michelangelo Raiano	N.Y.	New York
51 9	Di Falco	Rocco	32		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Roccadaro	bro wife Giovanna Raiano		
10 ADMITTED	Mattiodi	Florindo	24		M M	Farmlaborer	no	no	"	"		Pipaltatina	bro wife Carmela Roccadaro	Conn	Hartford
52 11	Greco	Antonio	26		M M				"	"		Civitacampo.	bro wife Josephine Pipaltatina	Ohio	Cincinnati
46 12	Nino	Achille	24		M M	Mason			"	"		maram	bro wife Concettina Civitacampomaram	N.Y.	New York
47 13	Basilo	Domenico	34		M M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Schenectady Co	bro wife Giovanna Civitacampomaram Basile Camista	Conn	Hampton
14	Mallardi	Giovanni	36		M M	Laborer			"	"					
48 15	Dolpe	Gaetano	22		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Conversano	bro Father Giuseppe Dolpe	Mass	Blandford
ADMITTED 16	Donnelly	Giuseppe	18		M S		yes	yes	"	"			bro Mother Anna Conversano Donnelly		
17	Colagrande	Rocco Paolo	20		M S		yes	yes	"	"			bro Father Giuseppe Conversano Colagrande	Ohio	Youngstown
18	Colonieri	Matteo	33		M M		no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	Newark	bro wife Angela Conversano Colonieri	N.J.	Newark
19	Colenda	Michele	20		M S				"	"	Italy	Maria in Camp	bro wife Concetta S. Maria in Camp. Colenda		
20	Cinquegrani	Lucia	20		F S		no	no	"	"		Acri	her father in law Giuseppe Susano S. Sofia in Comm. Acri	N.Y.	New York
21	Di Susano	Luigi	1		M S				"	"					
22	Saddato	Sebastiano	30		M M		yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Petrella Salto	bro wife Giovanna Petrella S. Michele Salto	New York	
23	Serafino	Vito Nicola	18		M S		yes	yes	"	"	"		bro father S. Procopio S. Michele di Piave	N.Y.	Cross Station
24	Busto	Stefano	14		M S		yes	yes	"	"	"		bro father Francesco S. Michele di Piave	Mass	Worcester
61 25	Calabrese	Giuseppe	18		M S				"	"		Grigaparano	bro Father Giovanna Patorno Grigaparano		
61 26	Rosano	Rosa	24		F M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Palermo	bro mother Giuseppe adress	Mass	Boston
27	Di Domenico	Giovanni	5		M S				"	"					
DETAINED 28	Fulcinito	Domenico	57		M M	Cultivator	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Palermo	bro wife Maria Palermo present	Mass	Boston
DETAINED 29	Di	Gaetano	15		M S	Child			"	"					
61 30	Vitelli	Antonio	24		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Milano	bro mother Angela Barello Francesca Milo	Ill	Chicago

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	24				545 Boulevard Bayonne N.J.					good	no	Fair	Dark				Italy	Aurora
2		himself	21				his friend Armando Gloriosa 46 Box 31 - Newcastle Pa.							Fair	Chestnut					Bellona
3		himself	25				his cousin Pasquale Buonocore Union Ave 38-40 Brooklyn							Fair	Dark	Scar right jaw				Pietramelara
4																				
5	no	himself	19	no			his brother in law Vincenzo Alvino Box 341 Mount Kisco N.Y.							Fair	Dark	Scar right jaw				Rocchetta
6	No	herself	15	no			her sister Marianna							Brown	Brown	Chestnut and right temple				Bisaccia
7	no	himself	38	no			1913 3 Ave 60 & 61 St New York his friend Antonio Spadaccino							Fair	Dark	Scar left temple				Orsara
8	No		36				Auburn Street 288 Boston Mass his brother in law Cesidio D'Aprile Box 679 N.Y.							Fair	Dark	Scar on forehead				Raiano
9		his brother in law	28				his employer Otto Simon 7 Thompson Street N.Y.							Fair	Dark					Roccadaro
10	no	himself	28				his cousin Agostino Amodeo 28 E. Washington Str. Norwalk Conn.							Fair	Dark					Ripalimosani
11			30				Passage paid by himself Lease Pasquale Mariano 137 Vine, Cincinnati							Fair	Dark					Palata
12			28				his brother in law Giuseppe Colucci Bleecker Street # 11 N.Y.							Fair	Chestnut					Castelbottaccio
13			39	1903 1911			Returning to Italy his brother in law Concezio Giuseppe Box 155 Wampum Pa.							Fair	Dark	Scar, wart chin				Campobasso
14																				
15	no	himself	19	no			his cousin Vito Cimmino 14 Sherman Street							Brown						Comunale
16			60				his cousin Mariandonia d'Alessandro 46 Tenth Ave Simon & Sherman Sts							Fair						
17			20				his cousin Michele Maranguelo 261 E. Ward Street Youngstown Ohio													
18			28	1908 1911			Returning to Italy friend Francesco Pacchioni Scranton Pa.							Fair	Dark	Scar right chin				S. Marco in Lamis
19			30	no			his friend Francesco Pacchioni Box or 1311 Scranton Pa.							Fair	Dark	Scar left jaw				
20	no	himself	30	no			her husband Giuseppe Tuano Box 131 Jane Grove N York							Fair	Chestnut					Orsara
21																				
22	no	himself	29	Yes 906/910	New York		his friend Carlo Spinelli 205 E 112th St. New York							Fair	Dark					Bovino Bari
23	no	himself	19	no			his friend Nanna Giuseppe Box 92 North Tatarro	Italy	Boston					Brown	Chestnut					
24	no	himself	29	no			his friend Rocco Mallardo c/o Pr Commercio 205 E 112th St N York		Pinzarda					Black	Black	Scar under left eye				
25			28	no			his brother Michele Catano 8 N first ave N.Y.							Fair	Brown	Dark				Orsara
26	no	himself	25	no			her husband Tommaso Emanuele 4 North Square Boston Mass							Brown	Brown	Dark Markes				Calvanico
27																				
28	no	himself	30	Yes 907/910	Boston Mass.		his son Domenico 300 North Street Boston Mass.					Hernia		Fair	Brown					
29																				
30	no	himself	50	no	907/911	Chicago	his friend Valentino Grigarri 84th Wohin St. Chicago Ill.							Fair	Dark					Molise

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Pavy master, of the Santanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Pavy
(Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Joseph Trench
Immigration Officer.

D.—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant'Anna, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

A. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of , 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
3	1 Ripa	Nicola	25		M S	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	S. Elpidio			
4	2 Scaccia	Mariano	21		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Ripa Giuseppe S. Elpidio	Ont.	Toronto
5	3 Martinelli	Giuseppe	17		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Iomma Rosa S. Elpidio	"	"
6	4 Iommi	Domenico	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Martinelli Giuseppe S. Elpidio	"	"
7	5 Martillini	Giovanni	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Iommi Domenico S. Elpidio	"	"
8	6 Marcatulio	Giuseppe	33		M M	"	no	no	"	"	Porto S. Elpidio a Mare		his wife Ripa Elpidio	"	"
9	7 Renzi	Santo	29		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Latinia Porto S. Elpidio a Mare	"	"
10	8 Mazzocchio	Mariano	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	S. Elpidio		his wife Serafini Giovanna Porto S. Elpidio a Mare	"	"
38	9 Lopatriello	Michele	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Annuta Rosettani S. Elpidio	"	"
39	10 Lopatriello	Pietro Ant.	21		M S	7-16/1253	3/26/12		"	"	Pisticci		his wife Vittoria Lozzano Pisticci	"	Welland
40	11 Festa	Berardino	27		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Guglielmo Pisticci	"	"
41	12 Vena	Vito Leon.	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Angela Pisticci	"	"
42	13 Di Turri	Domenico	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Nicola Pisticci and mother Grazia	"	"
43	14 Moretti	Andrea	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Maria Grazia Pisticci	"	Toronto
44	15 Guglioppa	Giuseppe	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Rosa Antonia Di Gregorio Pisticci	"	"
39	16 Serafini	Enrico	17		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	S. Elpidio a M.		his father Nazzareno Guglioppa S. Elpidio a M.	"	"
79	17 Pinto	Berardino	29		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Serafini Giuseppe S. Elpidio a Mare	"	"
117	18 Bibenia	Gio. Batt.	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Bernalda		his wife Maria Lorita Bernalda	"	"
151	19 Piergallini	Luigi	47		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Pisticci		his wife Grazia Pisticci	"	"
251	20 Volpe	Michele	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sepuranta		his wife Angelo Bonendi Sepuranta	"	Montreal
332	21 Arturo	Giuseppe	18		M M	carpenter	no	no	"	"	Mondelione di P.		his father Leonardo and mother Carolina Mondelione di P.	"	Toronto
362	22 Tataranni	Nicola	32		M M	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Monte S. Angelo		his wife De Finis Antonia Monte S. Angelo	"	Montreal
363	23 Padula	Salvatore	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Matera		his wife Anna Blasimati Matera	"	Toronto
364	24 Continni	Giuseppe	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria Rosaria Matera	"	"
365	25 Vinilecchia	Antonio	35		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Anna Barbara Matera	"	"
366	26 Tatarantis	Donato	32		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Annamaria Matera	"	"
404	27 Maroni	Nazzareno	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife La Pacena Addolorato Matera	"	"
454	28 Nicoletti	Ettore	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Porto S. Elpidio a M.		his wife Maria Montirone Porto S. Elpidio a Mare	"	"
537	29 D'Angelo	Bartolomeo	45		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Introdacqua		his father Benedetto Nicoletti Introdacqua	"	Montreal
538	30 Nibello	Fedele	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Pisticci		his wife Maria Pisticci	"	Toronto
											"		his father Nibello Pisticci		

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1918

132

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of another's passage or ticket, or by being in debt, or otherwise, to any person, company, partnership, or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of another's passage or ticket, or by being in debt, or otherwise, to any person, company, partnership, or corporation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	himself		30	1907	Toronto	his uncle Ripa Ferdinando 57 York St. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	chestnut	-	Italy	S. Elpidio
2	"		40	"	"	his cousin Fedeli Raffaele 57 York St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"		"	"
3	"		36	—	—	his uncle Martellini Francesco 57 York St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	—	"	"
4	"		50	1907	Toronto	his friend Petitcanini Nazareno 57 York St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	sky blue	scar upper lip	"	"
5	"		30	1907	"	his cousin Martellini Pompeo York St. 57 Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	chestnut	-	"	"
6	"		30	1907	"	his brother in law Cabino Antonio Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	black	—	"	"
7	"		30	1907	"	his brother in law Scapini Domenico 57 York St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	—	"	"
8	"		30	1907	"	his friend Remi Francesco 56 York St. Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black	scar chin	"	"
9	"		25	1907	Welland	his brother in law Angelo Lorimo Box 260 Welland Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	black	chestnut	cock marked	"	Pistacci
10	"		25	—	—	his brother in law Lorimo Angelo Box 260 Welland Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	—	"	"
11	"		25	—	—	his cousin Fina Leonardo Box 260 Welland Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	-	"	Girosa
12	"		25	—	—	his cousin Lorimo Angelo Box 260 Welland Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	dark	-	"	Pistacci
13	"		25	—	—	his cousin Tantarcangelo Pasquale #772 Albert St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	scar right temple	"	"
14	"		40	—	—	his brother Raffaele Morelli 53 Agnes St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	chestnut	mole chin	"	Mansfra
15	"		30	—	—	his brother Domenico Gagliappa Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	"	—	"	S. Elpidio
16	"		36	—	—	his brother Scapini Domenico 57 York St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	sky blue	freckle visage	"	"
17	"		50	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Pinto 53 Agnes St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dark	—	"	Bernalda
18	"		40	—	Windsor	his brother in law Lopiano Nicola Bransley St. 38 Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	black	black	—	"	Pistacci
19	"		40	—	Montreal	his cousin Filippo Santieri Via Buona Lenga Langin St. 518 Montreal c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	chestnut		"	Acquaviva
20	"		25	—	—	his uncle Francesco Pini Via S. Nicoletti 70-10 Centre St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	dark	freckled visage	"	Montelcone di Puglia
21	"		25	—	—	his uncle Leonardo Remeo 142 St. Antoine St. Montreal c	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	sky blue		"	Monte S. Angelo
22	"		25	1907	Toronto	his friend Ignafisto Michelangelo 95 Elm St. Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	Black	blue	near foread	"	Matera
23	"		25	—	—	his friend Michelangelo Lapenfida #95 Elm St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	ray blue		"	"
24	"		25	—	—	his cousin Angelo Capapietro Elm St. No 95 Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	brown	-	"	"
25	"		25	—	—	his friend Angelo Papapietro #95 Elm St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	gray		"	"
26	"		25	1907	N.Y.	his cousin Angelo Capapietro 95 Elm St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	brown	light	pock marked	"	"
27	"		25	1907	Toronto	his brother in law Liberato Capuini York St. 57 Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	chestnut	-	"	Civitanova
28	"		30	—	—	his brother Domenico Nicoletti 518 St. James St. Montreal c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	brown	"	near right face	"	Anchonia
29	"		3	1907	Toronto	his cousin Francesco Novelli 55 Elm St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	-	"	Pistacci
30	"		30	—	—	his cousin Zarazzera Giulio 53 Agnes St. Toronto O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brown	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Navy masters (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Santanna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brandt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(96)

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912–

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1192 1	Parillo	Salvatore	27		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Alife	His wife Di Caprio Marianna Pertinenza di Alife	Canada	Montreal
193 2	Cipullo	Serafino	25		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His wife Giammatteo Immacolata Pertinenza di Alife	"	"
311 3	Venafro	Biase	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rapalla	his wife aliana Rapolla	"	Montreal
276 4	Mercurio	Vincenzo	22		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Montesilvano	his sister Marianna Montesilvano	"	Toronto
5	[illegible] Anna	Addolorata	22		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
624 6	Whitehandgirl	Lorenzo	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Norcia	His father Settimio Cerreto di Spoleto	Canada	Vancouver
626 7	Andreoli	Dante	24		M S	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	He leaves none	"	"
624 8	Agostini	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borgo di Cerreto	His wife Tolverini Emilia Borgo di Cerreto (Spoleto)	"	Vancouver
628 9	Massimi	Alessio	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norcia	His wife Tolverini Annunziata Norcia	"	"
631 10	Giuggioli	Sebastiano	21		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Angelo Friggeri Norcia	"	"
632 11	Liduino	Luigi	18		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His mother Carolina Coletti Forsivo di Norcia	"	"
634 12	Sotti V/L 42	Giuseppe	33		M M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pesaro	His wife Modesta Cattaro Pesaro	Canada	Montreal
600 13	Sanchioni	Giuseppe	21		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	His wife Maria Cattaro Pesaro	"	"
641 14	Muratori	Giovanni	18		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Ansenio Cattaro Pesaro	"	"
642 15	Compiti	Alessio	18		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	His father Angelo Cattaro Pesaro	"	"
643 16	Cornelli	Pietro	20		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His wife Maria Cattaro Pesaro	"	"
644 17	Amadori	Ivo	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Amadori Giuseppe Cattaro Pesaro	"	"
645 18	Cambrosi	Umberto	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His father Domenico Cattaro Pesaro	"	"
648 19	Bonamuoli	Orlando	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saltara	his father Bonamuoli Gaetano Saltara	"	"
649 20	Marotti	Benjamin	44		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Monte Baroccio	His wife Zini Rosa Marotti Monte Baroccio	"	"
650 21	Brodeschi	Pietro	23		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	His mother Paterniani Teresa Monte Baroccio	"	"
22	Brandini	Marco	28		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
647 23	Mancino	Michele	26		M S	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Melizzano	His father Luigi Melizzano	"	"
648 24	Di Matteo	Alfonso	22		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	His father Giuseppe Melizzano	"	Montreal
434 25	Dell'Aquila	Antonio	21		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	S. Apollinara	His father Giovanni S. Apollinara	"	"
618 26	Rossi	Giuseppe	16		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Melizzano	His mother Antonia Melizzano	"	"
620 27	Cascarano	Giuseppe	20		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rapolla	His father Raffaele Rapolla	"	"
28															
29															
30															

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th June 6, 1912

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	24	yes	1905 1908	Montreal	His uncle Antonio Belgiorno St. André n. 1961 Boulevard St. Denis Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Italy	Alife
2	yes	"	25	yes	1907 1908	Syracuse N.Y.	His brother in law Giovanni Mandato N. 1331 Hotel de Ville ave Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	His father in law Donato Aliano 1420 Providence Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Rapolla
4	yes	himself	60	yes	1907 1911	Toronto	His father Pasquale Leppignano n. 142	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	—	"	Montesilvano
5	—	—	—	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	—	"	Loro
6	yes	himself	50	yes	1906 1909	Canada	His cousin Napoletani Luigi Vancouver Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	?	"	fair	brown	Chestnut	"	Cerrito Sport
7	"	"	30	no	—	—	His cousin Napoletani Luigi Vancouver B.C. Canada Coll St. 317	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Norcia
8	"	"	40	no	—	—	His cousin Lorenzo Rossi Vancouver B.C. Canada Coll St. 317	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	"	"	"	Cerrito Sport
9	"	"	30	yes	1905 1908	Canada	His cousin Luigi Napolitani Vancouver Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Norcia
10	"	"	40	no	—	—	His cousin Lorenzo Napolitani Vancouver Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	60	no	—	—	His cousin Napoletani Lorenzo Vancouver Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	"	"
12	"	"	30	yes	1902 1911	Toronto	His brother Michele Pallerman Salvatore Coll St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	Chestnut	"	Faro
13	"	"	38	no	—	—	His friend Conti Alberto Lanny street n. 518 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	light	"	Latina
14	"	"	20	no	—	—	His friend Fumia Ettore Imperial n. 12 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Chestnut	"	"
15	"	"	30	no	—	—	His friend Marino Alessio Lagauraine Box 154 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	yes	1906 1911	Montreal	His friend Gentile Giuseppe Imperial ave n. 12 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	28	no	—	—	His friend Montanari Mariano St. Denis n. 1771 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	light brown	"	"
18	"	"	30	no	—	—	His friend Parquini Salvatore St. Denis n. 1771 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Chestnut	"	"
19	"	"	25	no	—	—	His brother Bonamodi Vincenzo Drummond n. 1771 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	50	yes	1906 1911	Montreal	His friend Berti Raffaello St. Antoine n. 12 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Candeloro
21	"	"	50	yes	1906 1909	Montreal	His brother in law Biagini Pasquale Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Chestnut	"	Bienbarono
22	"	—	—	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	yes	himself	25	no	—	—	His cousin Musco Francesco Gascolin Street 576 Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	black	black	none	Melizzano
24	"	"	30	yes	1904 1908	Toronto	His uncle Clemente Rossi Gascolin street 576 Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	Chestnut	Chestnut	—	"
25	"	"	30	no	—	—	His cousin Rossi angelo Box street E. 257 Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	—	"	S. Agostinare
26	"	"	30	no	—	—	His father Clemente Gascolin street 576 Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	Chestnut	scar	forehead	Melizzano
27	"	"	25	no	—	—	His brother Giordano 170 Ovelet St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	brown	none	Rapolla
28								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry, master (Strike out the words not applicable), of the Jauk Anna, from Vasles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(21)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Principessa	Anofrio	18	M	S	Farm laborer	Y	Y	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cerpinola	Father Virginio Principessa	Mass	Boston
2	Ruchetti	Giuseppe	18	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Mariarita Ruchetti	"	"
3	Aurelio	Giovanni	18	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Virginio Aurelio	"	"
4	Ramaldi	Pietro	21	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Virginio Ramaldi	N.Y.	New York
5	Vitale	Amadeo	17	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Costa Stampi Stefano	Conn	Rockville
6	Chiarizio	Domenico	21	M	M	Workman	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Lucia Chiarizio	"	New York
7	Sciaidone	Salvatore	20	M	S	Farm laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Vincenzo Sciaidone	"	Trenton
8	Gaudio	Raffaele	18	M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Antonio Gaudio	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Boscio	Mario	41	M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Costa Roberto	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Daughter	Vittoria	18	F	S										
11	Son	Antonio	15	M	S										
12	"	Luigi	12	M	S										
13	Daughter	Vincenza	11	F	S				L-1148818-4/28/41						
14	Lonia	Mario	24	M	M										
15	Daughter	Maria	5	F					6A-1523-505-12/3/40						
16	Son	Pasquale	4	M											
17	Pollero	Ernesto	18	M	S	Waiter	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Afraspita Raimondo	N.Y.	New York
18	Raddaio	Luigi	17	M	S	Sailor	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Angiello Raimondo	"	Brooklyn
19	Altruda	Vincenzo	25	M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Giovanni Raffaele Altruda	"	Utica
20	Granado	Giuseppe	38	M	M	Mason	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Maria Carmine Giuseppe Granado	"	Brooklyn
21	Daino	Francesco	28	M	M	Farm laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Maria Carmine Carlino Daino	N.Y.	New York
22	Esposito	Francesco	23	M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"			
23	Son	Romano	2	M											
24	Daughter	Concetta	5	F											
25	Son	Carlino	1	M											
26	"	Leo	8	M					2-859284-4/28/41						
27	Cajano	Pasquale	16	M	M	Farm laborer	Y	Y	Italy	"	U.S.A.	Chester	Antonio Cajano	Pa	Chester
28	Capiro	Michele	16	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	Italy	"	Italy	Meta	Sister Giuseppa Capiro	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Cimino	Giovanni	14	M	S										
30															

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

27

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1912

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Antonio Quaglia Principessa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Chestnut	Scar on nose	Italy	Campobasso
2							Son 16 Boston Mass													
3							Int Cousin Aurelio Soarino 5 North Square Boston Mass	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Black	Chestnut	—	4	4
4							Int Cousin Bernardino Giacinto 3 North Square Boston Mass	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	—	4	4
5							Int Cousin Maria Soarino 314-316 Clinton Street N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	1	Fair	Light	Light	Scar left temple	4	4
6							Int Cousin Giacomo Mancuso 1-3 Carter Street Rochester N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	Scar forehead	4	Castel di Sangro
7							Int Friend Pasquale Clement 222 1/2 123 St. 8th Avenue	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Light	Light	Scar left side	4	Napoli
8							Int Cousin Pasquale Scialoia 32-40 Union Street Rochester	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	Fair	Light	Chestnut	Scar under left eye	4	Vitulazio
9							Int Cousin Angelo Ciarlo N. 1-34 Clarkson Street Rochester N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	Medicina
10							Her Husband Vincenzo Scialoia Rochester N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	Calvi Risorta
11								4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	"
12								4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	"
13								4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	"
14								4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	"
15							Her Husband Vincenzo Ricciardi N. 513 Jewett Ave Port Chester N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	—	4	Calvi Risorta
16								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
17							Int Cousin Raffaele Sodano 20 Ferry Street Port Chester N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
18							Int Cousin Domenico Salvo 2851 Bainbridge Ave N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	Scar left jaw	4	Napoli
19							Int Cousin Pietro Granata 244 South Ninth Street Brooklyn N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Dark	Black	Scar forehead	4	S. Agnello
20							Int Sister Vincenza Granata 19 Kingston Street Brooklyn N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Dark	Black	—	4	Casal di Principe
21							Int Cousin Antonio Daniele 167 St. Nicholas Ave N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	Fair	Light	Gray	Scar neck	4	Sclavia Cassino
22								4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	Calvi Risorta
23								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
24								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
25								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
26								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
27								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"
28							Int Cousin Sebastiano Matarese 20 Ferry Street Port Chester N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	Fair	Light	Chestnut	—	4	"
29							Int Sister Mariano Carfora 1414 N. Neptune Ave Coney Island N.Y.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	Fair	Light	Light	—	4	Ariel.
30								4	4	4	4	4	4							4	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Pavy master, of the Paul Emma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Pavy
(Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912
at New York

Jas. F. Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Zarone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Zarone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples Greece the 21st day of, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
58 1	Emmanuel	Papidakis	22		M S	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lomnitsa	Father Konstantino	Mass	Boston
59 2	Michalis	Mathiomichalis	19		M S								Father Michalis		Cambridge
60 3	Emmanuel	Klissarkakis	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Father Costandinos		
61 4	Caliandasis	Koukarchos	20		M S	Workman							Brother Demetrios		
62 5	Kanabas	Apostolos	20		M S								Father Georgios		
63 6	Santoniotis	Stavros	21		M S								Father Daniel		
64 7	Karighiannis	Demetrios	22		M S								Father Ambrosios		
65 8	Kotsias	Nicholas	20		M S								Father Christodoulos		
CANCELLED	Adamos	Vassilios	19		M S				DISCHARGED						
CANCELLED	Adamos	Georgios	20		M S										
68 11	Vasmas	Georgios	19		M S								Father Christodoulos		
69 12	Paikakis	Michalis	35		M S		Yes	Yes					Father Christodoulos		
70 13	Serdaris	Constantinos	20		M S				Greek				Father Christodoulos		
71 14	Joannis	Christathios	20		M S	Farmlaborer			Turkish				Father Christodoulos		
72 15	Logdis	Costas	21		M S	Workman							Father Christodoulos		
73 16	Kyriarakis	Emmanuel	18		M S	Farmlaborer							Father Christodoulos		
74 17	Nicolaos	Manolis	12		M S								Father Christodoulos		
75 18	Costas	Albanis	19		M S								Father Christodoulos		
76 19	Stavros	Theodorpulos	23		M M								Father Christodoulos		
77 20	Theodorpulos	Dimitrios	30		M M								Father Christodoulos		
78 21	Grigorios	Caputanos	33		M M								Father Christodoulos		
79 22	Thomas	Zaharias	19		M S								Father Christodoulos		
80 23	Manolis	Isakios	33		M Wd								Father Christodoulos		
81 24	Stavros	Evangelakis	21		M S								Father Christodoulos		
82 25	Tanasiotakis	Michaelis	21		M S	Workman			Greek				Father Christodoulos		
83 26	Demetrios	Costas	22		M S				Turkish				Father Christodoulos		
84 27	Christos	Kotziatzis	28		M M	Farmlaborer							Father Christodoulos		
85 28	Dimitrios	Karissis	30		M M								Father Christodoulos		
86 29	Papachristos	Vassilios	22		M S								Father Christodoulos		
87 30	Theodoris	Antonios	19		M S								Father Christodoulos		

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28 List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the 6th June*, 19*14*

138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	Yes	himself	Yes	No		his Relative John Lambakis 32 Richland Street Roxbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Chestnut	Greece Thermia
2	"	"	"	"		his friend Emmanuel Lindos 317 Market Street Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Crete
3	"	"	Yes	"		his friend Kyriazanis Joannis 314 Market Street Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	33	"		his friend Charalambos Caravanis P.O.B. # 142 Gardiner N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Black	"	" Zerichion
5	"	"	21	"		his friend Constantine Christo Simonides 3rd Champlain Str Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Blond	Blue	" Aspra
6	Yes	"	36	"		his friend Leonidas Theodore Katsimitis 2nd Street and Park Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	Grey	" "
7	Yes	"	24	"		his friend Demetrios Alexandrou 1 (20) North Perrin Str Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Mytilene
8	Yes	"	24	"		his friend Bill Kollias P.O.B. 708 Bingham Canon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	"	" Cavalla
9	Yes	"	31	"		his friend Alfred Cordis 4 Iron Cottage Crowder Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	30	"		his friend Alfred Courelis 470 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brown	"	" "
11	No	"	21	"		his friend Gotsis Aivas 110 S. Commerce Str Jefferson Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Black	"	" "
12	"	"	21	"		his Cousin John Leonard # 136 West Str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	" Smyrna
13	Yes	"	20	"		his friend Fotios Kassimis 44 Read Str. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Chalkis
14	"	"	21	"		his friend George Kossis 47 River Str. Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Turkish Stopid
15	Yes	"	32	"		his friend Panagiotis Costas P.O.B. 111 Mitchell Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Gortitsa
16	"	"	20	"		his friend Michael Gregoriadis 3-23 St. Pantheliguian Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Greek Kissamos
17	Yes	Himself	22	"		his friend Giorgio Silentinis 31 Grand Str Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Turkish Verria
18	Yes	Himself	30	"		his friend Stefanos Georgiou 40 River Str Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Skopia
19	"	"	22	"		his friend Panagiotis Vasilios Bathulis 241 Robert Street. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" "
20	No	"	31	"		his friend Nikolaos Athanassiou College Hill 13½ S. Cor. St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Greek Verria
21	Yes	"	25	"		his friend Stefanos Sotirios Kapidakoumos Atlantic Restaurant Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
22	Yes	"	30	"		his friend Thomas Thomas 140 11th Street Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
23	Yes	"	24	"		his Cousin Manolis Elhelis 32 4th Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
24	Yes	"	21	"		his Cousin Emmanuel Nicolas 214 Market Str. Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Greek Crete
25	Yes	"	28	"		his Cousin Nicolas Papadakis 214 Market Str. Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Lassithi
26	Yes	"	22	"		his friend Vangelis Anastasiou P.O.B. 188 Mitchell Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Kozani
27	Yes	Himself	24	Yes 4 yrs	Married in Greece	his friend Nikolaos Petros Redington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Turkish Kozani
28	Yes	"	28	Yes 1 yr	Married in U.S. Redington Pa.	his friend Panos Mihalis 410 Main Street Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
29	Yes	"	25	No		his friend Stefanos Evangelinos 304 Union Str Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Mirophyto
30	Yes	"	40	"		his friend George Kaspis 189 Elm Str Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Verria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Tavy, master, of the Dantanna, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Tavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a visit of residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be) ., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sant'Anna* sailing from *Naples & Messina* the 24th day of, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
588 1	Fudial	Foanni	26		M S	Farmlaborer	no no		Turkey	Greek	Turkish	Verin	his mother Cassula	Verin	N.Y. Buffalo
589 2	Calonioris	Nicolal	14		M S	Work Man	yes yes		Greek	"	Greece	Circhonisi	Father Athanasi	Kirchoni	cor. Adelaide
590 3	Babalel	Christol	24		M S	Farmlaborer	yes yes		"	"	"	"	his mother Caterina	Kirchoni	
591 4	Lykrgo	Andreal	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alpaki	his wife Militso	Alpaki	Ohio Cincinnati
592 5	Demetriol	Petrol	31		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Cannaki	Alpaki	
593 6	Varun	Antonio	24		M S	Work Man	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkish	Epiro	his mother Alexandra	Epiro	
594 7	Cahambual	Orchyrio	31		M M	"	no no		Greek	Greek	"	Karaskenitisi	his wife Thomai	Karaskeni	Mass Springfield
595 8	Sambiris	Athanasio	20		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Corpani	his father Nikko	Corpani	c/o Mitchell
596 9	Maitis	Vane	22		M M	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Kiriakopulos	his wife Carmen	Corpani	N.Y. Newport
597 10	Nassio	Dimitrio	14		M S	"	no no		"	"	"	Corpani	his father Nikko	Corpani	and Londonderry
598 11	Elaki	Stamed	21		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Corpani	his wife Chrisoula	Corpani	S. D. Milbridge
599 12	Kiriksis	Christol	23		M S	"	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Corpani	his father Nicolas	Corpani	
600 13	Stergio	Camagiotis	22		M M	"	yes yes		Turkey	Turkish	Turkish	Vilisti	his wife Thomai	Vilisti	Mass Natick
601 14	Cahambual	Gerard	19		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Canaskeni	his wife Dana	Canaskeni	c/o Mitchell
602 15	Antoni	Athanasio	22		M S	"	no no		"	"	"	Parashuchi	his mother Vangheli	Canaskeni	
603 16	Nicholas	Gianni	21		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Cipropol	his father Nicolas	Cipropol	
604 17	Shekaki	Alandri	30		M S	"	yes yes		Greek	"	Greece	Kissamos	his mother Kyriaki	Kissamos	N.Y. Newport
605 18	Kudaki	Georgio	20		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	"	his father Anastassi	Kissamos	
606 19	Karikunaki	Antonio	20		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Kissamos	his father Foanni	"	
607 20	Mavriaki	Stliani	20		M S	Farmlaborer	yes yes		"	"	"	Apocorona	his father Vassili	"	
608 21	Georgulol	Dimitriol	23		M S	Work Man	yes yes		Turkey	"	"	Kopsi	his father Georgio	"	
609 22	Sapunal	Athanasi	30		M S	Farmlaborer	yes yes		"	"	Turkish	Verin	his brother Foanni	"	
610 23	Christakil	Emmanuel	24		M S	"	no no		"	"	"	Simi	his wife Calina	"	
611 24	Arghiriou	Christo	22		M S	Work Man	yes yes		Greek	"	"	Kiriki	his father Nicolas	"	
612 25	Coron	Andreal	20		M S	Farmlaborer	yes yes		Turkey	"	"	Corutsa	his uncle Vassili	Corutsa	
613 26	Bissinal	Margaziti	40		M M	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Verin	his father Foanni	Verin	
614	Con Pinakis	Dimetri	14		M S										
615 28	Shrestol	Emmanuel	24		M S	Work Man	yes yes			"	"	Coron	his mother Maria	Coron	
616 29	Dimitriol	Michelis	21		M M	"	yes yes		Greek	"	"	Calikiol	his wife Thomai	Calikiol	
617 30	Foati	Giorgio	19		M S	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Karidya	his father Nicolas	Karidya	New York

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

29 List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th June 8, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							his brother Alfonso Rubogal 9 East Chipewa St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Chestnut		Greece	Turnia
2							his brother Costal Calamaris Oregon ave. Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kirchon
3							his brother Andrew Galahal Oregon ave Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
4							his friend Evangelo Agapiti 4 & East 6th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	"		"	Ithaka
5				1907			his Cousin Evangelo Agapiti 4 & East 6th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
6							his brother Dionisi Stais 416 E 6th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Turkish	Epirus
7							his friend Basil Kalogiannis R.D. 30 Box 158 Mitchell S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Karaliki
8							his friend Theodor Kalogiannis Box 543 Care of Mrs Nicholas Kaza 41-98 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Rogani
9				1907 1912			Husband to friend Lucia Kaza Ind. At No. 103 W. Washington Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Cavalla
10							his friend Alexi Zoitis R.D.30 Box 62 Mobridge S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black		"	Cazani
11							his Cousin Krisso Vasili R.D. 30 Box 62 Mobridge S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown		"	Cavalla
12							his friend Antonio Cazoni 703 Main Str Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	Chestnut		Greece	Calavi
13							his friend Demetrios Kaza Box No 45 Wallula Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		Turkish	Vlist-
14							his friend Spyros Zourlimos A 158 Co Box Mitchell S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Damasheli
15							his friend son Cassine A 158 Co Box Mitchell S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
16							his friend Brison Mario C.O. Box No 158 Mitchell S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	"		"	Ypsos
17				1911		Salt Lake	his cousin Aristi Konzatis 410 Washington Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Chestnut		Crete	Kidonia
18				no			his Cousin Aristidi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Cerka
19							his brother George Kenis 41 E. 41st St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Filiates
20							his friend Theos Vasilakis No 55 Old St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Kokkinia
21							his friend Stefanos Cosmos 26 Union 26 River St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Ag Saras
22							his brother Georgos Jannias 15 W. Chippewa St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cerka
23							his friend Emanuel Kakkinos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Filiates
24							his Cousin Spiros Ilie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Filiates
25							his uncle Georges Kapsis R.D. 120 x 142 Sanborn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Filiates
26							his brother Panos Kapis Box 68 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cerkira
27							his brother Basil Kas Box 68 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"		"	Cerkira
28							3 yl Robert St St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							his friend Evangelo Vasilakos # 134 E 14th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Filiates
30							his cousin Demetrios Vasilakis 134 E 14th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Filiates
							his brother Louis Thomas Haute 29 S.C. 14th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cerkira

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Tarry, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Duca d'Aosta from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Tarry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

A. C. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. J. Rutherford

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(30)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of , 1912-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rossi	Giuseppe	45		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian					
2	Rossi	Sidonia	18		F S	Domestic			"	"	Italy	Napolla	Her mother Maria Michela d'Amato Napolla	N.Y.	New York
3	Caparone	Giuseppe	23		M S	Cook			"	"					
4	Mancuso	Giacomo	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	no	"	"	Italy	Motta S. Lucia	Her Wife Fiorenza	Utah	Clear Creek
5	Sampieri	Paola	21		F S	Domestic	no	no	"	"	Italy	Sachiere	Her father Vincenzo Motta S. Lucia	Ill.	Wakefield
6	Caico	Marina	32		F M	Housewife			"	"			Her father Salvatore Sachiere	"	Chicago
7	Son Florindo	Salvatore	3		M S				"	"					
8	Florindo	Sebastiano	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	"	"			Her father Salvatore Sachiere		
9	Sampieri	Giovanni	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Norcia		Her mother Elena Ruggeri Norcia	Ill.	Eckman
10	Petrangelo	Gaspare	25		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Her Wife Loreti Ginicia Norcia	Ill.	Stockton
11	Rosati	Giuliano	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sellano		Her Wife Innocenzia Trebbiotti Sellano	"	"
12	Nori	Cleto	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Her father Casimiro Sellano	"	"
13	Troisini	Eusebio	26		M M	Blacksmith	"	"	North "	"	Sellano		Her brother in law Pazzaglini Luigi Sellano	Conn.	New Haven
14	Pazzaglini	Alberto	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Her brother Pazzaglini Luigi Sellano	"	"
15	Leonati	Luigi	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Her father Leonati Lorenzo Sellano	"	"
16	Alessandro	Vittorio	18		M S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Sellano		Her parents Sellano	Penn.	Pittsburg
17	Nocelli	Nazzareno	21		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sermugarina		Her parents Sermugarina	Ill.	Chicago
18	Andreani	Arduino	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Cartoceto		Her parents Cartoceto	Penn.	Pittsburg
19	Crispoldi Sborelli	Giovanna	23		F S	Housemaid	no	no	"	Jo	Montefranco		Her mother Dioti Cecilia Cerreto	Penn.	Pittsburg
20	Alessandri	Adolfo	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	North "	Cerreto		Her Wife Alessandri Caroline Cerreto	Ill.	Chicago
21	Campana	Umberto	21		M M	Carpenter	12-20-29332-71.2"-5/24/37			"	Finale		Her Wife Campana Virginia Finale	Mass.	Boston
22	Mastrodicasa	Angelo	19		M S	Butcher	"	"	"	Jo "	Milano		Her father Mariano Giuseppe Milano	Ill.	Chicago
23	Marcucci	Maria	47		F M	Housework	"	"	"	North "	Montaldeo		Her brother Domenico Giuseppe Montaldeo	"	"
24	Pasquarella	Maria Emilia	14		F S	—			"	"					
25	"	Maria Elisa	13		F S	—			"	"					
26	"	Pasquale	9		M S	—			"	"					
27	Carpi	Ettore	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Jo "	Castiglione		Her cousin Signori Giuseppe Castiglione	Conn.	New Britain
28	Chiarini	Luigi	22		M M		"	"	"	"	"		Her father Luigi Castiglione	"	"
29	Berni	Elvira	22		F S	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"				
30															

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30 List 29 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 19[illegible]

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1									no	no	no	no good	no							
2	him self	19	no	—	—		her father Vittorio 411 E. 114th St New York												Italy	Melizzano
3																				Napoli
4	yes	him self	19	no	—		his brother Carmine Box 194 Clean Ezula Utah													Castrigliano
5	no	him self	20	no	—		her brother Nicolo 138 Water St Vachie Mass													Rosolini
6	no	no	10	no	—		her husband Florida Biagio Park St 19 Waltham Mass													Pachino
7	"	—	—	—	—		19 Oak St													
8	yes	him self	20	no	—		his brother Biagio 19 Oak St 19 Waltham Mass													Noto
9	no	no	39	no	—		his father Francesco													Noto
10	yes	no	40	no	—		Lehman W. Va Box 45 his cousin Carolij Francesco													
11	no	no	40	no	—		Hastelli Conn St 40 of Manufactur for his friend Luigi Noni													Salle di Noto
12	no	no	30	no	—	—	Holden W. Va his brother Noni Luigi													Sellano
13	no	no	40	no	—		Holden W. Va his brother in law Cagaglini Guglielmo 464 Park St 21													Rimini
14	no	no	25	no	—		Waterbury Conn her husband Troiani Eusebio													Salucco
15	no	no	20	no	—	—	Waterbury Conn his friend Cagaglini Guglielmo 464 Park St 21													
16	—	no	26	no	—		Waterbury Conn his friend Andreoni Giovanni													Cartoceto
17	—	no	28	no	—		Vinalhaven Spring Mass his friend Gentiletti Seferino Brown Station N.J. Box 224													Mombaroccio
18	—	no	26	no	—		his brother Giovanni													Cartoceto
19	no	no	24	no	—		Vinalhaven Spring Mass her husband Crispoldi Pietro 504 Whittaker ave													Terenzillo
20	no	no	28	yes 1910 1911	Longago		W Haven Conn R. 54 Trenton N.J. his friend Santini Giuseppe													Cesena
21	no	no	25	no	—	—	Green St 31 Port Lynoulle Mass his uncle Lodi Enrico													Forlimpopoli
22	yes	his uncle	20	no	—	—	Washington St 462 Wellesly Mass his uncle Alfonso Richella													Carapella
23	no	her son	20	no	—	—	2480 Belmont ave New York her son Denegri Angelo													Montalto
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	171 Thompson St New York													
25	—	—	—	—	—	—														
26	—	—	—	—	—	—														
27	—	him self	16	no	—		Corrao Rosadino Angelo						163 Sprague ave							Corleone
28	no	no	50	yes 1907 1910	Longago		Box 25/2 Norfolk Conn his uncle Bergi Joe Box 25/2 Norfolk Conn													Castrofilippo Girgenti
29	—	—	—	—	—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Davy, master, of the Lauretania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(31)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May the 24th day of, 1912-

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
658 1	Marini	Lorenzo	46		M	M	Workman	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ferentillo			
2	Filippone	Elvira			F	M								bro Father Marini Basilio Ferentillo	Pa	Burlington
3	Son Marini	Luigi			M	S										
659 4	Cecchetti	Giuseppe			M	M			DISCHARGED							
660 5	Giannini	Michele			M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no			Italy	Carsoli			
661 6	Nigro	Casquale			M	M		no	no				Barletta			
662 7	Jaroviska	Anastasia			F	S							Bovino			
663 8	Ferrara	Antonio	18		M	S							Trottolello			
664 9	Creatura	Ciro			M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no				Lucera			
665 10	Costagna	Albino			M	M										
11	Giampaolo	Giuseppe			M	M	Carpenter	no	no				Salaseca			
12	—	Alfredo														
666 13	Giampaolo	Alberto	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no			Italy	Capistrano			
667 14	Belmonte	Raffaele	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no				Guglionesi			
DECEASED 668 15	Capaldo	Domenico	10		M	S		no	no							
669 16	Micronelli	Domenico			M	M		no	no							
670 17	Minnici	Vincenzo	23		M	M		no	no							
671 18	Carbonaro	Leandrino	17		M	S	Carter						Carsoli			
672 19	Martini	Giuseppe	31		M	M	Workman	no	no							
673 20	Cubaino	Giuseppe	15		M	S		no	no				Salaseca			
674 21	Cipriano	Antonio	26		M	M	Laborer	no	no				Gorga			
22	Abate	Giacinto														
675 23	Pelli	Luigi	21		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no			Italy	Patrica			
676 24	Vallicorsa	Giuseppe	20		M	M	Workman	no	no							
25	Wife Campagna	Luisa	20		F	M	Wife									
26	Son Vallicorsa	Sospito	3		M	S										
27	—	Amilcare	2		M	S										
676 28	Pelli	Angelo	1		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no			Italy	Patrica			
29																
30																

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31 List 37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 191[illegible]

144

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in polygamy or abandonment, or landed tuition for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	his self	60 Lbs				his father Gaetano, Domenico & Marino Mar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grn Grn	—	Italy	Frentilla
2	=	head	58 Lbs	=	=	=	Giacomo Sh 426. Burlington							5	6	"	"	—	4	"
3	=	father	Ov	=	=	=	—	4	4	4	4	4	4						4	"
4	no	his self	[illegible] Lbs				his father Rgodino Rocchetti	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	Grn Chestnut	—	4	Montemurro
5	no	his self	30 Lbs	4 yrs	White Plains		his cousin Crocifisso Antonio 36 Brookfield St. Box 67 Whit Plains New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	"	Dark	—	4	Barletta
6	no	his self	32 Lbs	9 yrs	Pittsburg	Pa	his father Raffaele Zaccella 810 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	"	Grn	—	4	Grumo
7	=	his self	14	no	=	=	his father Elia 253 & 151 St New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	Fair	"	Dk. Brn. Hair	4	Grottolella
8	no	his self	25	no	=	=	his Cousin Giuseppe Silvo Court Fleet 54 Orange N.J.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	"	Chestnut	—	4	Sessa
9	no	his self	25	no	=	=	his cousin Giuseppe Silvo Court Fleet 54 Orange N.J.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	Fair	Grn	"	4	"
10	No	his self	15	no	=	=	her husband Gaetano Giampietro 818 St 9th Ave Philadelphia Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	11	"	Black	"	4	Atina
11	S	Mother	25	=	=	=	—	4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	4	"
12	S	"	"	=	=	=	—	4	4	4	4	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	4	"
13	No	his self	25	no	=	=	her father Gaetano Giampietro 818 St 9th Ave Philadelphia Pa	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	4	Sant'Agapito
14	=	his self	25	no	=	=	~~her father~~ her father Antonio 1840 Mullanphy Ave St. Louis Mo.	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	8	"	Brn	"	4	Gaetano
15	=	his self	21	no	=	=	her cousin Salvatore Lang 1840 Mullanphy Ave New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	Fair	"	Dk Brown	4	"
16	=	his sister	21	Yes	2 yrs	New York	her sister Maria 3158 Williamsbridge Bronx New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	"	"	"	4	"
17	=	his self	25	Yes	2 yrs	New York	his cousin Carantino Francesco 35th Block 117 Fleet Post Office New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	"	"	Dark	4	Cardito
18	=	his self	18	no	=	=	his father Raffaele Grand Fleet 200 New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	Fair	"	"	4	Grumo Appula
19	no	his self	23	Yes	2 yrs	Johnsonville	his father-in-law Cesare Mattia 28 - 20 Irving Place Johnsonville	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	"	"	"	4	Patrica
20	=	his self	25	no	=	=	his father Emilio c/o Benevento 34 Mulberry St New York	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	Fair	"	"	4	"
21	No	his self	38 Lbs	9 yrs	Cortland	Ohio	his cousin Pasquale Cantore 238 Victor	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	"	"	"	4	Cerro
22	No	Wife	No					4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	"	"	"	4	"
23	no	his self	25	Yes	1 yr	Cassiglio	his father in law Pasquale Cassiglio Box 12	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	"	"	"	4	Catena
24	no	his self	200	Yes	3 yrs	Italy	his friend Francesco Colimondo R.D. Bay 16 Italy	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	Fair	Chestnut	"	4	"
25	=	Wife	No	=	=	=	—	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	"	"	"	4	"
26	=	father	"	=	=	=	—	4	4	4	4	4	4						4	"
27	=	"	"	=	=	=	—	4	4	4	4	4	4						4	"
28	no	his self	25	no	=	=	his father Giuseppe 28 - 20 Irving Pl Johnsonville	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	4	"
29								4	4	4	4	4	4						4	"
30								4	4	4	4	4	4						4	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Parry master, of the Saint Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Parry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant' Anna sailing from Naples May the 21st day of 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
678/820 1	Rosa	Pasquale	47		M	Farmlaborer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Patrica	Theresa Patrica	N.Y.	Johnsville
2	Son Maria	Michele	17		M	-	-	-							
3	"	Filippo	3		M	-	-	-							
679 4	Mercatini	Vittoria	27		M	Farmlaborer									
680 5	Rito	Luigi	16		M	F									
681 6	Cilotta	Domenico	44		M	Farmlaborer	Y	Y			Italy	Patrica	His parents Patrica	"	"
7	Reali	Carmine	16		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			"	"	His parents Patrica	"	Johnsville
682 8	Bella	Maddalena	20		F										Amsterdam
683 9	Bella	Giuseppe	8		M						Italy	Roccagargano	His parents Monte S. Giovanni Campania Roccagargano	N.Y.	Rochester
684 10	Pilla	Nicola	10		M	Farmlaborer	Y	Y							
685 11	Soriano	Carmine	21		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			U.S.A.	Waterbury	His Wife Maria Castelmezzano Potenza	Conn.	Waterbury
686 12	Centrone	Rocco	36		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			"	Hoboken	His Wife Isabella Melfetta	N.Y.	Hoboken
687 13	Scipione	Vincenzo	11		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			"	Montisco	His Wife Cinzia	"	Jersey City
688 14	Giannella	Francesco	30		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			Italy	Guardia Sanframondi	His mother Maria Guardia Sanframondi	"	"
689 15	Cinelli	Carmine	28		M	Farmlaborer	Y	Y			U.S.A.	New York	His Wife Maria Guardia Sanframondi	"	New York
690 16	Petrozzello	Giuseppe	18		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			Italy	Avellino	His Wife Teresa Greco Avellino	"	Utica
691 17	Barbino	Benjamino	20		M	F	Y	Y			"	"	His father Federico Avellino	N.Y.	Amsterdam
18	Sister	Giuseppina	24		F		"	"			U.S.A.	Bridgeport	His parents Montemiletto	Conn.	Bridgeport
19	"	Rosario	10		F		"	"						"	"
693 20	Colavecchio	Luigi	17		M	Farmlaborer	"	"						"	"
694 21	Mastrano	Carmine	21		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			Italy	Scandriglia	His father Salvatore Scandriglia	N.Y.	Gloversville
22	Antonio Pampone	Maria	63		W		"	"			U.S.A.	Paterson	His Travel mates	"	Paterson
695 23	Mastrano	Carmine Jr.	18		M		"	"							
696 24	Cocchiero	Giovambattista	32		M	Mason	"	"			U.S.A.	Paterson	His Travel mates	"	"
697 25	Colavecchio	Salvatore	10		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			Italy	S. Giov. Incarico	His Wife Caterina Bailo	W.Va.	Morgantown
698 26	Apicella	Giovambattista	10		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			"	"	His Wife Filomena DeSimone S. Giov. Incarico	"	"
699 27	Russo	Carmine	23		M	Mason	"	"			"	Pietramelara	His Wife Fanna Giuseppe Apicella	N.Y.	Cleveland
700 28	Cesca	Leonardo	20		M	Farmlaborer	"	"			"	Striano	His Fanna Amalia Russo Striano	N.J.	Rockhill
701 29	Morasca	Fedelicino	17		M	F	"	"			U.S.A.	New York	His Fanna Francesco Cesca Striano	N.Y.	Glenville
702 30	Scarpelletti	Giuseppe	18		M	F	"	"			Italy	S. Adriano	Acquino Adriano	Ohio	East Liverpool
31											U.S.A.	Saggi d'Oriano	His Father Salvatore Scarpelletti Saggi d'Oriano	Mass.	Rochester

73

except 8-9-14-10 & 28 Jerome

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

32

List 82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *6th* *June 6*, 19*12*

146

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the transportation company, or by other persons or corporations, or by agents, stockholders, directors, officers, or employés of such company, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		himself	30	no	—	—	brother Pasquale Mattia 28 & 20 Bridge St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair / Fresh / Chestnut	—	Italy	Catania
2		do	2																
3		—	—																
4		himself	26	yes	1906 1908	Pittsburg	brother Salvatore 20 & 23 Bridge St Yonkers N.Y.												
5		do	24	yes	1906 1908	Pittsburg	brother Celestino Mantini 20 & 23 Bridge St Yonkers N.Y.												
6		do	20	yes	1906 1908	Pittsburg	brother Cesare 20 & 23 Bridge St Yonkers N.Y.												
7		do	19	no	—	—	brother Giovanni Neale 40 Bridge St Amsterdam N.Y.												
8		their parents	70	no	—	—	their parents 13 Prospect St Rochester N.Y.												
9		—	—																
10		himself	30	yes	1908 1912	Pittsburg	passage refused being questioned as claims to be going to nobody												
11		do	29	yes	1908 1911	Rochester	brother Pasquale Mantifico 328 & Saint St Rochester N.Y.												
12		do	29	yes	1907 1910	Montifico	brother Luigi Box 55 Montifico N.Y.												
13		do	25	no	—	—	brother Ignazio Mantifico 55 Montifico N.Y.												
14		—	30	yes	1907 1910	N.Y.	brother Andrea 65 Mulberry St New York												
15		mother	45	no	—	—	brother Antonia Valentino Hudson Ave St 216 Bklyn N.Y.												
16		himself	19	no	—	—	brother Michele 216 Summit St Barbara N.Y.												
17		do	30	yes	1906 1910	Bridgeport	brother Pasquale 1833 main St Bridgeport Conn.												
18		—	—																
19		—	—																
20		himself	15	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe Box 52 Glen Cove N.Y.												
21		do	20	yes	1907 1912	Paterson	brother Maria alfieri St Paterson												
22		—	—																
23		himself	20	yes	1908 1912	Paterson	brother Maria 85 Mitchell St Paterson												
24		do	20	yes	1899 1903	Youngstown	brother in law Rodolfo Lozzi 108 Wayne St Youngstown Ohio												
25		do	25	no	—	—	his aunt Antonia Sellaro Youngstown Ohio												
26		do	18	—	—	—	brother Francesco Crispo 91 Mulberry Street N.Y.												
27		do	20	—	—	—	brother Gioacchino Russo 33 White Street N.Y.												
28		himself	17	no	1911	New York	Vincenzo Vito Bozzi 302 Broadway N.Y.												
29		do	20	no	—	—	brother Giuseppe Adamo Box 60 East River Pond												
30		do	21	—	—	—	brother Paolo Carpentieri 178 North Street Boston Mass.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Favy, master, of the Paul Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Favy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Jas. J. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

(167)

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Barone, Surgeon of the Sant' Anna, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Barone

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at New York

J. M. Barrington

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(33)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May —, the 24th day of, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Israntakis	Manoli	23		M	S.	Nobleman	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Servia	Mother Smyrna Turkey	Canada	Montreal
2	Adamakis	Emmanuel	28		M	S.	H-1749	9/5/10					Bradlio	Mother Smyrna Caterina	Canada	Montreal
3	Titti	Dimitrio	30		M	S.							Hebrino	Wife Smyrna Christo	Canada	Montreal
4	Capsaroshe	Frang. Loanna	20		M	S.							Greece	Christo	Canada	Montreal
5	Nassi	Giorni	23		M	M.							Ee	Anastasio	Canada	Montreal
6	Maiman	Pardin	20		M	S.					Albanian			Farahi	Canada	Montreal
7	Giorgio	Giorgio	25		M	M.								Espino	Canada	Montreal
8	Ambrakakis	Joanni	26		M	S.							Greece	Orocho	Canada	Montreal
9	Magnologlou	Epiakos	23		M	S.								Epiria	Canada	Montreal
10	Batsikos	Costantino	33		M	M.				Greek			Turkey	Dispoto	Canada	Montreal
11	Drouzos	Giorgio	18		M	S.							Greece	Luca	Canada	Montreal
12	Giorgion	Nicolos	31		M	S.				Turkish			Turkey	Tsikalo	Canada	Montreal
13	Naum	Costa	36		M	M.								Tsoshontzi	Canada	Montreal
14	Carlichi	Dimitrios	22		M	S.				Greek			Greece	Epicomichi	Canada	Montreal
15	Joanni	Giovanni	25		M	S.								his Father	Canada	Montreal
16	Beis	Dimitrios	26		M	S.								Kierattarchis	Canada	Montreal
17	Tsirol	Daniili	29		M	S.								Bonino	Canada	Montreal
18	Colbisharol	Giorgo	19		M	S.								his Mother	Canada	Montreal
19	Georgatseni	Nicolos	19		M	S.								his Father	Canada	Montreal
20	Alexakis	Nicolo	20		M	S.				Turkey				Coristasi	Canada	Montreal
21	Georgion	Antonios	19		M	S.				Greek				Bonino	Canada	Montreal
22	Chaipe	Rozenbojm	of		M	M.	Baker			Russian			Russia	Stanislan	Canada	Montreal
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEPORTED

7-150535 8/8/40

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33 List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 19 11

148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Cavy master, of the ss Sardegna from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Cavy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Baroni, Surgeon of the Sant Anna, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Baroni

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1907

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

(34)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sant'Anna sailing from Naples May The 24th 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
45	Arnejiak	Lefirian	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Nicolas Arnejiak	Mass.	Watertown
46	Stefan	Patian	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47													F C Proctor Troy		
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															

(7)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *th* June, 19*12* 150

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled; if so, from what cause.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	—	himself	$50	—	—	—	his Nephew	—	—	—	—	Good	—	5	6	Brown	Dark	—	—	Switzerland	—
2	—	—	30	—	—	—	mb Rentzel Hallwil Bel	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Parry Master, of the Dant Anna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Parry Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917,
at New York

Josa Brooks
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether employed by the Commonwealth or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien immigrants herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, contain in number and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2-3 S. S. St. Anna sailing from 3-6 Marseil, May 20th, 1912

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Janot	Henri	24	m s	Waiter	y. y.			French	French	France	Lyon	Fat. Claude Janot 117 Genois St	NY	New York

This alien was arrested on Dept. W. P. 58434/62 of June 19th 1912 and after hearing was released upon his own recognisance head Tax deposited with Treasurer on Ellis Island till such time when warrant is canceled. ~~He~~ Accordingly to Dept. letter 58434/62

Alien appired at Ellis Island and paid head Tax in Statistical Division June 28th 1912.

Karl Bauer
Inspector

5/

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1912

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Member of ship's crew	$30.00 cash					Friend C. E. Bedan # 512 W. 16th. Residence of alien #302 E 25th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 5.	Fair	Brown Brown	None	France	Lyons
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* ....., *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

[illegible] OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

[illegible] (Penna Lines) arrived June 7th, 1918. , 191 , M., , from 153

Manifest No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	Manifest Page	Manifest Line	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Sarona, Eugenia	81	30	1	C. L.	10.20	Schwartz							6/7	178	Ld	12 45								1	—
2	Maeario, Angelo	80	22	1	L.P.C.	10.25	Mcintosh							6/7	20	K	3 33								1	—
3	Ippolito, Salvatore	75	25	1	L.P.C.	10.20	Fitzgerald							6/7	17	K	3 25								1	—
4	Stivala, Giuseppe	69	18	1	L.P.C.	9.50	Book							6/8	93	Daw	11 40								1	61
5	Sollami, Giuseppe	67	21	1	L.P.C.	10.00	"	6/7	190	teach				6/9	186	JJK	2 15								2	32
6	Lomele, Giuseppe	24	16	1	L.P.C.	9.50	Cowen							6/8	123	C	1 20								1	21
7	Castiglione, Calogero	67	23	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Book							6/8	118	Gr	12 45								1	21
8	Rocchetti, Giuseppe	31	4	1	L.P.C.	10.00	Schwartz	To Hosp 6/12/12 - 8 30 pm Ret 6/16/12 - 12 10 pm 6/14 - 16 Lark						6/8	54	clk	6/14 54 clk			140 7/2/18 Canada					2	23 22
9	Fulcinito, Domenico	24	28-29	2	L.P.C.	11.30	Cowen							6/8	42	clk	7/2 49 Gr								5	0 5 2 50
	(son) Pasquale																									
10	Greco, Antonio	24	11	1	L.P.C.	11.40	Cowen	6/7	45	K				6/9	75	Lark	3 35								2	32
11	Papacosta, Joannis	33	4	1	LPC	Cert.	11.25	Flannery	6/7	29	145										6/12	Mauretania			5	65
12	Ginardi, Carmelo	80	23	1	LPC	Cert.	11.30	Macatee						6/7	22	K	3 45								—	1 —
13	Scisoio, Onofrio	15	6	1	L.P.C.		11.00	Fitzgeral	6/7	135	Jd			6/8	125	C	1 25								1	21
14	Bissinas, Margaritis	29	26-27	2	L.P.C.		11.00	Connor	6/9	1	clk			6/8	169	Mon	11 10								14	14 14
	(son) Dimitri																									
15	Di Flaco, Rocco	24	9	1	L.P.C.		11.00	Cowen						6/8	69	Daw	10								1	11
16	Rosmarino, Cristoforo	85	15-16	2	LPC	Cert.	11.20	Hellner	6/7	1	78	3 Mon									6/12	Mauretania			10	2 10
	Di Amico, Carmela																									
17	Puglia, Carmelo	79	13	1	LPC	Cert.	11.25	ock	6/7	116	18	31													5	65
18	Perreno, Giuseppe	32	26	1	L.P.C.		10.30	Macatee	6/8	27	clk														5	65
19	Coco, Sebastiano	83	15-16	2	L.P.C.		10.25	Fitzgeral	6/7	1	Mack			6/9	185	Jjc	2 10								4	64
	" Salvatore																									
20	Nicatra, Giuseppe	76	4	1	L.P.C.		10.15	Macatee	6/9	98	Lark			6/10	114	A	3 05								3	43
21	Sgroi, Angela	62	9-11	2	LPC	Soc. 11	Un. 16	10.20	Connor	6/7	188	Jd		6/10	108	K	2 20								4	129
	Bafumo, Rosa (dau)																									
	Zuccarello, Antonia (niece)																									
22	Logrande, Santa	15	16	1	LPC	Un. 16		10.45	Fitzgerald					6/8	105	Gr	11 30								1	11
23	Rughetti, Giuseppe	27	2	1	L.P.C.			10.45	Connor					6/7	49	C	3								—	1 —
24	Triolo, Santa	79	4	1	LPC	Cert.		10.50	Book																6	7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. SANT ANNA (Fabre Line) arrived June 7th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from 154

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14f	25	Giolamo, Maddalena	15	14-15	2	LPC & Un.16	10.45	Fitzgerald	6/8 105 gr						6/10 20 Lw 11[30]												6 6 6
14f		(sister) Giulia																									
51m	26	Boncore, Angelo	83	3	1	L.P.C.	10.55	"	6/8 42 elk 6/12 175 K																		6 7 6
15m	27	Lo Giudice, Salvatore	80	16	1	L.P.C.	11.00	Macatee							6/7 102 c 3[12]												— 1 —
19m	28	Recchia, Pietro	11	28	1	LPC & C.L.-	10.50	Schwartz	6/7 106 c																		5 5
18m	29	Tomarini, Domenico	13	2	1	LPC & C.I.	10.50	Flannery							6/7 110 c 3[40]												— 1 —
16m	30	Pirrello, Francesco	72	13	1	L.P.C. Cert.	11.30	Dyckes							6/7 100 c 3[10]												— 1 —
54m	31	Raspaoli, Vincenzo	9	15	1	L.P.C.	11.15	Connor							6/7 13 K 3[20]												— 1 —
49m	32	Boscarnio, Cologero	76	4	1	LPC Cert.	11.20	Macatee	6/8 39 elk 6/11 [illegible]																		5 5
47m	33	Russo, Andrea	67	7-8	2	LPC Cert.	11.20	Bock	6/8 46 elk 6/9 [illegible]						6/10 [illegible] 10 am												18 18 18
15f		(dau) Benedetta																									
52m	34	Capece, Vincenzo	6	18-19	2	LPC Cert.	11.00	Bauer							6/7 9 K 2[35]												— 2 —
16m		" Giuseppe																									
19m	35	Milonas, Vassili	28	9	2	LPC Cert.	11.00	Bauer	To Ellis Is 6/21/12 8:30 pm Rel 7/9/12 - 1 pm						6/7 [illegible] 7/13 - 1 pm												3 4 5 7 5 5
20m		" Xanthis Tasiarchis																									
17m	36	Camerata, Giuseppe	13	4	1	LPC Cert.	11.10	Flannery	6/9 19 Lark 6/9 11 Id																		6 7 —
31m	37	Papa, Antonino	80	24	1	LPC Cert.	11.20	Macatee							6/9 133 Mcg. 9[30]												2 2 2
20f	38	Orlando, Angelo	10	1	1	LPC Cert.	11.30	Macatee							6/9 21 Lark 3[10]												2 3 2
18m	39	Carlino, Giuseppe	61	1	1	L.P.C.	11.35	Bock							6/7 7 K 2[45]												— 1 —
17m	40	Di Trapani, Giuseppe	66	17	1	LPC Cert.	11.00	Bauer	6/9 26 Lark 6/9 [illegible]																		6 7 6
20m	41	Di Mauro, Salvatore	80	7	1	L.P.C.	11.10	Macatee	[illegible]						6/11 104 elk 3[30]												4 5 4
18m	42	Macchia, Saverio	18	6	1	LPC Cert.	11.35	Cowen	6/9 [illegible]																		5 6 5
57m	43	Maggio, Marco	83	5	1	LPC Cert.	11.25	Fitzgeral							6/8 57 Jas 2[20]												1 2 1
46m	44	Neri, Giuseppe	72	6&7	2	Un.16. Sec. 11 L.P.C.	11.35	Dyckes	6/8 41 Jas						6/9 177 K 1[20]												4 6 4
13m		Bosolino, Orlando																									
17m	48	Alaimo Diloro, Raffaele	67	10	1	L.P.C.	12.30	Bock							6/8 34 Jas 12												1 1 1
26m	46	Rabbita, Salvatore (2 Cab)	10	16-17	2	Un.16 Sec. 11		IPC 1.30 Coyne							6/8 130 C 2[15]												2 4 2
12f		(sister) Giovanna																									
45c	47	Zuigales, Giuseppe "	9	13-14	2	L.P.C.	1.30	"							6/7 4 K 2[40]												— 2 —
15f		Fruchiano, Gennaro																									

40

LIST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 155

S.S. SANT ANNA (Fabre Line* arrived June 7th, 1912., 191, M., from

No.	Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	Sex.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	48	Lo Barbera, Stefano	67	5	1	L.P.C.	2.00	Bock											6/8/12 C 135					1	1	1	
66m	49	Oliveri, Cologero (2 Cabin)	7	1-2	2	LPC Sec. 11 Cert.	1.30	Coyne											6/9/12 133 gr 2 55					4	6	4	
56f		Vanino, Carmala (wife)																									
49m	50	Ardito, Stefano (2 Cabin)	7	22-23	2	LPC Cert.	1.30	"											6/9/12 Tank & Iowa Lv.			Died 6/19/1912 Landed 6/12 — 1129		2	5	2	5
52f		" Rosalia																									
46m	51	Pungello, Luigi "	8	21	1	LPC Cert.	1.30	"											6/9/12 Tank			6/11/12 198 gr 2 20		4	5	4	
9f	52	Trobia, Rosina "	9	5	1	Un.16 LPC	1.30	"														6/9/12 133 gr 2 55 Landed 6/14		2	3	2	
12f	53	Blogna, Gppe. "	10	4-5	2	Un.16 LPC Sec.11	1.30	Coyne											6/9/12 Tank 147 CPS	6/14				3	4	3	4
1f		Annunziata, Adela Teresa																									
41f	54	Fareci, Antonio	61	23-27	5	L.P.C.	1.40	Schwartz											6/7/12 116 C 410								
19f		Sufdi, Francesca																									
17f		" Antonina																									
14m		" Vincenzo																									
9f		" Maria																									
36m	55	Termine, Cologero	68	26-28	3	L.P.C.	2.05	Cowen	6/8/12 40 cll										6/9/12 184 JFK 2 06					6	6	6	
26f		Bilello, Maria (wife)																									
1½f		Termine, Paola (child)																									
18m	56	Bucheri, Francesco	85	6-7	2	I.P.C.	2.00	Hellner											6/8/12 39 JAS 10 5					2	2	2	
44f		Arena, Giuseppa																									
25f	57	Orefice, Paola	75	7-9	3	IPC & Un.16	1.40	Fitzgerald	6/8/12 Daw										6/10/12 189 m 4					9	9	9	
5/12m		Colaiani, Luigi (child)																									
8f		Lauria, Concetta (niece)																									
34m	58	Elia, Salvatore	77	16	1	L.P.C.	1.10	Bock											6/8/12 44 JAS 1 05					1	2	1	
29f	59	Papalardo, Francesca	80	20-21	2	L.P.C.	2.10	Macatee											6/8/12 91 gr 104					2	2		
2m		Catania, Ferdinando																									
18m	60	Lacerignoli, Leonardo	17	6	1	L.P.C.	2.30	Bock	6/9/12 Tank																	5	5	5	
19m	61	Capellupo, Domenico	31	15	1	L.P.C.	2.30	Schwartz	6/9/12 Tank 40 cll																	5	6	5	
27f	62	Zaccagnina, Battista	14	17	1	I.P.C. Sec.11	3.00	Fitzgerald	6/8/12 36 JAS										6/9/12 136 gr 3					2	2	2	
[illegible]	62	Jacobsen, Christiana Jr																									
10f	63	Di Lella, Margherita	32	8-9	2	Under 16	2.55	"	6/8/12 36 JAS										6/9/12 136 gr 3					4	4	4	
8f		" Gaetangela																									

90

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1912

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 156

Str. S. S. SANT ANNA (Febre Line) arrived June 7th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	Page.	Line.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m	64	Agugliaro, Giuseppe	75	10-11	2	LPC Cert.	3.15	Fitzgerald								6/8	114	12								2	2	
17f		sister Angela																										
61m	65	Uddo, Salvatore	67	43	1	LPC Cert.	3.20	Book		6/8	117																	
15m		(son) Nicola																										
35f	66	Quacci, Grazia	80	9-13	5	L.P.C.		Macatee		6/8	67	Daw	6/11	111	Lark													
31f		Spano, Francesca																										
9f		" Rosa																										
7m		" Giovanni																										
3m		" Salvatore																										
41f	67	Arecco, Maria	30	25-26	4	L.P.C.	2.30	DiMicoli								6/7	112	C 4										
14f		Denegri, Maria E.																										
13f		" Maria Elisa																										
9f		" Pasqualina																										
54m	68	Greco, Carlo	77	1-4	3	L.P.C. Cert.	3.30	Book		6/8	79	Gr				6/8	123	Gr 1								3	3	3
52f		(wife) Anna																										
14m		(son) Antonino																										
49m	69	D'Ettore, Luigi	13	14	1	L.P.C. Cert.	3.45-	Flannery																				
71f	70	Vetro Petrim Anna	63	19	1	LPC Cert.	3.45	Fitzgerald		6/8	89	Gr				6/9	18	Lark 2 45										
16m	71	Capua, Michela	81	5	1	L.P.C.	3.46	Schwartz								6/8	181	Lark 123								1	7	69
40m	72	Falzone, Gaetano	63	25-26	2	LPC Cert.	3.50	Fitzgerald								6/8	42	Jas 135								2		
35f		Mosca, Giuseppa (wife)																										
48m	73	Spinnato, Giovanni	73	21-22	2	LPC Cert.	3.50	Flannery								6/7	38	Clark 240								2	2	
15m		" (son) Natale																										
27f	74	Mule, Felicia (2 cabin)	10	14	1	LPC Cert.	1.30	Coyne		6/9	Lark	11														2	5	25
20m	75	Maimay Baran	33	6	1	I.P.C. Ely?	4.00	Flannery								6/8	122	Mcg 1								1	1	
43m	76	Pampalone, Rosario (2 cab)	10	15	1	L.P.C.	1.30	Coyne		6/9	34	Lark				6/11	14	Gr 3								4	5	4
52f	77	Greco, Cristina	72	11-12	2	LPC Cert.	4.15	Fitzgerald								6/8	84	Daw 11								2		2
24f		Giordano, Ma. Concetta																										
16m	78	DiCanutto, Luigi	24	8	1	LPC Cert.	3.40	Cowen																			6	6
56f	79	Colletti, Rosaria	66	27	1	LPC Cert.	4.00	Bauer		6/8	40	Jas				6/8	48	M 215								6	6	6
					12																					45	18	15

TOTALS

Form 918
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

I.M. S. S. SANT ANNA (Fabre) arrived June 7th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

157

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
53m	80	Mantello, Vincenzo	63	13	2	I.P.C.Cert.	4.05	Fitzgerald						6/8	32	Jas	11.50									2	2
10m		(child) Giovanni																									
19 49m	81	Anastasia, Olinda	5	15	1	LPC Cert.	4.00	Hellner	6/8	14	gr	6/9	Clark														
63f	82	Di Molfette, Teresa	2	4	1	LPC Cert.-	4.10	Fitzgerald						6/8	178	Leach	1.25									1	1
20m	83	Tsambure, Athimassio	29	8	1	I.P.C.	4.15	Connor						6/8	129	mon	2.25									1	1
50f	84	Raimondo, Providenza	74	1-2	2	LPC Cert.	4.12	Macintosh						6/8	37	Jas	1									2	2
17m		Napoli, Francesco (son)																									
58f	85	Munziato, Silvia	8	18	1	LPC Cert.	4.15	Cowen						6/8	125	Gr	1.15									1	1
15-9/12f	86	Di Leonardo, Salvatora	74	23	1	L.P.C. Un.18	4.20	Macintosh	6/9	74	Clark	6/12	66	Ld	6/13	117	Lusk	1.30								6	6
69f	87	Marrazzo, Maria	18	16	1	LPC Cert.	4.30	Cowen						6/8	126	Gr	1.25									1	1
34f	88	Sorge, Maria		130	"	from Hosp 6/2/12		Waldo 7/4/5/6	~~Waldo~~ ~~Lee~~	6/8	89	Daw	6/12	57	gr	6/21	102	Lur	1.35							42	42 42
8m		Montanaro Diego			"																						
4f		" Assuntina			"																						
41f	89	Mosca Maria L.	41	19/20		LPC Cert. 6/8/12		Dr Cert. 191 Sec'l. S I 10 am Schwartz						6/8	49	Jas				9/12	40	Gr	3.15			8	10 8
16m		Rizzo Salvatore			"																						
18m	90	Rizzo Litorio	63	27		L.C.W. Dr Hosp. Cert 6/12/12		Flamm	146	89	88			6/													
2f	91	Montanari Michelina	7	7		L.P.C. from Hosp 6/21/12 12m		Waldo						6/21	102	Lur	1.35									1	1
																										69	7, 69

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SANT' ANNA (Fabre) arrived June 7, 1912, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Di Marco	Angela	5	11		1	To aunt	10.00 250 Mass, 1 n.y. Cous: Roma Lebanon	D	7	11.30	-	-	-
2	De Angelis	Evamsta & ch	13	29/30		2	" husb	Thence Cous, Enrico Enrichetta 139 - Hamberg N.Y.	D	7	11.50	-	2	-
3	Faietta	Gppe.	8	24		1	" bank add	Cous. Antonio Peranace N.Y.	D	10	11	3	3	3
4	Delzotto	Antonia	24	6 & 6		1	" sister	Sig. Mra Sabine 337 E. 59	A	7	11.-	-	1	-
5	Procopio	Nicola	8	28		1		Mott St N.Y. Cav. Raff. Bencagnie 198				-	-	-
6	Bivilacqua	Eugenia	31	18		1	" father	Jacki, L'D N.O.	D	7	11.-	-	-	-
7	Pecorella	Fsco.	84	26		1	" mother	Mrs. Rosina P. 60 W. 8 N.Y.	D	"	4.15	-	1	-
8	Bagnano	Anna	21	21		1	" sister	Sig. Lucia Fabbriano 332 E. 101 N.Y.	D	"	11.4	-	-	-
9	Manetta	Paola	11	21		1	" husb	Thos. Alfredo Cortlandt Ave. 92 Live on Line L.I.R.R.	D	"	4.-	-	1	-
10	Anzalone	Angelo	85	3		1	" tel $	RR Cons. Agati Franco 18 - main St Pittsburgh	D	9	3	3	3	3
11	Papa	Gppe,	85	7		1	" tel $	RR. B.L.L. Lodetti Stefano 150 Central park Lodestary	D	9	3	3	3	3
12	Principessi	Augusta	27	1		1	" tel $	Bro. Epke. Adams, mass	Ry	11	1.30	4	5	4
13	Confessore	Luigi & sis	17	25/6		2	" uncle	Uncle, Gppe Aggentricale 66 Lodeta Ave E.N.Y.	D	7	11.40	-	-	-
14	Carroccio	Carmelo & bro	82	13/4		2	" father	Jack, Bro., 312 E107 N.Y.	"	"	11.50	-	-	-
15	Bufalini	Gppe.	31	20		1	" bank add	Jack Emilio 3 110 Mulberry N.Y.	"	"	11.25	-	-	-
16	Salerno	Antonina & ch	72	14/5		2	" husb	Mrs. Francesco 1 Bro. 306 E 11 N.Y.	"	"	1.-	-	1	-
17	Cafiero	Michele	27	28		1	" bro	Bro. Marianello 11 Cline, Guy Hill. Napoli Italy	"	"	11.30		1	-
18	Liberti	Maria (cab)	9	18		1	" son	San Bastiano 79 Kerr St. Newark N.J.	D	8	11.30	1	1	1
19	Vaniglia	Emilia & 2ch (cab)	10	1/3	1	2	" husb	Castrilli, Domenico, 69 Mercer St. Newark N.J.	D	8	11.-	2	2	2
20	Friscia	Vcsa. & 3ch	68	22/5		4	" husb	Card. Ernesto Bianchi 13 Cambaldi Piazza Italy	D	7	4.-	-	4	-
21	Mostretta	Maria & ch (cab)	7	20/1	1	1	" tel $	RR Louis Florella 1 Falconer Ry. Odogard.	D	9	3	3	3	3
22	Riggi	Angelo	68	3		1	" bro	Bro Michele 56 E C N.Y.	D	7	2.25	-	1	-
23	Pisa	Gppe.	78	10/1		2	" husb	Mrs. Ippolito Lauria 2 W 1 Muckpan N.Y.	"	"	2.35	-	2	-
24	Lauria	Angelo	73	2		1	" tel $	RR L. Bro, Stefano 14 Ferril St, Rochester	"	"	5.5	-	1	-
25	Riolo	Antonina	67	4		1	" uncle	Kerr Enrico 1 Elizabeth N.Y.	D	7	11.-			
26	Primo	Fsca.	83	17		1	" bro	Bro. Salvatore 56 E C N.Y.	D	7	2.40	-	-	-
27	Armao	Maria	63	11		1	" uncle	Sc. Mrs Clemens 41 E C N.Y.	"	"	2.-	-	-	-
28	Attanasio	Rachela & ch	7	14/5		2	" husb	Kerr Ernesto, 30, Adams St Brklyn N.Y. Union - 53 E C N.Y.	D	7	11.-	-	-	-
29	Iacullo	Adelaide & neph	17	28/9		2	" father	Bro & Jac. Fraz: 636 E C N.Y.	D	7	2.-	-	-	-
30	Aiosa	& ppa	62	24		1	"	Bro. Sal. 64 Mercer St Newark N.J.	D	7	2.30	-	-	-

SANT' ANNA JUNE 7

N. Y. Form 66
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Sant' Anna #2 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from 160

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Buonfiglio	Maria	23	22		1	To uncle	455-d, 116 Mye, Uncle Gioacchino Battaglia, 167 Vellepoint Ave Bedford Park N.Y.C.	W	9	10	2	1	2
32	Altieri	Maria & 5ch	5	4/9		6	" husb	Hus, Marco Dalle Femine (1	"	"	2½	—	—	—
33	Falcone	Carmela	63	17		1	" bro	Bro, Giosè 91 Elizabeth D	"	"	2½	—	—	—
34	Leone	Maria & 3ch	4	25/8		4	" husb	Hus, Elizabeth Ave Ridgefield N.J. Carmine, 3 compare, D	"	"	2½	—	—	—
35	Ferrara	Vcza.	16	26		1	" husb	Hus, Angelo DeLuca 490 Bergenbalde Bk. "	"	"	3.-	—	—	—
36	Policastro	Maria & ch	4	29/30		2	" husb	Hus, Domi. Tanovese, Ridgefield N.J. "	"	"	2½	—	—	—
37	Di Cicco	Concetta	22	9		1	" husb	Hus, Luigi Puglisi 162 Hester St. N.Y.C. "	"	"	3½	—	—	—
38	Carulli	Antoinetta & 2ch	20	21/3	1	2	" husb	Hus, San Pascale, Monroe Tobacco #16 D	"	"	2½	—	—	—
39	Examulari	Antonina & 5ch	80	1/6		6	" husb	Hus, Ant.o Santa 615 E. 15 St. N.Y.C. "	"	"	2½	—	—	—
40	Persiano	Antoinetta	15	3		1	" aunt	Uncle, Salvatore La Lacla 315 E. 154 St. N.Y.C. D	"	"	3.-	—	—	—
41	Vendemio	Maria & 2ch	5	1/3		3	" husb	Hus, Giovi 61 James St "	"	"	3.-	—	—	—
42	Favale	Antonia	14	20		1	" bro	Bro, Vincenzo Favale, 302 E. 108th St, N.Y.C. "	"	8	10½	/		/
43	Guarino	Grazia	7	2		1	" father	Fath, Giovanni 104 E. 61 St N.Y.C. D	"	"	7	—	—	—
44	Incerto	Eva & 2ch	11	14/6		3	" husb	Hus, Giacomo Ferraro, Richardson, 3 Kn. 78 CC D	"	"	2½	—	—	—
45	Salamone	Elvira	22	28		1	" bro	Bro, Edoardo 41 Atlantic D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
46	Ambolo	Maria	71	24		1	" husb	Hus, Pietro Mazzarella 139 Ave C Bayonne D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
47	Campisi	Gppe.	68	11		1	" uncle	Bro, Antonino 68 Monroe Ave, Brooklyn "	"	"	"	—	—	—
48	Lisiniechia	Filippa & sis	70	23.4		2	" cousin	Cou, Salvatore Marco 510 E. 13 St. N.Y.C. D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
49	Alvini	Gppa.	8	16		1	" int. husb	St. Raph. Italian Society "	"	"	3½	—	—	—
50	Iannacchino	Adelina	12	7		1	" bro	Bro, Stan. 250 - 4 Ave 13 Kn. D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
51	Arecco	Maria & 3ch	30	23/6		4	" son	Wade S.I. D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
52	De Cambio	Serafina	12	24		1	" bro	Bro, Donato 315 E 116 St "	"	"	3½	—	—	—
53	Brescia	Sidonia	30	2		1	" father	Mr. Macalaso, 1 Ave. C, N.Y.C. D	"	8	10½	/		/
54	Gambino	Giova. & 3ch	72	18/9		4	" husb	Hus, Francesco 206 2 Ave. N.Y.C. D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
55	Fanelli	Antonia	4	9		1	" aunt	St. Raph. Ella Lodi C	"	"	3½	—	—	—
56	De Palma	Gelsomina	22	4		1	" int husb	St. " " 3rd Dist	"	"	3½	—	—	—
57	Moretti	Frana.	15	4		1	" bro	Cou. Luigi Maffai 1 Ave N.Y.C. J	"	10	5½	3	3	3
58	Paglianisi	Gppa.	83	23		1	" bro	Bro, Concetta 121 Mott St N.Y.C. D	"	"	3½	—	—	—
59	Piscitelli	Stella	23	25		1	" son	Patterson, Wee Lanka N.Y. D	"	"	4½	—	—	—
60	Laurenzana	Angela	5	17		1	" bro	Hus, Domenico Miccella 5 Ave N.Y.C. D	"	"	1½	—	—	—
								Bro, Nicola 229 E 63 St. J	"	"				

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1423

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

160

S. S. Sant[a] Anna arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								B x 131 Fair Ground Lt						
61	Guaglairdi	Lucia & ch	24	20/1	1	1	To bro	Bro, Eppe Jusan, 521 E 13 N.Y.	C	7	9[a]	-	-	-
62	Harrieri	Grazia & 5ch	70	15/20		6	" husb	Bro, Filippo Lesta 190 Mulberry Ave Bkln	J	7	4[p]	-	-	-
63	Avenie	Anna	22	3		1	" husb	Bro, Salvatore	D	"	4[p]	-	-	-
64	Cimino	Giova. Hilda	27	29		1	" father	Bro, Angelo, 24 Hamilton St. NYC	D	8	10[a]	1	-	1
65	Giannimi	Luigi	30	28		1	" wf. in Hosp	RR to uncle Joe Berra, 151 St, N.Y.	J	10	3[15]	3	3	3
			2	7		1	" sister							
66	Evangelista	Anastasia	31	7		1	" bro	Bro, Ellis 7 Bro 3 E 366 Broome St	J	7	4[p]	-	-	-
67	Russo	Maria 3ch	18	17/20		4	" ch in Hosp	Louis Salvatore Serpe NYC	Sch	11	11[a]	12	16	16
							in Hospl							
68	Marco Marcon		7	19/20		2	" small-pox		2 ch.	8	10	2	-	2
69	Serpe Anna		30	28		1	" husb	RR with husb + 6	J	10	3[15]	-	-	-
70	Serpe Anna		18	17		1	" mother	with mother + 6 1 236 E. 97 N.Y.C.	Sch	11	11[a]	1	-	1
71	Carco, Emanuela		8	6/7		2	from Hosp 6/29 - 12:30 pm	Bro, Eppe di Franco Elm, N.Y.C.	A.	6/30	11-	2	2	2
72	Di Constanzo, Nicola		18	3		1	from Hosp 6/26 - 1:45 pm	Bro, Frank, 635 Morris	C	6/29	1[p]	3	4	3
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Pirie, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B.S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Pirie.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

161

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1st Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, May 30th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Thomas	55	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leamington	NON-IMMIGRANT		
2	do	Fanny	48	F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		Ont	Toronto
3	Holt	John H	21	M	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	do		—	do
4	do	Helen M	20	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	do		Que	Quebec
5	Holman	Peter	58	M	M	Gunsmith	do	do	British	English	England	Leamington	W J Haigue Esq	—	do
6	do	Elizabeth	56	F	M	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lamp 18, Godson Rd	Ont	Toronto
7	Lemmon	Harriet	29	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	Brigdan	—	—	do
8	Martin	Elizabeth	26	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	Kensington	Sister Knaresborough	England	do
9	Martin	William	24	M	S	Mechanic	do	do	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Toronto		—	do
10	McEwan	Mrs M	48	F	M	—	do	do	do	Scotch	do		Husband 411 Waterloo St	—	do
11	do	Marion	25	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do	London Ont	London Ont	—	do
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	Lawson	David	42	M	M	Banker	do	do	do	do	do		Wife Mary Lawson		
15	do	Florence	15	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do		49 Princes Sq London W		
16	Wood	Anna	22	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	do				
17	Stuart	George Mort	45	M	M	Retired	do	do	English	do	B.C.	Vancouver	Bro A Stuart Scarthingwell Hall Tadcaster Yorks		
18	Baillairin	Florence Frances	36	F	S	—	do	do	do	do	Australia	Melbourne	Hon W L Baillieu Brother Melbourne Australia	Can	Toronto
19	Purdy	Bessie	32	F	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	Canada	Toronto	Friend J Palmer Munday Lodge Toronto Canada		
20	Bennett	Muriel	21	F	S	—	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Alexander Bennett		
21	Taylor	William	36	M	S	Physician	do	do	Canadian	Irish	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Father Dr Taylor Toronto Canada		
22	Pirie	Robinson	26	M	M	Surgeon	do	do	do	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton	Home Hamilton Canada	do	Hamilton
23	Canavan	John B.	45	M	M	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Toronto	Home 15 Delaware Ave Toronto Canada		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

77

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JUN 1912, 19 — 162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aged 16 to 60 years, inclusive, and unable to read. (Read the law.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	Yes 1 yr	in transit	Toronto Ont				Natalia Lagodich						
2	do	Husband	do	do	do	— do —				do						
3	Yes	Self	do	11 yrs	do	— do —				do						
4	do	Husband	do	do	do	— do —				do						
5	do	Self	do	No		Ston 34 King St Toronto				do						
6	do	do	Man	No		do				do		5' 8"	Fr	Grey	Blue	Rome Italy London
7	do	Self	$22	Yes		R. R. Neville 3 Park pl Bragtford Ont				do		5' 7	Light	"	"	Rome " do
8	No	do	do	No	in transit	Home Toronto				do						
9	No	do	do	do	do	— do —				do						
10	No	do	do	do	do	London Ont				do						
11	No	do	$30	do	do	— do —				do						
12	[illegible]					St Ramsay										
13	[illegible]					[illegible]										
14	do	Self	do	No	in transit	Canada Bank of Commerce Toronto Canada				do						
15	do	do	do	do	do	do				do						
16	No	Self	do	Yes	in transit	— do — London Ont				do						
17	No	do	do	No	1912 New York	Chilliwack B.C.				do						
18	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Friends J. Palmer Dunsley Lodge Toronto Canada				do		6'	Fair	DK	Blue	Rome England " "
19	Yes	Wife J. Palmer	Yes	No	in transit	do				do						
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No												
21	No	Self	Yes	No	in transit	Home Port Credit- Toronto Canada				do						
22	No	do	Yes	No	in transit	Home Hamilton Canada				do						
23	No	do	Yes	No	do	Home 16 Delaware Ave Toronto Can				do						
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Master [redacted], of the S. CEDRIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Master [redacted]
MASTER. [redacted] Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 12-13-24/30.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, who ee (he came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bliss Pier, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B. B. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Pier.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2
over

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, May 25th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holmes	Albert B	32		M M	Manufr	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Empire N Y	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	do	Edith	30		F M								Canadian Bank of Commerce	NY	New York
3	Patman	Frederick	42		M M	Capt			British	English	England	London	Home Friend Mrs [illegible] 99 Longfield Terrace Mostyn Rd Brixton London		do
4	Powell	Reginald	41		M M	Agent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do
5	do	Mary	36		F M										do
6	Martins	Margt	40		F M	do	Wife		England	England	do	Birmingham	Husband 1 Oxford Rd Moseley	Birmingham	do
7	do	Margt	7		F S	—			do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wife & 2 children

1-91

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JUN 1912, 1912

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			535 W 135th St New York		No	No	No	good		5	9	Fair	Name Colored on Rifle Reg	Canada	Toronto
2	Husband						do														
3	"	Self	30	Yes	5 yrs	NY	355 Broadway New York							5	2	fair	Brown	none			
4	"	"	25	"	12 "	Scotland	120 Vanaybee Ave Clifton Staten Island							5		fair	Brown	Birthmark on wrist		England	Liverpool
5	Husband	"	40	"	1893	"								5	10	fair	Lt	none		Wales	Cardiff
6	no do	"	50	yes	yes	New York	Bro albany	do						5	6		Blue	none		U.S.A.	New York
7	do Father	"	-	no			do	L. Smith						5	5	-	DK Brn	none		U.S.A.	Phila
8								Comman Town	Phila					-	-	-	-	none		England	Birmingham
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter MASTER, of the S. CEDRIC., from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER

MASTER. [redacted]

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 8/30

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Chas. L. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Peir, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, [illegible] THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B [illegible] B. S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Peir.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Geo A. Brown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, May 30th, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bateman Marion	36		M	Wife	y	y	British Subject	English	England	London	Husband Roland 47-Foley John Lane London.	Va.	Richmond.
2	Bevis Ella R.			F									N.Y.	New York
3	Branson Mrs H. S.	55		F										Lincoln Nebraska
4	do Jane C.	37		F										
5	do Margaret	26		F										
6	Brown Lyffa E	33		F										New Britain
7	Cuthill James S	54		M										Md Baltimore
8	Greenwood Herbert	48		M										N.J. New York
9	Hall Alex	39		M										Mass Boston
10	Jenkins W O	32		M										Ind Terre Haute
11	do Courtenay	30		M										do do
12	Kemp Thomas	37		M										Ill Jacksonville
13	do	25		M										do do
14	Lippitt Laura			F										N.Y. New York
15	Lane Gertrude	37		F										
16	Mennin Mary T	42		F										
17	[redacted]													
18	[redacted]													
19	Palmer John			M										
20	do [illegible]			M										
21	Rogers Lena			F										
22	Sloan Frances	37		M										Minnesota
23	do Ella	58		F										
24	do Marguerite	22		F										
25	do Gertrude	22		F										
26	Shepard Ralph	16		M										
27	Smith Jane	48		F										
28	do Tom	21		M										
29	Skinner Barnard	31		M										Mich Battle Creek
30	do Edith	41		F										Mich Batt

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (3)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JUN 1912, *19* 166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "Yes," explain.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Husband	Self	$500	Yes	1906	Va.	Boston — W. MacAdams — 115 W. 45th St					M	M W	Good	5	5	Dk.	Blk.	Brn	Scar	USA	Richmond Va.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Master, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Master MASTER.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 11. 18.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Chas. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Cedric

(4)

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, ...NG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S., and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Prov

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

June 8 - 1912

54 29 83 - 24 1
20 96 116 2 IV 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, May 30th, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Javen	Olin J		M	M								Can	Gordon Bay Ontario.
2	do	Elizabeth		F	M								do	do.
3	Stein	Mathilde		F	S								P.A.	Wilkes'Barre
4	do	Beatrice		F	S									do.
5	do	Elinor		F	S									do.
6	do	Irving		M	S									do.
7	Tiffany	Fanny	49	F	M								N.Y.	New York
8	do	Anna	26	F	S									do do
9	do	Vera	22	F	S									do do
10	Wesson	George A	47	M	M									do do
11	do	Ann	48	F	M								N.J.	Montclair
12	Weeks	Thomas W	37	M	M									do do
13	Caldwell	Annie	20	F	S								N.J.	Orange
14	Duke	Oliver	43	M	M								N.J.	Paterson
15	Hagerty	James R	52	M	M									
16	do	Emma E	50	F	M								N.J.	Baltimore
17	do	Hazel	22	F	S									
18	do	Laura	20	F	S									
19	Galvin	Francis J		M	M									
20	do	Estelle		F	S									
21	Tanner	Dewitt C	35	M	M									
22	McCutcheon	William C	39	M	M								N.J.	Montclair
23	Fowler	Mary S	68	F	W								N.J.	East Orange
24	do	Mary A	30	F	S									New Britain
25	Cummins	John R	32	M	M									
26	Ramsey	James	48	M	M									Minneapolis
27	do	Clara E	44	F	M									Alta Edmonton
28														
29														
30														

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JUN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or an almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Master, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Master
[redacted]

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 28/30.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Tuoon
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be considered destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, name steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, Wm. P. Price, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years ~~years~~ experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. P. Price

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, 31st May, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grady	Michael J	26		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Irish America					NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual [illegible] therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1912, *19*

170

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Home 334 West 19th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Master, MASTER. (State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.), of the S. S. CEDRIC., from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Master MASTER.
~~Officer.~~

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 2/30.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SHIP'S MANIFEST OF ALIENS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lee Pier, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. N. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Lee Pier

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Edward Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown 31st May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
235535 1	Kelly	Delia	29		S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	America	Buffalo N.Y.	Sister Mrs Mary Ryan Dumahan Hollymount Co Mayo	N.Y.	Buffalo
236382 2	Gordon	Katie	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs M London "	"	Bronx
ADMITTED	Whelan	John	25		"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballyduff	Brother David Whelan Coolochal Ballyduff Co Cork	Mo	St Louis
213132 4	[illegible]		[illegible]												
240696 5	Sheedy	Delia	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Killaloe	Father John Sheedy Ballycorkie Killaloe Co Clare	Mass	Cambridge
240427 6	Branston	Martha	64	F	wd	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	England	Brother Geo Brown Cunningham Co Cavan	Col	Denver
233714 7	Noonie	Nora	23		S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Clare	Father Martin Noonie Bloom Clare Galway	Ny	Pullmans
239401 8	[illegible]		[illegible]												
9	Purtell	Mollie	35		M	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbeggan	Mother Mary Kelly Tullydoan Collon	Mo	Baltimor
251329 10	Coughlin	Winnifred	40		M	Widow	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Luam	Sister Mrs Stephens Luam Co Galway	Arizona	Globe
11	Coughlin	Lily M.	10	6	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law do do	Ny	Bronx
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19* 172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	Yes 19 years	Buffalo	Home 805 West Ferry St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland Hollymount
2	Yes	"	$30	"	Bronx N.Y.	Sister Mrs C Condon 2562 Tiebout Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Brown Blue	"	" Cork
3	"	"	$30	"		Brother Patrick Whelan 5131 Wells Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Fermoy
4	[illegible]					Home [illegible]						5 7	Fair	Brown Brown	"	" Cork
5	Yes	Sister	$30			Sister Jane Shudy 1020 Logan Ave Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Black Blue	"	" Killaloe
6	Yes	Self	None			Pullman Strikers Co. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Grey Blue	"	" Ligar
7	No	Yes	$50	5 years	Baltimore	Cousin Mrs M Duggan 335 South Gilmor St Baltimore Md Home	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark Blue	"	" Clare
8	[illegible]					[illegible]						5 [illegible]	Fair	Black Blue	"	" Corks
9	"	"	None	2 yrs	Rubie	Husband James Purtill Main St Rubie Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Black Blue	"	" Kildysart
10	-	-	$30	19 years	New York	Home 1512 Hoe Avenue Bronx N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	dark dark	-	- Cuan
11	-	-	-	American Born		do do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CELTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 4.8.12/30

J. Carter MASTER.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Chas. F. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eliot P., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B. S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. P.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Wm. C. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hyatt	John H	41		m s	Dentist	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
4	Johnson	Carl B	29		m m	Electrical Engineer			[illegible]						
5	do	Ida Mildred	24		f m	wife			[illegible]						
6	do	Yvonne	4		f s	child			[illegible]						
7	Miller	Bernard W	22		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		Germany	Berlin			
8	Squires	Albert P	36		m	wid Ry Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	U S A	Brooklyn	Husband U.S.C.		
9	do	Edith Margaret	7		f S	child			do						
10	do	Albert P	4		M	do			do						
11	Stenersen	Sven Nelle	53		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Conway	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Morrison	David Y	52		m m	Correspondent	Yes	Yes	English						
13	Barnum	Ralph Edwd	48		m m	Independent	Yes	Yes	American		U S A	Summit			
14	do	Harriet Lamira	47		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	do		do	do	do		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
16	Currant	Rachael	28	7	m	do	yes	yes	English		U S A	Cleveland			
17	Morris	Edward	48		m m										
18	do	Mary	45		f do										
19	Dann	Hollis	30		m m	Teacher									
20	do	Hollis	17		m s	—									
21	James	William R	34		m s	Traveller									
22	Hallock	Earl Kenneth	24		m s	Medical Student	yes	yes							
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-8 JUN 1[illegible]

, 19 -- 174

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom passage was paid, and if by any corporation, society, or group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or alien over fifty years of age, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, prepaid, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home:- 1714 Mondain St Philadelphia Pa											
2					Home:- ~~39 West St~~ East Orange N J											
3					do											
4					Home:- 140 main St Greenville Pa											Penn Linesville
5					do											
6					do											
7					Home:- Columbus Ohio											
8					father in law:- W Matt Squires Clifton Springs New York											Ohio Fostoria
9					do											
10					do											
11		Self 50 [illegible]			Brother:- Knut Stenersen Pelican Rapids Minn											
12					Home:- 80 Florence Ave Revere Boston mass							none not good no 5 [illegible]				Norway Finmark
13					Home:- 253 W 85th St New York											
14					do											
15					Mr A W White Hotel Watkins Watkins Ny											Conn Killingworth
16					~~Husband~~ Dr Durrant 9604 Steinway Ave Cleveland O											do do
17																Ky ~~Louisville~~
18																
19					Home Ithaca NY											
20					do											
21																Penn Scranton
22																NY Ithaca
23																Ill Chicago
24																NY Ismael
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter. MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~No.~~ 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 2·3·23/30 15

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Chas. M. Swan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bliss Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N13 B.S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Prior.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Benson	Richd Frederick	26		m	s	Draper	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Father:- R Benson Dungannon	Ont	Toronto
2	Benmore	George Carlisle	40		m	s	Orchardist	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kelowna	N 6 Benmore 34 Palmer Rd Berkdale Lancs	B C	Kelowna
3	Dickens	William John	34		m	s	Accountant	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	do	do	Calgary	Parents:- 9 Brandenburg Rd Gunnersbury Chiswick London W	Alta	Calgary
4	Macmillan	Allister	36		m	m	Publisher	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	England	London	Wife:- Mrs Macmillan 56 The Avenue Muswell Hill London N		Travelling
5	Neale	Clement B	26		m	s	United Kingdom	Yes	Yes	do	English	Canada	Calgary	Sister:- Mrs H Dunn Lightpill Stroud Glos	Alta	Calgary
6	Sommerville	Robert	44		m	m	Butler	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Ireland	Dungannon	Wife:- Mrs Sommerville Dungannon	Ont	Toronto
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

a Scott. Invern Imp/pt

6

6 T

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19* 176

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			r. No 50 Wordell St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	blue	None	Ireland	Dungannon
2	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1904	California	Bro:- Mrs E W Benmore 5 Cooley Pl Mt Vernon N Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9¼	Dr	Dk	blue	do	England	London
3	Yes	do	$30	Yes	1911	Calgary	Home Box 1357 P O Calgary alta	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	do	do
4	Yes	do	$35	Yes	1911	New York	No. Travelling	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Dk	Med Dk	blue	Tattooed cross on right arm	Scotland	Inverness
5	Yes	do	$20				Home 1093 6th Ave West Calgary Alta	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	England	Stroud
6	Yes	do	$25	No			Son J Sommerville 50 Wardell St E. Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Scotland	Lanark
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Master MASTER

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 7/8

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

177

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, except those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, [illegible] as Italian (south). Most of these people speak a [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, except those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided (with the intention to remain) for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of any subsequent visit abroad of less than one year's duration. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] accurately show country of last [illegible] and not merely a city, province, or state.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and who intend to visit abroad should be required to [illegible] last residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and place of residence of [illegible] and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. An intended residence for less than one year shall be shown by the entry in column 12 of the city, town, or place of the State or Territory of the United States, or the country [illegible] intended to reside. Use initials or abbreviations.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and whether he has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (Ticket paid by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, whether by himself, by friends, or by the steamship company.

Column 15 (Have you ever been in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 15 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 16 (How much money in possession—not less than $30).—The entry in column 16 should give the amount of money in possession of the alien. Money in possession includes money carried by the alien and money carried by any member of the family.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to destination).—The entry in column 17 should be Yes or No, as the case may be. Where No is entered, the amount of money in possession should be shown in column 16, and also the name of the railroad [illegible] destination.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of through ticket to destination).—The entry in column 18 should be Yes or No, as the case may be. Where No is entered, the amount of money in possession should be shown in column 16, and also the name of the railroad [illegible] destination.

Column 19.—The entry in column 19 should be [illegible] as the case may be.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Pirie, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC. SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B. S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Pirie.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arterton	Harry	46		m	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	U S A	Springfield	Mrs Arterton 29 Connaught Rd Norwich	Mass	Springfield
2	do	Edith Kate	30		m	N'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Frederick Harry	7		s	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Archer	Teta K de F	13		s	school-girl	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Blackpool	Eliza Ann Archer (Grand mother) 122 Tulatine Rd Blackpool Lancs	N Y	Brooklyn
5	Barron	Robert	23		s	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Father:- J Barron Harcourt Rd Dublin	N Y	New York
6	Bell	Beatrice	30		m	N'wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Leeds	Mother:- Mrs C Goldsborough 4 Ashbourne Villa Harrogate	N Y	Brooklyn
7	Backhouse	Annie	52		wd	Lodging House Keeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ambleside	Brother in law:- Mr A S Backhouse Cabinet Maker Compston Rd Ambleside	Cal	Los Angeles
8	do	Elizabeth Evelyn	29		s	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle:-	do	do
9	do	Annie	26		s	Hospital Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Martha Gertrude	23		s	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	P-39039 | 46r. L.Q.- 1/39 do	Cecilia Green	22		s	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Muriel Freda	19		s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Bayliss	Frederick Nimrod	27		s	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lytham	Parents:- 24 Victoria St Lytham Lancs	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 14	Bartlett	Ellena Louise	28		m	N'wife	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Husband:- Mr P Bartlett Berkeley Hotel London W	do	do
15	Cliasold	Lorie	40		s	Cook	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	Banbury	Friend Miss Timmins 33 Riches St Wolverhampton	W	Portland Bank
16	[illegible]					Civil Servant									
NOB 17	[illegible]												Bro:- J W Filgrim 2 Park View		
18	[illegible]												Park Cheltenham	N Y	New York
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	Ferguson	Gilbert	30		m	Timber Broker	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Prestwick	Mother:- Mrs Ferguson Fergustie Prestwick	Ayrshire	Scotland
22	Hope	Ellen Jane	45		m	N'wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Sutton Coldfield	Wilfred Hope 47 Park Road Sutton Coldfield (Husband)	Mich	Jackson
23	Hampson	Nellie	20		s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Father:- Jno Hampson 63 Forrest St Berwick	Miss	Rome
24	[illegible]												Mr & Mrs Smart		
25	[illegible]	Margaret													Liverpool
26	Hamilton	Ann Jane	40		m	N'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Father:- Mr W Johnson 58 Saxon Rd Kensington		Liverpool
27	do	Frank	8		s	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
28	do	Winifred	7		s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
29	Hart	George	27		m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rochester	39 W Hart Garden Edge Leighton Buzzard		Rochester
30	Halstead	Hirst	32		m	Textile Operative	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Burnley	Wife 53 Barden Lane Burnley	Town	Burnley

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -8 JUN 1912, 19 178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5½ yrs	Brooklyn	Home:- 26 Green St Place Springfield Mass
2	No	Husband					do
3	No	Father					do
4	Yes	Father		No			Father:- 557 Ninth St Brooklyn New York
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1908	New York	Brother:- 1 maker Avenue Brooklyn N Y
6	No	Self	Yes				Husband:- Mr J H Bell
7		do	Yes	No			435 39th St Brooklyn N Y
8		do	Yes	No			Son:- Randolph H Backhouse
9		do	Yes	No			Hotel Argenant Los Angeles Cal
10		do	Yes	No			Brother
11		do	Yes	No			do
12		do	Yes	No			do
13	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Friend:- Mrs W Deuchars
14	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	339 West 148th St New York
15	Yes	do	Yes	No			Mother:- Mrs B Lockert
16		do					226 Bradhurst Ave New York
17		do					Brother:- Mr Chesold
18		do					Union Ave Bound Brook N J
19		do					Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth 1356 E
20		do					Brother in law:- 46 Commerson
21		do					Uncle:-
22	No	do		No			Travelling:-
23	No	Brother					Brother:- Thomas Woodfield
24							96 First Jackson Mich
25							Brother:- Jas Hampson Jr
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Brooklyn	116 Bank St Waterbury Conn
27	Yes	Mother	Yes	do			Husband:- Jno Hallibell
28	Yes	do	Yes	do			89 Nth 6th St Brooklyn
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Rochester	Father:-
30	No	do					Husband:- 47 East 93rd St Brooklyn N Y
							Father:-
							do
							do
							Wife Family:- 46 North Clinton Ave Rochester N Y
							Sister in law:- Mrs G Varley 30 California St Bridgeport Conn

19 Prior to return to or admission to, last landing from, any insular possession of, or country adjacent to, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	blue	None	England	Newcastle
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Ipswich
No	No	No	No	do	No				do	do	do	do	Warwick
No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dk	Brn	Brn	do	Natal	Durban
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	brown	do	Ireland	Dublin
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	blue	do	England	Leeds
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Grey	Dk Brn	do	do	Eaglesfield
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Brn	Dk	do	do	Ambleside
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Ddk	L Brn	L Brn	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dk	do	blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dk	Grey	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Ddk	L Brn	Brn	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Ble	Brn	Brn	Light scar on forehead	do	Walsall
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Grn	none	France	Valentigney
No	No	No	No	do	No	5		Dark	Dk	Brn	do	England	Worcester
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	Ontario	Windsor
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	England	Manchester
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No				L Brn	Brn	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dk	Brn	Dk Brn	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Dk Brn	do	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dk	Auburn	blue	do	England	Stratford on Avon
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do	Manchester
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do	Widnes
											do		
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	blue	do	England	Liverpool
No	No	No	No	do	No						do	U S A	New York
No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	England	Leighton Buzzard
No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Dk	Brn	Grey	do	do	Luton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter MASTER (or First or Second Officer), of the S. S. CEDRIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.

~~Officer.~~

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 16/20-24/25

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. CEDRIC.

I, Felix Piza, Surgeon of the ..... , SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B. B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Piza

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	Phoebe	47		f s	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Welsh	England	Ashton-u-Lyne	Brother:- Edwd Jones Pentrefelen Oswestry		
2	Leck	Walter J. W	29		m s	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Ulverston		Col	Denver
3	Mennell	Rachael Fairest	62		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	✓	do	do	Husband:- Geo Isaac Mennell 139 Hodgson St	Utah	Bingham
4	Moorhouse	Annie	25		f s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sheffield Paddiham	Richd Moorhouse (Father) Greenfold Paddiham Lancs	Conn	Meriden
5	Mc Keown	Mary	50		f s	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Tassagh	Sister:- Miss Seghan Perla Tassagh Armagh	Cal	Los Angeles
6	Murphy	Patrick	23		m s	Grocers Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kingstown	Mary J Murphy Monalley Borrow St	N Y	Brooklyn
7	Mazey	Agnes J Husband 7-9	29		m w	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	U.S.A	Minneapolis	Father:- Jno Sutherland Victoria Nurseries Lenzie	Scotland	Minneapolis
8	Minto	Martin Orme	27		m s	Mechanical Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Yoker	Jas A Minto Alexandra House Yoker	Scotland	N Y New York
9	Moorhouse	Annie	25		f s	Professional Vocalist	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Paddiham	Parents:- Richd & Mary Moorhouse Greenfold Paddiham Lancs	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Mc Ginnity	Elizabeth	34		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Sister:- Mrs Callaghan Coffin St Newry	N Y	New York
11	Park	Robert	21		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Ulverston	Parents Lees Cottage Tennington Rd Ulverston Eng	Utah	Bingham
12	Perry	William Waine	22		m s	Gardener	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Longton	Father:- Wm Perry Tillenson Stoke on Trent	Cal	Barkesdale
13	Phibbs	Henry Warburton	28		m s	Banker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	Niece:- Charlotte Phibbs Doobeg Ballymote Co Sligo	Cal	Pasadena
14	Radcliffe	William	17		m s	Student	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Sister:- Mrs Morris 52 Kippax St Moss Side	Cal	Pasadena
15	do	Lois	22		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		
16	do	Gwendolen	31		f	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
17	Roberts	Owen Dyke	24		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Knighton	Parents Weston Brampton Bridr Hereford		
18	do	Mary Elizabeth	30		f s	Dressers Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Rob Jones 1 Rallt Goch Capel Coch Rd Llanberis N Wales	N Y	Westfield
19	Redfern	May E	29		f s	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Father:- Jno Redfern Cruts Cottage Lodderhill Nr Droitwich	Wis	Prairie Du Chein
20	Ray	Jessie	22		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Worcester		Utah	Bingham
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
22	Stewart	Ethel	28		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother:- Mrs Stewart 31 Halliville Rd Rossley Hill Lpool	do	do
23	Smith	Mary	64		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Daughter:- Mrs Whittaker 5 Clifton Rd Chorlton	Manchester	New Hampton
24	do	Hebe Janet Ob	28		f s	Deputy Registrar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Parents:- 63 Egerton Rd Withington Manchester		
25	Stenerson	Bergit	19		f s	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vaglid	Sister:- Gro Stenerson Vaglid Jno Scotland (Baker)	Minn	Minneapolis
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Salisbury	Emily	30		f s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	English	U.S.A	New York	Mother:- Eliza Salisbury Longnor Nr Shrewsbury	N Y	New York
28	Threadkill	Edward Helen	39		[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Nottingham	Brother:- Mr W Threadkill 26 Randolph Terr Leamington		
29	do	Rebecca	39		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law:-		
30	do	Albert Edward	20		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle:-		

86

Geo Moore Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -8 JUN 1912, *19* 180

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or by whom sent, and if sent, whether by relatives or friends, and if so, by whom and where.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1		Self				Husband:- Mr J O Jones 1300 Curtis St Denver Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dr	Lt	Blue	None	Wales	Pentrefelin
2		do				Friend:- Mr H Hodgson Bingham Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	do	do	England	Ulverston
3		Self				Daughter Mabel Troggatt 326 Cook Avenue Meriden Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Grey	None	England	Sheffield
4		Edgar Mellor				Edgar Mellor 230 Parkside Ave Brooklyn														
5	Yes	Self			1912	Mrs Hanlan Brooklyn	Discharged	No	No	No	Consumptive	Yes	5	7	Dk	Blue		1927 East Bush	Ireland	Tuesage
6		do				Mrs J Rowan 47 Sussex St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Blue	do	do	do Barlow
7		Husband			1902	Husband to St Mabey Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No			Dk	Br	Grey	do	Scotland	
8		Self				No Cameron St McCullough 518 Church St Richmond Hill NY	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	do	do	Glasgow
9		Edgar Mellor				Edgar Mellor 230 Parkside Ave Los Angeles Cal (Fiancee)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dr	Lt Br	Grey	do	England	Padiham
10		Self			1912 New York	Brother:- Michael McKinnity 39 West 11th St New York	No	Discharged		No	Bad	Dk	Dk	Br				do	Ireland	Sligo
11		do				Friend:- Mrs Steele Bingham Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	do	England	Egremont
12		do				Uncle:- Mr Jos Povey 206 South Washington St Carbondale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Lt	Grey	do	do	Easenswell
13		do				Bro:- T W Phibbs Pagoda Colorado	No	No	No	No	do	No	6		Dr	Lt	Blue	do	Ireland	Ballymote
14		do				Parents:- Mr & Mrs Radcliffe Box 183 R.D.50 Irwin Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Lt	Dr	Blue	do	England	Manchester
15						Friend to Toronto:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	Grey	do	no	do
16						do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		Self			1909 1910 Minnesota	No Discharged to Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dr	Dk	Br	do	do	Knaghton
18		do				Cousin:- Kate M Roberts	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dr	Dk Br	Grey	do	Wales	Llanberis
19		do				Wife Mrs W D Winfield NY Friend:- Mr Blissold Barnes Brook New Jersey Friend at	No	No	No	No	Discharged to Husband						Blue	Born	England	Liverpool
20						do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Lt			do		Swathmore
21						do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Lt	Dr	do	do		
22	Yes	do				Mr Laidlaw 64 Lafayette Ave Fiancee Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Discharged	No	5	6	Dr	Dr	Blue	do	Scotland	Lowestoft
23		do				No Mr Mrs Thomas - Mr Mrs Hawkins	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fr	Grey	Brn	do	do	Manchester
24		do				No 119 - Walton St	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	do	do	do
25	Yes	Self				Uncle:- Knut Skeneson Pelican Dallo Minn Jas D Tough (Friend)	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2½	Lt	Gde	Br	do	Norway	Virgled
26						130 Lockwood Ave Yonkers	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dr	Lt	Grey	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
27		do			1912 New York	Friend:- Mrs Jacks 256 - 2nd St West Hill Dairdale New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Red	Br	Br	do	England	Ilkeston
28						Bro:- Mrs A S Threadkell Brain Law:-														
29						do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	do		Bangor
30		Mother				Uncle:-	No	No	No	No	do	No								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carter MASTER.

~~Officer.~~

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 4. 20. 21. 26. 28/30.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 191 2

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Pitt, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC. SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years ~~years~~' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Pitt.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. Kinsman
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.
1	Falk	Bertil	18		m s	23-46 Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden 4/8/36	Scand	Sweden	Motala	Father Henrik Falk Brodunna Falk & Co Motala	Ill	Chicago
2	Nott	Thomas James	26		m m	Bailiff	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Wales	Aberdare	Wm Nott Police Station Aberdare S Wales	N J	Newark
3	Steele	Joseph Edward	27		m m	28-40 Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Ulverston	Parents Pennington W Ulverston	Wisc	Bergham
4	Welch	George (Jr)	23		m m	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Preston	Parents 104 St Thomas Rd Preston Lancs	Mich	Detroit
5	do	Maud	24		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Walker	Florence	28		f s	Companion	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Romford	Mrs Bonham 22 margaret Rd Heath Park Romford Essex	N H	Portsmouth
7	Wilford	George	22		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Coniston	Parents Loudstead Farm Tover Lyne	Wy	Casper
8	do	James	27		m s	Farm Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tover	do	do	Eureka
9	Whiteside	Arthur	22		m s	Quarryman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Levenshulme	mother: Kate A Whiteside 24 Lime St Levenshulme nr Manchr	N Y	New York
10	White	Richard Thomas	22		m s	Slabslayer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Camborne	R White angarrack Mr Hoyle (Father)	Mich	Ironwood
11	Yeates	Percy Ernest	30		m s	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	sister: Mrs Lily Boyd Moneygall Clonakilty Cork	N Y	New York
12	Kallstrom	Karl Fredrik	38		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Malmo	Mrs C Kallstrom Malmo	do	do
13	Wiggans	James	29		m s	Bleacher	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Chorley	father: Jno Wiggans 136 Caves Lane Chorley	N J	Jersey City
14	Hewertson	Joseph	23		m m	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	do	do	U S A	New York	Joseph Hewertson (Father) Heath Work's Wandsworth		
15	Rundle	Lilly	26		f s	Spinner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Bingley	Charles Rundle (Brother) Adelaide St Bingley Yorks	Conn	Stamford
16	Worthington	Richard	26		m s	Railway Stoker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Blackpool	father: Robt Workington 9 Landseer St Preston	N J	Newark
17	Jones	John	26		m s	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	father: John Jones 66 Bank Top Blackburn	N Y	New York
18	Cox	John Sealey	35		m m	Refreshment House Proprietor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Weston super mare	father: Thos Jos Cox Mary Bank White Cross Rd Weston super Mare	do	do
19	Roberts	Annie	31		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Whitehaven	father: Mrs Jno Walton Coach Rd Whitehaven	Ariz	Phoenix
20	do	Hazel	4		f s	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand father: do	do	do
21	Smith	Elizabeth	27		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cleator Moor	mother: Mrs Bog 29 Duke St Cleator Moor	do	do
22	do	Maggie	4		f s	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand mother: do	do	do
23	do	Mary	2		f s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Hugh	3		m s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Dummer	Anna R.	31		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	Liverpool	Husband 3 Ashdale Rd Mossley Hill Liverpool	Mass	Boston
26	do	John R.	2		m S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Allan R.	4		m S	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Croft	Thomas	19		m S	Blower	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Blackpool	Father 23 Kensington Rd Fleetwood	N J	Bayonne
29	Kelby	Charlotte	48		f S	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	English	N Y	Mexico	Mother 35 Ridgemount Gobowen Salop	N J	Montclair
30	Sanderson	Thomas Pain	19		m S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Sleaford	Parents Front St Blenkinsope Corbridge	Iowa	Kingsley

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -8 JUN 1912, 19 182

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person or company, or by any society or church, or by any body corporate or politic, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Knok Larson 3647 Wad St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Lt	blue	None	Sweden	Motala
2	No	do	$50	No	Mr Harry Watson % YMCA Chicago Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dk	Brn	blue	do	Wales	Cardiff
3	Yes	do	$30	No	Bro:- Bingham Utah	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	do	do	England	Ulverston
4	No	Self	$50	Yes 3 yrs Detroit	Parents- 373 Fourth St Port City Wyndotte Mr Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dk	Auburn	Brn	None	England	Preston
5	No	Husband	/	No	Parents-in-law do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	0	do	Brn	Grey	do	do	do
6	Yes	Self	$26	No	Mrs Burn Irondequoit Mr Rochester N.Y	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Chelmsford
7	No	do	$40	No	Bro:- Casper Wyo	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Barrow in F
8	Yes	do	$60	No	Friends:- Eureka Wyo	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk Brn	blue	do	do	do
9	Yes	do	$50	No	Friend Jno H Meyer 50 Union Sq New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Abn	Hazel	do	do	Preston
10	No	do	$60	No	Mr Rundle 13 Rundle [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	med	Brn	Grey	do	do	Gwithian
11	Yes	do	$50	No	Friends Wm Jacques 248 E. 92nd St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Dk	mark on thumb right hand	Ireland	Co Tipperary
12	Yes	do	$50	No	Friend:- Mr Karl Forsberg 733 [illegible] St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Lt	Rdy	blue	None	Sweden	Falun
13	No	do	$40	No	Friends & relatives:- Jno Mc Intyre 73 Claremont Ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Dkd	Lt Brn	blue	Vaccination mark on left arm Burn on right leg	England	Thorley
14	Yes	do	$30	Yes 3 yrs New York	Wife:- 829 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	blue	None	do	Windermere
15	Yes	Bro: Wm Rundle	$40	do	Bro:- Wm Rundle — 40 Ludlow St Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Lt	Brn	do	do	do	Bingley
16	No	Self	$50	No	Richd Croft 104 Elm St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	med	Dk Brn	Brn	Small Tattoo mark at Joint of thumb & forefinger	do	Kirkshaw
17	Yes	do	$30	Yes 8 mos New York	Mr Rundle 530 Berry St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	blue	None	do	Blackburn
18	Yes	do	$50	No	YMCA 23rd St NY.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do	Weston super mare
19	No	Husband	$25	No	Husband:- Mrs Lola Roberts Box 242 Bisbee Ariz	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Dk	Dk Brn	blue	do	do	Whitehaven
20	No	Father	No		Father:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	Dalton
21	No	Husband	$50	No	Husband:- Mrs Ada J Smith Box 316 Lowell nr Bisbee Ariz	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	0	Dk	Brn	blue	do	do	Cleator Moor
22	No	Father	No		Father:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
23	No	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
24	No	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
25	No	Husband	Yes $50	Yes 1910 New York	Father J Kerber do J K Sumner Kane Pace Ely Nel Hammond	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4¾	Fr	Dk	Blue	do	Texas	Blossom Texas
26	No	Father	No		Father Husband do YMCA	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	England	London
27	No	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
28	No	do	$25	No	Bro 104 Elm St Kearney Mrs Dorman 47 North Fulton	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11½	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	do
29	No	Self	$50	No	1911 New Jersey Mrs Bainbridge Clive Montclair N.J. Kingsley Plymouth Co Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Grey	Brn	do	England	Liverpool
30	Yes	Cousin	$50	—		No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fr	Dark	Brn	do	do	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. Carter MASTER, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. CELTIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK .....

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riley Pier, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

183

R. Pier

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Chas. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Queenstown, ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Cumisky	Nunnie	32	10	M S	Dom	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ire	New York	Sister Mrs Callahan	Ny	New York
2	"	Francis Joseph	1	9	M S	Infant			do	do	Ireland	Sea Vinn	Aunt do	do	do
3	~~Dillon~~	~~Bridget~~													
4	Ingle	Alfred	48		M	Plumber	yes	yes	England	England	Canada	Vancouver	Cousin Mr Longbottom		
5	Mayley	Ernest H	29		M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	Minn	Minneapolis	Brother Mr J Mayley Springfield Kenilworth		
6	Abbott	Lucile	22		S	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	India	Bombay	Husband 106 Middle Colaba Bombay India	Minn	Minneapolis
7														Ky	Louisville
8															New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 / 11

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19* 184

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, a corporation, society, or group, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entry in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	Self	yes	yes	1897	New York	Bro. 30 Fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	DK	DK	Brn	no	Ireland	Tarmon
2		yes	Father	—	no	—	—	Father Michael McGuirk do 30 Fifth Ave														
3																				
4		yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	Seattle	Home 520 16th ave Vancouver BC														
5		no	do	yes	yes	1912	Minneapolis	Home 3129 Ewing Ave Minneapolis							5	8	Fr	DK	Blue	none	England	Silcon
6		yes	Husband	yes	yes	1911	Louisville Ky.	Father Mr White Hotel Watkins Louisville Ky.							5	9½	Fr	Blue		none	do	Baggington
7									no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fr	Fair	Blue	no	Ky.	Louisville
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter, MASTER.
(Name of Master, Mate, or Steward (Officer).)
of the S. S. CEDRIC, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 3. 7/30.

J. Carter MASTER.

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. Tyson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M/B B.S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Geo. Prior.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1912

at N.Y. Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* 30th *May*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
45074 1	Katz	Myer	30		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	10 years Leeds	Wife Sarah Katz 18 Henbury St Leeds	NY	New-York
45075 2	Ziskin	David	33		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	8 years Leeds	Wife Sarah Ziskin 31 Brookfield St Leeds	NY	do
280863 3	Cohen	Solomon	16		M	S	Boot Repairer	do	do	British Subject	do	do	Born Liverpool	Father Hyman Cohen 69 Low Hill Liverpool	NY	Brooklyn
280895 4	Merkearesi	John	22		M	M	Miner	do	do	Russian Subject	Lithuanian	Scotland	6 mths Mossend	Antanas Bendzius 14 Waddeles Land Bellshold	Mich	Detroit
2105029 5	Angelewitz	Chaim	18		M	S	Cap Maker	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	England	1 year Manchester	Cousin M. Faber 6 Derby St Cheetham Manchester	NY	New-York
280896 6	Cohen	Lena	17		F	S	Dress Maker	2.653265	4-17-39	do	do	Wales	7 mths Cardiff	Brother Alfred Cohen 72 Tydor Rd Cardiff	do	do
278108 7	Pedersen	Lars Christian	31		M	S	Janitor	do	do	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Naesby	Father A. G. Pedersen Naesby Denmark	do	do
238895 8	Gomez	Frank	44		M	M	Stationer	do	do	Italy	Latin	England	Londres	Wife	do	do
9	"	Blanche	43		F	M.	Wife	do	do	England	Celtic	do	do	do	do	do
3105045 10	Gomez	Jose	35	2	M	M.	Dressmaker	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	Wife Mrs Dolores Gomez Pontevedra Spain	do	do
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19* 186

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			from Sam Sarker Home 109 Monroe St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Rakwik
2	do	Self	$25	No			from Morris Cohen Home 408 Cherry St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Red	do	None	do	Osterlainki
3	do	Brother	$25	No			Brother Meyer Cohen 55 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn (N.Y.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
4	Yes	Brother in Law	$20	No			Brother in Law Frank Markewich 737 Milwaukee St Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Small scar between eyebrows	Russia	Vilkobola
5	Yes	Cousin	$22	No			Uncle Isaac Klein 322 Madison St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	do	Liverpan
6	do	Sister	$15	No	1903		Sister Mrs Landesman 315 Grand St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Dark	None	do	Ponovez
7	do	Self	$25	Yes	1904	Various places	Home 314 W 2nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark	Thorbi
8	do	do	$20	Yes	1904	New York	Home 812 East 106 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Grey	Brown	do	Italy	
9	do	Husband	$5	No	1905	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Blue	Brown	do	do	
10	do	Self	$5	Yes	1908	Boston	Home Atlantic Ave 75 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	5	dark	Brown	Brown	do	Spain	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.
~~Officer~~

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 11/30.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Chas. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. CEDRIC.

I, W. P. Prior, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Prior

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at N Y

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* *May 30th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
782 1	Nugent	James	23		m/S	Steel Driver	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Darlington	Sister, Mary Nugent Burnside, Chapel La le Frith	Conn	Westhaven
" 2	do	Peter	Boy 20		m/S	Fitter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
52472 3	Atkenson	Mary Anne	37		f/S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	English	do	Co. Shields	Father, Jos. Atkenson 170 Talbot St. Co. Shields	Penn	Scranton
50715 4	Roberts	Richard	35		m/S	Joiner	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Bryn Sienyn	Brother, Hugh Roberts Pontychaeck Llanwig	N.J.	Remsen Oneida
5231595	Pawley	Ernest Thomas	25		m/m	Hatter	yes	yes	do	English	America	East Orange	Wife, Mrs Pawley 7 Lucia Terrace, Upper Green	N.J.	East Orange
52469 6	Harmon	Michael	20		m/S	Grocers Asst.	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Michael Harmon, Clogher head, Co. Louth	N.Y.	New York
42397 7	Illingworth	John	21		m/S	Labr.	yes	yes	do	English	England	Shipley	Father, T. Illingworth 18 Henry St. Shipley, Yorks.	Conn	Bridgeport
80886 8	Roberts	Laura	27		f/S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Bryn	Brother, Hugh Roberts, Bronystyblecet, Llanwig	Utica	Utica
9	Bentley	Mary Alice	19		f/S	do	yes	yes	do	Scotch	England	Grange over Sands	Father, T. Bentley, 1a Roose Rd Barrow-in-Furness	N.Y.	Staten Island
82150 10	~~Illegible~~	~~Albert E~~	~~m~~		~~m/S~~	Director of Theatre	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	do	English	do	Birmingham	Joseph Inohes College Street Birmingham	do	~~New York~~
82158 11	Lennon	Alice	16		f/S	Weaver	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister, Agnes Lennon 67 Brookfield St Belfast	Ida	Newburgh
4062 12	Cooke	Albert Edwin	28		m/m	Brick Layer	do	do	do	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs Cook 11 Draper St Sheffield	do	do
105020 13	Shaw	Charles	20		m/S	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Sister, Mary Warrington 13 Geraint St Liverpool	do	do
" 14	Sulkin	Elijah Hanson	26		m/S	Waiter	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Step Mother Mrs Fitzgerald 9 Kent Square Liverpool	do	do
105027 15	Woods	Henry	50		m/S	Ship Wright	do	do	do	English	do	do	Friend Mrs Fitzgerals 9 Kent Square Liverpool	do	do
115039 16	Lennon	Mary	27		f/S	Reeler	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Agnes Lennon 67 Brookfield St Belfast	do	do
105028 17	Davey	James	26		m/m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Davey 10 Savannah St Belfast	N.J.	Elizabeth
50894 18	Walker	Sydney	21	½	m/S	Plumber	do	do	do	English	England	Darlington	Parents Mr & Mrs J Walker 11 Springfield Rd Darlington	N.Y.	Yonkers
60888 19	Durkin	Thomas	24	½	m/S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Barnsley	Cousin Patrick Kelly Castle St Barnsley	Mont	Butte
20	Wilson	William	30		m/m	Engineer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother in law Wm Tinsley 6000 Fields Ave Cleveland		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20-46108-1-10-42—

39

J. B. Tracadie Esq

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19* 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$16	No		Uncle Bernard Mc Dermid 95 Highland St Westhaven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Medium	Dark	Blue	None	England	Darlington
2	No	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	do	do	do	Manchester
3	Yes	do	$40	No		Brother in Law Mr Atkinson P O Thorp Lacka Co Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	South Shields
4	do	do	$25	No		Brother Evan I Roberts Remsen Oneida Co New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	Wales	Anglesea
5	No	do	$15	No	1910	Father Mr Parsley 511 Prospect St East Orange (N J)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Grey	do	do	England	Leicester
6	Yes	do	do	No		Brother Richard Stevenson 57 & 59 West New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Mark on side of left eye	Ireland	Clogherhead
7	do	do	$15	No		Friend Mr Duncan 485 6 Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	do	None	England	Shipley
8	do	do	$25	No	1906	Friend Mr Williams 8 Genesee St Utica N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	do	do	Wales	Anglesea
9	do	Flatterall	$30	No		Sister Mr Catterall 41-7 Avenue New Brighton Staten Island NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Dark Brown	do	do	Scotland	Greenock
10	Yes	Self	$		New-York	Wife & Children Mr A E Inshaw [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
11	do	Self	$50	No		Sister Anna B Lennon 309 663 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	do	do	None	do	Banbridge
12	do	Self	$25	No		Friend Mrs Florence Bach 625 5 Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Medium	do	do	None	do	Nottingham
13	do	Self	$28	No	1905	Friend Mr Doherty 370 W 29 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	do	None	do	Liverpool
14	do	Self	$50	No	do	Friend — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	Grey	Tattooed Left arm viz Faith, Hope & Charity	Ireland	Newry
15	do	Self	$50	No	1905	Friend Mr Penwarden 165 Broadway Staten Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
16	do	Self	$30	No		Sister Anna B Lennon 309 & 63 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Belfast
17	No	Self	$50	No		Cousin Daniel Campbell 42 Bort St Elizabeth (N J)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Yes	Brother	$30	No		Brother Harry Valda 172 Beach St Yonkers (N Y)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Dark	do	do	England	Benfield Side
19	do	Cousin	$43	No		Cousin Oiven Brennan 831 & Montana St Cathedrale Bath Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light Brown	do	do	Ireland	Charlestown
20	do	Self	$50	No		Friend Mr Neal Mr Lynch [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~.....~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.
~~Officer.~~

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 10. 21/30

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Pio, SWEAR, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M13, B.S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Geo. Pio.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 14

at N Y

Geo. V. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool 30th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
343173 1	Webb	Walter Henry	41		M M	Solicitors Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Wimbledon	Wife Mrs Webb 97 Cadogan Gardens Knns St London		
357448 2	Raley	Thomas	28		M S	11-14205 Miner	do	8/5/41 do	do	do	do	Barnsley	Cousin Mr P. Kelly Castle St Barnsley	Mont	Butte
360709 3	Watling	Arthur	36		M M	Insurance Agent	do	do	do	do	do	Cleator Moor	Wife Jane Watling 22 Banesdale Rd Cleator Moor	NY	New York
362791 4	Mc Donald	Charles	29		M S	Window Cleaner	do	do	do 3-14-6540-5-12-38	do	do	Chadderton	Mother Mrs M. Mc Donald Milne St Chadderton	Pa	Kensington
363792 5	Jackson	John	33		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Oldham	Mother Mrs Jackson 79 Prospect Road Oldham	do	do
364240 6	Crowe	Michael	19		M S	Polisher	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Father Michael Crowe 87 New Summer St Birmingham	Conn	Bridgeport
372619 7	Mc Cann	Michael	26		M M	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Wife Annie Mc Cann Sea Fin, Near Newry	NY	New York
373904 8	Drake	Frederick Darcey	23		M S	Railway Signalman	do	do	do	English	England	Winchcombe	None	NY	Rochester
374022 9	Allen	Joseph	23		M S	Joiner	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Joseph Allen Rathgellen Co Down	NJ	Madison
374241 10 CONVICTED	France	John	56		M M	Portmanteau Maker	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Morby Daughter 40 Holmore Rd Small Heath Birmingham	Conn	Bridgeport
11	do	Sarah	57		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
376067 12	Cooper	Emily Jane	36		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Walsall	Mr Cooper (Father) Beech Tree Rd Walsall Wood	Walsall	Ohio Akron
380869 13	Reilly	David	21		M S	Iron Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father David Reilly Cunningham, Glarryford,	Belfast	Iowa Ethelville
380879 14	Elsmore	Thomas	25		M S	Coffin Handle Maker	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	None	Conn	Fairfield Bridgeport
377082 15	Pearson	Frederick William	35		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Eccleshall	Brother John Henry Pearson 190 Royal Yacht Victoria Villas Portsmouth	NY	Brooklyn
16	do	Harold James	28		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3105044 17	Hastings	Patrick Joseph	29		M S	Sailor	do	do	do	Irish	Australia	Sydney	Uncle James Mc Girr		
375065 18	Morris	Frederick	31		M M	Stone Cutter	do	do	do	English	England	Bolton	Wife Mrs Morris 7 Brindley St Astley Bg. Bolton	NY	Bronx
395001 19	Franks	Benjamin	53		M M	Jeweller	do	do	do	do	do	London	Wife Mrs Franks 3 Kings Parade Aston Rd London W	Mass	Attleboro
3105041 20	Young	George	24		M S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Ashington	Father Robert Young 28 Seventh Row Ashington	Ills	Benton
386633 21	Styles	Charles	27		M M	Gardener	do	do	do	do	do	Worcester	Father William Styles Church St Kempsey Worcester	Eng	Warrington
386634 22	Hodgetts	Beatrice	27		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Edwin Hodgetts 50 Lower Bath Rd Worcester	do	do
45648 23	Sanderson	Robert	50		M M	Florist	do	No	do	do	do	Hexham			
380881 24	Cunlan	Patrick	26		M S	Miner	do	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Clarecastle	Cousin Mr M Kelly Clarecastle		
397161 25	Flynn	Richard	30		M M	Bar Tender	do	do	do	do	do	Caherdaniel	Mother Hannah Flynn Caherdaniel		
3429245 26	Marson	Rosalie Marie	28		F S	Typist	do	do	do	do	do	Kensington	Aunt Mrs Swann Cannonbrook Kensington		
396126 27	Lunn	Michael	31		M M	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Bolton	Brother Charles Lunn		
380836 28	Carroll	Elizabeth	36		F S	Laundress	do	do	do	do	do	Ulverston	Sister Mrs Pratt Mill Lane Ulverston		
376069 29	Morgan	Mary	74		M S	Servant			do	do	Ireland	Kilkenny	Cousin Mr Kelly Kilkenny		
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Manifest 4 of 101 in all.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

-8 JUN 1912

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19* 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New Jersey	Board of Trade Home Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Kelvedon
2	do	Self	$50	No			Friend Owen Brennan 539 Rock Martyn St Cedarville Ark.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Light Brown		None	Ireland	Meath
3	do	Self	$30	Yes	1907	New Jersey	Mr. Joe Johnson Home 101 Hollywood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Kirkby-in-Furness
4	do	Self	$40	No			Friends Thomas Lever 333 E. 25 Street Kensington, Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Dark	Brown	None	England	Oldham
5	do	Self	$40	No			Friends — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light	Grey	None	England	Oldham
6	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mrs Mary Colomore 87 Lewis St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mark on Chin	England	Birmingham
7	Yes	Self	$16	No			Cousin Michael Mc Guinnity 159 East 11 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	Ireland	Newry
8	Yes	Self	$40	No			Parents Mr & Mrs Drake 41 Diamond Place Rochester, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	do	Old scar on inside of each leg	England	London
9	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother George Allen 115 Park Ave Madison New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Fair	do	None	Ireland	Rathmullan
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Bridgeport Conn	Daughter Mrs Fraince 154 Harrison Ave Bridgeport, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Grey	do	do	England	Birmingham
11	do	do	do	do	1908	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Yes	Self	do	No			Cousin Mrs Wigley 9 Carmichael St Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	England	Walsall
13	Yes	Sister	$15	No			Sister Matilda Anderson Otherville Iowa Emmit Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	do	Hazel	do	Ireland	Dunmanway
14	do	Self	$40	No			Parents & Family Mr Colomore 87 Lewis St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	do	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
15	do	Self	$30	No			Friend — Stone Creston Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Ruddy	do	Blue	None	do	Stoke-on-Trent
16	do	do	$20	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	do	do
17	do	do	$35	Yes	1908	Lewiston Maine	Friend Mr & Mrs Mc Kenney 87 Lincoln St Saco Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	do	Grey	Scar on left forearm	Ireland	Louisburgh
18	do	do	$30	Yes	1910	Quincy Mass	Brother Richard Morris 611 East 137 Street Bronx New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Medium	Blue	None	England	Bolton
19	Wife	do	$22	No			Brother in Law Thomas Heath 18 Hodges St Attleboro, Mass Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	do	Palm of Right & Left hands Scarred	do	Birmingham
20	Yes	do	More	Yes	1911	Benton Ills	Sister Benton Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	Ashington
21	Mother	do	$15	No			Friend Mr Zell Creedman, Warrington, Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	None	do	Worcester
22	Yes	do	$20	No			Friend — do E. Sanderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Grey	None	do	do
23	Yes	do	$16	Yes	1907	Clarence	Family Mrs Belmont care [illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	do	Cousin	$40	No			Cousin Owen Brennan Belfast Ireland	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	6	fair	Brown	Grey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	do	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Wayland	Brother Francis Flynn 25 West 12 Street Hartford	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin Derry Leda
26	do	do	$25	No			Friend Miss McNeil 60 East 45 Street Georgetown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	Grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	do	do	Plenty	Yes			Sister in Law Annie Burnett 163 Street & Bradadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Medium	Grey	Mixed	do	England	[illegible]
28	do	Aunt	$20	No			Aunt Mrs E. Joyce Box 163 Shelby	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Dark	Grey	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	do	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Lawrence Mass	Friend Mrs Humphrey 82 Bainesville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Grey	Grey	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 30.

J Baxter MASTER.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 14

at NEW YORK

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peop'e of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eric Pritchard, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Pritchard

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NY

Chas W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

131

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the Immigrant Inspector at the Port of Boston, Mass. sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
29/1883 1	Mattila	Alfred	35		M	Miner			Finland	Finn	U.S.	Mont	Mrs. Wife Mattila Box 26 Red Lodge Mont	Mont	Red Lodge
" 2	"	Lydia Mrs	32		F	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 3	"	Eino	11		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4	"	Nelma	9		F	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 5	"	Kalle	7		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 6	"	Hanno	5		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 7	"	Lilia	3		F	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 8	"	Väinö	1		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32/886 9	Lassfolk	August	46		M	Merchant			Finland	Finn	Finland	Närpes	Mrs. Lassfolk Närpes Finland	N.Y.	New York
" 10	" wife	Ida	42		F	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11	" child	Selta	10		F	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 12	" "	Atle	6		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
35/865 13	Bell	John	49		M	Laborer			England	England	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Bell 27 Bedford St Liverpool England	N.Y.	New York
35/863 14	Nelson	Charles	63		M	Farmer			Sweden	Swede	U.S.	Minn	Wife Mrs. Nelson Lindstrom Minn	Minn	Lindstrom
29/845 15	James	William Arthur	3	5	M	Child			England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Arthur James 27 Bedford St Liverpool England	N.Y.	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Lorus Hellund
Insp

1416

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—2184

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

Manifest 4 not in use

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -8 JUN 1912, *19* 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, by other person, or by corporation, society, public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		SDN					Brother Karl Mattila Box 84, Red Lodge, Mont.													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9							Cousin Gust Hagman 2142 E. 126th New York, N.Y.													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13							Name													
14		State of Cal County of Placer ss					Daggmar Mattila born June 17 1888													
15							26 Grunnid N. of Home of Jg Allston Shot Dunsmuir Cal													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(OSM) Sacramento 2110 Elgin Cal.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.

[redacted]

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 15/30

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—4136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Pitt, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B. S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

W. Pitt

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at N Y.

Geo H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, 30th May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
291884	Palkkisaari	Maria	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kokkola	Mother Maria Luntti Kaunus Kirkon Kat. Tr.	N.Y.	New York
291885 2	Lassfolk	Oskar	20		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Närpes	Father Anders Lassfolk	Mich.	Benton Harbor
291885 3	Nätti	Nelma	18		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivedeli	Father Jaakk. Nätti Käyringm & Co.	Mont.	Red Lodge
4	Korhonen	Helena	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalajoki	Brother Maria Kumarb	Mont.	Fanapah
5	do	Arvid	6		M	S	Children	No	No	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki Finland	do	do
6	do	Kalle	4		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7												do	do	do	do	do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

Manifest not in use.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, 19 194

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Ida Strong 532 E. 136th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light brown	Br. grey	None	Finland	Evijärvi
2	do	do	$25	No			Brother Isaac Lakefolk 194 Lake av. Benton Harbor Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	light blue	do	do	Närpes
3	do	do	$25	No			Brother in law Alex Kiviniemi Box 84, Redridge Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	Br. gr. blue	do	do	Ylivieteli
4	do	Husband	125	No	1907	Famorel Nevad	Husband Kalle Katanen Box 58 Famorel Nevad	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki
5	do	Father	25	No	1911	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter. MASTER S. S. CEDRIC. LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 7/30

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Chas. F. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Ries Phys., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC. SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Ries

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 11

at NY

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool May 30th, 1912.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6612 1	Raassum	Valborg	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Raisenvik	Father Ole A. Raassum Raisenvik Norway	N.D.	Lund Farm
6612 2	Pedersen	Sigrid Therese	32		F	W	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Uncle Ragnhild Kopland Maglegaden 38 Christiania	Idaho	Gifford
35290 3	Olsersen	Olaf	30		M	S	Diamond Driller	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tolen	Father Otto Andersen Skraby St. Tolen	So.	Bergenhamn
35186 4																
35186 5	Asbrain	Beda	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Fryksta	Father James Asbrain Dammen Levanger	Ill.	Chicago
6617 6	Pedersen	Solveig Ebba	6		F	S	Child	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Grandmother R. Nopland Maglegaden 38 Christiania	Idaho	Gifford
349 340 7	Nielsen	Olai	43		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bergen			
" 8	Mathiesen	Nils	36		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
9089 9	Pedersen	Wigo	22		M	S	Farmhand	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Fjarbeg	Father Hans Pedersen Levanger		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

Manifest of List in use.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1912, *19* 196

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	No	—	—		Brother Nils Rasmussen Box 17 Route 2 Church Ferry	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	ham	blue	Name	Norway	Raikenvik
2	Yes	Ole Olsen	No	Yes	1909	Idaho	Friend Ole Olsen Gifford I.D. Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	Christiansand
3	No	Self	$25	Yes	Jan 1912	Ill	Brother Brandywine Bureau Co Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Tofen
4																					
5	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Uncle Andrew Persson 3254 Chippewa Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Lekvattsby
6	Yes	Ole Olsen	—	No	—	—	Friend Ole Olsen Gifford I.D. Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	dark	brown	blue	Name	Norway	Christiansand
7	Yes	Self	$18	No	—	as sailor	Self c/o agency Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Bergen
8	Yes	do	$20	No	—	do sailor	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Yes	do	$40	No	—	—	Uncle Hans Pedersen Petaluma San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	do	do	do	do	Denmark	Gordum
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC. LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.
Officer

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 4. 10/30.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Woodruff
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

TRACED

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted] M. D.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of June, 1912

at [redacted] NY

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Cedric June 8 - 1912

(12)

197

actual
128 Bet
29
157 Total
8 Si
5 Ma
4 Wi

Revised
124 Bet
29
153 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible]NS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Liverpool, May 30th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 24 25	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7146. 1	Podbielski	Josef	24		M S	Farm Lab.	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plock	Brother Anna Podbielski Osno Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
X 2	Lenkowicz Jelikowicz	Gerandel	24		M M	wife	No	No	do	Hebrew	do	Wola	Father Jankel Schulband Wola Russia	Ohio	Kansas City
X 3	do	Hindel	[illegible]		[illegible]	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
X 4	do	Mosche	3		M S	"	No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
5	do	Lib	[illegible]		M S	"	No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
7160 6	Mazlarz	Antonnice	19		M S	Servant	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola	Brother Marianna Mazlarz Wola Chorzelenka Austria	Mich	Flint
3701 7	Kranshaar	Karoline	31		M S	do	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teuton	Germany	Eslingen	Father Johan Kranshaar Eslingen Germany	Ohio	Wooster
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED

Thomas P. O'Neil
Insp.
Ext 3rd

7 Pieces of effects of passengers from Russia have been disinfected under my Supervision.
Wm. B. Duncan
American Deputy Consul
Liverpool, England.

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1912, 19

198

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage passage paid by himself, herself, or others, or if in part by himself, herself, or others, and in part by others, and how much was paid by himself, herself, or others, and how much by others.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			Brother in Law	$25	No	Brother in Law Wladeslaw Glowacki 670 E. 5th Str. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2		do	Husband	$8	No	Father Nicodem Jelkiewicz 202 E. 12 Street Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-4	Fair	Blue Gray	None	Russia	Galicia
3		do	Father	"	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Polish
4		do	do	"	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
5		do	do	"	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
6		do	Brother	$10	No	Brother Wojciech Kwasniewski Aunt Anna Kwasniewska Sister Anna Sus St George KS Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
7		do	Sister	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do
8							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Austria Polish
9							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-2	do	do	do	None	Pleswaug, Eastlingen
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter. MASTER, of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, ~~sincerely, and truly~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER

~~Officer.~~

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 8/30 ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Chas. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B BS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Prior.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at N Y

Geo. W. Morton

Immigration Officer.

199

15—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown 31st May, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
39264 1	[illegible]												Father Cornelius Kellaghan		
392253 2	Sullivan	Nora	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tivitrel	Mother Mary Sullivan	Connecticut	New Haven
" 3	Sullivan	Hannah	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tivitrel Co Kerry	Cousin Thomas Sullivan	"	"
" 4	Sullivan	Catherine	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	America	New Haven Co	do do	"	"
" 5	[illegible]	[illegible]										New York	do do	Connecticut	New Haven
													Cousin Master Maloney		
" 6	Buckley	Mary	18		"	12-32126-6/17/12	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballyshen	Mother Mary Buckley	Missouri	St Louis
392298 7	O'Connor	Margaret Alice	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Father Patrick Brennan	Connecticut	New Haven
392378 8	Carroll	Mary	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tashkeal	Cousin Mary Carroll	New York	Yonkers
392328 9	Rocks	Agnes	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tashkeal	Father [illegible]	California	Los Angeles
392345 10	Vaughan	Julia	17		"	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	Tonrsale	Cousin Mr Kinsal Abbott	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
" 11	Connollan	Austin	27		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lettermullen	Father Patrick Connollan	Connecticut	New Haven
" 5 12	O Dowd	Kati	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyvaughan	Father Michael O Dowd	New Jersey	Jersey City
392363 13	Flaherty	Mary	18		"	6-24998	"	"	"	"	"	Rountaffe	Mother Mary Flaherty	Penn	Scranton
" 4 14	Mullholland	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spiddal	Father Patrick Mullhollans	Pa	Pittsburg
" 5 15	Mullholland	Patrick	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Cousin Mohill Co Leitrim	Connecticut	New Haven
39[illegible] 16	Lonan	Susan	19		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
33111 17	Byrne	John	19		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiltoomally & Cavickmacross	Father James Lonan	Kansas	Dunkirk
39249 18	Fleming	Catherin	32		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Cousin Patrick Byrne	Pa	Kennett
39[illegible] 19	[illegible]	[illegible]											Mother Margaret Fleming	NY	New York
													Cousin Michael Doherty		
31766 20	Kelly	Bridget	20		"	11-21086-7/1/12	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lettermullen	Father Peter Mc Laughlin		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]											Father Martin Kelly		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]										Ballilo	Cousin Michael Farrell	Pa	Pittsburg
													Neighbour Cousin Ballilo		
													do do		
36891 23	Barry	Katie	22		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Turaveltarst	Father [illegible] Barry		
24	Hanrahan	Ellen	27		M	Knitter	"	"	"	"	"	Tallinastoe	Father Michael Dwyer	Co	Tuscarora
36564 25	Shiels	Mary	32		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tallinastoe	Ballymass Tallinastoe Co Galway	Ireland	New York
											America	Brooklyn NY	Mother Margaret Connolly		
4 9 26	Moloney	Edward	35		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ergadstown	Neighbour Ergadstown Co Carlow		
" 27	Moloney	Ellen	35		"	Knitter	"	"	"	"	"	Ergadstown	Brother Michael Moloney		
" 28	Dwyer	Thomas	35		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	America	Boolard Ross	Father William Dwyer		
29	Peakum	Norah	20		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ergadstown	Sullivans Ergadstown Co Carlow	"	"
30	Hannon	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathstown	Mother Mary		
												Listowel	Friends Carlestown Co Mayo	Ireland	Elizabeth
													Brother Mr Allen Hannon	Pa	Philadelphia
													Employer Listowel Co Kerry		

96 Excepted

Steerage

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Additional races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1912, *19*

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or supported by charity); if so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Cousin James Gallagher														
2	Yes	Sister	$30			Sister Jane Sullivan 89 Lombard St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Portumna
3	"	Self	$30			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
4	"	"	$30			Sister Mrs [illegible] 2nd St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
5	"	Brother	$30			Sister Mrs New Haven 165 East 3rd St Mount Vernon NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Millrowmally
6	Yes	"	$40			Brother Michael Buckley 2139 Eugenia St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	O'Danny
7	No	Sister	$40			Sister Julia Kavanagh 397 Orange St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mohill
8	"	Cousin	$30			cousin James Fitzmaurice 253 Maryland Ave Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ruskeale
9	Yes	"	$20			cousin Mary A Donnelly 7132 Flower St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, going to Chief Clerk	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Kenval
10	"	Sister	$60			Sister Mrs Bridget Lynch 1906 Meadow St Philadelphia	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	J Gormallen
11	No	Brother	$50			Brothers James Donellan 6469 Ocean Ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballynaughan
12	Yes	Sister	$60			Sister Mrs Annie McDonald Hotel Ryan St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Newtaffe
13	"	Cousin	$40			cousin Bridget O'Kelly 381 Morgan Ave Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Spiddal
14	Yes	Sister	$40			Sister Mary A Mulholland 149 Temple Street New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	"	"	Mohill
15	Yes	"	$40			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	do
16	Yes	Cousin	$20			Cousin Mrs Thomas Keenan 69 Fuggle St East Dunkirk NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Milltown
17	Yes	Sister	$30			Sister Rose Byrne 180 East St Newcastle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Crubanaun
18	"	Self	$50	Yes	14 yrs	Brother Patrick Fleming 439 East 15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tiroloragan
19						[illegible]														do
20	Yes	Self	$40			59 Chatham St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	J Gormallen
21	"	"	$50			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dullins
22	"	"	$50			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
23	No	"	$50			Sister Mrs P Quinlan 887 North 46th St West Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	"	Drumcollogher
24	"	Husband	$50			Husband Edward Cunningham 1277 — 3d Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Castlegregory
25	Yes	Self	$50			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballynabotown
26	Yes	Self	$50	No	14 yrs	Friend James Dwyer 316 — 132nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Eachnive
27	"	Wife	$50	Yes	14 yrs Eskin read	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Eachnive
28	"	Bro	$50			Bro do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
29	No	Self	$50			440 [illegible] Ave Elizabeth NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Glanvistown
30	"	"	$50			Brother Mathew Rumon 2533 South Canal St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Feakle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, ~~sincerely, and~~ truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 1·5·19·21·22·25

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Woon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

14

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bio Pix, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC. SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.I.B. B.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Pix

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at N Y

Lew M. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown, 31st May, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Inerney	John	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Miltownmally	Uncle Patrick Mc Inerney Shanaway Miltownmally Clare	Pa	Carnegie
2	Mc Inerney	Michael	16		"	7-17130	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
3	Mc Inerney	Mary	20		"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
4	Taylor	Mary	35		M	Wife	Wife Cert U.S.A.		American	Naturalized	Born			Pa	New York
5	Taylor	John	11		M S	Child	born Cert U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Born	Wy. city		Birth Cert.	"	"
6	Taylor	Hubert	10		"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Taylor	Mary	7		F "	"	U.S. Born		N.Y. City		"		"	"	"
8	Taylor	Catherine	5		"	"	Born		Brooklyn N.Y.		"		"	"	"
9	Taylor	Joseph	3		M "	"	"U.S." Born		"N.Y." City		"		"	"	"
10	Mehir	Michael	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	New York		Mother Ellen Mehir Market St. Ennis Co Clare	"	Buffalo
11	Cody	John	24		"	Motorman	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father John Cody Ladystown Co Kilkenny	"	"
12	Mullally	James	38		"	Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Brother John Mullally Back Lane Sandymount Dublin	"	"
13	Mc Cue	John	22		"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Miltownmally	Brother Patrick Mc Cue Miltownmally Co Clare	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							Mother Bridget Brosnan Rockfield Boyle Co Roscommon		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							Grandmother		
ADMITTED	Morgan	James	27		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mountaffe	Mother Mrs Annie Morgan Mountaffe Co Clare	"	Bronx
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Kilkeny	Father Thomas Mahon Freagh Kilkenny Co Kilkenny		
18	Leavy	Della	24		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	Jersey City	Father Patrick Leavy Father Augustcliff Longford	NJ	Jersey City
19	Anderson	Margaret	35		M	Married Wife	Cert U.S.A.		Canada	Naturalized	Born		Mother Margaret Connell Boyle Co Roscommon	Pa	Conwall
20	Anderson	winifred	7		F S	Child	Cert U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Born	"		Grandmother do do	"	"
21	Sheridan	Michael	30		M	Chimney Sweep	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father John Sheridan walden St Kilkenny	D.C.	Washington
22	Nolan	Mary	23		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Ragualston	Father William Nolan Ballywilliamore Ragualston	Con	Bridgeport
ADMITTED	Mc Cabe	Owen	40		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Brother Michl Mc Cabe Glencon Virginia Co Cavan	NJ	New York
24	Brosnahan	James	27		M	3-5-2-3-33	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Abbeydomy	Mother Bridget Brosnahan Dylan Abbeydomy Co Galway	Mo	St Louis
25	Cummings	[illegible]	32		F	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	Chicago	Mother Bridget Cummings Ballinclothy Tuam Co Galway	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED	Begg	Nellie	36		M	Wife	"	"	Born	"	"	Long Island	Mother Mrs Mary Keating Glenna Co Limerick	NJ	Long Island
ADMITTED	Begg	Thomas	9		M S	Scholar	"	"	Dam	U.S.	"	"	Grandmother do do	"	"
[illegible]	Begg	Ellen	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
[illegible]	Begg	Patrick	3		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
30	Dwrkan	Patrick	29		M	2-929363-1 3/11/41 Labourer	Yes	Yes				Castlebar	Father Richard Castlebar		New York

97

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1912, *19*

202

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Geo Mother	$10	Yes	America 2 yrs		Mother Bridget McInerney 311 Rowland Ave Bayonne	No	No		Good			5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	America	Bayonne N.J.
2		"	$10	No			do do	"	"		"				6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Miltownmalby
3		Aunt	$10				do do	"	"		"				7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
4		Self	$	Yes			Husband John Taylor 2 East 55th St New York	"	"		"			5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
5		Mother	$				Mother do	"	"		"										
6		"	$				Father do	"	"		"										
7		"	$				do do	"	"		"										
8		"	$				do do	"	"		"										
9		"	$				do do	"	"		"										
10		"	$10	Yes	1908	New York	Brother James Rogers 90 Ellery St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"		"			5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ennis
11		"	$30	"	1910	"	Brother Thomas Casey 702 East 144th St New York	"	"		"			5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
12		Brother	$25	"	1910	"	Cousin Bridget McAuley Belmont Hotel 42nd St & 5th Ave N.Y.	"	"		"			5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dublin
13		Self	$60	No			Brother Michael McInerney 2577 8th Ave New York	"	"		"			5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Miltownmalby
14																					
15																					
16		Self	$9	No			Cousin Mrs D McGann 433 East 145th St Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	Good			5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Mountaff
17		"	$10	"																	arkloy
18		"	$10	Yes	1911	New Jersey City	Brother Francis 271 Monmouth St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"			5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Rathmore
19		Husband	$25	Yes	1911	New York	Husband Peter Anderson 2 Ave & 116th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"			5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullily
20		Mother	$	"		America born	Father do do	"	"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21		Self	$20	No			Brother Thomas Sheridan 216 9th St Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"			5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Tullycross
22		Sister	$	"			Sister Kate Sullivan 579 Fulton St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"			5		Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Bagnalstown
23		Self	$50	Yes	1910	New York	Brother James McCabe 366 — 11th Ave New York	"	"	"	"			5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Virginia
24		"	$20	No			Sister Mrs M Lane 1623 North 18th St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"			5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Abbeydorney
25		"	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago	Home 10245 Ave G Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tralee
26		Husband	$35	"	"	Long Island	Brother Patrick Lane School St Glenco Long Island NY	"	"	"	"			5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clarina
27		Father	$	"		Limerick born	Father do do	"	"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28		"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29		"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30		Self	$25	No			Brother Edward 311 East 75th St New York							5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlebar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. S. CEDRIC.

I, J. Coates (Name, Title or Rank of Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ....., from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Coates MASTER

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 14·15·17

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alice Price, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M 13 B S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alice Price

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 12

at N Y

Chas W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

203

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, May 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
338648 1	Hanrahan	Catherine M.	15	10	F	Infant	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	Grandmother Kate Hanrahan Ballymana Bagnalstown Carlow	Ny	Newyork
340506 2	Sweeney	James F.	24		M	Farmer	Ye	Yes	"	"		Achill Sound.	Mother Mary Achill Sound Co Mayo	Ill	Kankakee
336469 3	Hezzelton.	Francis.	21		M	Labourer	-	-	-	-		Ballinrobe.	Father Thomas Globe St. Ballinamore Co Mayo	Pa.	Pittsburg
310504 4	Martin	Owen	22		M	-	-	-	-	-		Connemara	Mother Husband Carrickmacross	Pa.	Pittsburg.
- 5	-	Frank	20		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	do do	-	-
392396 6	Delaney	John J.	19		-	U S Born. Pgh. Pa -						Butler Pa	Mother Bridget Chapel Alley Butler Pa	Ny	Brooklyn N.Y.
365302 7	Stenson	James	25		-	Clerk	-	-	-	-		Lemeneer	Brother Patrick Parnell Street Carrickmacross Lemeneer	Ind	Lafayette
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1912, 19

204

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, who have been supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Parents					Home.		No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	No	Self	$10	No			1274 Third ave, New York		"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	$10	No			Brother Michael		"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	$14	Yes	1 year	Pittsburg Pa	General Delivery Kankakee Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Achill Sound
5	"	"	$14	No			Brother Thomas 2298 Penn Ave, Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brown	blue	"	"	Ballenamore
6	"	"	$10	No			Brother Henry Mgr. 220 Shady Road North Side Pittsburgh Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	fair	Grey	"	"	Lonemacan
7	Brother	$10	5	Yes			do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Self	$10	No				Brother Thomas Blaney 143 South 9th St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown		America	Pittsburgh
9							Friend Lady Ryan P.R.R. Co Rue Lafayette Ind		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Ireland	Lonemen
10							Age 6 Buffalo N.Y. first to Bro. Augustin 35 Niagara Ave.													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed ~~by the owners~~ thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 8/30

Sworn to before me this ..... day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Bick Pitt, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B. S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Bick Pitt

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at N.Y.

Chas W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

14 Papers Produced

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival.

Papers

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, May 31st, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 16	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Kerrigan	Ellen	36		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	America	Chicago Ills		Ills	Chicago
2 ✓	Kerrigan	Michael	4		M	Child			American		Chicago	Ill		"	"
3 ✓	Kerrigan	Mary	3		F	"			"		Chicago	Ill		"	"
4 ✓	Kelly	James	45		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Com'l Pleas Court	Hudson Co. N.J.	Oct 1-1909	N.J.	Jersey City Heights
5 ✓	Gormley	John	45		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	City Court	Scranton Penna	Sept 22-1908		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Edw. M. Moore
Inspt

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26	27	28	29	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
S CITIZENS	1	Yes	Himself	$10	Yes	15 yrs	Chicago	Husband Martin Kinican 5334 Loomis St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
	2	"	Yakes	"	"	American Born		Yakes do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
	3	"	"	"	"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
	4	No	Self	Over	"	15 yrs	Jersey City	Brother John Kelly Jersey City Hights N J	"	"	"	"	"	"						
	5	-	-	$50	Yes	30	Baltimore		-	-	-	-	-	-						
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Master MASTER.
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 6/30

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 19 12

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1176

207

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puncher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of an alien for a year or more is a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of alien's residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last foreign residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative). [illegible] The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative living; give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence is destination. An intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show destination by [illegible] city or town, and not merely the State. If permanent residence, if within the United States, country, outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to destination). The entry should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom purchased). The entry should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if Yes should show whether money was paid by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, friend, or other relative, or by steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 or more). The entry should be Yes or No, and to should give in each case individual or family. The intent of law is that money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and address). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30. The answers in these columns are subject to inquiry by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S. S. CEDRIC.

I, F. Le Prix, Surgeon of the ..... S. S. ..... SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. (B.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Le Prix

* THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1912

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

207

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 claims citizenship

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cedric" sailing from Queenstown, May 31st, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3044031 1	Ryan	John J.	34	17	M	Engineer U.S.N.	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland		Bridget Ryan Wife	Mass.	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 JUN 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	22 Newyork	Home 44 Greenwich St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brown Grey	None	Ireland	Kenmare
2		Chief Engineers License - No 39285 - Sept 23 - 1907 -																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter, (Master or Acting Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Carter MASTER.

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK: 2/30

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Chas. L. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

...ARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

...rrived June 8, 1912, 191, M., from

No. 209

Name.	Manifest Group No.	Manifest Page No.	Manifest Line No.	Class.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Pedersen, Sigrid.			2	lpc	1:00	Bauer													6/9 57 gvd 9[illegible]52						2 2 2
Soleers, E.																									
Mc Cabe, Owen	22	23	1	lpc	1:15	Dyckes.													6/9 145 for 950						1 1 1
Whalen, John	3	5	1	lpc	1:15	II Cabin Murphy													6/9 55 gvd 945						1 1 1
Begg, Nellie	2	2	26-28	lpc	12;58	Johnson	6/8	52	K										6/9 91 gvd 9[illegible]45						4 4 4
Thos																									
Ulen																									
Patrick																									
Morgan, Jas.	2	26	1	lpc - cert.	3;05	Dyckes.													6/9 103 gvd 1[illegible]14						1 1 1
Frame, John, wife	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	lpc phd - cert.	2;55	Flannery													6/8 65 K 9[illegible]10						
Sarah																									
Bartlett Elbert Louise	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lpc.		1 pm Murphy													6/8 167 Lock 1						1 1 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] (White Star) arrived June 6, 1912, 19..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Other than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Feldrisaari	Maria	6	1		1	To cousin	11.55 Cons. Lda Shoo 53rd-E 136 nyc	D	9	11.50	1	1	1
2	[illegible]	Rosalie	3	28		1	- friend	% Anna McBell, 214 E 44th St, Nyc then Brighton Ny	A.	8	2.45	—	1	—
3	Bentley	Mary	2	9		1	- sister	Sis Mrs Jessie Cottrell, 71-7th Av,	D.	8	12.0	—	1	—
4	Lennon	Alice & sis	2	11/6	-	2	- sister	Sis Mrs Richmond 329 E. 63rd St, Nyc	D.	8	2.45	—	2	—
5	[illegible]	Nellie & Son	2	24/2		4	- husb	[illegible]	J.	8	1.40	—	1	—
6	Harmon	Michael	2	6		1	" bro	Bro James. 514 W. 21st St, Nyc	A.	8	2.30	—	1	—
7	Cohen	Lena	1	6		1	- sister	Bro L. Sam Levine, 415 [illegible] Elizabeth Nj	D.	8	2.00	—	1	—
8	Feldman	Sorah	1	29		1	" sister	Sister Margh Hd Jefferson Ave	B	10	11.45	2	2	2
9	[illegible]	Susan	1	16		1	- bro	Bro James. 297 E. 136th St, Nyc	D.	8	2.00	—	1	—
10	[illegible]	Alien & ch	32	1/2	1	1	" husb	Hart Patrick, 217 E. 74th [illegible] Nyc	A	8	2.00	—	—	—
11	Zelikewic z	Chenendel & ch	9	2/4		2	" 2ch in Hosp	R R Lenox Stpg 202 2d Ave	B	15	3.10	1	1	1
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	26		1	-	Bro. Jas., 106 Elm, Kearney	B	12	1.0	—	1	—
13	Zelekowicz	Mendele	—	—		2	- mother	With mother #11	B	15	3.10	—	—	—

[illegible] TUNE &

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4167

June 7-8 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 8 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 8 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

